



This electronic version (PDF) was scanned by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) Library & Archives Service from an original paper document in the ITU Library & Archives collections.

La présente version électronique (PDF) a été numérisée par le Service de la bibliothèque et des archives de l'Union internationale des télécommunications (UIT) à partir d'un document papier original des collections de ce service.

Esta versión electrónica (PDF) ha sido escaneada por el Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la Unión Internacional de Telecomunicaciones (UIT) a partir de un documento impreso original de las colecciones del Servicio de Biblioteca y Archivos de la UIT.

(ITU) نتاج تصوير بالمسح الضوئي أجراه قسم المكتبة والمحفوظات في الاتحاد الدولي للاتصالات (PDF) هذه النسخة الإلكترونية نقلاً من وثيقة ورقية أصلية ضمن الوثائق المتوفرة في قسم المكتبة والمحفوظات.

此电子版（PDF 版本）由国际电信联盟（ITU）图书馆和档案室利用存于该处的纸质文件扫描提供。

Настоящий электронный вариант (PDF) был подготовлен в библиотечно-архивной службе Международного союза электросвязи путем сканирования исходного документа в бумажной форме из библиотечно-архивной службы МСЭ.



Documents of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nice, 1989)

To reduce download time, the ITU Library and Archives Service has divided the conference documents into sections.

- This PDF includes Document DT No. 1-82
- The complete set of conference documents includes Document No. 1-529, Document DT No. 1-82 and Document DL No. 1-57

UNION INTERNATIONALE DES TÉLÉCOMMUNICATIONS

CONFÉRENCE DE PLÉNIPOTENTIAIRES

NICE, 1989

Addendum 1 au
Document DT/1-F/E/S
23 mai 1989

SEANCE PLENIERE
PLENARY MEETING
SESION PLENARIA

Note du Secrétaire général - Note by the Secretary-General
Nota del Secretario General

TABLEAU RECAPITULATIF DES PROPOSITIONS
PUBLIEES APRES LE 8 MAI 1989
(Documents 80 à 114)

RECAPITULATORY TABLE OF PROPOSALS
PUBLISHED AFTER 8 MAY 1989
(Documents 80 to 114)

CUADRO RECAPITULATIVO DE LAS PROPOSICIONES
PUBLICADAS DESPUES DEL 8 DE MAYO DE 1989
(Document 80 a 114)

Observations générales : General Remarks : Observaciones generales:	Proposition N° Proposal No. Proposición N.º
Budget Budget Presupuesto	CHL/112/1-4
Centre pour le développement des télécommunications Center for Telecommunications Development Centro para el desarrollo de las telecomunicaciones	J/111/2
Comité de coordination Coordination Committee Comité de coordinación	GRC/98/8
Comités consultatifs internationaux International Consultative Committees Comités consultivos internacionales	GRC/98/5
Conférences et réunions: Programme Conferences and meetings : Programme Conferencias y reuniones: Programa	G/82/13, G/82/14, KEN/86/23, KEN/86/37, GRC/98/4, HOL/109/1
Conseil d'administration Administrative Council Consejo de Administración	GRC/98/3
Constitution and Convention Constitution et Convention Constitución y Convenio	J/111/1
- Entrée en vigueur - Entry into force - Entrada en vigor	G/82/6
Convention Convention Convenio	E/102/1
Coopération technique Technical Cooperation Cooperación técnica	ATG/BAH/BRB/BLZ/GRD/ GUY/JMC/VCT/TRD/92/1, SEN/94/1, SEN/94/2, GRC/98/6, CHL/113/1-2

Observations générales : General Remarks : Observaciones generales:	Proposition N° Proposal No. Proposición N.º
IFRB : - Composition - Membership - Composición	KEN/86/21
- FMS/FMS/FMS	KEN/86/22, SEN/93/2
- Structure	
- Structure	SEN/93/1, GRC/98/4
- Estructura	
- Tâches et fonctions essentielles	
- Tasks and main functions	SEN/93/3
- Tareas y funciones esenciales	
Protocole Additionnel I Additionnal Protocol I Protocolo adicional I	G/82/15
Publications Publications Publicaciones	KEN/86/24, J/111/4
Règlement des radiocommunications Radio Regulations Reglamento de Radiocomunicaciones	J/111/3
- Groupes d'experts	
- Panels of experts	HOL/109/2
- Grupos de expertos	
Recommandation 406 Recommendation 406 Recomendación 406	TUR/103/1
Secrétaire général Secretary General Secretario General	GRC/98/7

Observations générales : General Remarks : Observaciones generales:	Proposition N° Proposal No. Proposición N.º
UIT/ITU/UIT	
- Réorganisation - Reorganization - Reorganización	KEN/86/19
- Rôle - Role - Función	GRC/98/1
- Structure - Structure - Estructura	GRC/98/2

Constitution/Constitución		Proposition N° / Proposal No. / Proposición N.º	
Art.	No.		
Préambule/ Preamble/ Preámbulo	1	MOD	SEN/94/3, PRG/95/1
1	2	MOD	PRG/95/2
	3	MOD	PRG/95/3
	6	MOD	SEN/94/4, PRG/95/4, GRC/110/1
2	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/5
	7	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/6
	9 - 11	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/7
3	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/8
	12	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/9
4	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/10
	13	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/11
4	15A	ADD	USA/96/1
	16	MOD	PRG/95/12, USA/96/2
	18	MOD	KEN/86/1, PRG/95/13
	19	MOD	G/82/1, PRG/95/14, GRC/110/5
	21	<u>NOC</u>	KEN/86/2, PRG/95/15
	23 - 24	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/16
5	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/17
	26	MOD	PRG/95/18
	27	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/19
	29	MOD	PRG/95/20

Constitution/Constitución		Proposition N° / Proposal No. / Proposición N.º	
Art.	No.		
5	30	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/21
	31	MOD	ETH/81/31, GRC/110/6
	32	SUP	ETH/81/2, GRC/110/7
	32A	ADD	ETH/81/4
	33	MOD SUP	GRC/110/8 ETH/81/3
	33A	ADD	ETH/81/5
6	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/22
	34	MOD	KEN/86/3
	35	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/23
	37	MOD	PRG/95/24
	40	<u>NOC</u> MOD	PRG/95/25 KEN/86/4
	41	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/26
	44	MOD	ETH/81/6, GRC/110/9
	45 - 47	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/27
	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/28
	48 - 50	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/29
7	52 - 54	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/30
	56	MOD	USA/96/3
8	57	MOD	F/83/1, SEN/94/5, PRG/95/31, USA/96/4, POR/114/1
	57A	ADD	POR/114/2
	57B	ADD	POR/114/3
	57C	ADD	POR/114/4
	57D	ADD	POR/114/5
	57E	ADD	POR/114/6

Constitution/Constitución		Proposition N° / Proposal No. / Proposición N.º	
Art.	No.		
8	58	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/32
		(MOD)	POR/114/7
	59	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/32
		(MOD)	POR/114/8
	60	(MOD)	POR/114/9
9	61	(MOD)	POR/114/10
	62 - 63	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/33
	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/34
	68	MOD	GRC/110/10
	10	Titre/Title/ Título	MOD GRC/110/11
10	73	(MOD)	G/82/2,
		MOD	F/83/2, GRC/110/19
	74	<u>NOC</u>	USA/96/5
		MOD	GRC/110/20
	75	<u>NOC</u>	USA/96/6
	76	MOD	G/82/3, USA/96/7, GRC/110/21
	76A	ADD	GRC/110/22
	77	MOD	GRC/110/12
	78	(MOD)	GRC/110/13
	79	(MOD)	GRC/110/14
		MOD	KEN/86/5
	80	MOD	D/108/1, GRC/110/15
	81	(MOD)	GRC/110/16
	82	MOD	GRC/110/17
	83	(MOD)	GRC/110/18

Constitution/Constitución		Proposition N° / Proposal No. / Proposición N.º	
Art.	No.		
11	Titre/Title/ Título	MOD	ETH/81/7, GRC/110/23
	84	SUP	ETH/81/8
	85	SUP	ETH/81/9
	85A	ADD	ETH/81/10
	86	MOD	ETH/81/11
	87	MOD	ETH/81/12
	89	MOD	USA/96/8
	90	MOD	ETH/81/13
	94	MOD	USA/96/9
	94A	ADD	USA/96/10
	95	SUP	ETH/81/14
	96	SUP	ETH/81/15
	97	SUP	ETH/81/16
12	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/35
	98	MOD SUP	ETH/81/17 KEN/86/6
	100A	ADD	SEN/94/6
13	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/36
	101 - 102	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/37
	106	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/38
14	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/39

Constitution/Constitución		Proposition N° / Proposal No. / Proposición N.º	
Art.	No.		
15	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/40
	114	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/41
	120	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/42
	122	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/43
	123	SUP	PRG/95/44
16	126 - 131	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/45
17	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/46
	136	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/47
19	137	MOD	PRG/95/48
	138	SUP	PRG/95/49
20	139	MOD	PRG/95/50
21	140	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/51
22	141	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/52
25	148	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/53
26		<u>Note</u>	SEN/94/7
27	150	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/54
28	151	MOD	PRG/95/55
29	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/56
	152	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/57
	153A	ADD	G/82/4
30	154	MOD	KEN/86/7
33	Titre/Title/ Título	MOD	PRG/95/58
	159 - 161	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/59

Constitution/Constitución		Proposition N° / Proposal No. / Proposición N.º	
Art.	No.		
36	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/60
	165	MOD	PRG/95/61
	166	SUP	PRG/95/62
	167	MOD	PRG/95/63
	168	MOD	PRG/95/64
38	Titre/Title/ Título	MOD	PRG/95/65
	173	MOD	F/83/3, SEN/94/8, PRG/95/66, GRC/110/2
	174	MOD	PRG/95/67
	175	MOD	PRG/95/68
	176	MOD	PRG/95/69
	176bis	MOD	PRG/95/70
39	178	MOD	SEN/94/9, PRG/95/71, GRC/110/3
40	173	MOD	F/83/4
	180	MOD	PRG/95/72
	180A	ADD	J/111/5
	181A	ADD	J/111/6
41	183	MOD	E/101/3
42	184	MOD	KEN/86/8
	185	MOD	KEN/86/9
43	186	MOD	PRG/95/73
	187	<u>NOC</u> SUP	PRG/95/74, D/108/2 F/83/6
	187 2a	<u>NOC</u>	F/83/5
	2b	<u>NOC</u>	F/83/5
	187 2a	SUP	PRG/95/75, D/108/2
	2b	SUP	PRG/95/76, D/108/2

Constitution/Constitución		Proposition N° / Proposal No. / Proposición N.º	
Art.	No.		
43	189	MOD <u>NOC</u>	F/83/7, PRG/95/77, D/108/31 KEN/86/4
	191 1º	MOD SUP	F/83/8, D/108/4 PRG/95/78
	2º	<u>NOC</u> <u>NOC</u> MOD SUP	SEN/94/10 KEN/86/27 PRG/95/79 D/108/5
	192 1º	<u>NOC</u> SUP	F/83/9, D/108/6 PRG/95/80
	2º	<u>NOC</u> SUP	KEN/86/28, PRG/95/81 D/108/7
	193	MOD	PRG/95/82
	194	MOD	KEN/86/29, PRG/95/83, D/108/8
44	195	MOD	F/83/10, PRG/95/84, GRC/110/4
46	198	MOD	F/83/11, KEN/86/30, PRG/95/85, D/108/9
	199	MOD	PRG/95/86
	200	MOD	F/83/12
	201	MOD	G/82/7
	202	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/87
An. 2	203	<u>NOC</u>	KEN/86/31, PRG/95/88
		<u>NOC</u>	SEN/94/11
	2008	SUP	E/101/1
	2009	MOD	E/101/2
	2022	ADD	USA/96/11

Convention/Convenio		Proposition N° / Proposal No. / Proposición N.º	
Art.	No.		
	Titre/Title/Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/89
1	1	(MOD)	PRG/95/90
	2 - 6	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/91
	6A	ADD	KEN/86/10
2	Titre/Title/ Título	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/92
	7 - 15	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/93
	9	MOD	USA/96/12
	26	MOD	USA/96/13
	30	MOD	USA/96/14
3	31	MOD	F/83/13, PRG/95/94, POR/114/11
	32 - 36	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/95
	40	MOD	KEN/86/11
	42 - 43	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/96
	45	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/97
	46	MOD	PRG/95/98
	47	MOD	PRG/95/99
	53 - 54	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/100
	65 - 66	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/101-102
	72	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/103
	74	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/104
	75 - 76	<u>NOC</u>	PRG/95/105
5	110	MOD	G/82/14, F/83/14
6	121	SUP	D/108/13, GRC/110/24
7	129	MOD	USA/96/15

Convention/Convenio		Proposition N° / Proposal No. / Proposición N.º	
Art.	No.		
14	173A	ADD	USA/96/16
	175	MOD	USA/96/17
	175A	ADD	USA/96/18
	175B	ADD	USA/96/19
16	193	MOD	USA/96/20
	197	SUP	USA/96/21
	198	SUP	USA/96/22
17	201	MOD	USA/96/23, D/108/10
	201A	ADD	D/108/11
20	218	MOD	USA/96/24
	218A	ADD	D/108/12
	219	SUP	USA/96/25
21	227	MOD	USA/96/26
23	240A	ADD	USA/96/27
	241	(MOD)	USA/96/28
25	261A	ADD	G/82/10, GRC/110/26
	288	MOD	G/82/12, GRC/110/27
	318	MOD	USA/96/29
	318A	ADD	USA/96/30
	349	SUP	J/111/7
	350	SUP	J/111/8
	376	MOD	ATG/BAH/BRB/BLZ/GRD/ GUY/JMC/VCT/TRD/91/1
27	392	SUP	D/108/14, GRC/110/25

Convention/Convenio		Proposition N° / Proposal No. / Proposición N.º	
Art.	No.		
34	409	SUP	KEN/86/13
	410	SUP	KEN/86/14
	411	SUP	KEN/86/15
	413	MOD	KEN/86/16
	414	MOD	KEN/86/17
	416	MOD	KEN/86/18
35	423	MOD	F/83/15, KEN/86/32, D/108/15
	425	1º MOD	F/83/16, D/108/16
		2º <u>NOC</u>	KEN/86/33
		SUP	D/108/17
	427	1º <u>NOC</u>	F/83/17, D/108/18
		2º <u>NOC</u>	KEN/86/34
An. 1		SUP	D/108/19
	429	MOD	F/83/18, KEN/86/35, D/108/20
	2007	MOD	KEN/86/12

Projet de Résolution / Draft Resolution / Proyecto de Resolución	
Proposition N° Proposal No. Proposición N.º	Titre/Title/Título
G/82/5	<p>Pratique qui consiste à formuler des revendications concernant des positions de l'orbite des satellites géostationnaires en dehors de tout plan d'utilisation de ces positions</p> <p>Practice of making claims to locations on the geostationary satellite orbit unconnected with plans for their use</p> <p>Práctica de reclamar posiciones en la órbita de los satélites geoestacionarios no relacionadas con planes para su utilización</p>
G/82/8	<p>Accélération de l'adoption au niveau international des Recommandations du CCIR</p> <p>Acceleration of the international adoption of Recommendations of the CCIR</p> <p>Aceleración de la adopción internacional de Recomendaciones del CCIR</p>
G/82/9	<p>Capacité du CCIR et du CCITT à conserver leur position prééminente dans le domaine de la normalisation mondiale</p> <p>Ability of the CCIR and CCITT to maintain their pre-eminent position in the field of worldwide standardization</p> <p>Facultad del CCIR y del CCITT de mantener su posición preeminente en el campo de la normalización mundial</p>
G/82/16	<p>Création d'un Groupe volontaire d'experts chargé de veiller à la maintenance et au développement du logiciel du système de gestion des fréquences (FMS) et à la mise en place d'un accès direct à distance aux bases de données de l'UIT</p> <p>Formation of a Voluntary Group of Experts to oversee the maintenance and development of the FMS Software and the provision of direct remote access to the databases of the ITU</p> <p>Creación de un Grupo voluntario de expertos para la supervisión del mantenimiento y desarrollo del soporte lógico FMS y el suministro de acceso directo a distancia a las bases de datos de la UIT</p>

Projet de Résolution / Draft Resolution / Proyecto de Resolución	
Proposition N° Proposal No. Proposición N.º	Titre/Title/Título
D/97/1	Examen de la structure générale, du financement, des questions de personnel et des méthodes de travail de tous les organes de l'UIT Review of the overall structure, the financing, the personnel questions and working procedures of all ITU organs Reexamen de la estructura global, la financiación, las cuestiones de personal y los procedimientos de trabajo de todos los órganos de la UIT
TUR/103/2	Révision du Plan d'allotissement des fréquences pour le service mobile aéronautique (OR) Revision of the Frequency Allotment Plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (OR) Service Revisión del Plan de adjudicación de frecuencias del servicio móvil aeronáutico (OR)
D/108/21	Groupe d'experts pour les attributions et l'utilisation améliorée du spectre des fréquences radioélectriques Panel of Experts on Allocations and Improved Use of the Radio Frequency Spectrum Grupo de expertos sobre atribuciones y mejora de la utilización del espectro de frecuencias radioeléctricas
D/108/22	Accès direct à distance aux bases de données de l'IFRB Direct Remote Access to the Databases of the IFRB Acceso directo a distancia a las bases de datos de la IFRB
J/111/9	Collecte de fonds stables en faveur du Centre pour le développement des télécommunications Stable Funds Raising for the Centre for Telecommunications Development Obtención estable de fondos para el Centro para el Desarrollo de las Telecomunicaciones
J/111/10	Simplification du Règlement des radiocommunications Simplification of the Radio Regulations Simplificación del Reglamento de Radiocomunicaciones

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/1-E
15 May 1989

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

COORDINATED PROPOSALS

I hereby submit to the Conference the coordinated proposals received from Member countries and published in Documents 1 to 79.

This document contains three parts. Part I contains general remarks relating to the Draft Constitution and Convention as well as Resolutions; Part II proposals relating to the Draft Constitution and Part III proposals relating to the Draft Convention.

The proposals are classed as follows :

- SUP - proposals for deletion
- MOD - amendments
- (MOD) - drafting amendments
- NOC - texts to be retained without change
- ADD - proposals for addition

and, within each of these groups, in numerical order of the documents.

The reasons for the proposals are not included; for these reference should be made to the original documents.

A recapitulatory table will be issued to inform the Conference of proposals which, having been published after 8 May, could not be included in this document.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

Annex : coordinated proposals



Annex

PART I

General Remarks

Resolutions



GENERAL REMARKS

Note by the General Secretariat :

The items are ranged in the French alphabetical order. To facilitate consultation, they are shown hereunder in their English alphabetical order with the page reference against.

- Administrative Council	I/5
- Conferences	I/4
- Constitution and Convention	I/5
- Establishment of International Rates at low level	I/9
- Glossary	I/8
- IFRB (Management)	I/9
- International Consultative Committees	I/1
- Israel (State of)	I/9
- Languages	I/10
- Monetary Unit	I/11
- Publications	I/10
- Secrecy of Telecommunications	I/11
- Settlement of Disputes	I/11
- Technical Cooperation	I/6
- Telecommunications in the occupied lands	I/12

International Consultative Committees

KWT/11/14

ARTICLE 11

International Consultative Committees

Comment: It is necessary to introduce a new paragraph in this Article to incorporate action requirements by the new International Consultative Committee for Space Telecommunication (CCITS). In this regard a small Working Group may be established during the Plenipotentiary Conference to be held in Nice, France 23 May - 29 June 1989, to draft this new paragraph. An input from the Secretary-General to the Working Group may assist its work.

INS/55/1

3.1 The organizational structure

In brief, the proposal is to merge the two Consultative Committees, the CCITT and CCIR, into a single organization which may be named as the International Consultative Committee for Telecommunications.

This Committee is to be headed by a Director who will be responsible for the work of the Committee. He/she is to report both to the Plenary Assembly of the Committee for policy and matters of principle, and to the Secretary-General for day-to-day activities.

Administrative work currently being handled by two different secretariats is to be combined and will be under the responsibility of one integrated secretariat. This integration will enable the secretariat to arrange fluctuations in volume of the work-load at a more constant level throughout the working year, thus optimizing the available resources.

INS/55/2

3.2 Composition of Study Groups

The overall composition of Study Groups needs to be thoroughly reviewed and then, to the greatest extent possible, look for possible merging and/or grouping of similar Study Groups' activities. A new composition of Study Groups has to be created taking into account the objective of being more responsive to the pace of technological change and the needs of industry.

Recomposition of these two Study Groups can also eliminate some duplication of jobs or Questions that possibly occur under the current two separate organs, the CCITT and CCIR, despite the close coordination among certain Study Groups that already exists now.

The task of reviewing and reforming the composition of Study Groups may be assigned to a special Working Party. They have to complete their jobs immediately within a predetermined time, for instance, within one or two years.

INS/55/3

3.3 Working methods and procedures

The working methods and procedures of the CCITT and CCIR have to be rather radically changed in order to keep in line with the progress of industry. A possible area of improvement is how to obtain speedier approval of Recommendations. Once Recommendations have been agreed to by Study Groups, Members can then directly give their approval without necessarily waiting for the Plenary Assembly every four years.

More close cooperation between the ITU and other organizations dealing with standardization matters is another possible improvement of a working approach which the ITU should exercise. Exchange of views and ideas on specific problems of Study Groups' Questions can in turn lead to speeding up the whole process.

In conclusion, the way to restructure the CCITT and CCIR must be taken through an integrated approach, also taking into consideration proposals for restructuring the other permanent organs such as the IFRB and the General Secretariat. A partial approach would not be able to satisfactorily solve all the problems that are being faced now.

4. Recommendations

Taking into consideration all the above reasons, it is therefore strongly recommended that:

- 1) the Plenipotentiary Conference is to consider and to adopt the proposal of merging the CCITT and CCIR into the CCI for Telecommunications;
- 2) the Plenipotentiary is to take immediate follow-up action to implement this proposal once it is adopted, including among others:
 - amendment of relevant provisions of the Constitution and Convention of the Union as to reflect properly the new structure of the CCI for Telecommunications;
 - issuance of relevant Resolutions;
 - any other necessary action.

ARS/61/1

strongly supports the CCITT Plenary Recommendation to accelerate the approval process which will enable Recommendations to be approved during the course of a study period. We further support the concept that the establishment of any new regional standard bodies be actively discouraged, and that any existing bodies be actively encouraged to align their standards with ITU standards, and continue to input proposals on standards to the ITU. Finally, we support the maintenance of sufficient resources in the ITU to enable its instruments to properly and urgently develop appropriate approval procedures necessary for the ITU to resume its role as the premier standards setting body in the world.

Working methods

AUS/69/1

The reforms in working methods adopted by the IXth Plenary Assembly of the CCITT should be endorsed by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

AUS/69/2

The Convention or Constitution should include provisions to allow the Consultative Committees to utilize more flexible procedures for the adoption by Members of Recommendations between Plenary Assemblies.

This might be achieved by an addition to Article 21 of the draft Convention (Nairobi Convention Article 73) (see ADD 226A).

AUS/69/4

The Conference should adopt a Resolution to enable the Consultative Committees to implement more flexible procedures without delay, and should ensure that the process of adaptation and reform is not impeded by rigid staffing arrangements or by unnecessary constraints in the basic instrument of the Union.

AUS/69/5

The Administrative Council should be instructed to obtain a report for its meeting in 1990 on the future organization and working methods of the CCIR and CCITT from the Secretary-General in consultation with the Directors of the Consultative Committees. Specifically, this joint report should address the following issues:

- a) to what extent the study question and answer method continues to be appropriate for the Consultative Committees;
- b) how the organization of work between the Consultative Committees can be made more effective and efficient;
- c) how the support services for Study Groups can be provided more effectively and economically;
- d) how the present system of publishing Recommendations can be replaced by more economical and effective methods whereby revisions of existing texts are minimized and effort concentrated on new Recommendations and Reports.

AUS/69/6

The issue of future structure and organization should be placed on the agenda of the Plenary Assemblies of the respective Consultative Committees.

AUS/69/7

The Administrative Council should be instructed to take the steps necessary to implement any proposed reforms of working procedures for the Consultative Committees that are endorsed by the relevant Plenary Assembly and which require no change to the Constitution or Convention.

AUS/69/8

The Administrative Council should report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the actions taken and any further action required to be taken to improve the organization and effectiveness of the Consultative Committees.

Conferences

ALG/57/11

The Algerian Administration proposes that the programme of future conferences of the Union should include two world administrative radio conferences in 1992 and 1994. These two conferences would deal with the following subjects:

1. World Administrative Radio Conference, 1992

- establishment of plans in the HF bands assigned exclusively to the broadcasting service;
- adoption of an improved procedure under Article 17 of the Radio Regulations.

2. World Administrative Radio Conference, 1994

- revision of certain parts of the Radio Regulations in keeping with the decisions of previous world administrative radio conferences.

ALG/57/12

The Algerian Administration proposes that the next Plenipotentiary Conference should be convened in 1995.

Future conferences

AUS/69/12

Planning for future conferences should include a limited reallocation conference to concentrate on the bands 1 - 3 GHz.

Such a reallocation conference has been called for by WARC MOB-87 Resolution No. 208 to meet the needs of mobile-satellite and mobile services.

WARC ORB-88 Resolution COM5/1 also recommended that a future conference review the bands 0.5 - 3.0 GHz to accommodate the broadcasting-satellite (sound) service. Australia could support such a broader review if the Plenipotentiary Conference agrees.

AUS/69/13

Conferences to consider complex allotment plans requiring significant ITU computer resources should normally be held at the seat of the Union in Geneva.

Administrative Council

SLM/17/35

7.2 At No. 57 of the Constitution, Plenipotentiary Conferences are required to pay due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Administrative Council among all regions of the world.

We endorse this requirement. We feel further, however, that not only is it desirable that all countries of the world should be Members of the Union but also that all countries should be active Members of the Union.

With this in mind we could see some advantage in formally "revolving" eligibility for election to the Administrative Council among Members within their regional groupings; those having served previously having a lower eligibility priority than those which had not previously served.

The mechanism to apply such a concept could become quite complex and would need great care in its formulation. Nevertheless we feel this warrants consideration at a future Plenipotentiary Conference.

Constitution and Convention

AUS/69/14

Adoption of a Constitution in which future amendments are binding on all Members of the Union must be conditional upon adoption of a rigorous amendment procedure.

The amendment procedure must be strict enough to prevent the erosion of Members' rights by the passage of ill-considered or inadequately supported amendments.

AUS/69/15

The ITU Constitution and Convention should constitute a single unit for the purposes of ratification, accession, entry into force and denunciation.

The approach recommended by the Group of Experts maintains the historical structure of the International Telecommunication Convention which is currently divided into two complementary parts - Part A and Part B, and which has served the Union well. This structure has been respected by the Group of Experts; and is reflected in the draft Constitution and Convention.

AUS/69/16

The Constitution and Convention should not be subject to reservations, except as specifically permitted.

Entry into force of any amendment to the Constitution

SLM/17/37

7.4 We are unsure of the meaning of No. 193 and would appreciate clarification.

Technical Cooperation

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/52/1

3.1 The ITU, within the framework of technical cooperation activities, should commence a study to establish a long-term action plan for world-wide telecommunications development. The study shall be completed by 1991.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/52/2

3.2 All expenditures for implementation of technical cooperation programmes should be allocated within the regular budget of the ITU, taking into account the support costs that may be received from outside resources.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/52/3

3.3 Decentralization of the ITU technical cooperation activities should be implemented by reallocating the available resources to the ITU Regional and Area Representatives and by integration of world-wide resources through a suitable data communication network among regional and area offices and the ITU headquarters. The implementation of this decentralization process shall be completed by 1991.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/MLA/52/4

3.4 The CTD shall be given more time to prove itself. The proposal to merge the CTD and TCD is considered premature at this time, taking into account that the Centre has just effectively started its operations since April 1987. However, within the short time available the centre has succeeded in attracting funds apart from the regular budget of the ITU. Its unique role in creating cooperation between governments and private sectors, and between developed and developing countries, and efforts for fund-raising to the Centre shall be further supported.

Creation of an arab region

OMA/10/4

Establish an Arabic Region for Arabic speaking countries and post experts to assist in the training, development and implementation of the projects within the framework of the ITU Technical Cooperation Department.

QAT/13/2

Establishment of a division for the Arab Region within the Technical Cooperation Department of the ITU

QAT/13/3

Employment of an Arabic Training Expert for the Arab Region similar to other regions.

SYR/15/2

Establishing an Arabic region for the Arabian countries

SYR/15/3

Specifying Arabian training specialists for the Arabian countries as has been done for the other regions

ARS/62/1

that an Arab expert may be assigned for training coordination in the Arab Group of the ITU;

ARS/62/2

the active presence of the ITU be ensured in the regions;

ARS/62/3

that assistance may be provided to countries in benefiting from the sharing system established by the ITU;

ARS/62/4

that assistance may be provided by the Union to the countries in introducing the Computer Aided Training System;

ARS/62/5

that coordination may be established between Arab countries with the aim of benefiting from the facilities available.

ARS/64/1

The Arab region comprising 22 countries forms a substantial part of the developing world needing technical and financial assistance in order to have their telecommunications network developed to an extent recommended by the (Maitland) Independent International Commission for World-Wide Telecommunications Development within the stipulated time frame. The present structure of the ITU Technical Cooperation Department has the work and responsibility for Arab countries scattered over more than one division, namely the Africa Division and the Middle East/European Division. For a better focus of attention and effective coordination of technical cooperation projects in the Arab region to achieve integrated telecommunication networks compatible with world-wide standards, it is essential that an exclusive division be created in the Technical Cooperation Department of the ITU to take care of the Arab region's technical assistance affairs. Such a division presently exists in international organizations that carry similar development programmes.

Establishment of international rates at low level

SLM/17/34

7.1 At No. 22 the Constitution requires the Union, particularly, to foster collaboration between Members to establish (international) rates at levels as low as possible. We endorse this objective but would comment that some measure of subsidization from international revenues into rural telecommunications development is considered proper by the Solomon Islands' Administration even should this mean a modest increase over a "low as possible" rate to users of international services.

Glossary

OMA/10/5

Updating of the Glossary of Telecommunication Terms. English-Arabic-French-Spanish.

QAI/13/4

Updating of the Telecommunication Glossary.

SYR/15/4

Updating the Arabic telecommunication terms dictionary

ARS/63/1

1. that the Plenipotentiary Conference of the ITU, meeting in Nice in 1989, authorize the ITU Secretary-General to undertake immediately the job of improvement and expansion of the Glossary of Telecommunication Terms in the shortest possible time, and in future regularly review the need for updating, and possible issue of supplements;

ARS/63/2

2. that necessary funds may be provided to the Union for the Glossary Project.

IFRB (Management)

AUS/69/9

The Administrative Council should be instructed to create a position of Executive Director of the IFRB, responsible to the Board for the work of the staff of the IFRB and having prime responsibility for the supervision and appointment of staff in the specialized secretariat of the IFRB.

Israel (State of)

QAT/13/5

Exclusion or suspension of the Membership of the Member called State of Israel from the ITU.

ARS/14/1

Expulsion or suspension of the membership of the so called State of Israel in the ITU.

SYR/15/5

Dismiss or suspend the membership, of what is called "State of Israel" from the ITU

Languages

QAT/13/1

Introduction of the Arabic language as a working language. Document A, Article 16, Provision 125 [120] should be amended accordingly to include the Arabic language as a working language.

SYR/15/1

Adopting the Arabic language as a working language in the ITU

ARS/60/25
ADD

ARTICLE ..

Language

1. The official languages of the Union shall be Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish.
 2. The working languages of the Union shall be Arabic, English, French and Spanish.
-

Publications

AUS/69/10

The Conference should adopt a Resolution calling for a review of the publications and documentation that are currently produced by virtue of requirements in the Administrative Regulations. The review should be conducted by the Secretary-General, with the assistance of the IFRB and the Directors of the Consultative Committees, and with the advice of the Members of the Union.

AUS/69/11

Publications and documentation which are no longer required, or which can be replaced by more efficient publication and communication methods should be cancelled or changed with the approval of the Administrative Council. Such changes or cancellations should be reported to the next Plenipotentiary Conference, where necessary, and placed on the agenda of the next world administrative radio conference for appropriate action.

However, it is not clear that all the publications produced are used by administrations as originally intended. Consequently, savings may be obtained without impairing the more important work of the Union by reviewing both the method of presentation used and the need for these publications and documents. This work would take into account WATTC Resolution WG-PL-B/1 and the specialist work proceeding in the CCITT.

Settlement of Disputes

SLM/17/36

7.3 We appreciate the intentions behind Article 42 of the draft Constitution and some of the difficulties its provisions are intended to avoid. However, we feel that if the Preamble to the Constitution is to have real meaning then Article 42 should be reconsidered in some depth at a future Plenipotentiary Conference.

The existence of No. 185 and the Optional Protocol might seem to dilute a fundamental principle in the establishment of the basic instrument of the Union which has the object of facilitating peaceful relations (and) international cooperation ... between peoples.

Secrecy of Telecommunications

KWT/11/19

Comment: [136] 141 and [137] 142 appear to contradict each other and therefore redrafting must be done to indicate that monitoring may take place and the conditions upon which such monitoring is conducted.

Monetary Unit

KWT/11/22

[150] 401

Comment: It is proposed to use the "SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS" of the International Monetary Fund as the unit for accounting in the absence of special arrangements concluded between Members. The reason why this is proposed is due to the fact that such a unit provides for a monetary arrangement averaged in a justifiable manner amongst the international community.

Telecommunications in the Occupied Lands

QAT/13/6

Carry out studies for the evaluation of the state of telecommunications in the occupied land.

SYR/15/6

Studying and evaluating the present telecommunications situation in the occupied Palestinian lands

RESOLUTIONS

DDR/6/26

ADD

RESOLUTION ...

**Review of the Preparatory, Regulatory
and Post-Conference Activities of
Administrative Radio Conferences**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

taking account of

- a) the expenses incurred and the high performance demand of the IFRB because of character, duration and scope of the recent administrative radio conferences;
- b) the enormous changes resulting from applications of computer techniques in preparing and holding administrative radio conferences and implementing their decisions;
- c) the dynamic development of telecommunications and the resulting changes in character and extent of the utilization of frequencies;

resolves to initiate a careful review of the preparatory and
regulatory system of administrative radio conferences and their
post-conference activities

- 1. to instruct the Administrative Council;
 - 1.1 to establish a group of experts of administrations in order to effect the review referred to in this Resolution;
 - 1.2 to request the group of experts to effect the review and submit to the Administrative Council a report on the review, including relevant recommendations, by 1 January 1993;
 - 1.3 to instruct the group of experts to consider carefully the replacement of the forthcoming administrative radio conferences by a more cost-effective, time-saving and less energy-consuming alternative and to submit relevant recommendations to the Administrative Council by 1 January 1993;
 - 1.4 to instruct the group of experts to compare in its report all advantages and disadvantages of any suggested alternative;
 - 1.5 to include the matter on the agenda of the forthcoming Plenipotentiary Conference;
 - 2. to invite administrations to support the initiative to be taken by the Administrative Council by naming suitable experts for the group of experts referred to in paragraph 1.1;
 - 3. to request the Secretary-General, the Chairman and the members of the IFRB, and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees as well, to provide all necessary assistance to the group of experts in completing the review;
 - 4. to urge the forthcoming Plenipotentiary Conference to consider the report and the recommendations of the group of experts following the approval by the Administrative Council, and initiate appropriate measures.
-

THA/7/3

ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Strengthening of ITU regional presence

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (NICE 1989),

having examined

The report of the Secretary General relating to "ITU Regional Presence" and the report of the Group of Experts relating to the "Changing Nature of the Technical Cooperation Activities of the ITU";

realising

that there is a need to further strengthening of the Regional Presence as perceived by many developing countries in view of the success of the present arrangement which provide some assistance from fragmented sources;

recognizing

that other comparable international organisations e.g. the ICAO has a well established system of Regional Offices worldwide;

convinced

that a well established Regional Office of the ITU will be able to enhance the pace of development of telecommunications by looking after appropriate "Regional" and "Country" activities;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. To carry out the necessary organisational studies with the aim of the establishment of fully-fledged Regional Offices of the ITU by further devolution of Headquarters TCD, by consolidating the existing fragmented presence of ITU in the regions and by other possible means.
 2. To submit a report including recommendations to the 1990 session of the Administrative council for a decision by the Council.
-

CAN/72./27

RESOLUTION No. AA

Consolidation of the Functions of the IFRB
in the Basic Instrument of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

considering

that the basic instrument of the Union has been modified to
include all of the functions and duties of the IFRB in that
instrument;

noting

that the functions of the IFRB are currently also contained
in Article 10 of the Radio Regulations; whereas No. [316]
113 of the Convention provides that only the working
methods of the Board will be defined in those Regulations

concerned

that the provisions of the basic instrument and its
complementary Administrative Regulations be rationalized;

instructs the Administrative Council

to place on the agenda of the next competent World
Administrative Radio Conference an item by which Section I
of Article 10 of the Radio Regulations will be suppressed.

CAN/72/28

RESOLUTION No. BB

Organization of the Specialized Secretariat of the
International Frequency Registration BoardThe Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989)

considering

a) that the basic instrument of the Union has been modified to provide for the delegation by the Board of the conduct of its routine, non-collegiate activities to its specialized secretariat;

b) that the increased use of computers by the IFRB requires a coordinated expertise in software development;

recognizing

a) that an effective staff organization should have a clear line of authority and control headed by one person having overall responsibility for the conduct of its activities;

b) that, as recommended by the Voluntary Group of Experts on the Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB, all software development should be consolidated in one organizational unit in the specialized secretariat of the IFRB;

instructs the IFRB

a) to prepare, without requiring any increase in financial and personnel resources, an updated organization of its specialized secretariat; this should provide for:

(i) a single appointed official to head the specialized secretariat to enable it to carry out the policy directives of the Board and those routine activities which the Board may delegate to the specialized secretariat;

(ii) consolidation of all software development activities in one organizational unit of the specialized secretariat;

b) to submit its proposed re-organization to the Administrative Council at the earliest possible date.

instructs the Administrative Council

to consider the submission of the IFRB and take steps to implement it with such modifications as the Council may deem necessary.

CAN/72/35

RESOLUTION No. N

Allocation of the Radio Frequency Spectrum

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

taking account of

the schedule of future conferences;

having considered

a) the fundamental importance of internationally agreed to frequency allocations for the establishment and operation of interference-free radiocommunication services;

b) the ever increasing demand for and complexity of use of the radio frequency spectrum;

c) that users of the radio frequency spectrum require long-term stability, given the high cost of radio equipment;

further considers that

a) there is an increasing divergence in the world-wide use of the spectrum as evidenced by the increased sharing of bands by radio services;

b) some of the sharing combinations now in the Table of Frequency Allocations are not compatible, which results in large separations of radio stations which in turn causes inefficient use of the spectrum;

c) the widespread use of Article 14 in the Table may create significant inefficiencies in the manner in which services are able to make use of the radio frequency spectrum;

d) new uses of the spectrum can be inhibited by the long intervals between spectrum allocation conferences;

e) extensive or complex, but desirable, changes to the Table are difficult or impossible to undertake because of the extremely limited frequency and duration of allocation conferences;

f) there is little or no opportunity at an allocation conference to consider innovative alternatives to the basis and process of frequency allocation;

g) without the identification of new alternatives, future allocation conferences will be faced with even greater difficulties than those experienced in the past;

resolves

that there should be a thorough review of the way the radio frequency spectrum is currently allocated and an investigation of alternatives which might lead to improvements in the frequency allocation process;

resolves further

1. to invite the Administrative Council:

1.1 to establish a voluntary group of experts from administrations to conduct this review;

1.2 to invite the voluntary group to consider carefully alternatives which might enhance the spectrum allocation function in the future;

1.3 to request this voluntary group to consider the advantages and disadvantages of alternatives, and submit a Report, including its recommendations to Council by [1 January, 1993];

1.4 to consider the Report and recommendations of the voluntary group of experts and forward the Report together with its own conclusions thereon to administrations by [1 July 1993];

1.5 to include this subject in the agenda of the next Plenipotentiary Conference;

2. to invite administrations to nominate appropriate experts to the voluntary group;

3. to invite the organs of the ITU to provide all necessary assistance to the voluntary group;

4. to invite the next Plenipotentiary Conference to consider the Report and recommendations of the voluntary group after approval by the Administrative Council and to take appropriate action.

CAN/72/36

RESOLUTION NO. C

A Review
of the International Radio Consultative
Committee (CCIR) and the International Telegraph and
Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT)

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) that the pace of technological change in the field of telecommunications has precipitated the shortening of product life cycles and the need to implement rapidly a diversity of new services and applications;
- b) that ITU Member administrations have accorded a high priority to investment in telecommunications systems and services and to the importance of the Recommendations of the CCIR and CCITT;
- c) that the challenge for the timely production of results with regard to recommendations and standards is assuming increasing importance within the ITU;
- d) that the CCIR and CCITT need to manage their expanding workload effectively and efficiently taking full account of both resource constraints which affect the Union as a whole and the quality and universality of the results of its work;
- e) that the CCIR and CCITT need to examine closely their working relationships, including the possibility of greater integration, in order to reflect properly the implications of the increasing convergence of technologies;
- f) that the IXth Plenary Assembly of the CCITT, through the provisions of Resolution No. 18, Resolution No. 17, and Resolution No. 2, confirmed, respectively, the need to continue studies related to its working methods and functional restructuring, to emphasize that the pre-eminence of the CCITT in the field of worldwide standardization for telecommunications should be maintained, and to introduce an accelerated approval procedure for recommendations between Plenary Assemblies;

noting that

1. the consequences of the CCIR and CCITT failing to keep abreast of technological change will be that the development of new systems and global coordination of the introduction of services will be inhibited. The cost of their introduction will be increased through lack of economies of scale affecting all Members but especially developing countries;
2. for the CCIR and CCITT to be fully responsive to the rapid changes in the world telecommunications environment, they must work with the maximum flexibility and be able to make timely adjustments as and when necessary to their procedures and working methods;

observing that

1. the periods of time between the respective Plenary Assemblies of the CCIR and CCITT and between Plenipotentiary Conferences of the Union are such that rapid changes to working procedures are very difficult to achieve;

resolves

that, in light of changing circumstances, there be a thorough review of the CCIR and CCITT, including their working methods, structure and inter-relationships.

resolves further

1. to invite the Administrative Council:
 - 1.1 to establish a Panel of Experts from administrations to conduct the above-mentioned review;
 - 1.2 to request the Panel of Experts to conduct the review and to submit an interim report to the 48th session of the Administrative Council in [1992];
 - 1.3 to request the Panel of Experts to submit a final report to the 50th session of the Administrative Council in [1994];

- 1.4 to invite the Panel of Experts to include in its report a balanced summary of the advantages and disadvantages of any alternative mechanisms and structures submitted for consideration;
 - 1.5 to consider the report and recommendations of the Panel of Experts and to forward the report together with its own conclusions thereon to administrations by [1 January 1995];
 - 1.6 to include this subject in the agenda for the subsequent Plenipotentiary Conference;
 2. to invite administrations to respond to the initiative to be taken by the Administrative Council by nominating appropriate specialists to join the Panel of Experts;
 3. to invite the CCIR to undertake a study of its internal study group structure as a means of addressing the priorities and objectives of current and future radiocommunications services;
 4. to invite the Secretary-General and the Directors of the CCIs to afford the Panel of Experts all necessary assistance required for the successful completion of the review;
 5. to invite the next Plenipotentiary Conference to consider the report and recommendations of the Panel of Experts, after consideration by the Administrative Council, and to take appropriate action.
-

PART II

**Coordinated Proposals relating
to the Draft Constitution**

CONSTITUTION
OF THE
INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

Preamble

1 While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each State to regulate its telecommunication and having regard to the growing importance of telecommunication for the preservation of peace and the social and economic development of all States, the Plenipotentiaries of the Governments of the Contracting^{1/} States, with the object of facilitating peaceful relations, international cooperation and economic and social development among peoples by means of efficient telecommunication services, have agreed to establish, as the basic instrument of the International Telecommunication Union, this Constitution, as well as the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (hereinafter referred to as "the Convention"), which complements this Constitution.

1/ The Group of Experts recommends the adoption of the term "negotiating", as consistent with the present international legal usage.

SLM/17/1
NOC

1 ... the Plenipotentiaries of the Governments of the Contracting States ...

CHL/43/1
MOD

1 While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each State to regulate its telecommunication and having regard to the growing importance of telecommunication for the preservation of peace and the social and economic development of all States, the Plenipotentiaries of the Governments of the ~~Contracting~~ Signatory States, with the object of facilitating peaceful relations, international cooperation and economic and social development among peoples by means of efficient telecommunication services, have agreed to establish, as the basic instrument of the International Telecommunication Union, this Constitution, as well as the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (hereinafter referred to as "the Convention"), which complements this Constitution.

HNG/22/1
TZA/56/1
B/58/1
ARS/60/1
TUR/65/1
MOD

1. ..., the Plenipotentiaries of the Governments of the
~~contracting~~ negotiating States, ...
-

CHAPTER I.

Composition, Purposes and Structure of the Union

ARTICLE 1

Composition of the Union

- 3 a) any Member listed in Annex 1 to this Constitution, which signs and ratifies, or accedes to, this Constitution and the Convention;

CHL\43\2
MOD

- 3 a) Any State Member of the United Nations listed in Annex 1 to this Constitution, which signs and ratifies, or accedes to, this Constitution and the Convention;

B/58/2
MOD

- 3 a) any Member listed in Annex 1 to this Constitution, ~~which signs and ratifies, or accedes to, this Constitution and the Convention~~ subject to No. 6A of this Article;

KWT/11/1
ADD

- 3A Each Member will appoint a "Focal Point" to deal with the Union in its day-to-day operations. The Focal Point will normally be the specialized telecommunication entity, designated by the government of the Member, for this purpose.

TZA/56/2
ADD

- 3A aa) Any Member State listed in Annex 1;

- 5 c) any State not listed in Annex 1 and not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for membership of the Union and which, after having secured approval of such application by two-thirds of the Members of the Union, accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 39 [46] of this Constitution.
-

SLM/17/2
MOD

- 5 c) any State not listed in Annex 1 and not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for membership of the Union and which, ~~after having secured approval of such application by two-thirds of the Members of the Union unless one-third of the Membership of the Union objects to such application~~, accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 39 [46] of this Constitution.
-

SLM/17/3
ADD

- 5A d) any State which having been unsuccessful in an application in accordance with No. 5 of this Constitution and which re-applies after a period of 12 months from the date when so advised by the Secretary-General, and whose re-application is objected to by less than one-third of the Members of the Union, accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 39 of this Constitution.
-

- 6 2. For the purpose of No. 5 of this Constitution, if an application for membership is made, [by diplomatic channel and through the intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union]^{3/}, during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union; a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested.

3/ Deletion suggested by the Group of Experts.

DDR/6/2
SLM/17/4
HNG/22/2
TZA/56/3
B/58/3
ARS/60/2
TUR/65/2
MOD

- 6 2. For the purpose of No. 5 of this Constitution, if an application for membership is made, ~~by diplomatic channel and through the intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union~~, during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union; a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested.

NIG/74/1
MOD

- 6 2. For the purpose of No. 5 of this Constitution, if an application for membership is made by diplomatic channel through the Government of Switzerland, where the seat of the Union is located, during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union by recorded correspondence; a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested.

CHN/78/1
MOD

- 6 2. For the purpose of No. 5 of this Constitution, if an application for membership is made ~~by diplomatic channel and through the intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union~~, during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union; a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested.

B/58/4
ADD

6A

3. Any Member listed in Annex 1 to this Constitution shall, within a period of six years from the entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, at the latest, have deposited its instrument of ratification of, or accession to, this Constitution and the Convention, failing which such Member shall cease to be a Member of the Union.

ARTICLE 2

Rights and Obligations of Members

- 9 a) all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences of the Union, shall be eligible for election to the Administrative Council and shall have the right to nominate candidates for election to any of the permanent organs of the Union;
-

CAN/72/1 MOD 9 a) all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences and meetings of the Union, shall be eligible for election to the Administrative Council and shall have the right to nominate candidates for election to any of the permanent organs of the Union;

- 10 b) subject to the provisions of Nos 122 [117] and 175 [179] of this Constitution, each Member shall have one vote at all conferences of the Union, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council;
-

CAN/72/2 MOD 10 b) subject to the provisions of Nos. 122 [117] and 175 [179] of this Constitution and in the case of regional conferences to membership in the region concerned, each Member shall have one vote at all ~~conferences of the Union, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees~~ and meetings of the Union and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council;

ARTICLE 3

Seat of the Union

12 The seat of the Union shall be at Geneva.

SLM/17/5
SUP

12

ARTICLE 4

Purposes of the Union

- 13 1. The purposes of the Union are:
- 14 a) to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications;

CHL/18/1

CHL/43/3

MOD

14

- a) to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications, including the investigation and dissemination of data which facilitate a correct assessment of the socio-economic benefits accruing from the part played by telecommunications in supporting development.

CAN/72/3

- MOD 14 a) to provide the principal international forum by which to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications;

SLM/17/6

(MOD)

14

Separate into two distinct paragraphs, the first ending "... telecommunications of all kinds." and the second paragraph starting "To promote and to offer ...".

- 15 b) to promote the development of technical facilities and their most efficient operation with a view to improving the efficiency of telecommunication services, increasing their usefulness and making them, so far as possible, generally available to the public;
-

QAT/13/6 (see General Remarks : Telecommunications in the occupied lands)
SYR/15/6

- 16 c) to harmonize the actions of nations in the attainment of those ends.
-

SLM/17/7
SUP 16

B/58/5
MOD 16 c) to harmonize the actions of ~~nations~~ Members in the attainment of those ends.

KWT/11/2
ADD 16A d) promote the use of telecommunication services for peaceful purposes.

- 18 a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and registration of radio frequency assignments in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries;

B/58/6
MOD

- 18 a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and registration of radio frequency assignments and orbital positions in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries;

- 19 b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum;

B/58/7
MOD

- 19 b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary satellite orbit;

TUR/65/3
DNK/FNL/ISL/
NOR/S/70/1

MOD

- 19 b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary orbit for space radiocommunication services;

SLM/17/8
(MOD)

- 19 Separate into two distinct paragraphs, the first ending "... of different countries." and the second paragraph starting "Coordinate efforts to improve ...".

- 20 c) foster international cooperation in the delivery of technical assistance to the developing countries and the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in developing countries by every means at its disposal, including through its participation in the relevant programmes of the United Nations and the use of its own resources, as appropriate;
-

ALG/57/1
MOD

20

- c) foster international cooperation in the delivery of technical assistance to the developing countries and the creation, development and improvement of telecommunication equipment and networks in developing countries by every means at its disposal, including through its participation in the relevant programmes of the United Nations and the use of its own resources; for this purpose, part of the Union's ordinary budget shall be allocated to technical cooperation.

SLM/17/9
(MOD)

20

- c) foster international cooperation in the delivery of technical assistance to ~~the~~ developing countries and the
-

21

- d) coordinate efforts with a view to harmonizing the development of telecommunication facilities, notably those using space techniques, with a view to full advantage being taken of their possibilities;
-

KWT/11/3
MOD

21

- d) coordinate efforts with a view to harmonizing the development of telecommunication facilities, notably those using space techniques and including the coordination of geostationary orbital locations for telecommunication satellites, with a view to full advantage being taken of their possibilities;
-

- 23 f) promote the adoption of measures for ensuring the safety of life through the cooperation of telecommunication services;
-

QAT/13/6 (see General Remarks ; Telecommunications in the occupied lands)
SYR/15/6

B/58/8
ADD

ARTICLE 4A

Instruments of the Union

B/58/9
ADD

- 24A 1. The Instruments of the Union are:
- this Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union;
 - the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, and
 - the Administrative Regulations.

B/58/10
ADD

- 24B 2. This Constitution, the provisions of which are complemented by those of the Convention, is the basic instrument of the Union.

B/58/11
ADD

- 24C 3. The provisions of both this Constitution and the Convention are supplemented by those of the Administrative Regulations, enumerated below which regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be binding on all Members:
- International Telecommunication Regulations,
 - Radio Regulations.

B/58/12
ADD

- 24D 4. In the case of an inconsistency between a provision of this Constitution and a provision of the Convention or of the Administrative Regulations, the former shall prevail. In the case of an inconsistency between a provision of the Convention and a provision of the Administrative Regulations, the former shall prevail.
-

ARTICLE 5

Structure of the Union

25 The Union shall comprise the following organs:

.....

27 2. administrative conferences;

ETH/67/1
MOD

27 2. administrative and development conferences

.....

31 b) the International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB);

ETH/68/1
MOD

31 b) the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital
Space Regulatory Board ~~(IFRB)~~ (IFOSRB);

KWT/11/4
ADD

33A e) the International Consultative Committee for Space
Telecommunication (CCITS)

SLM/17/10
ADD

33A e) the Centre for Telecommunications Development
(CTD)

BUL/20/1
ADD

33A The working arrangements of the organs of the Union are
defined in the Convention.

ETH/66/1
ADD

33A e) the International Telecommunication Promotion and
Development Bureau (ITPDB)

ARTICLE 6

Plenipotentiary Conference

- 34 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall normally be convened every five years and, in any case, the interval between successive Plenipotentiary Conferences shall not exceed six years.

CHL/43/4
MOD

- 34 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall normally be convened every ~~five~~ seven years and, in any case, the interval between successive Plenipotentiary Conferences shall not exceed ~~six~~ eight years.

B/58/13
MOD

- 34 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall normally be convened every ~~five~~ six years ~~and in any case, the interval between successive Plenipotentiary Conferences shall not exceed six years.~~

B/58/14
ADD

- 34A 1A. The interval between two particular Plenipotentiary Conferences may differ from six years if a proposal in this sense is approved in accordance with No. 34D of this Constitution. Such a proposal shall be made by:

B/58/15
ADD

- 34B a) at least one-quarter of the Members of the Union to Secretary-General, or by

B/58/16
ADD

- 34C b) the Administrative Council.

B/58/17
ADD

- 34D 1B. The Secretary-General shall communicate a proposal made in conformity with Nos. 34A and 34B or 34C to all Members of the Union and request their opinion within a period of two months. Members of the Union who have not replied within this time limit shall be regarded as not participating in this consultation, and in consequence shall not be taken into account in computing the majority. If the number of replies does not exceed one-half of the Members consulted, a further consultation shall take place, the results of which shall be decisive by simple majority regardless of the number of votes cast.

35 2. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall:

36 a) determine the general policies for fulfilling the purposes of the Union prescribed in Article 4 of this Constitution;

ARS/60/3
MOD

36 a) determine ... in Article 4 of this Constitution, and take appropriate measures for ITU in its capacity as specialized agency for telecommunications to set up long term action plan for world-wide telecommunication development.

38 c) establish the basis for the budget of the Union and determine a fiscal limit for the expenditure of the Union until the next Plenipotentiary Conference after considering all relevant aspects of the work of the Union in that period, including the programme of conferences and meetings and any medium-term plan submitted by the Administrative Council;

NIG/74/2
MOD

38 c) establish the basis for the budget of the Union and determine a fiscal limit for the expenditure of the Union until the next Plenipotentiary Conference after considering all relevant aspects of the work of the Union in that period, including the programme of conferences and meetings, technical aid to developing countries and any medium-term plan submitted by the Administrative Council;

SLM/17/11
(MOD)

38 ... until the next Plenipotentiary Conference after considering all ~~relevant~~ proposed aspects of the work ...

- 40 e) examine the accounts of the Union and finally approve them, if appropriate;
-

SLM/17/12
MOD

- 40 e) ~~examine~~ receive the audited accounts of the Union and finally approve them, if appropriate.
-

- 43 h) elect the members of the International Frequency Registration Board and fix the dates of their taking office;
-

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/22

- MOD 43 h) elect the ~~members~~ Members of the Union which are to serve in the Board of the International Frequency Registration Board ~~and fix the dates of their taking office;~~

ETH/68/2
MOD

- 43 h) elect the members and Director of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board and fix the dates of their taking office;
-

- 44 i) elect the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and fix the dates of their taking office;
-

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/23

- MOD 44 i) elect the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the International Frequency Registration Board, and fix the dates of their taking office;
-

- 45 j) consider and adopt, if appropriate, proposals for amendments to this Constitution and the Convention;
-

ARS/60/4
MOD

- 45 j) consider and adopt, if appropriate, proposals for amendments to this Constitution and Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article 43 of the Constitution and Article 35 of the Convention.
-

KWT/11/5
ADD

- 46A ka) provide opinions and directives on cases of gross misuse and destruction of the telecommunication systems, taking place in any area of the world. Such opinions and directives shall be followed up by the Administrative Council;
-

ARTICLE 7

Administrative Conferences

- 48 1. Administrative conferences of the Union shall comprise:
-

ARTICLE 7

ETH/67/2
MOD

Administrative and Development Conferences

ETH/67/3
MOD

48

1. Administrative and development conferences of the Union shall comprise:
-

ETH/67/4
ADD

50A

- c) world development conferences;

ETH/67/5
ADD

50B

- d) regional development conferences.
-

54

- b) exceptionally, the complete revision of one or more of those Regulations;
-

SLM/17/13
(MOD)

54

- b) exceptionally, the complete revision of one or more of ~~these~~ the Administrative Regulations.
-

55

- c) any other question of a worldwide character within the competence of the conference.
-

SLM/17/14
(MOD)

55

- c) any ~~other~~ question of a world-wide character within the competence of the conference.
-

- 56 (2) The agenda of a regional administrative conference may provide only for specific telecommunication questions of a regional nature, including instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities in respect of the region concerned, provided such instructions do not conflict with the interests of other regions. Furthermore, the decisions of such a conference must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations.

CAN/72/4 MOD 56 2. The agenda of a regional administrative conference may provide only for specific telecommunication questions of a regional nature including instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities in respect of the region concerned, provided such instructions do not conflict with the interests of other regions. ~~Furthermore, the decisions of such a conference must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations.~~ the Members of other regions. Furthermore the decisions of such a conference must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of this Constitution and Convention and Administrative Regulations and not in any way diminish the rights and interests of the Members of other regions.

ETH/67/6
ADD

56A

4. Development conferences shall normally be convened to consider specific telecommunication matters. Only items included in their agenda may be discussed by such conferences. The decisions of such conferences must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of this Constitution and the Convention. When adopting resolutions and decisions, development conferences should take into account the foreseeable financial implications and shall try to avoid adopting resolutions and decisions which might give rise to expenditure in excess of the upper limits on credits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

ETH/67/7
ADD

56B

5. The agenda of a world development conference may include:

- a) general policy matters affecting telecommunication networks and services including information technologies;
- b) world telecommunication development plans to promote growth;
- c) formulation of a general technical cooperation and assistance programme that would be available to all interested bilateral and multilateral agencies.

ETH/67/8
ADD

56C

6. The agenda of a regional development conference would be:

- a) coherent with the world development plan, the formulation of regional telecommunication development requirements;
- b) formulation of regional cooperation mechanisms for effecting regional telecommunication development efforts including the exchange of know-how.

Note - Consequential adjustments in the Convention foreseen as a result of the above proposal.

ARTICLE 8

Administrative Council

- 57 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of [forty-one]^{4/} Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

^{4/} The Plenipotentiary Conference should consider whether the number of Members of the Administrative Council is to be placed in the Constitution or the Convention (see No. 31 of the Draft Convention (Document B) and paragraph 35 of the Final Report).

DDR/6/3
TCH/8/1
URS/16/1
SLM/17/15
HNG/22/3
MOD

- 57 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of forty-one Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

THA/7/1

- MOD 57. 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of [forty-four] Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

CHL/19/1
MOD

57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference, with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. The number of seats shall correspond to a representative percentage of the total membership of the Union so as to enable the Council to act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference. Seats shall be distributed equitably among the regions and the election procedure shall allow for the possibility of rotation within each region. Except in the case of vacant seats arising as provided for in the General Regulations, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

TZA/56/4
B/58/18
TUR/65/4
MOD

57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

INS/53/1
MOD

57

1 (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty~~ ~~one~~ such Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

CHL/43/5
MOD

57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of world. The number of seats shall be equivalent to a percentage of the total membership of the Union sufficiently representative to act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference. The election procedure shall address the possibility of allowing for rotation within each region. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Member of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

ARS/60/5
MOD

57

1. The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of the Convention, with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world as specified in Appendix ... Except in the case ... for re-election.

NIG/74/3
MOD

57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one Members of the Union~~ of 25 per cent of the total number of Member countries of the Union rounded up as the case may be to the nearest highest integer elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all the regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

SLM/17/35 (See also General Remarks : Administrative Council)

58

(2) Each Member of the Council shall appoint a person to serve on the Council who may be assisted by one or more advisers.

KWT/11/6
MOD

58

(2) Each Member of the Council shall appoint a person to serve on the Council who may be assisted by one or more advisers. In order to preserve continuity in the work of the Council, each Council Member will endeavour to maintain attendance of that person at all Council meetings, whilst the advisers may be alternated.

59

2. The Administrative Council shall adopt its own Rules of Procedure.

TZA/56/5
SUP

59

- 60 3. In the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences the Administrative Council shall act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference within the limits of the powers delegated to it by the latter.

CAN/72/6 MOD 60 3. In the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences the Administrative Council shall act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference within the limits of the powers delegated to it by the latter subject to such limits to its powers as may be prescribed by this Constitution and Convention or the Plenipotentiary Conference.

- 64 (4) It shall promote international cooperation for the provision of technical cooperation to the developing countries by every means at its disposal, especially through the participation of the Union in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations, in accordance with the purposes of the Union, one of which is to promote by all possible means the development of telecommunications.

SLM/17/16
MOD

- 64 (4) It shall promote international cooperation for the provision of technical ~~cooperation~~ assistance to ~~the~~ developing countries by ...

ALG/57/2
MOD

- 64 (4) It shall promote international cooperation for the provision of technical cooperation to the developing countries by every means at its disposal, especially through the participation of the Union in the appropriate programmes of the United Nations and the use of part of its own ordinary budget, in accordance with the purposes of the Union, one of which is to promote by all ~~possible~~ means at its disposal the development of telecommunications.
-

ARTICLE 9

General Secretariat

- 65 1. (1) The General Secretariat shall be directed by a Secretary-General, assisted by one Deputy Secretary-General.

KWT/11/7
MOD

- 65 (1) The General Secretariat shall be directed by a Secretary-General assisted by ~~one~~ three Deputy Secretaries-General elected from each of the Union's Regions. The three Deputy Secretaries-General will be designated as first, second and third, in order of priority not necessarily consistent with the numbering of the Regions.

- [66] 67 (3) The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election. They shall normally remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference, and they shall be eligible for re-election once only.

KWT/11/8
MOD

- [66] 67 (3) The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretaries-General shall take up etc.

CHL/43/6

MOD

67

- (3) The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference, shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election. They shall ~~normally~~ remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference, and they shall be eligible for re-election once only.

- [67] 68 (4) The Secretary-General shall take all the action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and he shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities. The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General.
-

SLM/17/17
(MOD)

- 68 (4) The Secretary-General shall take all action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and ~~he~~ shall be responsible

KWT/11/9
MOD

- [67] 68 (4) The Secretary-General shall take all the action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and he shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities. The ~~three~~ Deputy Secretaries-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General.

B/58/19
MOD

- 68 (4) The Secretary-General shall take all the action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and he shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities. ~~The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General.~~
-

[68] 69

2. (1) If the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the Deputy Secretary-General shall succeed to it and shall remain in office until a date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. He shall be eligible for election to that office subject to the provisions of No. 67 [66] of this Constitution. When under these conditions the Deputy Secretary-General succeeds to the office of the Secretary-General, the post of Deputy Secretary-General shall be considered to fall vacant on that same date and the provisions of No. 70 [69] of this Constitution shall be applied.

KWT/11/10
MOD

- [68] 69 2. (1) If the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the first Deputy Secretary-General shall succeed to it and shall remain in office until a date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. He shall be eligible for election to that office subject to the provisions of No. 67 [66]. When under these conditions the first Deputy Secretary-General succeeds to the office of the Secretary-General, the post of a Deputy Secretary-General shall be considered to fall vacant on the same date and the provisions of No. 70 [69] of this Constitution shall be applied.
-

- [69] 70 (2) If the post of Deputy Secretary-General falls vacant more than 180 days prior to the date set for the convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Administrative Council shall appoint a successor for the balance of the term.
-

KWT/11/11

MOD [69] 70

- (2) If any of the posts of Deputy Secretary-General falls vacant more than 180 days prior to the date set for the convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Administrative Council shall appoint a successor for the balance of the term. The newly appointed Deputy Secretary-General will always assume the post of third Deputy Secretary-General.
-

- [70] 71 (3) If the posts of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General fall vacant simultaneously, the elected official who has been longest in office shall discharge the duties of Secretary-General for a period not exceeding 90 days. The Administrative Council shall appoint a Secretary-General and, if the vacancies occur more than 180 days prior to the date set for the convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, a Deputy Secretary-General. An official thus appointed by the Administrative Council shall serve for the balance of the term for which his predecessor was elected. Such officials shall be eligible for election as Secretary-General and/or Deputy Secretary-General at the Plenipotentiary Conference.
-

KWT/11/12

SUP [70] 71

- 72 3. The Deputy Secretary-General shall assist the Secretary-General in the performance of his duties and undertake such specific tasks as may be entrusted to him by the Secretary-General. He shall perform the duties of the Secretary-General in the absence of the latter.
-

KWT/11/13

MOD

- 72 3. The Deputy Secretaries-General shall assist the Secretary-General in the performance of his duties and undertake such specific tasks as may be entrusted to ~~him~~ them by the Secretary-General. ~~He~~ The first Deputy Secretary-General shall perform the duties of the Secretary-General in the absence of the latter.
-

B/58/20
ADD

72A

The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General.

ARTICLE 10

International Frequency Registration Board

ETH/68/3
MOD

International Frequency Registration and Orbital Space Regulatory Board

ETH/68/4
ADD

72A

The International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall work through the medium of:

- a) Board meetings held, preferably, three to four times a year depending on the workload;
 - b) a Director, assisted by a Specialized Secretariat.
-

- 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of [five]^{5/} independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals.

5/ The Plenipotentiary Conference should consider whether the number of members of the IFRB is to be placed in the Constitution or the Convention (see No. 110 of the Draft Convention (Document B) and paragraph 35 of the Final Report).

DDR/6/4
TCH/8/2
URS/16/2
ENG/22/4
ALG/57/3
TUR/65/5
CAN/72/7
CHN/78/2
(MOD)

- 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~(five)~~ independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate, who shall be one of its nationals.

TZA/56/6
B/58/21
MOD

- 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~(five)~~ independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/1

SUP 73 1.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/2

- ADD 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall work through the medium of:
- a) a Board
 - b) a Director

ARS/60/6
MOD

- 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~(five)~~ a specific number of independent members, in accordance with Article 5 of the Convention, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference ...

NIG/74/4
MOD

73

1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~five~~ independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with Article 5 of the Convention. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals.

ETH/68/5
MOD

73

1. The International Frequency ~~Registration~~ Board ~~(IFRB)~~ (IFOSRB) shall consist of five independent members, five alternate members and a Director, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union ~~in such a way as to ensure~~ with due regard to the need for equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. ~~Each~~ ~~These~~ Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals. Subsequent Plenipotentiary Conferences shall elect members of the Board taking into account competence, continuity and rotation.

74 2. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national.

HNG/22/5
ALG/57/4
B/58/22
CAN/72/8
MOD

74

2. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national~~ and they shall be eligible for re-election once only.

ARS/60/7
NIG/74/5
CHN/78/3
MOD

74

2. ... At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national for one additional period only.

CHL/43/7
MOD

74

(2) The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference for the Members elected at that Conference to take up their duties. At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national.

ETH/68/6
MOD

74

2. The members and the Director of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as candidate by the Member of which he is a national.~~ The members and Director of the Board shall be eligible for re-election at the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/3

SUP

74

2.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/4

ADD

74

2. (1) The Board shall be composed of such Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Board shall hold office until the date on which a new Board is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/5

ADD

74A

(2) Each Member of the Board shall appoint a person to serve on the Board who may be assisted by one or more alternates or advisers.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/6

ADD

74B

(3) The Board shall undertake collegiate decisions with due regard to the orderly use of the radio frequency spectrum and management, and other related qualitative and policy matters, relating to the essential duties of the International Frequency Registration Board.

[315] 75 3. If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect members of the Board, an elected member of the Board resigns or abandons his duties or dies, the Chairman of the Board shall request the Secretary-General to invite the Members of the Union of the region concerned to propose candidates for the election of a replacement at the next annual session of the Administrative Council. However, if the vacancy occurs more than 90 days before the session of the Administrative Council or after the session of the Administrative Council preceding the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Member of the Union concerned shall designate, as soon as possible and within 90 days, another national as a replacement who will remain in office until the new member elected by the Administrative Council takes office or until the new members of the Board elected by the next Plenipotentiary Conference take office, as appropriate; in both cases, the travel expenses incurred by the replacement member shall be borne by his Administration. The replacement shall be eligible for election by the Administrative Council or by the Plenipotentiary Conference, as appropriate.

SLM/17/18
TUR/65/6
MOD

[315] 75 3. ... by the next Plenipotentiary Conference take office, as appropriate; ~~in both cases, the travel expenses incurred by the replacement Member shall be borne by his Administration.~~ The replacement ...

ETH/68/7
MOD

75 3. If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect members of the Board an elected member of the Board of a given region resigns or abandons his duties or dies, the alternate member of the Board from that region will assume office. The Chairman of the Board shall request the Secretary-General to invite the Members of the Union of the region concerned to propose candidates for the election of a replacement alternate member at the next annual session of the Administrative Council, if the term of office left is more than one year or at the next Plenipotentiary Conference if the term of office left is one year or less. ~~However, if the vacancy ... Plenipotentiary Conference, as appropriate.~~

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/7

SUP 75 3.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/8

ADD 75 3. (1) The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Board at its next session shall designate an acting Director, until the new Director elected by the next Administrative Council session or Plenipotentiary Conference takes office.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/9

ADD 75A (2) The Director should serve as the Head of a Directorate responsible for day-to-day routine works related to the essential duties of the International Frequency Registration Board, which do not require collegiate decisions.

ETH/68/8
ADD

75A

If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences the Director of the Board resigns, abandons his duties or dies, the Secretary-General in consultation with the Chairman of the Board shall appoint an appropriate Acting Director from the Specialized Secretariat until a replacement Director is elected at the next annual session of the Administrative Council if the term of office left is more than one year or at the next Plenipotentiary Conference if the term of office left is one year or less.

[75] 76 4. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall serve, not as representing their respective Member States or a region, but as impartial agents entrusted with an international mandate.

ETH/68/9
MOD

76

4. The members of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall serve ... mandate.

CAN/72/9

MOD [75] 76

4. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall serve, not as representing their respective Member States or nor a region, but as ~~impartial agents-entrusted-with-an international-mandate-~~ custodians of an international public resource, the radio frequency spectrum.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/10

SUP 76

4.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/11

ADD 76

4. The International Frequency Registration Board shall adopt its own Rules of Procedures.

[76] 77 5. The essential duties of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be:

ETH/68/10
MOD

77

5. The essential duties of the International Frequency Registration and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall be:

ETH/68/11
(MOD) ~~80~~

78

⇒ a) to furnish advice to Members with a view ...

ETH/68/12
(MOD) ~~81~~

79

⇒ b) to perform any additional ... such conferences;

ETH/68/13
(MOD) ~~82~~

80

⇒ c) to provide technical assistance ... these conferences.

[77] 78

a) to effect an orderly recording and registration of frequency assignments made by the different Members in accordance with the procedure provided for in the Radio Regulations and in accordance with any decision which may be taken by competent conferences of the Union, with a view to ensuring formal international recognition thereof;

ETH/68/15

(provision transferred to No. 82)

[78] 79

b) to effect, in the same conditions and for the same purpose, an orderly recording of the positions assigned by Members to geostationary satellites;

ETH/68/16

(provision transferred to No. 83)

- [79] 80 c) to furnish advice to Members with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum where harmful interference may occur, and with a view to the equitable, effective and economical use of the geostationary satellite orbit, taking into account the needs of Members requiring assistance, the specific needs of developing countries, as well as the special geographical situation of particular countries;
-

URS/16/3

MOD

[79] 80

- c) to furnish advice to Members with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum where harmful interference may occur, and with a view to the equitable, effective and economical use of the geostationary satellite orbit, taking into account the needs of Members requiring assistance, the specific needs of developing countries, as well as the special geographical situation of particular countries; to provide Members of the Union with information (preferably through direct remote access to the computer) contained in the IFRB data bases, and also with computer programs needed to process that information, in order to facilitate application of the procedures in the Radio Regulations by administrations, and also to achieve more effective use of telecommunication networks.

ETH/68/11

(provision transferred to No. 78)

-
- [80] 81 d) to perform any additional duties, concerned with the assignment and utilization of frequencies and with the equitable utilization of the geostationary satellite orbit, in accordance with the procedures provided for in the Radio Regulations, and as prescribed by a competent conference of the Union, or by the Administrative Council with the consent of a majority of the Members of the Union, in preparation for or in pursuance of the decisions of such a conference;
-

ETH/68/12

(provision transferred to No. 79)

ETH/68/14
ADD

81

6. The essential duties of the Director of the International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall be:

ETH/68/15
(MOD) ~~78~~

82

a) to effect an orderly recording ... thereof;

ETH/68/16
(MOD) ~~79~~

83

b) to effect, in the same condition ... geostationary satellites;

ETH/68/17
MOD ~~83~~

84

~~67~~ c) to maintain such essential records as may be related to the performance of its duties and that of the Board and to follow up the decisions of the Board.

[81] 82

e) to provide technical assistance in making preparations for and organizing radio conferences in consultation, as appropriate, with the other permanent organs of the Union, and with due regard for the relevant directives of the Administrative Council in carrying out these preparations; the Board shall also provide assistance to the developing countries in their preparations for these conferences;

ETH/68/13 (provision transferred to No. 80)

CAN/72/10 MOD [81] 82 e) to undertake provide technical ~~assistance-in-making~~ preparations for ~~and-organizing~~ radio conferences in consultation, as appropriate, with other permanent organs of the Union, and with due regard for the relevant directives of the Administrative Council in carrying out these preparations; the Board shall also provide assistance to the developing countries in their preparations for these conferences;

ALG/57/5
ADD

82A

- eA) in keeping with the purposes of the Union, to carry out such tasks of technical cooperation with the developing countries as are assigned to it by the Administrative Council and, if appropriate, by the Coordination Committee between two sessions of the Administrative Council.
-

[82] 83

- f) to maintain such essential records as may be related to the performance of its duties.
-

ETH/68/17
MOD

~~83~~

84

- ~~e~~ c) to maintain such essential records as may be related to the performance of its duties and that of the Board and to follow up the decisions of the Board.
-

ARTICLE 11

International Consultative Committees

KWT/11/14 (see General Remarks : International Consultative Committees)
 AUS/69/1
 AUS/69/2

[84] 85 (2) The duties of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) shall be to study and issue recommendations on technical, operating and tariff questions relating to telecommunication services, other than technical or operating questions relating specifically to radiocommunication which, according to No. 84 [83] of this Constitution, come within the purview of the CCIR.

DDR/6/1
 MOD (34) 85 (2) The duties of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) shall be to take part in fulfilling the purposes of the Union, referred to in Article 4, and in particular to study and issue recommendations on technical, operating and tariff questions relating to telecommunication services, taking due account of the worldwide dynamic progress in science and technology in the field of telecommunications (technical or operating questions relating specifically to radiocommunications according to No. 84 (83) come within the purview of the CCIR).

ARS/60/8
 MOD

85 The duties of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) shall be to study and issue recommendations and standards on technical, operating and tariff questions relating to telecommunication services for global application to all Member administrations, other ...

[85] 86 (3) In the performance of its studies, each Consultative Committee shall pay due attention to the study of questions and to the formulation of recommendations directly connected with the establishment, development and improvement of telecommunications in developing countries in both the regional and international fields.

ALG/57/6
ADD

86A

(4) In keeping with the purposes of the Union, the Director of an International Consultative Committee shall carry out such tasks of technical cooperation with the developing countries as are assigned to him by the Administrative Council and, if appropriate, by the Coordination Committee between two sessions of the Administrative Council.

[89] 90 3. Each International Consultative Committee shall work through the medium of:

.....

[92] 93 c) a Director.

ALG/57/7
MOD

93

c) a Director, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference and appointed in conformity with No. 94. He shall be eligible for re-election once only.

- [323] 94 4. The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election at the next Plenipotentiary Conference. If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 [55] of the Convention.

HNG/22/6
NIG/74/6
CHN/78/4
MOD

- 94 4. The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election once only at the next Plenipotentiary Conference. If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 [55] of the Convention.

ALG/57/8
MOD

- 94 4. ~~the Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election at the next Plenipotentiary Conference.~~ If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 of the Convention.

B/58/23
MOD

- 94 4. The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election once only ~~at the next Plenipotentiary Conference.~~ If the position becomes ~~unexpectedly~~ vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 of the Convention.

- CAN/72/31 MOD [323] 94 4. The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re -election once only ~~at the next Plenipotentiary Conference.~~ If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 [55] of the Convention.

- [93] 95 5. There shall be a World Plan Committee, and such Regional Plan Committees as may be jointly approved by the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees. These Plan Committees shall develop a General Plan for the international telecommunication network to facilitate coordinated development of international telecommunication services. They shall refer to the International Consultative Committees questions the study of which is of particular interest to developing countries and which are within the terms of reference of those Consultative Committees.
-

QAT/13/2 (see General Remarks :
Technical Cooperation: Creation of an arab region)

- [94] 96 6. The Regional Plan Committees may cooperate closely with regional organizations which express a desire for such cooperation.
-

CHL/43/8
MOD 96 6. The Regional Plan Committees ~~may~~ shall cooperate closely with regional organizations ~~which-express-a-desire-for-such-cooperation-~~ whose purposes coincide with those of the Union, particularly in activities aimed at promoting the satisfactory operation of regional telecommunications, having regard to the economic and social development requirements of the region.

- [95] 97 7. The working arrangements of the International Consultative Committees are defined in the Convention.
-

BUL/20/2
SUP [95] 97

SLM/17/19
MOD [95] 97 7. The working arrangements of the International Consultative Committees ~~are~~ shall be defined in the Convention.

ETH/66/2
ADD

ARTICLE 11A

International Telecommunication Promotion
and Development Bureau

ETH/66/3
ADD

97A

1. The essential duties of the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau (ITPDB) shall be:
 - a) to promote appropriate telecommunication policies coherent with the changing telecommunication environment with a view to harmonizing the actions of nations in their endeavour to develop, expand and operate effective telecommunication systems, networks and services;
 - b) to offer assistance in the preparation of long-term plans for projects and manpower development of developing countries;
 - c) to coordinate regional telecommunication activities and the search for financing;
 - d) to enhance, for the benefit of nations, association of industry with telecommunications development in developing countries;
 - e) to provide technical support in making preparations for and organizing world and regional development conferences.

ETH/66/4
ADD

97B

2. The ITPDB shall be directed by a Director elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election at the next Plenipotentiary Conference. If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 [55] of the Convention. The Director of ITPDB shall be accountable to the Secretary-General.

Note - Consequential adjustments in the Convention foreseen as a result of the above proposal.

ARTICLE 12

Coordination Committee

- [96] 98 1. The Coordination Committee shall consist of the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees, and the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board. It shall be presided over by the Secretary-General, and in his absence by the Deputy Secretary-General.

KWT/11/15

MOD

- [96] 98 1. The Coordination Committee shall consist of the Secretary-General, the three Deputy Secretaries-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and etc.

ETH/66/5

ETH/68/18

MOD

98

1. The Coordination Committee shall consist of the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees, of the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau, and the Chairman and Vice-Chairman and of the International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory Registration Board. It shall be presided over by the Secretary-General, and in his absence by the Deputy Secretary-General.

[97] 99

2. The Coordination Committee shall advise and give the Secretary-General practical assistance on all administrative, financial and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ, and on external relations and public information. In its considerations the Committee shall keep fully in view the provisions of this Constitution, the Convention, the decisions of the Administrative Council and the interests of the Union as a whole.

CAN/72/29

MOD [97]

99

2. The Coordination Committee shall advise and give the Secretary-General practical assistance on all administrative, financial and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ, and on external relations and public information. In its considerations the Committee shall keep fully in view the provisions of this Constitution the and Convention, the decisions of the Administrative Council and the interests of the Union as a whole. The Coordination Committee shall expeditiously consider any matter which one or more of its members may bring before it.

ARTICLE 13

Elected Officials and Staff of the Union

[102] 104 (4) In order to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, any Member, a national of which has been elected Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General, member of the International Frequency Registration Board, or Director of an International Consultative Committee shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that person between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/24

MOD 104 (4) In order to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, any Member, a national of which has been elected Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General, ~~the member~~ Director of the International Frequency Registration Board, or Director of an International Consultative Committee shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that person between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

ETH/66/6
ETH/68/19
MOD

104 (4) In order to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, any Member, a national of which has been elected Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General, member and Director of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board, Director of an International Consultative Committee or of the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that person between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

[103] 105 2. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall all be nationals of different Members. At their election, due consideration should be given to the principles embodied in No. 106 [104] of this Constitution and to equitable geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/25

MOD 105 2. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the ~~member~~ Director of the International Frequency Registration Board shall all be nationals of different Members. At their election, due consideration should be given to the principles embodied in No. 106 [104] of this Constitution and to equitable geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world.

ETH/66/7
ETH/68/20
MOD

105 2. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees, of the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau and the members and the Director of the International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory Registration Board shall all be nationals of different Members. At their election, due consideration should be given to the principles embodied in No. 106 [104] of this Constitution and to equitable geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world.

[104] 106 3. The paramount consideration in the recruitment of staff and in the determination of the conditions of service shall be the necessity of securing for the Union the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity. Due regard shall be paid to the importance of recruiting the staff on as wide a geographical basis as possible.

SLM/17/20
ADD

106A The Administrative Council shall have the authority to remove from office any elected official who acts in serious breach of this Article 13 or acts in any other way which is incompatible with the status of an international official.

ARTICLE 15

Finances of the Union

[113b] 116 (2) If a Plenipotentiary Conference adopts an amendment to the table of classes of contribution in the Convention, the Secretary-General shall inform each Member of the date of the entry into force of the amendment. Each Member shall notify the Secretary-General, within six months of the date of this communication, of the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the amended table in force.

SLM/17/21

(MOD) [113b]116

(2) If a Plenipotentiary Conference adopts an amendment to the table of classes of contribution in Article 27 of the Convention, the Secretary-General ...

[114] 119 5. The class of contribution chosen by a Member can only be reduced in accordance with Nos 115 [113a], 116 [113b] and 117 [113d] of this Constitution. However, under exceptional circumstances such as natural disasters necessitating international aid programmes, the Administrative Council may authorize a reduction in the number of contributory units when so requested by a Member which has established that it can no longer maintain its contribution at the class originally chosen.

NIG/74/7
MOD

119 5. The class of contribution chosen by a Member can only be reduced in accordance with Nos. 115 [113a], 116 [113b] and 117 [113d] of this Constitution.

However, under exceptional circumstances such as natural disasters or economic depressions necessitating international aid programmes, the Administrative Council may authorize a reduction in the number of contributory units when so requested by a Member which has established that it can no longer maintain its contribution at the class originally chosen.

[115] 120 6. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in No. 50 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences.

SLM/17/22

MOD [115] 120

6. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in No. 50 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by ~~all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Member of other regions~~ which have participated in such conferences.

[117] 122 8. A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Nos 10 and 11 of this Constitution for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years.

KWT/11/16

MOD [117] 122

8. A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Nos. 10 and 11 for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years. At a Plenipotentiary Conference, such lost rights to vote, may be re-instated by a decision of the Conference.

ARTICLE 16

Languages

[119] 124 1. (1) The official languages of the Union shall be Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish.

NIG/74/8
SUP 124

[120] 125 (2) The working languages of the Union shall be English, French and Spanish.

OMA/10/1
KWT/11/17
QAT/13/1
SYR/15/1

MOD [120] 125 (2) The working languages of the Union shall be Arabic, English, French and Spanish.

ARS/60/9
MOD 125 (2) The working languages of the Union shall be ~~English, French and Spanish~~ as defined in the Convention.

[126] 131 (3) All other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties shall be drawn up in the three working languages.

OMA/10/2
KWT/11/18

MOD [126] 131 (3) All other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~ four working languages.

ARS/60/10
MOD

131 (3) All other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~-working languages.

[128] 133 (2) At other meetings of the International Consultative Committees, discussions shall be conducted in the working languages provided that Members requiring interpretation for a particular working language give at least 90 days' notice of their participation in these meetings.

TZA/56/7
MOD

133 (2) At other meetings of the International Consultative Committees, discussions shall be conducted in the working languages provided that Members requiring interpretation for a particular official language give at least 90 days' notice of their participation in these meetings.



ARS/60/11
ADD

ARTICLE 17A

ARS/60/12

135A 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference has the sovereign right to suppress membership of any Member from the Union when it is proved that this Member has been destructing by force the telecommunications network of another country, Member of the Union.

ARS/60/13

135B 2. The Chairman of the Plenipotentiary Conference shall bring the resolution relating to this Article immediately to the attention of the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

CHAPTER II

General Provisions Relating to Telecommunications

ARTICLE 18

The Right of the Public to Use
the International Telecommunication Service

[131] 136 Members recognize the right of the public to correspond by means of the international service of public correspondence. The services, the charges and the safeguards shall be the same for all users in each category of correspondence without any priority or preference.

SLM/17/23

CHN/78/5

MOD

[131] 136

Members recognize the right of the public to correspond by means of the international service of public correspondence. The services, the charges and the safeguards shall be the same for all users in each category of correspondence without any priority or preference other than the priorities described in Articles 25 and 26 of this Constitution.

ARTICLE 19

Stoppage of Telecommunications

- [132] 137 1. Members reserve the right to stop the transmission of any private telegram which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to their laws, to public order or to decency, provided that they immediately notify the office of origin of the stoppage of any such telegram or any part thereof, except when such notification may appear dangerous to the security of the State.
-

CHN/78/6
MOD

Rejection and Stoppage of Telecommunications

CHN/78/7
MOD

- 137 1. Members reserve the right to stop the acceptance, transmission and delivery of any private ~~telegram~~ telecommunication which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to their laws, to public order or to decency, provided that they immediately notify the office of origin of the stoppage of transmission and delivery of any such ~~telegram~~ telecommunication or any part thereof, except when such notification may appear dangerous to the security of the State.
-

ARTICLE 22

Secrecy of Telecommunications

KWT/11/19 (see General Remarks : Secrecy of Telecommunications)

TUR/65/7
MOD

~~Secrecy~~ Privacy of Telecommunications

[136] 141 1. Members agree to take all possible measures, compatible with the system of telecommunication used, with a view to ensuring the secrecy of international correspondence.

TUR/65/7A
MOD

141 1. Members agree to take all possible measures, compatible with the system of telecommunication used, with a view to ensuring the ~~secrecy~~ privacy of international correspondence.

ARTICLE 23

Establishment, Operation and Protection
of Telecommunication Channels and Installations

SLM/17/24

SUP

[138] 143 1. Members shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure the establishment, under the best technical conditions, of the channels and installations necessary to carry on the rapid and uninterrupted exchange of international telecommunications.

CHN/78/8
MOD

143 1. Members should endeavour to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure the establishment, under the best technical conditions, of the channels and installations necessary to carry on the rapid and uninterrupted exchange of international telecommunications.

ARTICLE 25

Priority of Telecommunications Concerning Safety of Life

[143] 148 The international telecommunication services must give absolute priority to all telecommunications concerning safety of life at sea, on land, in the air or in outer space, as well as to epidemiological telecommunications of exceptional urgency of the World Health Organization.

URS/16/4

MOD

[143] 148

The international telecommunication services must give absolute priority to all telecommunications concerning safety of life at sea, on land, in the air or in outer space, as well as to hospital ship telecommunications and epidemiological telecommunications of exceptional urgency of the World Health Organization.

ARTICLE 26

Priority of Government Telegrams and Telephone Calls

TUR/65/8
MODPriority of Government ~~Telegrams and Telephone~~
Telecommunications ~~Calls~~

[144] 149 Subject to the provisions of Articles 25 and 31 [36] of this Constitution government telegrams shall enjoy priority over other telegrams when priority is requested for them by the sender. Government telephone calls may also be given priority, upon specific request and to the extent practicable, over other telephone calls.

CHN/78/9
MOD

149

Subject to the provisions of Articles 25 and 31 [36] of this Constitution government telegrams shall enjoy priority over other telegrams to the extent practicable when priority is requested for them by the sender. Government telephone calls may also be given priority, upon specific request and to the extent practicable, over other telephone calls.

CHAPTER III

Special Provisions for Radio

ARTICLE 29 [33]

Rational Use of the Radio Frequency Spectrum
and of the Geostationary Satellite Orbit

URS/16/5

MOD

Rational and Efficient Use of the Radio Frequency Spectrum
and of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit

[154] 153 2. In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used efficiently and economically, in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations, so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both, taking into account the special needs of the developing countries and the geographical situation of particular countries.

URS/16/6

MOD

[154] 153 2. In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary-satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used ~~efficiently and~~ economically (i.e. rationally and efficiently) in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations, so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both, taking into account the special needs of the developing countries and the geographical situation of particular countries. As far as frequencies are concerned, this also applies to terrestrial radio services.

NIG/74/9

ADD

153A

3. In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used efficiently and economically, in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations, so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both, taking into account the special needs of the developing countries and the geographical situation of each country or group of Member countries.

ARTICLE 30 [35]

Harmful Interference

[160] 156 3. Further, the Members recognize the desirability of taking all practicable steps to prevent the operation of electrical apparatus and installations of all kinds from causing harmful interference to the radio services or communications mentioned in No. 154 [158] of this Constitution.

NIG/74/10

MOD [160] 156

3. Further, the Members ~~recognize the desirability of taking~~ shall take all practicable steps to prevent the operation of electrical apparatus and installation of all kinds from causing harmful interference to the radio services of communications mentioned in No. 154 [158] of this Constitution.

KWT/11/20

ADD

156A 4. The Members may, through regional conferences, regional arrangements and regional organizations, resolve problems relating to harmful interference.

ARTICLE 33 [38]

Installations for National Defence Services

- [163] 159 1. Members retain their entire freedom with regard to military radio installations of their army, naval and air forces.
-

SLM/17/25

MOD [163] 159

1. Members retain their entire freedom with regards to ~~military~~ radio installations for national defence services ~~of their army, naval and air forces.~~

ARS/60/14

MOD

159

1. Members retain their entire freedom with regard to military radio installations ~~of their army, naval and air forces.~~
-

CHAPTER IV

Relations With the United Nations
and With International Organizations

Article 34 [39]

Relations With the United Nations

[167] 163 2.^{6/} In accordance with the relevant provisions of the above-mentioned Agreement, the telecommunication operating services of the United Nations shall be entitled to the rights and bound by the obligations of this Constitution, the Convention and of the Administrative Regulations. Accordingly, they shall be entitled to attend all conferences of the Union, including meetings of the International Consultative Committees, in a consultative capacity.

6/ The Group of Experts suggests that this provision might be deletable.

SLM/17/26

TZA/56/8

ARS/60/15

TUR/65/9

CHN/78/10

SUP

CHAPTER V

Final Provisions

ARTICLE 36 [41, 42 + 83]

Instruments of the Union

B/58/24

SUP

(transferred to Article 4A)

165 1. The instruments of the Union are:

- this Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union,
 - the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and
 - the Administrative Regulations.
-

CHL\43\9
MOD

165 1.

The instruments of the Union are:

- this Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union; which is the basic instrument of the Union.
 - the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, which supplements the provisions of the Constitution.
 - the Administrative Regulations, which supplement the provisions of the Constitution and the Convention.
-

166 2. This Constitution, the provisions of which are complemented by those of the Convention, is the basic instrument of the Union.

B/58/24
CHL/43/10
SUP

166

[170] 167 3. The provisions of both this Constitution and the Convention are
[643] supplemented by those of the Administrative Regulations, enumerated below,
which regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be binding on all
Members:

- Telegraph Regulations^{7/}
- Telephone Regulations^{7/}
- Radio Regulations.

7/ This title is in conformity with the present instrument in force and might be
changed only after the outcome of the WATTC 1988. - In addition, the suggested
listing here makes "Chapter XIII" of the 1982 Nairobi Convention (= Article 83)
redundant.

B/58/24
SUP

(transferred to Article 4A)

HNG/22/7
TZA/56/9
ARS/60/16
TUR/65/10
CHN/78/11
MOD

167 3. The provisions of both this Constitution
and the Convention are supplemented by those of the
Administrative Regulations, enumerated below, which
regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be
binding on all Members:

- ~~Telegraph-Regulations~~
- ~~Telephone-Regulations~~
- International Telecommunication
Regulations
- Radio Regulations

CHL/43/11
MOD

167 3. ~~The-provisions-of-both-this-Constitution-and-the~~
~~Convention-are-supplemented-by-these-of~~ The Administrative
Regulations, enumerated below, ~~which~~ regulate the use of
telecommunications and shall be binding on all Members:

- Telegraph Regulations
- Telephone Regulations
- Radio Regulations.

[169] 168 4. In the case of an inconsistency between a provision of this
[173] Constitution and a provision of the Convention or of the Administrative
Regulations, the former shall prevail. In the case of an inconsistency
between a provision of the Convention and a provision of the Administrative
Regulations, the former shall prevail.

B/58/24
SUP

(transferred to Article 4A)

TZA/56/10
MOD

168 4. In the case of an inconsistency between a provision of
this Constitution and a provision of the Convention or of the
Administrative Regulations, the former shall prevail. In the case
of an inconsistency between a provision of the Convention and a
provision of the Administrative Regulations, the ~~former~~
Constitution shall prevail.

ARTICLE 38 [45]

Ratification^{8/}

- 8/ The Group of Experts suggests that the Plenipotentiary Conference might usefully wish to consider enlarging the title as well as the terms of this Article by including therein also the notions of acceptance and approval which, according to the 1969 Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties, have the same legal effect as ratification, i.e., constituting "the international act whereby a State establishes on the international plane its consent to be bound by a treaty" (see Article 2, paragraph 1 (b) and Article 40 thereof).

ARTICLE 38

HNG/22/8 MOD Ratification and approval

TZA/56/11
MOD

ARTICLE 38

Ratification, Acceptance and Approval

- [177] 173 1. This Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified simultaneously by any signatory in accordance with its constitutional rules in force and in one single instrument. Each instrument of ratification shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General [by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union]^{9/}. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of such instrument of ratification.

- 9/ Deletion suggested by the Group of Experts.

DDR/6/5

MOD (177)
173

~~1. This Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified simultaneously by any signatory in accordance with its constitutional rules in force and in one single instrument.~~

The ratification of the Constitution and the approval/acceptance of the Convention shall be effected in accordance with the constitutional rules of the Members of the Union. Both the instrument of ratification and approval/acceptance shall be simultaneously and as short a time as possible deposited with the Secretary-General by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union, who will inform the Members of the Union.

HNG/22/8A

MOD 173 1. This Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified simultaneously or approved by any signatory in accordance with its constitutional rules in force and in one single instrument. Each instrument of ratification or approval shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General. ~~/by-diplomatic-channel-through-the intermediary-of-the-Government-of-the-country-of-the country-of-the-seat-of-the-Union/-~~
The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of such instrument of ratification or approval.

TZA/56/12
B/58/25
ARS/60/17
TUR/65/11
NIG/74/4
MOD

173 1. This Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified simultaneously by any signatory in accordance with its constitutional rules in force and in one single instrument. Each instrument of ratification shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General ~~(by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union)~~. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of such instrument of ratification.

CHN/78/12
MOD

173 1. This Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified simultaneously by any signatory in accordance with its constitutional rules in force and in one single instrument. Each instrument of ratification shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General ~~(by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union)~~. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of such instrument of ratification.

[179] 175

(2) From the end of a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, a signatory which has not deposited an instrument of ratification in accordance with No. 173 [177] of this Constitution shall not be entitled anymore to vote at any conference of the Union, or at any session of the Administrative Council, or at any meeting of any of the permanent organs of the Union, or during consultation by correspondence conducted in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution and of the Convention until it has so deposited such an instrument. Its rights, other than voting rights, shall not be affected.

B/58/26

MOD

175

(2) From the end of the period of two years ... until it has so deposited such an instrument. Its rights other than voting rights shall not be affected, except for the application of No. 6A of this Constitution.

[181] 176 bis^{10/}

4. If one or more of the signatory Members do not ratify this Constitution and the Convention, these instruments shall not thereby be less valid for the Members which have ratified them.

^{10/} The Group of Experts feels that this provision merits to be deleted.

SLM/17/27

BUL/20/3

TZA/56/13

B/58/27

NIG/74/12

SUP

176bis

ARTICLE 39 [46]

Accession

[183] 178 2. The instrument of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General [by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the government of the country of the seat of the Union]^{11/}. Unless otherwise specified therein, it shall become effective upon the date of its deposit. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each accession when it is received and shall forward to each of them a certified copy of the act of accession.

^{11/} Deletion suggested by the Group of Experts.

DDR/6/6
HNG/22/9
TZA/56/14
B/58/28
ARS/60/18
TUR/65/12
NIG/74/13
MOD

178 2. The instrument of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General ~~by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union~~. Unless otherwise specified therein, it shall become effective upon the date of its deposit. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each accession when it is received and shall forward to each of them a certified copy of the act of accession.

CHN/78/13
MOD

178 2. The instrument of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General ~~by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union~~. Unless otherwise specified therein, it shall become effective upon the date of its deposit. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each accession when it is received and shall forward to each of them a certified copy of the act of accession.

ARTICLE 40 [43 + 42]

Administrative Regulations

[171] 180 2. Ratification of, or accession to, this Constitution and the Convention, in accordance with Articles 38 [45] and 39 [46] of this Constitution respectively, constitutes also acceptance of the Administrative Regulations in force at the time of ratification or accession.

HOL/49/1

MOD [172] 181

3. ~~Members shall inform the Secretary-General of their approval of any revisions of these Regulations by competent administrative conferences. The Secretary-General shall inform Members promptly regarding receipt of such notifications of approval.~~ Partially revised or new Regulations shall enter into force on the date, or dates, as the case may be, specified therein except for those Members who have expressly refused to accept them through a notification to the Secretary-General. The time period between adoption of such partially revised or new Regulations and their entry into force shall not be less than twelve months.

ARTICLE 42 [50]

Settlement of Disputes

SLM/17/42 (see General Remarks : Settlement of Disputes)

INS/54/1

SUP

185

ARTICLE 43

Provisions for amending this Constitution

- 187 2. Any proposed modification to any proposal submitted in accordance with paragraph 1 above may, however, be submitted at any time by a Member of the Union or its delegation, including at the Plenipotentiary Conference.

ARS/60/19
SUP

187 2.

DDR/6/7
URS/16/7
SLM/17/28
BUL/20/4
HNG/22/10
B/58/29
TUR/65/13
NIG/74/14
CHN/78/14
NOC

187

Alternative text:

187 2a The text of any proposed modification to a proposed amendment shall reach the Secretary-General at least three months prior to the date of the opening of the Plenipotentiary Conference at which the amendment is to be considered. The Secretary-General shall forward the texts as they are received to all Members.

187 2b Notwithstanding the above provision of timely filing of proposed modifications pertaining to proposed amendments, a proposal to modify a proposed amendment may be introduced at a Plenary Meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference provided that consideration of such a proposal shall be approved by a majority of the accredited delegations having the right to vote.

DDR/6/8
SLM/17/28
TZA/56/15
B/58/30,31
SUP

Alternative texts 2a and 2b

ARS/60/20

187

Alternative texts at 2a and 2b may be adopted.

- 189 4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by at least [two-thirds of the Members of the Union] [two-thirds of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference and having the right to vote].

DDR/6/9
TCH/8/3
ARS/60/21
TUR/65/14
NIG/74/15
CHN/78/15
MOD

- 189 4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by at least two-thirds of the Members of the Union ~~[two-thirds of the delegation-----right-to-vote]~~.

URS/16/8
MOD

- 189 4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by at least two-thirds of the Members of the Union ~~[two-thirds of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference and having the right to vote]~~.

HNG/22/11
TZA/56/16
B/58/32
MOD

- 189 4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting by at least ~~two-thirds of the Members of the Union~~ two-thirds of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference and having the right to vote.

- 190 5. Unless specified otherwise in the preceding paragraphs of the present Article, which shall prevail, the general provisions regarding conferences and the rules of procedures of conferences and other meetings as contained in the Convention shall apply.

CHN/78/16
NOC

190

1st alternative text:

- 191 6. [Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall be contained in Protocols dealing with either one single or more, but interrelated amended provisions. Each such Protocol shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by three-quarters of the Members and shall be binding on all the Members of the Union; acceptance of only a part of such a Protocol shall be excluded.]
-

DDR/6/10
TCH/8/4
URS/16/9
BUL/20/5
HNG/22/12
ARS/60/22
NIG/74/16
CHN/78/17
SUP

1st alternative text

B/58/33
MOD

1st alternative text:

- 191 6. Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall be contained in Protocols dealing with either one single or more, but interrelated amended provisions. Each such Protocol shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by three-quarters of the Members and shall be binding on all the Members of the Union except in the case mentioned in No. 191A below; acceptance of only a part of such a Protocol shall be excluded.

SLM/17/29
TZA/56/17
TUR/65/15
NOC

1st alternative text

2nd alternative text:

191 6. [Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by three-quarters of the Members and shall thereafter be binding on all the Members of the Union; acceptance of only a part of such amendments shall be excluded.]

SLM/17/29

TZA/56/15

TUR/65/15

SUP

2nd alternative text

DDR/6/10 MOD 191

2nd alternative text

6. Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of ~~acceptance~~ ratification with the Secretary-General by ~~three-quarters~~ one third of the Members and shall thereafter be binding on all the Members of the Union; ~~acceptance~~ ratification of only a part of such amendments shall be excluded.

TCH/8/4

URS/16/9

BUL/20/5

HNG/22/12

ARS/60/22

NIG/74/16

CHN/78/17

NOC

2nd alternative text

B/58/34

ADD

191A

6A. An amendment to this Constitution adopted in accordance with No. 191 shall not be binding on Members which, at the time of entry into force of such amendment, have not ratified the Constitution and Convention.

1st alternative text:

- 192 7. [The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the deposit of each instrument of acceptance and of the date of entry into force of any such Protocol.]

DDR/6/11
TCH/8/5
URS/16/10
BUL/20/6
HNG/22/13
ARS/60/23
NIG/74/17
CHN/78/18
SUP

1st alternative text

SLM/17/30
TZA/56/18
B/58/35
TUR/65/16
NOC

1st alternative text

2nd alternative text:

- 192 7. [The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the deposit of each instrument of acceptance and of the date of entry into force of such amendments.]

SLM/17/30
TZA/56/18
B/58/35
TUR/65/16
SUP

2nd alternative text

DDR/6/12
MOD 192

2nd alternative text

7. The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the deposit of each instrument of ~~acceptance~~ ratification and of the date of entry into force of such amendments.

TCH/8/5
URS/16/10
BUL/20/6
HNG/22/13
ARS/60/23
NIG/74/17
CHN/78/18
NOC

2nd alternative text

- 193 8. After entry into force of any amendment, ratification or accession as contemplated in Articles 38 [45] and 39 [46] of this Constitution shall apply to the Constitution as amended.
-

SLM/17/37

(see General Remarks : Constitution and Convention: Entry into force of any amendment to the Constitution)

- 194 9. Upon entry into force of such [a Protocol] [amendments] to this Constitution, the Secretary-General shall register [it] [them] with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 [52 + 48] of this Constitution shall also apply to such amendments.
-

SLM/17/31

TZA/56/19

B/58/36

TUR/65/17

MOD

- 194 9. Upon entry into force of such a Protocol ~~(amendments)~~ to this Constitution, the Secretary-General shall register it ~~(them)~~ with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 of this Constitution shall also apply to such amendments.

DDR/6/13

BUL/20/7

HNG/22/14

CHN/78/20

MOD

- 194 9. Upon entry into force of such ~~(a-Protocol)~~ amendments to this Constitution, the Secretary-General shall register ~~(it)~~ them with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 (52 + 48) of this Constitution shall also apply to such amendments.
-

ARTICLE 44 [47]

Denunciation of the Constitution
and the Convention

[184] 195 1. Each Member which has ratified^{15/}, or acceded to, this Constitution and the Convention shall have the right to denounce them by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General [by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union]^{16/}. The Secretary-General shall advise the other Members thereof.

^{15/} The Group of Experts suggests that the Plenipotentiary Conference might usefully wish to consider enlarging the title as well as the terms of this Article by including therein also the notions of acceptance and approval which, according to the 1969 Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties, have the same legal effect as ratification, i.e., constituting "the international act whereby a State establishes on the international plane its consent to be bound by a treaty" (see Article 2, paragraph 1 (b) and Article 40 thereof).

^{16/} Deletion suggested by the Group of Experts.

DDR/6/14

MOD (184) 1. Each Member which has ratified this
195 Constitution and has adopted or accepted the
Convention or acceded to both of them shall
have the right to denounce them by a notification
addressed to the Secretary-General ~~(by diplomatic
channel through the intermediary of the Govern-
ment of the country of the seat of the Union)~~.
The Secretary-General shall advise the other
Members thereof.

HNG/22/15

TZA/56/20

B/58/37

TUR/65/18

NIG/74/18

MOD

195

1. Each Member which has ratified, or acceded to, this Constitution and the Convention shall have the right to denounce them by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General ~~(by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union)~~. The Secretary-General shall advise the other Members thereof.

CHN/78/20

MOD

195

1. Each Member which has ratified, or acceded to, this Constitution and the Convention shall have the right to denounce them by a notification addressed to the Secretary General ~~(by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union)~~. The Secretary-General shall advise the other Members thereof.

ARTICLE 46^{17/} [52 + 48]

Entry into Force and Related Matters

17/ By including this Article into "Chapter V Final Provisions" here, there is no need anymore for a separate "Chapter VII" as now in the 1982 Nairobi Convention.

[193] 198 1. (1) This Constitution and the Convention shall enter into force between Parties thereto on the 30th day after deposit of:

[the 25th instrument of ratification or accession.]

[the [41st] [55th] instrument of ratification or accession.]

[instruments of ratification or accession by more than a [quarter] [third] of the Members of the Union.]

DDR/6/15

MOD (193) 1. (1) This Constitution and the Convention shall enter into force between Parties thereto on the 30th day after deposit of:

~~{the-25th-instrument-of-ratification-or-accession-}~~

~~{the-[41st]-[55th]-instrument-of-ratification-or-accession-}~~

instruments of ratification or approval/acceptance or accession by more than a ~~{quarter}~~ third of the Members of the Union.

TCH/8/6

URS/16/11

CHL/43/12

CHN/78/21

MOD

[193] 198 1. (1) This Constitution and the Convention shall enter into force between Parties thereto on the thirtieth day after deposit of:

~~{the 25th instrument of ratification or accession.}~~

~~{the [41st] [55th] instrument of ratification or accession.}~~

instruments of ratification or accession by more than a ~~{quarter}~~ third of the Members of the Union.

SLM/17/32

HNG/22/16

B/58/38

TUR/65/19

MOD

[193] 198 1. (1) This Constitution and the Convention shall enter into force between parties thereto on the 30th day after deposit of:

~~{the 25th instrument of ratification or accession.} {the [41st] [55th] instrument of ratification or accession.}~~

~~{instruments of ratification or accession by more than a [quarter] [third] of the Members of the Union.}~~

- 203 5. In case of any discrepancy^{18/} among the various language versions of this Constitution and the Convention, the French text shall prevail.

18/ The Group of Experts feels that this term is more adequate than the term "dispute" used in the Testimonium of the Nairobi Convention.

DDR/6/16

HNG/22/17

TUR/65/21

NOC 203

[Testimonium]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned Plenipotentiaries have signed the original of this Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union and the original of the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union.

Done at Nice, on .. June 1989

TZA/56/21

After No. 203, delete the word "Testimonium" before the last paragraph.

ANNEX 1

List of the Members of the
International Telecommunication Union
as of .. June 1989*)

SLM/17/33
MOD

ANNEX 1

We would like to see this Annex listing Members in regional groupings and alphabetically within groupings.

ANNEX 2

Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Constitution,
the Convention and the Administrative Regulations
of the International Telecommunication Union

B/58/39
ADD

2017

Service Telegrams: Telegrams exchanged between:

- a) Administrations;
 - b) recognized private operating agencies;
 - c) administrations and recognized private operating agencies, on the one hand, and the Secretary-General of the Union, on the other and relating to public international telecommunications.
-

[2018] Government Telegrams and Government Telephone Calls: Telegrams or telephone calls originating with any of the authorities specified below:

- the Head of a State;
- the Head of a government and members of a government;
- Commanders-in-Chief of military forces, land, sea or air;
- diplomatic or consular agents;
- the Secretary-General of the United Nations; Heads of the principal organs of the United Nations;
- the International Court of Justice.

Replies to government telegrams as defined herein shall also be regarded as government telegrams.

ARS/60/24
MOD

2018

Replace the words "telegrams" by "Telecommunication Messages", to conform to latest developments in telecommunications.

PART III

Coordinated Proposals relating to the Draft Convention

CONVENTION
OF THE
INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

TZA/56/22 The new title "Convention of the International Telecommunication Union" is acceptable.

CHAPTER I [VIII]

Functioning of the Union

ARTICLE 2 [54]

Administrative Conferences

[207] 7 1. (1) The agenda of an administrative conference shall be established by the Administrative Council with the concurrence of a majority of the Members of the Union in the case of a world administrative conference, or of a majority of the Members belonging to the region concerned in the case of a regional administrative conference, subject to the provisions of No. 29 [229] of this Convention.

[208] 8 (2) This agenda shall include any question which a Plenipotentiary Conference has directed to be placed on the agenda.

B/59/1
MOD

8

(2) This agenda shall include any question which a Plenipotentiary Conference has directed to be placed on the agenda of the Conference in question.

[209] 9

(3) A world administrative conference dealing with radio-communication may also include in its agenda an item concerning instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities and a review of those activities. A world administrative conference may include in its decisions instructions or requests, as appropriate, to the permanent organs.

B/59/2
MOD

9

(3) ~~A-world~~ An administrative conference dealing with radiocommunication may also include in its agenda an item concerning instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities and a review of those activities. ~~A-world~~ An administrative conference may include in its Decisions instructions or requests, as appropriate, to the permanent organs. In the case of regional conferences these instructions or requests shall not cause harm to interests of administrations of other regions.

ETH/68/21
MOD

9

(3) A world ... to the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ...

CAN/72/5

MOD [209] 9

3.

Subject to No. [MOD] 56 of the Constitution ~~A-world~~ an administrative conference dealing with radiocommunication may also include in its agenda an item concerning instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities and a review of those activities. ~~A-world~~ An administrative conference may include in its decisions instructions or requests, as appropriate, to the permanent organs.

[230] 30 7. If invited by a Plenipotentiary Conference, the Administrative Council or a preceding administrative conference to draw up and submit the technical bases for a forthcoming administrative conference, subject to budgetary provision being made available by the Administrative Council, the International Radio Consultative Committee may convene a conference preparatory meeting to be held in advance of that administrative conference. The report of such a conference preparatory meeting shall be submitted by the Director of the CCIR through the Secretary-General for use as an input document to the administrative conference.

BUL/20/8

MOD [230] 30

Replace all references to the CCIR by "the International Consultative Committee concerned".

ARTICLE 3 [55]

Administrative Council

[231] 31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of [41]^{2/} Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

2/ See No. 57 of the Draft Constitution.

TZA/56/23

B/59/3

(MOD)

31

1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

DDR/6/17

TCH/9/1

HNG/22/18

NIG/74/19

CHN/79/1

MOD

[231] 31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with Article 8 of the Constitution.

THA/7/2

MOD [231] 31.1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of [44] Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

CHL/19/2
MOD [231] 31

1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. The number of seats on the Council shall correspond to 25% of the total membership of the Union. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall ensure that this percentage is respected.

CHL/19/3
ADD

The seats for each region shall be filled by the elected Members, according to the number of votes obtained.

CHL/19/4
ADD

Within each region, there shall be two groups of elected Members. The first group, comprising those elected Members which obtained the largest number of votes, shall remain on the Council for the whole term of office. The second, comprising elected Members who obtained the smallest number of votes, shall rotate halfway through the term of office, with an equal number of Members which stood for election but were not elected. The latter shall be selected according to the number of votes obtained in the election.

CHL/19/5
ADD

With the current distribution of seats by region and in order to maintain equitable distribution, these groups shall be as follows:

Region	Seats	Group not subject to rotation	Group subject to rotation
A	8	5	3
B	7	5	2
C	4	3	1
D	11	6	5
E	11	6	5
Totals	41	25	16

CHL/19/6
ADD

Rotation shall take place halfway through the term of office set until the next Plenipotentiary Conference. If this term of office is an odd number of years, the duration of each half (sub-period) shall be determined in such a manner as to favour those Members occupying the seats subject to rotation, e.g. for a five-year period, rotation would take place after three years.

CHL/19/7
ADD

All matters concerning rotation shall be regulated by the Rules of the Procedure of the Council.

CHL/19/8
ADD

No rotation shall take place in regions for which there are as many vacant posts as Members standing for election.

CHL/19/9
ADD

In regions where the number of Members standing for election but not elected is smaller than the quota of seats subject to rotation, rotation shall be limited to that number.

- [232] 32 (2) If between two Plenipotentiary Conferences a seat becomes vacant on the Administrative Council, it shall pass by right to the Member of the Union from the same region as the Member whose seat is vacated, which had obtained at the previous election the largest number of votes among those not elected.

CHL/19/10
MOD [232] 32

(2) If between two Plenipotentiary Conferences a seat becomes vacant on the Administrative Council, it shall pass by right to the Member of the Union from the same region as the Member whose seat is vacated, which had obtained at the previous election the largest number of votes among those not elected. In this case, one seat shall be removed from the rotation procedure described in No 31. with the result that the Member in the group subject to rotation which obtained the largest number of votes and the Member filling the seat which has become vacant will not be obliged to rotate.

- [233] 33 (3) A seat on the Administrative Council shall be considered vacant:
.....

KWT/11/23

ADD [235A] 35A

- c) When a Council Member withdraws from the membership of the Union.

- [240] 40 (3) Between ordinary sessions, it may be convened, as a general rule at the seat of the Union, by its Chairman at the request of a majority of its Members or at the call of the Chairman under the conditions provided for in No. 67 [267] of this Convention.

TZA/56/24
ADD

40A

- (4) The Administrative Council shall adopt its own Rules of Procedure.

- [241] 41 5. The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General, the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees may participate as of right in the deliberations of the Administrative Council, but without taking part in the voting. Nevertheless, the Council may hold meetings confined to the representatives of its own Members.

KWT/11/24

MOD

- [241] 41 5. The Secretary-General and the three Deputy-Secretaries General, the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/26

MOD

41

5. The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General ~~the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman~~ the Director of the International Frequency Registration Board and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees may participate as of right in the deliberations of the Administrative Council, but without taking part in the voting. Nevertheless, the Council may hold meetings confined to the representatives of its own Members.

ETH/68/22

MOD

41

5. The Secretary General ... the Chairman and Vice-Chairman or the Director of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ... may participate ...

- [244] 44 8. The representative of each Member of the Administrative Council shall have the right to attend, as an observer, all meetings of the permanent organs of the Union mentioned in the relevant provisions of Article 5 of the Constitution.

KWT/11/25

[244] 44

8. (Include the new margin number referring to the new International Consultative Committee for Space Telecommunications (CCITS) within Article 5.)

[246] 46 10. In the discharge of its duties prescribed in the Constitution, the Administrative Council shall in particular:

.....

[252] 52 f) draw up such regulations as it may consider necessary for the administrative and financial activities of the Union; and also the administrative regulations to take account of current practice of the United Nations and of the specialized agencies applying the Common System of pay, allowances and pensions;

BUL/20/9

MOD [252] 52

Replace "administrative regulations" by "administrative rules" or some other suitable term.

[268] 68 p) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the post of Director of either of the International Consultative Committees at the next ordinary session following the occurrence of such a vacancy. A Director so selected shall serve until the date fixed by the next Plenipotentiary Conference as provided for in the relevant provisions of Article 11 of the Constitution and shall be eligible for election to the post at the next Plenipotentiary Conference;

KWT/11/26

MOD [268] 68

p) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the post of Director of ~~either~~ any of the International Consultative Committees at

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/27

MOD

68

p) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the post of Director of either of the International Consultative Committees and the Director of the International Frequency Registration Board at the next ordinary session following the occurrence of such a vacancy.

A Director so selected shall serve until the date fixed by the next Plenipotentiary Conference as provided for in the relevant provisions of Article 11 of the Constitution and shall be eligible for election to the post at the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

ALG/57/9
MOD

68

- p) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the post of Director of either of the International Consultative Committees at the next ordinary session following the occurrence of such a vacancy. A Director so selected shall serve until the date fixed by the next Plenipotentiary Conference as provided for in the relevant provisions of Article 11 of the Constitution; ~~and shall be eligible for election to the post at the next Plenipotentiary Conference;~~

ETH/68/23
MOD

68

- p) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the post of Director of the International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory Board and the Director of ... vacancy. A Director so selected shall serve ... Plenipotentiary Conference;

[269] 69

- q) provide for the filling of vacancies for members of the International Frequency Registration Board in accordance with the procedure in the relevant provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution;

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/28

MOD

69

- q) provide for the filling of vacancies for ~~members~~ Director of the International Frequency Registration Board in accordance with the procedure in the relevant provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution.

ETH/68/24
MOD

69

- q) provide for filling of vacancies for alternate members of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ...

[272] 72 t) submit a report on the activities of all the organs of the Union
since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference;

B/59/4
MOD

72

t) submit to the Plenipotentiary Conference a report on
the activities of all the organs of the Union since the
previous Plenipotentiary Conference;

ARTICLE 4 [56]

General Secretariat

[275] 75 1. The Secretary-General shall:

.....

[282] 82 g) supervise, for administrative management purposes, the staff of the Headquarters of the Union with a view to assuring the most effective use of personnel and the application of the Common System conditions of employment for the staff of the Union. The staff appointed to assist directly the Directors of the Consultative Committees and the International Frequency Registration Board shall work under the direct orders of those senior officials concerned but in accordance with general administrative directives of the Administrative Council and of the Secretary-General;

ETH/68/25
MOD

82

g) supervise ... the International Frequency ~~Registration~~
and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall ...

[283] 83 h) in the interest of the Union as a whole and in consultation with the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board or the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned, temporarily reassign staff members from their appointed position as necessary to meet fluctuating work requirements at Headquarters. The Secretary-General shall report such temporary reassignments, including the financial implications thereof, to the Administrative Council;

ETH/68/26
MOD

83

h) in the interest ... the ~~Chairman~~ Director of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ...

- [290] 90 o) publish the technical standards of the International Frequency Registration Board and any other data concerning the assignment and utilization of frequencies and geostationary satellite orbit positions prepared by the Board in the performance of its duties;
-

ETH/68/27
MOD

90

- o) publish the technical standards of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ...
-

[299] 99

- u) determine, in consultation with the Director of the International Consultative Committee concerned or, as appropriate, the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board, the form and presentation of all publications of the Union, taking into account the nature and the contents as well as the most suitable and economical means of publication;
-

ETH/68/28
MOD

99

- u) determine, in consultation with ... the ~~Chairman~~ Director of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ...
-

[309] 109

2. The Secretary-General or the Deputy Secretary-General should participate, in a consultative capacity, in Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences of the Union and in Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees; their participation in the meetings of the Administrative Council is governed by Nos 41 [241] and 42 [242] of this Convention; the Secretary-General or his representative may participate in a consultative capacity in all other meetings of the Union.

KWT/11/27
MOD

[309] 109 2. The Secretary-General or any of the three Deputy-Secretaries General should participate

ARTICLE 5 [57]

International Frequency Registration Board

ETH/68/29
MOD

International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and
Orbital Space Regulatory Board

ETH/68/30
ADD

110

(0) The International Frequency and Orbital Space
Regulatory Board shall work through the medium of:

- a) Board meetings, held preferably three to four times a year, depending on the workload;
- b) a Director, assisted by a Specialized Secretariat.

[310] 110

1. (1) [The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.]^{3/} The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

^{3/} See No. 73 of the Draft Constitution.

DDR/6/18
TCH/9/2
HNG/22/19
TUR/65/22
CHN/79/2
MOD

110

(1) The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~five~~ the independent Members elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution. The Members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/12

MOD 110

1. (1) The Board of the International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall ~~consist of five independent members be composed of nineteen Members of the Union~~ elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~The members of the International Frequency Registration Board ... utilization of frequencies~~

TZA/56/25
B/59/5

MOD 110

1. (1) ~~†~~The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~†~~ The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

ETH/68/31
MOD

110

1. (1) The International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ~~(IFRB)~~ (IFOSRB) shall consist of five independent full members and five alternate members elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. The members of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ...

~~CAN/72/11~~

MOD [310] 110

1. (1) ~~{The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.}~~ The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/13

ADD 110A

2. (1) The ~~members~~ Director of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

[311] 111 (2) Moreover, for the more effective understanding of the problems coming before the Board under the relevant provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution, each member shall be familiar with geographic, economic and demographic conditions within a particular area of the world.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/14

MOD 111 (2) Moreover, for the more effective understanding of the problems coming before the International Frequency Registration Board under the relevant provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution, ~~each member~~ the Director shall be familiar with geographic, economic and demographic conditions within a particular area of the world.

[312] 112 2. The election procedure shall be established by the Plenipotentiary Conference as specified in the relevant provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/15

MOD 112 ~~2. 3.~~ The election procedure of the Members of the Board and the Director of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be established by the Plenipotentiary Conference as specified in the relevant provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution.

[316] 113 3. (1) The working arrangements of the Board are defined in the Radio Regulations.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/16

SUP 113

- [317] 114 (2) The members of the Board shall elect from their own numbers a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman, for a period of one year. Thereafter the Vice-Chairman shall succeed the Chairman each year and a new Vice-Chairman shall be elected.
-

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/17

- MOD 114 4. ~~(2)~~ The ~~members~~ Members of the Board shall elect from their own ~~members~~ Members a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman, for a period of one year. Thereafter the Vice-Chairman shall succeed the Chairman each year and a new Vice-Chairman shall be elected.
-

- [318] 115 (3) The Board shall be assisted by a specialized secretariat.
-

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/18

- MOD 115 5. ~~(3)~~ The ~~Board~~ Director shall be assisted by a specialized secretariat.

ETH/68/32
MOD

- 115 (3) The Board shall be assisted by the Director of the IFOSRB and a Specialized Secretariat.

CAN/72/12 MOD [318] 115

(3) The Board shall be assisted by a specialized secretariat which shall work under the immediate direction of the Board to enable it to discharge its prescribed duties and functions. As part of this direction, the Board may delegate the conduct of its routine, non-collegiate work to the specialized secretariat.

ALG/57/10
NOC

115

- [319] 116 4. No member of the Board shall request or receive instructions relating to the exercise of his duties from any government or a member thereof, or from any public or private organization or person. Furthermore, each Member must respect the international character of the Board and of the duties of its members and shall refrain from any attempt to influence any of them in the exercise of their duties.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/19

MOD 116 ~~4- 6. No member of the Board~~ The Director shall not request or receive instructions relating to the exercise of his duties from any government ~~or a member thereof~~, or from any public or private organization or person. Furthermore, ~~each Member~~ the Director must respect the international character of the International Frequency Registration Board and of the duties of its members and shall refrain from any attempt to influence any of them in the exercise of their duties.

B/59/6

This proposal does not concern the English text.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/20

ADD 116A The Director shall act as Secretary of the Board.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/21

ADD 116B The Board shall make decisions only in session. Exceptionally, the Board in session may agree that any specific issue shall be decided by correspondence.

CAN/72/13 ADD 116A (991)* 5. The functions of the Board shall include:

CAN/72/14 ADD 116B (992)* a) the processing of frequency assignment notices, including information about any associated orbital locations of geostationary satellites, received from administrations for recording in the Master International Frequency Register;

* Provision transferred from the Radio Regulations.

- CAN/72/15 ADD 116C (993mod)* b) The processing of information received from administrations in the application of the advance publication-~~y-coordination-and~~ other procedures contained in of the Radio Regulations and Final Acts of administrative radio conferences; and the provision of assistance to administrations in these matters, at their request;
- CAN/ 72/16 ADD 116D c) the interpretation of those provisions of the Radio Regulations and the Final Acts of administrative radio conferences which are ambiguous but which the Board finds it necessary to apply. When the Board makes such interpretations, it shall immediately publish and distribute them to all administrations.
- CAN/72./17 ADD 116E (995mod)* d) the compilation, for distribution publication in suitable form and at appropriate intervals by the Secretary - General, of frequency lists reflecting the data recorded in the Master International Frequency Register, as well as other material relating to the assignment and use of frequencies;
- CAN/72/18 ADD 116F (996)* e) the review of entries in the Master International Frequency Register with a view to amending or eliminating, as appropriate, those which do not reflect actual frequency usage, in agreement with the administrations which notified the assigned concerned;
- CAN/72/19 ADD 116G (998)* f) the investigation, at the request of one or more of the interested administrations, of harmful interference and the formulation of recommendations with respect thereto;

* Provision transferred from the Radio Regulations.

- CAN/72/20 ADD 116H (999)* g) the provision of assistance to administrations in the field of radio spectrum utilization, in particular to those administrations in need of special assistance, and the recommendation to administrations, where appropriate, of adjustments in their frequency assignments in order to obtain better use of the radio spectrum;
- CAN/72 /21 ADD 116I (1005)* h) the provision of assistance to administrations, at their request, in the training of senior staff in the fields of spectrum management and utilization, particularly for those countries in special need;
- CAN/72/22 ADD 116J (1001mod)* i) the development of Technical Standards in accordance with the Radio Regulations Nos. 1464 and 1582 and of Rules of Procedure for internal use by the Board in the exercise of its functions. As they are adopted, the Technical Standards and the Rules of Procedure of the IRFB shall be distributed to all Members of the Union and shall be open to comment from any administration. In the event of there being a disagreement which remains unresolved, the procedure to be followed is given in Resolution 35 of WARC -79.
- CAN/72./23 ADD 116K (1002)* j) the formulation and reference to the CCIR of all general technical questions arising from the Board's examination of frequency assignments;

* Provision transferred from the Radio Regulations.

- CAN/72./24 ADD 116L (1003mod)* k) the technical preparations
~~assistance-in-the-preparation-for~~
~~and-organization~~ of radio
conferences in consultation, as
appropriate with other permanent
organs of the Union, and with due
regard for the pertinent
directives of the Administrative
Council in accordance with the
this Convention;
- CAN/72./25 ADD 116M (1004)* 1) the participation in an advisory
capacity, upon invitation by the
organizations or countries
concerned, in conferences and
meetings where questions relating
to the assignment and utilization
of frequencies are discussed;
- CAN/72./26 ADD 116N (1006)* m) the discharge of such other
functions as are specified in the
Radio Regulations and in the Final
Acts of administrative radio
conferences.

* Provision transferred from the Radio Regulations.

ARTICLE 6 [58]

International Consultative Committees

[320] 117 1. Each International Consultative Committee shall work through the medium of:

.....

[325] 121 d) laboratories or technical installations set up by the Union.

CHN/79/3
SUP

121

[333] 129 4. A report shall be made of the proceedings of the Coordination Committee and will be made available on request to Members of the Administrative Council.

CAN/72/30 MOD [330] 129 A An annual report, shall be made of the proceedings of the Coordination Committee and will be made available on request to Members of the Administrative Council, on the decisions it has taken and any other relevant activities with which it has been concerned. This report shall be made available by the Secretary-General for the consideration of the Administrative Council.

CHAPTER II [IX]

General Provisions Regarding Conferences

ARTICLE 8 [60]

Invitation and Admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences
When There is an Inviting Government

[339] 135 5. (1) The replies of the Members must reach the inviting government not later than one month before the date of opening of the conference and should include whenever possible full information on the composition of the delegation.

TZA/56/26
MOD

135 5. (1) The replies of the Members must reach the inviting Government ~~not later than~~ at least one month before the date of opening of the conference and should include whenever possible full information on the composition of the delegation.

ARTICLE 13 [65]

Provisions Common to all Conferences

Change in the Date or Place of a Conference

[374] 170 2. It shall be the responsibility of any Member proposing a change in the date or place of a conference to obtain for its proposal the support of the requisite number of other Members.

TZA/56/27
MOD

170 2. It shall be the responsibility of any Member proposing a change in the date or place of a conference to obtain for its proposal the support of ~~the requisite number of other Members~~ one-quarter of the Members.

[383] 180 (3) Subject to confirmation prior to the signature of the Final Acts, by one of the authorities mentioned in Nos 178 [381] or 179 [382] of this Convention, delegations may be provisionally accredited by the Head of the diplomatic mission of the Member concerned to the host government. In the case of a conference held in the Swiss Confederation, a delegation may also be provisionally accredited by the Head of the Permanent Delegation of the Member concerned to the United Nations Office at Geneva.

B/59/7
(MOD)

180

This modification concerns the Spanish text only (editorial amendment).

[384] 181 3. Credentials shall be accepted if they are signed by the appropriate authority mentioned under Nos 178 [381] to 180 [383] of this Convention, and fulfil one of the following criteria:

[385] 182 - they confer full powers;

B/59/8
MOD

182

- they confer full powers to the delegation;

[388] 185 4. (1) A delegation whose credentials are found to be in order by the Plenary Meeting shall be entitled to exercise the right to vote of the Member concerned and to sign the Final Acts.

B/59/9
MOD

185

4. (1) A delegation whose credentials are found to be in order by the Plenary Meeting shall be entitled to exercise the right to vote of the Member concerned subject to Nos. 122 and 175 of the Constitution and to sign the Final Acts.

[391] 188 6. As a general rule, Members of the Union should endeavour to send their own delegations to conferences of the Union. However, if a Member is unable, for exceptional reasons, to send its own delegation, it may give the delegation of another Member powers to vote and sign on its behalf. Such powers must be conveyed by means of an instrument signed by one of the authorities mentioned in Nos 178 [381] or 179 [382] of this Convention.

B/59/10
MOD

188 6. As a general rule, Members of the Union should endeavour to send their own delegations to conferences of the Union. However, if a Member is unable, for exceptional reasons, to send its own delegation, it may give the delegation of another Member having itself the right to vote powers to vote and sign on its behalf. Such powers must be conveyed by means of an instrument signed by one of the authorities mentioned in Nos. 178 or 179 of this Convention.

CHAPTER III [X]

General Provisions Regarding
International Consultative Committees

ARTICLE 17 [69]

Duties of the Plenary Assembly

[403] 200 The Plenary Assembly shall:

[404] 201 a) consider the reports of study groups and approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports;

E/71/1
MOD

201

a) consider the reports of study groups and approve, modify or reject the draft Recommendations contained therein, and take note of Recommendations approved under the accelerated procedure;

CAN/72/32 MOD [404] 201

a) consider the reports of the study groups and approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports and take note of any CCITT Recommendations approved by the application of Resolution No. 2 of the IXth CCITT Plenary Assembly (Melbourne, 1988).

[405] 202 b) consider existing questions as to whether or not their study should be continued, and prepare a list of the new questions to be studied in conformity with No. 122 [326] of this Convention. In formulating new questions it shall be borne in mind that, in principle, their consideration should be completed in the period which is twice the interval between two Plenary Assemblies;

BUL/20/10
MOD [405] 202

"... should be completed in a period which is no longer than twice the interval between two Plenary Assemblies;"

ARTICLE 19 [71]

Languages and Right to Vote in Plenary Assemblies

TZA/56/28
ADD

Language in Plenary Assembly

[417] 214 1. (1) The languages used in the Plenary Assemblies shall be as provided in Articles 16 of the Constitution and 26 [78] of this Convention.

[418] 215 (2) The preparatory documents of study groups, the documents and minutes of Plenary Assemblies and the documents published after these Assemblies by the International Consultative Committees shall be issued in the three working languages of the Union.

OMA/10/3
KWT/11/28

MOD [418] 215 (2) The preparatory documents of Study Groups, the documents and minutes of Plenary Assemblies and the documents published after these Assemblies by the International Consultative Committees shall be issued in the ~~three~~ four working languages of the Union.

TZA/56/29
ADD

Rights to Vote in Plenary Assemblies

[419] 216 2. The Members which are authorized to vote at sessions of Plenary Assemblies of the Consultative Committees are those to which reference is made in the relevant provision of Article 2 of the Constitution. However, when a Member is not represented by an administration, the representatives of the recognized private operating agencies of the Member concerned shall, as a whole, and regardless of their number, be entitled to a single vote, subject to the provisions of No. 194 [397] of this Convention.

ARTICLE 21 [73]

Conduct of Business of Study Groups

- [426] 223 (2) As a general rule, study groups shall hold no more than two meetings between sessions of the Plenary Assembly, including the final meetings held before that Assembly.

CHN/79/4
MOD

- 223 (2) ~~As a general rule,~~ Study groups shall hold no more than two meetings between sessions of the Plenary Assembly, including the final meetings held before that Assembly.

- [428] 225 3. Where necessary, the Plenary Assembly of a Consultative Committee may set up joint working parties for the study of questions requiring the participation of experts from several study groups.

E/71/2
ADD

- 225A If it is clear from the study of a question that a Recommendation should be approved urgently, the Study Groups shall take the necessary action under the procedure established by each Consultative Committee.

E/71/3
ADD

- 225B The procedure for approval shall in all cases be subject to the conditions set out in No. 216.

- [429] 226 4. The Director of a Consultative Committee, after consultation with the Secretary-General, and in agreement with the Chairmen of the various study groups concerned, shall draw up the general plan of meetings of groups of study groups which are to meet in the same place during the same period.

AUS/69/3

ADD [429A] 226A

- 4A. In addition to the approval process covered in Article 17 [69], Study Groups may invoke procedures which have been agreed at the relevant Plenary Assembly for the approval of draft Recommendations by Members.

E/71/4
ADD

- 226B A draft Recommendation shall be considered as having been approved if the majority of valid replies received within two months of the date of dispatch by the appropriate Secretariat is favourable.

[430] 227 5. The Director shall send the final reports of the study groups to the participating administrations, to the recognized private operating agencies of the Consultative Committee and, as occasion may demand, to such international organizations and regional telecommunication organizations as have participated. These shall be sent as soon as possible and, in any event, in time for them to be received at least one month before the date of the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly. This provision may be waived only when study group meetings are held immediately prior to the meeting of the Plenary Assembly. Questions which have not formed the subject of a report furnished in this way shall not appear on the agenda for the meeting of the Plenary Assembly.

CAN/72/33 MOD (430) 227 5. The Director shall send the final reports of the study groups including a listing of any CCITT Recommendations approved by the Study Groups since the previous Plenary Assembly to the participating administrations, to the recognized private operating agencies of the Consultative Committee and, as occasion may demand, to such international organizations and regional telecommunication organizations as have participated. These shall be sent as soon as possible and, in any event, in time for them to be received at least one month before the date of the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly. This provision may be waived only when study group meetings are held immediately prior to the meeting of the Plenary Assembly. Questions which have not formed the subject of a report furnished in this way shall not appear on the agenda for the meeting of the Plenary Assembly.

ARTICLE 22 [74]

Duties of the Director. Specialized Secretariat

[434] 231 (4) The staff of the specialized secretariats, laboratories and technical installations of the Consultative Committees shall be under the administrative control of the Secretary-General in accordance with the provisions of No. 82 [282] of this Convention.

CHN/79/5
MOD

231

(4) The ~~staff of the~~ specialized secretariats, ~~laboratories and technical installations~~ of the Consultative Committees shall be under the administrative control of the Secretary-General in accordance with the provisions of No. 82 [282] of this Convention.

ARTICLE 24 [76]

Relations of Consultative Committees Between Themselves and
with Other International Organizations

[448] 245 3. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board, and the Director of the other Consultative Committee, or their representatives, may attend meetings of a Consultative Committee in an advisory capacity. If necessary, a Consultative Committee may invite to attend its meetings, in an advisory capacity, representatives of any permanent organ of the Union which has not considered it necessary to be represented.

ETH/68/33
MOD

245

3. The Secretary-General ... the ~~Chairman~~ Director of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ...

CHAPTER IV [XI]

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings

ARTICLE 25 [77]

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings

2. Inauguration of the Conference

[453] 251 (2) When there is no inviting government, it shall be opened by the oldest Head of delegation.

TZA/56/30
MOD

251

(2) When there is no inviting Government, it shall be opened by the oldest serving Head of Delegation.

3. Powers of the Chairman of the Conference

[463] 261 4. He shall ensure that discussion is limited to the point at issue, and he may interrupt any speaker who departs therefrom and request him to confine his remarks to the subject under discussion.

DNK/FNL/ISL/
NOR/S/70/2
TUR/65/23
ADD 261A

If it appears to the Chairman that the conference will not complete its work within the allotted duration but could do so with a brief extension he may, after consultation with the Secretary-General and the Steering Committee, submit a proposal to the conference for a maximum extension of one day, provided that the budget for the conference will not thereby be exceeded. The proposal shall be adopted at a Plenary Meeting if supported by a simple majority.

10. Conditions Required for Discussion of, and Vote on,
any Proposal or Amendment

- [497] 288 2. Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be submitted to a vote after discussion.

DNK/FNL/ISL/
NOR/S/70/3
TUR/65/24
MOD

2. Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be submitted ~~to a vote after~~ for discussion and thereafter for decision, if necessary by a vote.

18. Summary Records and Reports of Committees and Sub-Committees

- [590] 358 (3) The right referred to above shall in all circumstances be used with discretion.

KWT/11/29
ADD

- 358A (4) The summary records referred to in [588] 356 shall also be distributed to other Members of the Union, who did not attend the meetings, not later than [30] working days after each meeting.

22. Signature

- [599] 367 The final texts approved by the conference shall be submitted for signature, in the alphabetical order of the Members' French names to the delegates provided with the powers defined in Article 15 [67] of this Convention.

TZA/56/31
MOD

- 367 The ~~final texts~~ Protocol approved by the conference ... in Article 15 of this Convention.

ARTICLE 27 [79]

Finances

[608] 376 1. (1) The scale from which each Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class	4 unit class
35 unit class	3 unit class
30 unit class	2 unit class
25 unit class	1,5 unit class
20 unit class	1 unit class
18 unit class	1/2 unit class
15 unit class	1/4 unit class
13 unit class	1/8 unit class for the least
10 unit class	developed countries as
8 unit class	listed by the United
5 unit class	Nations and other Members
	determined by the
	Administrative Council.

URS/16/12

MOD [608] 376

(1) The scale from which each Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class	10 unit class
35 unit class	8 unit class
30 unit class	5 unit class
<u>29 unit class</u>	4 unit class
<u>28 unit class</u>	3 unit class
<u>27 unit class</u>	2 unit class
25 unit class	1.5 unit class
<u>23 unit class</u>	1 unit class
<u>21 unit class</u>	1/2 unit class
20 unit class	1/4 unit class
18 unit class	1/8 unit class for the least developed
15 unit class	countries as listed by the United Nations and
13 unit class	other Members determined by the
	Administrative Council.

CHN/79/6
MOD

376

1. (1) The scale from which each Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class
35 unit class
33 unit class
30 unit class
28 unit class
25 unit class
23 unit class
20 unit class
18 unit class
15 unit class
13 unit class
10 unit class
9 unit class
8 unit class
7 unit class
6 unit class
5 unit class

4 unit class
3 unit class
2 unit class
1.5 unit class
1 unit class
1/2 unit class
1/4 unit class
1/8 unit class for the
least developed
countries as listed
by the United
Nations and other
Members determined
by the
Administrative
Council.

[624] 392

5. Expenses incurred by laboratories and technical installations of the Union in measurements, testing, or special research for individual Members, groups of Members, or regional organizations or others, shall be borne by those Members, groups, organizations or others.

CHN/79/7
SUP

392

[626] 394

7. The Union shall maintain a reserve account in order to provide working capital to meet essential expenditures and to maintain sufficient cash reserves to avoid resorting to loans as far as possible. The amount of the reserve account shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council on the basis of expected requirements. At the end of each financial year all budget credits which have not been expended or encumbered will be placed in the reserve account. Other details of this account are described in the Financial Regulations.

CAN/72/34 ADD [626] 394 A

A special account for TELECOM exhibition events shall be maintained as a separate budget under the comprehensive budget of the Union as presented to the Administrative Council for approval by the Secretary-General.

ARTICLE 31

(present Article 30 of the Nairobi Convention)

Monetary Unit

[150] 401 In the absence of special arrangements concluded between Members, the monetary unit to be used in the composition of accounting rates for international telecommunication services and in the establishment of international accounts shall be:

- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund
- or the gold franc,

both as defined in the Administrative Regulations. The provisions for application are contained in Appendix 1 to the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations.

KWT/11/22

(see General Remarks : Monetary Unit)

TZA/56/32

CHN/79/8

MOD

401

In the absence of special arrangements concluded between Members, the monetary unit to be used in the composition of accounting rates for international telecommunication services and in the establishment of international accounts shall be:

- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund
- or the gold franc,

both as defined in the Administrative Regulations. The provisions for application are contained in Appendix 1 to the ~~Telegraph and Telephone Regulations~~ International Telecommunication Regulations.

ARTICLE 33

(present Article 27 of the Nairobi Convention)

Secret Language

KWT/11/21
SUP

ARTICLE [27] 33

Secret Language

[145] 405 1. Government telegrams and service telegrams may be expressed in secret language in all relations.

KWT/11/21
SUP

URS/16/13

MOD

[145] 405 1. Government ~~telegrams~~ communications and service ~~telegrams~~ communications may be expressed in secret language in all relations.

TUR/65/25

MOD

405

1. Government ~~telegrams~~ telecommunications and service ~~telegrams~~ telecommunications may be expressed in secret language in all relations.

[146] 406 2. Private telegrams in secret language may be admitted between all Members with the exception of those which have previously notified, through the medium of the Secretary-General, that they do not admit this language for that category of correspondence.

KWT/11/21
SUP

TUR/65/26

MOD

406

2.

Private ~~telegrams~~ telecommunications in secret ...

[147] 407 3. Members which do not admit private telegrams in secret language originating in or destined for their own territory must let them pass in transit, except in the case of suspension of service provided for in Article 20 of the Constitution.

KWT/11/21
SUP

CHAPTER VII

Arbitration and Amendment

ARTICLE 34 [82]

Arbitration: Procedure

(see Article 42 [50] of the Constitution)

[635] 412 5. Within three months from the date of receipt of the notification of the submission of the dispute to arbitration, each of the two parties to the dispute shall appoint an arbitrator.

TUR/65/27
MOD

412 5. Within three months from the date of receipt of the notification of the submission of the dispute to arbitration, each of the two parties to the dispute shall appoint an arbitrator. If one of the parties has not appointed an arbitrator within this time limit, this appointment shall be made, at the request of the other party, by the Secretary-General who shall act in accordance with Nos. 410 and 411 of Article 34 [82] of the Convention.

[642] 419 12. The Union shall furnish all information relating to the dispute which the arbitrator or arbitrators may need.

KWT/11/30
MOD

[642] 419 12. The Union shall furnish all information relating to the dispute which the arbitrator or arbitrators may need. The outcome of the arbitration shall be reported to the Secretary-General for future reference.

ARTICLE 35

Provisions for amending this Convention

421 2. Any proposed modification to any proposal submitted in accordance with paragraph 1 above may, however, be submitted at any time by a Member of the Union or its delegation, including at the Plenipotentiary Conference.^{5/}

5/ The Plenipotentiary Conference might also wish to consider whether - also in the context of the amendment procedure for the Convention - an alternative text similar to the one presented in respect of No. 187 of the Constitution should be envisaged as a second possible solution for an appropriate text for No. 421 of the Convention.

DDR/6/19

TZA/56/33

NOC

421

423 4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by more than half [of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference and having the right to vote] [of the Members of the Union].

DDR/6/20

TCH/9/3

URS/16/14

HNG/22/20

TZA/56/34

B/59/11

TUR/65/28

NIG/74/20

MOD

423

4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by more than half ~~of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference and having the right to vote~~ ~~of the Members of the Union~~.

CHN/79/9

MOD

423

4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by more than half ~~of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference and having the right to vote~~ ~~of the Members of the Union~~.

1st alternative text:

425 6. [Any amendments to this Convention adopted by any Plenipotentiary Conference shall be contained in Protocols dealing with either one single or more, but interrelated amended provisions. Each such Protocol shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance^{6/} with the Secretary-General by two-thirds of the Members and shall be binding on all the Members of the Union; acceptance of only a part of such a Protocol shall be excluded.]

6/ See note 8/ against Article 38 [45] of the Draft Constitution .

DDR/6/21
TCH/9/4
URS/16/15
BUL/20/11
HNG/22/21
TUR/65/29
NIG/74/21
CHN/79/10
SUP

1st alternative text

B/59/12
MOD

1st alternative text:

425 6. Any amendments to this Convention adopted by any Plenipotentiary Conference shall be contained in Protocols dealing with either one single or more, but interrelated amended provisions. Each such Protocol shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by two-thirds of the Members and shall be binding on all the Members of the Union, except in the case mentioned in No. 425A : below; acceptance of only a part of such a Protocol shall be excluded.

TZA/56/35
NOC

1st alternative text

B/59/13
ADD

425A 6A. An amendment to this Convention adopted in accordance with No. 425 shall not be binding on Members which, at the time of entry into force of such amendment, have not ratified the Constitution and Convention.

2nd alternative text:

425 6. [Any amendments to this Convention adopted by any Plenipotentiary Conference shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance^{6/} with the Secretary-General by two-thirds of the Members and shall thereafter be binding on all the Members of the Union; acceptance of only a part of such amendments shall be excluded.]

6/ See note 8/ against Article 38 [45] of the Draft Constitution

TZA/56/35
SUP

2nd alternative text

DDR/6/22
MOD 425

2nd alternative text

5. Any amendments to this Convention adopted by any Plenipotentiary Conference shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of approval/acceptance with the Secretary-General by ~~two~~ one thirds of the Members and shall thereafter be binding on all the Members of the Union; approval/acceptance of only a part of such amendments shall be excluded.

TCH/9/4
URS/16/15
BUL/20/11
HNG/22/21
TUR/65/29
NIG/74/21
CHN/79/10
NOC

2nd alternative text

1st alternative text:

- 427 8. [The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the deposit of each instrument of acceptance and of the date of entry into force of any such Protocol.]

DDR/6/23
TCH/9/5
URS/16/16
BUL/20/12
HNG/22/22
TUR/65/20
NIG/74/22
CHN/79/11
SUP

1st alternative text

TZA/56/36
B/59/14
NOC

1st alternative text

2nd alternative text:

- 427 8. [The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the deposit of each instrument of acceptance and of the date of entry into force of such amendments.]

TZA/56/36
B/59/14
SUP

2nd alternative text

DDR/6/24
MOD 427

2nd alternative text

8. The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the deposit of each instrument of approval/acceptance and of the date of entry into force of such amendments.

TCH/9/5
URS/16/16
BUL/20/12
HNG/22/22
TUR/65/20
NIG/74/22
CHN/79/11
NOC

2nd alternative text

- 429 10. Upon entry into force of such [a Protocol] [amendments] to this Convention, the Secretary-General shall register [it] [them] with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 [52 + 48] of the Constitution shall also apply to such amendments.
-

TZA/56/37
B/59/15
MOD

- 429 10. Upon entry into force of such a Protocol ~~amendments~~ to this Convention, the Secretary-General shall register it ~~them~~ with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 of the Constitution shall also apply to such amendments.

DDR/6/25
BUL/20/13
HNG/22/23
TUR/65/31
CHN/79/12
MOD

- 429 10. Upon entry into force of such ~~a Protocol~~ ~~amendments~~ to this Convention, the Secretary-General shall register ~~it~~ ~~them~~ with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 of the Constitution shall also apply to such amendments.
-

ANNEX 1

**Definition of Certain terms Used in this Convention
and the Administrative Regulations of the
International Telecommunication Union**

[2017]

Service Telegrams: Telegrams exchanged between:

- a) administrations;
- b) recognized private operating agencies;
- c) administrations and recognized private operating agencies;
- d) administrations and recognized private operating agencies, on the one hand, and the Secretary-General of the Union, on the other,

and relating to public international telecommunication.

TUR/65/32
MOD

[2017] ~~Service Telegrams Telecommunication: Telegrams-exchanged between* A telecommunication that relates to public international telecommunications and that is exchanged among the following:~~

- a) - administrations*₁
- b) - recognized private operating agencies*₁
- c) ~~administrations-and-recognized-private-operating-agencies*~~
- d) ~~administrations-and-recognized-private-operating-agencies-on-the-one-hand-and-the-Secretary-General-of-the-Union-on-the-other*~~

~~and-relating-to-public-international-telecommunication*~~

= and the Chairman of the Administrative Council, the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees, the members of the International Frequency Registration Board, other representatives or authorized officials of the Union, including those working on official matters outside the seat of the Union.

B/59/16
SUP

2017

**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE**

NICE, 1989

HEADS OF DELEGATIONS

D R A F T

STRUCTURE OF THE
PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE
(NICE, 1989)

The Agenda of the Conference appears in Article 6 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982). This Article is reproduced in Document 1 of the Conference.

Bearing in mind Nos. 464 to 479 inclusive of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982), the following committees with their terms of reference are suggested. These terms of reference have been drawn up within the framework of the Convention, the Conference Agenda and in the light of experience gained at previous conferences.

Committee 1 - Steering CommitteeTerms of reference :

- To coordinate all matters connected with the smooth execution of work and to plan the order and number of meetings, avoiding overlapping wherever possible in view of the limited number of members of some delegations (Nos. 468 and 469 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982).

Committee 2 - Credentials CommitteeTerms of reference :

- To verify the credentials of delegations and to report on its conclusions to the Plenary Meeting within the time specified by the latter (Nos. 390 and 471 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982).

Committee 3 - Budget Control CommitteeTerms of reference :

- To determine the organization and the facilities available to the delegates, to examine and approve the accounts of expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the Conference and to report to the Plenary Meeting the estimated total expenditure of the Conference as well as the estimated costs entailed by the execution of the decisions of the Conference (Nos. 476 to 479 inclusive of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982).

../..

Committee 4 - Finances of the Union

Terms of reference :

- To examine the financial management of the Union and approve the accounts for the years 1982 to 1988;
- to study the financial position of the Union and proposals affecting the finances of the Union;
- to determine the financial needs of the Union for the period up to the next Plenipotentiary Conference (Additional Protocol I);
- to examine other questions and proposals relating to the finances of the Union;
- to consider the report by the Administrative Council on the activities of the Union in so far as financial matters are concerned.

Committee 5 - Staff matters

Terms of reference :

- To examine questions and proposals on staff matters such as : staffing policies, grading of posts, UN Common System, geographical distribution, etc;
- to consider the report by the Administrative Council on the activities of the Union in so far as staff matters are concerned.

Committee 6 - Technical Cooperation

Terms of reference :

- To examine questions and proposals relating to Telecommunication Development, the technical cooperation activities of the Union, funding of technical cooperation activities, transfer of technology, the changing nature of technical cooperation activities and the Centre for Telecommunication Development, etc.
- to consider the report by the Administrative Council on the activities of the Union in so far as technical cooperation is concerned.

Committee 7 - Structure of the Union

Terms of reference :

- To examine questions and proposals relating to the structure and internal organization of the Union : Plenipotentiary Conference, administrative conferences, Administrative Council and the permanent organs, including the secretariats.

Committee 8 - Purposes, rights and obligations

Terms of reference :

- To examine questions and proposals relating to the following : the purposes, composition, rights and obligations and general legislative provisions for the functioning of the Union, other than those dealt with in Committees 4, 5, 6, 7 and 9, including provisions relating to languages.

Committee 9 - Basic Instrument of the Union

Terms of reference

- (i) To examine proposals arising from the report of the Group of Experts established in accordance with Resolution No. 62 of the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference on the separation of the provisions of the present Convention into two instruments, namely :
 - a) a Constitution containing the provisions which are of a fundamental character, and
 - b) a second instrument of a less permanent character comprising the other provisions which by definition might require revision at periodic intervals;
- (ii) To deal with matters of a juridical character related to the adoption and amendment of a Constitution and associated second instrument.

Committee 10 - Editorial Committee

Terms of reference :

- To perfect the form of the texts to be included in the Final Acts of the Conference, without altering the sense, for submission to the Plenary Meeting (Nos. 473 and 474 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982).

Note - The work of the Committees will proceed on the basis of any general guidelines established by the Plenary Sessions for particular matters.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/3-E
23 May 1989

HEADS OF DELEGATION

DRAFT

AGENDA OF THE

FIRST PLENARY MEETING

Tuesday, 23 May 1989 (after the Opening Ceremony)

(Apollon meeting room, Level 2)

	<u>Document No</u>
1. Approval of the agenda	-
2 Election of the Chairman of the Conference	-
3 Address by the Chairman of the Conference	-
4. Election of the Vice-Chairmen of the Conference	-
5 Conference Structure	DT/2
6. Election of the Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of the Committees	-
7. Composition of the Conference Secretariat	104
8 Other business	

R E BUTLER
Secretary-General

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/4-E
20 March 1989
Original : English

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

PROCEDURES FOR THE ELECTION OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL,
THE DEPUTY SECRETARY-GENERAL, THE DIRECTORS OF
THE INTERNATIONAL CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEES,
THE MEMBERS OF THE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY REGISTRATION BOARD
AND THE MEMBERS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL
(see Document 3)

I attach hereto, for the information of the Conference, the procedures applied in the past for the following elections :

- Secretary-General and Deputy Secretary-General : see Annex 1
- Directors of the CCIs : see Annex 2
- members of the IFRB : see Annex 3
- members of the Administrative Council : see Annex 4.

It is for the present Conference itself to decide on the procedures it wishes to apply for the elections to be held by it.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

Annexes : 4

A N N E X 1

PROCEDURES FOR THE ELECTION OF THE SECRETARY-GENERAL
AND THE DEPUTY SECRETARY-GENERAL

For the election of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General, the Plenipotentiary Conferences of Malaga-Torremolinos (1973) and Nairobi (1982) followed the procedures set out below.

1. Voting concerning the election of the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General shall be by secret ballot.
2. Any candidate obtaining a majority of votes shall be elected.
3. A majority shall consist of more than half the delegations present and voting. The provisions of No. 544 of the Convention shall apply when the number of abstentions exceeds half the number of votes cast (for, against, abstentions).
4. Each delegation having the right to vote shall receive a single ballot paper bearing the names of all candidates in alphabetical order.
5. Each delegation should indicate on its ballot paper the candidate it supports by means of a cross against the name of that candidate.
6. Blank ballot papers shall be considered as abstentions and ballot papers containing more than one cross shall be considered as invalid and shall not be counted.
7. If, in the first ballot, no candidate is elected in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2 above, one or, if necessary, two further ballots shall be taken, after successive intervals of at least six hours, in order to obtain a majority.
8. If, after the third ballot, no candidate has obtained a majority, there shall, after an interval of at least twelve hours, be a fourth ballot in which the two candidates having the largest number of votes at the third ballot shall be voted upon.
9. If, however, after the third ballot, there is a tie between several candidates so that the two candidates to be voted upon at the fourth ballot cannot be selected, one or, if necessary, two additional ballots, after successive intervals of at least six hours, shall first be held to distinguish between the candidates in question.
10. If there is a tie in both the additional ballots mentioned in paragraph 9 above, the Chairman shall draw lots to determine the candidate or candidates to be selected among those obtaining the same number of votes.
11. If, after the fourth and last ballot, there is a tie, the Chairman shall draw lots to determine the candidate who shall be declared elected.

A N N E X 2

PROCEDURES FOR THE ELECTION OF THE DIRECTORS
OF THE INTERNATIONAL CONSULTATIVE COMMITTEES

For the election of the Directors of the CCIs, the XV (Geneva, 1982) and XVI (Dubrovnik, 1986) Plenary Assemblies of the CCIR and the VI (Geneva, 1976) and VIII (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1984) Plenary Assemblies of the CCITT followed the procedures set out below.

Extract from D No. 396(amended) of the Administrative Council -
Procedure for the election of the Directors of the CCIs

.....

1.2 Voting procedure for the election

1.2.1 Proxy votes in accordance with numbers 391 to 393 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982, shall be permitted.

1.2.2 Voting shall be by secret ballot.

1.2.3 Any candidate obtaining a majority of votes shall be elected.

1.2.4 A majority shall consist of more than half the delegations present and voting. The provisions of number 544 of the Convention shall apply when the number of abstentions exceeds half the number of votes cast (for, against, abstentions).

1.2.5 The delegation of each Member of the Union having the right to vote shall receive a single ballot paper bearing the names of all candidates in alphabetical order.

1.2.6 Each delegation should indicate on its ballot paper the candidate it supports by means of a cross against the name of that candidate.

1.2.7 Blank ballot papers shall be considered as abstentions and ballot papers containing more than one cross shall be considered as invalid and shall not be counted.

1.2.8 If, in the first ballot, no candidate is elected in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 1.2.3 above, one or, if necessary, two further ballots shall be taken, after successive intervals of at least six hours, in order to obtain a majority.

1.2.9 If, after the third ballot, no candidate has obtained a majority, there shall, after an interval of at least twelve hours, be a fourth ballot in which the two candidates having the largest number of votes at the third ballot shall be voted upon.

- a) If, however, after the third ballot, there is a tie between several candidates so that the two candidates to be voted upon at the fourth ballot cannot be selected, one or, if necessary, two additional ballots, after successive intervals of at least six hours, shall first be held to distinguish between the candidates in question.
- b) If there is a tie in both the additional ballots mentioned in paragraph 1.2.9 a) above, the Chairman of the Plenary Assembly shall draw lots to determine the candidate or candidates to be selected among those obtaining the same number of votes.

1.2.10 If, after the fourth and last ballot, there is a tie, the Chairman shall draw lots to determine the candidate who shall be declared elected.

A N N E X 3

PROCEDURES FOR THE ELECTION
OF MEMBERS OF THE IFRB

For the election of Members of the IFRB, the World Administrative Maritime Radio Conference of Geneva (1974) and the Plenipotentiary Conference of Nairobi (1982) followed the procedures set out below.

1. One member of the IFRB shall be elected from each of the regions A, B, C, D and E.
2. The election shall take place by secret ballot.
3. Each delegation having the right to vote shall receive a voting slip bearing the names, in French alphabetical order, of the candidates and against the name of each candidate, the name of the countries concerned, Members of the Union, which have presented candidates for membership of the Board, grouped into the regions A, B, C, D and E.
4. Before proceeding to the vote, five tellers, one for each region, shall be designated by the Chairman of the Conference.
5. Each delegation should indicate on its voting slip the names of the candidates it supports by means of crosses against a maximum of one candidate per region.
6. Voting slips bearing more than one cross for any region shall be considered invalid for the region or regions concerned.
7. The candidates receiving the largest number of votes for each region shall be elected members of the IFRB.
8. After the ballot, a list shall be drawn up by the Secretariat of the candidates in each region in decreasing order of the number of votes obtained. This list, after verification by the tellers, shall be handed to the Chairman of the Conference.
9. Special ballots shall be held to classify, if necessary, candidates for the same region receiving an equal number of votes.

A N N E X 4

PROCEDURES FOR THE ELECTION OF THE MEMBERS
OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

For the election of Members of the Union to serve on the Administrative Council, the Plenipotentiary Conferences of Malaga-Torremolinos (1973) and Nairobi (1982) followed the procedures set out below.

1. The number of countries, Members of the Union, to be elected from each of the regions A, B, C, D and E (see Attachment) are as follows :

Region A : 8	Region D : 11
Region B : 7	Region E : 11
Region C : 4	

PRO MEM : These figures applied to the elections held in 1982 and may need amendment in the light of any decisions taken by the present Conference.

2. The election shall take place by secret ballot.

3. Each delegation having the right to vote shall receive a single voting slip bearing the names, in French alphabetical order, of the countries, Members of the Union, which are candidates, grouped into the regions A, B, C, D and E.

4. Before proceeding to the vote, five tellers, one for each region, shall be designated by the Chairman.

5. Each delegation should indicate on its voting slip the names of the countries it supports, by means of crosses against the names of a maximum of :

8 countries for region A	11 countries for region D
7 countries for region B	11 countries for region E
4 countries for region C	

PRO MEM : (see 1 above)

6. Voting slips bearing respectively for any region more than 8, 7, 4, 11, 11 crosses will be considered invalid for the region or regions concerned.

7. After the count, a list shall be drawn up by the Secretariat of candidate countries in each region in decreasing order of the number of votes obtained. This list, after verification by the tellers, shall be handed to the Chairman of the Conference.

8. If, for any region, several countries tie for the last place or places, a special vote shall be taken to decide between the candidates.

9. The following shall be declared Members of the Administrative Council :

- the 8 countries which obtained the most votes for region A
- the 7 countries which obtained the most votes for region B
- the 4 countries which obtained the most votes for region C
- the 11 countries which obtained the most votes for region D
- the 11 countries which obtained the most votes for region E

PRO MEM : (see 1 above)

Attachment : 1

A T T A C H M E N T

(see Section 1 of Annex 4)

Region A - The Americas (32 countries) (30 countries in 1982)

Antigua and Barbuda	Grenada
Argentine Republic	Guatemala (Republic of)
Bahamas (Commonwealth of the)	Guyana
Barbados	Haiti (Republic of)
Belize	Honduras (Republic of)
Bolivia (Republic of)	Jamaica
Brazil (Federative Republic of)	Mexico
Canada	Nicaragua
Chile	Panama (Republic of)
Colombia (Republic of)	Paraguay (Republic of)
Costa Rica	Peru
Cuba	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Dominican Republic	Suriname (Republic of)
El Salvador (Republic of)	Trinidad and Tobago
Ecuador	Uruguay (Eastern Republic of)
United States of America	Venezuela (Republic of)

Region B - Western Europe (25 countries) (25 countries in 1982)

Germany (Federal Republic of)	Liechtenstein (Principality of)
Austria	Luxembourg
Belgium	Malta (Republic of)
Cyprus (Republic of)	Monaco
Vatican City State	Norway
Denmark	Netherlands (Kingdom of the)
Spain	Portugal
Finland	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
France	San Marino (Republic of)
Greece	Sweden
Ireland	Switzerland (Confederation of)
Iceland	Turkey
Italy	

Region C - Eastern Europe and Northern Asia (12 countries) (12 countries in 1982)

Albania (Socialist People's Republic of)	German Democratic Republic
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic	Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic
Bulgaria (People's Republic of)	Romania (Socialist Republic of)
Hungarian People's Republic	Czechoslovak Socialist Republic
Mongolian People's Republic	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Poland (People's Republic of)	Yugoslavia (Socialist Federal Republic of)

Region D - Africa (51 countries) (50 countries in 1982)

Algeria (People's Democratic Republic of)	Malawi
Angola (People's Republic of)	Mali (Republic of)
Benin (People's Republic of)	Morocco (Kingdom of)
Botswana (Republic of)	Mauritius
Burkina Faso	Mauritania (Islamic Republic of)
Burundi (Republic of)	Mozambique (People's Republic of)
Cameroon (Republic of)	Namibia
Cape Verde (Republic of)	Niger (Republic of the)
Central African Republic	Nigeria (Federal Republic of)
Comoros (Islamic Federal Republic of the)	Uganda (Republic of)
Congo (People's Republic of the)	Rwandese Republic
Côte d'Ivoire (Republic of)	Sao Tome and Principe (Democratic Republic of)
Djibouti (Republic of)	Senegal (Republic of)
Egypt (Arab Republic of)	Sierra Leone
Ethiopia (People's Democratic Republic of)	Somali Democratic Republic
Gabonese Republic	Sudan (Republic of the)
Gambia (Republic of the)	South Africa (Republic of)
Ghana	Swaziland (Kingdom of)
Guinea (Republic of)	Tanzania (United Republic of)
Guinea-Bissau (Republic of)	Chad (Republic of)
Equatorial Guinea (Republic of)	Togolese Republic
Kenya (Republic of)	Tunisia
Lesotho (Kingdom of)	Zaire (Republic of)
Liberia (Republic of)	Zambia (Republic of)
Libya (Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)	Zimbabwe (Republic of)
Madagascar (Democratic Republic of)	

Region E - Asia and Australasia (46 countries) (40 countries in 1982)

Afghanistan (Republic of)	Lebanon
Saudi Arabia (Kingdom of)	Malaysia
Australia	Maldives (Republic of)
Bahrain (State of)	Nauru (Republic of)
Bangladesh (People's Republic of)	Nepal
Bhutan (Kingdom of)	New Zealand
Burma (Socialist Republic of the Union of)	Oman (Sultanate of)
Brunei Darussalam (Negara)	Pakistan (Islamic Republic of)
China (People's Republic of)	Papua New Guinea
Korea (Republic of)	Philippines (Republic of the)
United Arab Emirates	Qatar (State of)
Fiji (Republic of)	Syrian Arab Republic
India (Republic of)	Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Indonesia (Republic of)	Solomon Islands
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	Western Samoa (Independent State of)
Iraq (Republic of)	Singapore (Republic of)
Israel (State of)	Sri Lanka (Democratic Socialist Republic of)
Japan	Thailand
Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of)	Tonga (Kingdom of)
Democratic Kampuchea	Vanuatu (Republic of)
Kiribati (Republic of)	Viet Nam (Socialist Republic of)
Kuwait (State of)	Yemen Arab Republic
Lao People's Democratic Republic	Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of)

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/5(Rev.2)-E

25 May 1989

Original : English

Note by the Secretary-General

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS

1. Annex 1 to this document contains suggestions for the allocation of documents 1 - 114 submitted to the Conference. These suggestions are based on the possible structure set out in Document DT/2.

In Annex 1, the documents are arranged as follows:

- a) Report of the Administrative Council to the Conference (Document 47);
- b) Separate Reports of the Council;
- c) Proposals,
- d) Reports and Notes by the Secretary-General.

2. Annexes 2 and 3, prepared on the same basis, show the distribution of various parts of the Draft Constitution and Draft Convention (Preamble, Articles and Annexes) among the Plenary Meeting and the Committees. Such distribution should in no way be construed to imply that the present Nairobi Convention has to be necessarily split into a Constitution and a Convention, along the lines suggested in Documents A and B prepared by the Group of Experts on the Basic Instrument of the Union and circulated previously to all Members of the Union

3. The distribution appearing in Annexes 2 and 3 is based on the actual proposals received for the Articles and provisions concerned and indicates in each case only the primary Committee concerned. Consequently, some liaison between Committees would be necessary in the case of certain proposals to ensure their full examination. In particular, when any question concerning the attribution of provisions to either the Constitution or Convention arises, appropriate coordination with Committee 9 would be required.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

ANNEXE 1 - ANNEX 1 - ANEXO 1

PLENIERE - PLENARY - PLENARIA

- a) Rapport du conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. 47)

l'ensemble du Rapport à l'exception de :/the totality of the Report except :/
el conjunto del Informe con excepción de:

2 2.4, 2.2.5, 2.2.6, 4.1 - 4.5, 5.1 - 5.3, 6, An.1-9

- b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Doc. 39, 41(Rev. 1)

- c) Propositions/Proposals/Proposiciones

Doc. 13 : prop. 5

Doc. 14 : prop. 1

Doc. 15 : prop. 5

Doc. 23 (déclaration / statement / declaración)

Doc. 57 : prop. 11, 12

Doc. 69 : prop. 12

Doc. 82 : prop. 13, 14,

Doc. 86 : prop. 25, 36, 37

Doc. 90

Doc. 98 : prop. 9

Doc. 109 : prop. 1

- d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 1, 3, 4 + Add.1 + Add. 2 + Add. 3 + Add 4 + Add. 5 & Corr. 1, 5 + Add. 1
& Corr. 1, 12, 35, 48 + Add. 1(Rev. 1) + Add. 2, 76, 85, 88, 89, 104, 105

COMMISSION 2 - COMMITTEE 2 - COMISION 2

- d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 2

COMMISSION 3 - COMMITTEE 3 - COMISION 3

- a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo

- b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

- c) Propositiones / Proposals /Proposiciones

- d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 75

COMMISSION 4 - COMMITTEE 4 - COMISION 4

- a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc 47)

2.2.6, 6e partie/6th part/6ª parte, An. 6, 7 & 8

- b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Doc 24, 32

- c) Propositiones / Proposals / Propositiones

Doc. 11 : prop. 16

Doc. 16 : prop. 12

Doc. 17 : prop 21, 22

Doc. 63 : prop. 2

Doc. 69 : prop. 10, 11

Doc 72 : prop. 34

Doc. 74 : prop. 7

Doc. 79 : prop 6, 7

Doc 82 : prop 15

Doc. 86 : prop 24

Doc. 91 : prop. 1

Doc 95 : prop. 40 - 44

Doc 108 : prop. 14

Doc. 110 : prop 25

Doc. 111 : prop. 4

Doc. 112 : prop. 2 - 4

Doc 113 : prop. 1

- d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 45

COMMISSION 5 - COMMITTEE 5 - COMISION 5

- a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. 47)

2.2.4, 2.2 5

- b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

Doc. 29, 30, 31, 87

- c) Propositions / Proposals / Propositiones

Doc 17 : prop. 20

Doc. 51 : prop. 24, 25

Doc. 66 : prop. 6, 7

Doc 68 : prop. 19, 20

Doc. 95 : prop. 36, 37, 38

- d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /

COMMISSION 6 - COMMITTEE 6 - COMISION 6

- a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. 47)

5.1 - 5.3

- b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

Doc. 33, 34

- c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 7 : prop 3
Doc. 10 . prop. 4
Doc 13 . prop. 2, 3, 6
Doc 15 : prop. 2, 3, 6
Doc. 17 . prop. 6, 9, 16
Doc. 18 . prop. 1
Doc 43 . prop. 3
Doc. 52 . prop 1 - 4
Doc 57 : prop. 1, 2, 5, 6
Doc. 60 : prop. 3
Doc. 62 : prop 1 - 5
Doc. 64 . prop. 1
Doc. 72 . prop. 3
Doc. 80 : Sec 2 c)
Doc 92 . prop. 1
Doc. 94 prop. 1, 2
Doc. 98 . prop. 6
Doc. 111 : prop. 2, 9
Doc 113 : prop. 2, 3

- d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc 21, 77, 84, 99, 106

COMMISSION 7 - COMMITTEE 7 - COMISION 7

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc 47)

4.1 - 4.5, An. 1 - 4, 9

c) Propositions / Proposals / Propositiones

Doc. 6 : prop. 1, 3, 4, 17, 18, 26
Doc. 7 : prop. 1, 2
Doc. 8 : prop. 1, 2
Doc. 9 : prop. 1, 2
Doc. 11 : prop. 4 - 15, 23 - 27
Doc 16 : prop. 1, 2, 3,
Doc. 17 : prop. 10 - 15, 17, 18, 19, 35,
Doc 19 + Corr 1 : prop 1, 2 Corr. 1, 3 Corr. 1, 4 Corr 1,
6 Corr. 1, 7, 8, 9, 10
Doc. 20 : prop. 1, 2, 8, 9, 10
Doc. 22 : prop. 3, 4, 5, 6, 18, 19
Doc. 43 : prop. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
Doc. 51 : prop. 1 - 23, 26 - 28
Doc 53 : prop. 1
Doc 55 : prop. 1 - 3
Doc 56 : prop 4, 5, 6, 7, 23, 24, 25, 26,
Doc. 57 : prop 3, 4, 7 - 10
Doc 58 : prop 13 - 23
Doc 59 : prop. 1 - 6
Doc. 60 : prop. 5 - 8
Doc. 61 : prop 1
Doc 65 : prop. 4, 5, 6, 22
Doc 66 : prop. 1 - 4
Doc. 67 : prop. 1 - 8
Doc. 68 : prop. 1 - 17, 21 - 33
Doc. 69 : prop. 1 - 9, 13
Doc 71 : prop. 1 - 4
Doc 72 : prop. 5 - 33, 36
Doc. 74 : prop. 2 - 6, 19
Doc. 78 : prop. 2, 3, 4
Doc. 79 : prop. 1 - 5
Doc. 80 : Sec. 2 a), 2 b)
Doc. 81 : prop. 1 - 17
Doc. 82 : prop. 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 16
Doc. 83 : prop. 1, 2, 13, 14
Doc. 86 : prop. 3 - 6, 10, 11, 19 - 23
Doc. 93 : prop. 1, 2, 3
Doc. 94 : prop. 5, 6
Doc. 95 : prop. 17 - 35, 90 - 105
Doc. 96 : prop. 4 - 10, 12 - 15, 20 - 28
Doc. 97 : prop. 1
Doc 98 : prop. 2 - 5, 7, 8
Doc 108 : prop. 1, 10 - 13, 22
Doc. 110 : prop. 6 - 24
Doc. 114 : prop. 1 - 11

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 25, 26, 27, 28, 36, 42, 46

COMMISSION 8 - COMMITTEE 8 - COMISION 8

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. 47)

b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

Doc. 38, 40

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 6 : prop. 2
 Doc 10 : prop. 1, 2, 3, 5
 Doc 11 : prop. 1, 2, 3, 17 - 22, 28, 29
 Doc 13 : prop. 1, 4
 Doc 15 : prop. 1, 4
 Doc 16 + Add. 1 : prop. 4, 5, 6, 13, 17 - 19
 Doc. 17 : prop. 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 23, 24, 25, 26, 33, 34,
 Doc. 22 : prop. 2
 Doc 43 : prop. 2
 Doc. 56 : prop 2, 3, 8, 27 - 29, 30, 31, 32,
 Doc. 58 : prop. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 39
 Doc. 59 : prop 7, 8, 9, 10, 16
 Doc. 60 : prop. 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25
 Doc. 63 : prop. 1
 Doc. 65 : prop. 2, 3, 7, 7A, 8, 9, 21, 23 - 26, 32
 Doc. 70 : prop. 1 - 3
 Doc 72 : prop. 1, 2, 4, 35
 Doc 74 : prop. 1, 8, 9, 10
 Doc. 78 : prop. 1, 5 - 10
 Doc. 79 : prop. 8
 Doc 82 : prop. 1, 4, 5, 10, 11, 12
 Doc 86 : prop. 1, 2, 7, 12
 Doc 94 : prop. 7
 Doc. 95 : prop 5 - 7, 10 - 16, 39, 45, 48 - 59
 Doc. 96 : prop. 1, 2, 3, 11, 16 - 19, 29, 30
 Doc. 98 : prop. 1
 Doc. 101 : prop. 1, 2, 3
 Doc. 103 : prop. 1, 2
 Doc. 108 : prop. 21
 Doc. 109 : prop. 2
 Doc. 110 : prop. 5, 26, 27
 Doc. 111 : prop. 3, 10

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
 Notas del Secretario General

Doc. : 37, 44, 107

COMMISSION 9 - COMMITTEE 9 - COMISION 9

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. 47)

b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 6 : prop 5 - 16, 19, 20 - 25
Doc. 8 : prop. 3, 4, 5, 6
Doc. 9 : prop. 3, 4, 5
Doc. 11 : prop. 30
Doc. 16 : prop 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16
Doc. 17 : prop 1, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37
Doc. 20 : prop. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13
Doc. 22 : prop. 1, 7, 8, 8A, 9 - 17, 20, 21, 22, 23
Doc. 43 : prop. 1, 9, 10, 11, 12
Doc. 49 : prop. 1, 2, 3
Doc. 54 : prop. 1
Doc. 56 : prop 1, 9 - 22, 33 - 37
Doc. 58 : prop. 1, 8 - 12, 24 - 38,
Doc. 59 : prop 11 - 15
Doc. 60 : prop 1, 2, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16 - 23
Doc 65 : prop. 1, 10 - 20, 27 - 31
Doc. 69 & Corr. 1: prop. 14, 15, 16,
Doc 74 : prop. 11 - 18, 20 - 22
Doc. 78 : prop 11 - 21
Doc. 79 : prop. 9 - 12
Doc 82 : prop. 6
Doc. 83 : prop 3 - 12, 15 - 18
Doc 86 : prop. 8, 9, 13 - 18, 26 - 35
Doc. 94 : prop. 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11
Doc. 95 : prop. 1 - 4, 8, 9, 46, 47, 60 - 89
Doc. 102 : prop 1
Doc 108 : prop. 2 - 9, 15 - 20
Doc 110 : prop. 1 - 4
Doc 111 : prop. 1, 5 - 8
Doc. 112 : prop 1

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 73

ANNEXE 2 - ANNEX 2 - ANEXO 2

Attribution des propositions relatives au Projet de Constitution (Document A)/
Allocation of proposals relating to the Draft Constitution (Document A)/
Atribución de las proposiciones relativas al Proyecto de Constitución (Documento A)

Commission/ Committee/ Comisión	Article/ Article Artículo	Disposition N°/ Provision No./ Disposición N.º
9	Préambule/ Preamble/ Preámbulo	1
9	1	2 - 6
8	2	7 - 11
9	3	12
6	4	13 - 15
8	4	16 - 19
6	4	20
8	4	21 - 24
7	5	25 - 33
7	6	34 - 47
7	7	48 - 55
8	7	56
7	8	57 - 63
6	8	64
7	9	65 - 72
7	10	73 - 81, 83
6	10	82
7	11	84 - 97
7	12	98 - 100
5	13	101 - 106
8	14	107 - 108
4	15	109 - 123
8	16	124 - 134
9	17	135
8	18	136
8	19	137 - 138
8	20	139
8	21	140
8	22	141 - 142
8	23	143 - 146
8	24	147
8	25	148
8	26	149
8	27	150
8	28	151
8	29	152 - 153
8	30	154 - 156
8	31	157
8	32	158
8	33	159 - 161
8	34	162 - 163
8	35	164

Commission/ Committee/ Comisión	Article/ Article Artículo	Disposition Nº/ Provision No./ Disposición N.º
9	36	165 - 168
9	37	169 - 172
9	38	173 - 176bis
9	39	177 - 178
9	40	179 - 181
9	41	182 - 183
9	42	184 - 185
9	43	186 - 194
9	44	195 - 196
8	45	197
9	46	198 - 203
9	Testimonium	
8	Annexe/Annex/Anexo 1	
8	Annexe/Annex/Anexo 2	

ANNEXE 3 - ANNEX 3 - ANEXO 3

Attribution des propositions relatives au Projet de Convention (Document B)/
Allocation of proposals relating to the Draft Convention (Document B)/
Atribución de las proposiciones relativas al Proyecto de Convenio (Documento B)

Commission/ Committee/ Comisión	Article/ Article Artículo	Disposition N°/ Provision No./ Disposición N.º
7	1	1 - 6
7	2	7 - 30
7	3	31 - 74
7	4	75 - 109
7	5	110 - 116
7	6	117 - 123
7	7	124 - 129
7	8	130 - 142
7	9	143 - 156
7	10	157 - 166
8	11	167
8	12	168
8	13	169 - 171
8	14	172 - 176
8	15	177 - 191
7	16	192 - 199
7	17	200 - 209
7	18	210 - 213
8	19	214 - 217
7	20	218 - 220
7	21	221 - 227
7	22	228 - 238
7	23	239 - 241
7	24	242 - 245
8	25	246 - 369
8	26	370 - 375
4	27	376 - 394
4	28	395 - 396
8	29	397
8	30	398 - 400
8	31	401
8	32	402 - 404
8	33	405 - 407
9	34	408 - 419
9	35	420 - 429
8	Annexe/Annex/Anexo 1	

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/5(Rev 1)-E

23 May 1989

Original : English

Note by the Secretary-General

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS

1. Annex 1 to this document contains suggestions for the allocation of documents 1 - 114 submitted to the Conference. These suggestions are based on the possible structure set out in Document DT/2.

In Annex 1, the documents are arranged as follows.

- a) Report of the Administrative Council to the Conference (Document 47);
- b) Separate Reports of the Council,
- c) Proposals;
- d) Reports and Notes by the Secretary-General

2. Annexes 2 and 3, prepared on the same basis, show the distribution of various parts of the Draft Constitution and Draft Convention (Preamble, Articles and Annexes) among the Plenary Meeting and the Committees. Such distribution should in no way be construed to imply that the present Nairobi Convention has to be necessarily split into a Constitution and a Convention, along the lines suggested in Documents A and B prepared by the Group of Experts on the Basic Instrument of the Union and circulated previously to all Members of the Union

3. The distribution appearing in Annexes 2 and 3 is based on the actual proposals received for the Articles and provisions concerned and indicates in each case only the primary Committee concerned. Consequently, some liaison between Committees would be necessary in the case of certain proposals to ensure their full examination. In particular, when any question concerning the attribution of provisions to either the Constitution or Convention arises, appropriate coordination with Committee 9 would be required.

R.E BUTLER
Secretary-General

ANNEXE 1 - ANNEX 1 - ANEXO 1

PLENIERE - PLENARY - PLENARIA

a) Rapport du conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. 47)

l'ensemble du Rapport à l'exception de :/the totality of the Report except :/
el conjunto del Informe con excepción de.

2.2.4, 2.2 5, 2.2.6, 4.1 - 4.5, 5 1 - 5.3,

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Doc. 39, 41(Rev 1)

c) Propositions/Proposals/Proposiciones

Doc. 13 : prop. 5
Doc 14 : prop 1
Doc. 15 : prop. 5
Doc. 23 (déclaration / statement / declaración)
Doc. 57 · prop. 11, 12
Doc. 69 prop. 12
Doc 82 prop 13, 14,
Doc 86 prop. 25, 36, 37
Doc. 90
Doc. 109 prop 1

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 1, 3, 4 + Add 1 + Add 2 + Add 3 + Add 4 + Add 5 & Corr. 1, 5 + Add 1
& Corr 1, 12, 35, 48 + Add. 1(Rev. 1) + Add. 2, 76, 85, 88, 89, 104, 105

COMMISSION 2 - COMMITTEE 2 - COMISION 2

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 2

COMMISSION 3 - COMMITTEE 3 - COMISION 3

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

c) Propositiones / Proposals /Proposiciones

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 75

COMMISSION 4 - COMMITTEE 4 - COMISION 4

- a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc 47)

2.2 6, 6e partie/6th part/6ª parte, An. 6, 7 & 8

- b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Doc. 24, 32

- c) Propositiones / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 11 : prop. 16
Doc 16 : prop 12
Doc 17 · prop 21, 22
Doc. 63 : prop 2
Doc 69 · prop 10, 11
Doc 72 . prop. 34
Doc. 74 . prop 7
Doc. 79 prop 6, 7
Doc. 86 . prop 24
Doc. 91 prop. 1
Doc 95 · prop 40 - 44
Doc 108 . prop 14
Doc 110 prop 25
Doc 111 prop 4
Doc 112 prop 2 - 4
Doc 113 prop 1

- d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc 45

COMMISSION 5 - COMMITTEE 5 - COMISION 5

- a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc 47)

2.2 4, 2 2 5

- b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

Doc. 29, 30, 31, 87

- c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 17 prop 20
Doc 51 · prop 24, 25
Doc 66 prop 6, 7
Doc 68 · prop 19, 20
Doc 95 prop. 36, 37, 38

- d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

COMMISSION 6 - COMMITTEE 6 - COMISION 6

- a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc 47)

5.1 - 5.3

- b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

Doc. 33, 34

- c) Propositions / Proposals / Propositiones

Doc. 7 : prop. 3
Doc 10 prop 4
Doc 13 prop 2, 3, 6
Doc. 15 prop. 2, 3, 6
Doc. 17 prop. 6, 9, 16
Doc 18 : prop. 1
Doc. 43 prop. 3
Doc 52 . prop 1 - 4
Doc. 57 prop. 1, 2, 5, 6
Doc 60 : prop. 3
Doc. 62 . prop 1 - 5
Doc. 64 . prop. 1
Doc 72 . prop. 3
Doc. 80 : Sec. 2 c)
Doc 92 prop. 1
Doc. 94 . prop 1, 2
Doc 98 prop 6
Doc. 111 . prop 2, 9
Doc 113 . prop 2, 3

- d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 21, 77, 84, 99, 106

COMMISSION 7 - COMMITTEE 7 - COMISION 7

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc 47)

4.1 - 4.5, An 1 - 4, 9

b) Propositions / Proposals / Propositiones

Doc. 6 : prop. 1, 3, 4, 17, 18, 26
Doc. 7 : prop. 1, 2
Doc. 8 : prop 1, 2
Doc. 9 : prop. 1, 2
Doc. 11 : prop 4 - 15, 23 - 27
Doc. 16 : prop 1, 2, 3,
Doc 17 prop 10 - 15, 17, 18, 19, 35,
Doc 19+ + Corr 1 . prop 1, 2 Corr 1, 3 Corr 1, 4 Corr 1,
6 Corr. 1, 7, 8, 9, 10
Doc 20 prop 1, 2, 8, 9, 10
Doc 22 : prop. 3, 4, 5, 6, 18, 19
Doc. 43 : prop 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
Doc. 51 . prop 1 - 23, 26 - 28
Doc. 53 prop 1
Doc 55 . prop. 1 - 3
Doc 56 prop 4, 5, 6, 7, 23, 24, 25, 26,
Doc. 57 prop 3, 4, 7 - 10
Doc. 58 prop 13 - 23
Doc 59 prop 1 - 6
Doc 60 . prop 5 - 8
Doc 61 . prop. 1
Doc 65 prop 4, 5, 6, 22
Doc 66 : prop 1 - 4
Doc 67 . prop 1 - 8
Doc. 68 . prop. 1 - 17, 21 - 33
Doc 69 prop 1 - 9, 13
Doc. 71 prop. 1 - 4
Doc 72 prop 5 - 33, 36
Doc 74 prop 2 - 6, 19
Doc 78 . prop. 2, 3, 4
Doc 79 : prop. 1 - 5
Doc 80 : Sec 2 a), 2 b)
Doc. 81 prop. 1 - 17
Doc. 82 : prop. 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 16
Doc. 83 . prop 1, 2, 13, 14
Doc 86 . prop 3 - 6, 10, 11, 19 - 23
Doc. 93 prop. 1, 2, 3
Doc. 94 prop 5, 6
Doc 95 : prop 17 - 35, 90 - 105
Doc 96 prop 4 - 10, 12 - 15, 20 - 28
Doc 97 prop 1
Doc. 98 prop 2 - 5, 7, 8
Doc 108 prop 1, 10 - 13, 22
Doc. 110 prop 6 - 24
Doc 114 prop 1 - 11

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc 25, 26, 27, 28, 36, 42, 46, 88

COMMISSION 8 - COMMITTEE 8 - COMISION 8

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. 47)

b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

Doc. 38, 40

c) Propositions / Proposals / Propositiones

Doc. 6 : prop. 2
Doc. 10 : prop. 1, 2, 3, 5
Doc. 11 : prop. 1, 2, 3, 17 - 22, 28, 29
Doc. 13 : prop. 1, 4
Doc. 15 : prop. 1, 4
Doc. 16 + Add. 1 : prop. 4, 5, 6, 13, 17 - 19
Doc. 17 : prop. 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 23, 24, 25, 26, 33, 34,
Doc. 22 : prop. 2
Doc. 43 : prop. 2
Doc. 56 : prop. 2, 3, 8, 27 - 29, 30, 31, 32,
Doc. 58 : prop. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 39
Doc. 59 : prop. 7, 8, 9, 10, 16
Doc. 60 : prop. 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25
Doc. 63 : prop. 1
Doc. 65 : prop. 2, 3, 7, 7A, 8, 9, 21, 23 - 26, 32
Doc. 70 : prop. 1 - 3
Doc. 72 : prop. 1, 2, 4, 35
Doc. 74 : prop. 1, 8, 9, 10
Doc. 78 : prop. 1, 5 - 10
Doc. 79 : prop. 8
Doc. 82 : prop. 1, 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 15
Doc. 86 : prop. 1, 2, 7, 12
Doc. 94 : prop. 7
Doc. 95 : prop. 5 - 7, 10 - 16, 39, 45, 48 - 59
Doc. 96 : prop. 1, 2, 3, 11, 16 - 19, 29, 30
Doc. 98 : prop. 1
Doc. 101 : prop. 1, 2, 3
Doc. 103 : prop. 1, 2
Doc. 108 : prop. 21
Doc. 109 : prop. 2
Doc. 110 : prop. 5, 26, 27
Doc. 111 : prop. 3, 10

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc. : 37, 44, 107

COMMISSION 9 - COMMITTEE 9 - COMISION 9

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc 47)

b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 6 : prop. 5 - 16, 19, 20 - 25
Doc. 8 : prop. 3, 4, 5, 6
Doc 9 prop 3, 4, 5
Doc. 11 : prop. 30
Doc. 16 : prop 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16
Doc. 17 : prop 1, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37
Doc. 20 prop 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13
Doc 22 : prop 1, 7, 8, 8A, 9 - 17, 20, 21, 22, 23
Doc. 43 prop 1, 9, 10, 11, 12
Doc 49 prop 1, 2, 3
Doc. 54 prop 1
Doc 56 prop 1, 9 - 22, 33 - 37
Doc. 58 . prop. 1, 8 - 12, 24 - 38,
Doc 59 . prop. 11 - 15
Doc 60 prop 1, 2, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16 - 23
Doc 65 . prop 1, 10 - 20, 27 - 31
Doc. 69 & Corr. 1: prop. 14, 15, 16,
Doc 74 . prop 11 - 18, 20 - 22 Doc 78 prop 11 - 21
Doc. 79 prop. 9 - 12
Doc 82 prop 6
Doc. 83 prop 3 - 12, 15 - 18
Doc 86 prop 8, 9, 13 - 18, 26 - 35
Doc 94 prop 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11
Doc 95 prop 1 - 4, 8, 9, 46, 47, 60 - 89
Doc 102 prop 1
Doc 108 prop 2 - 9, 15 - 20
Doc 110 . prop 1 - 4
Doc 111 prop 1, 5 - 8
Doc 112 prop 1

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General /
Notas del Secretario General

Doc 73

ANNEXE 2 - ANNEX 2 - ANEXO 2

Attribution des propositions relatives au Projet de Constitution (Document A)/
Allocation of proposals relating to the Draft Constitution (Document A)/
Atribución de las proposiciones relativas al Proyecto de Constitución (Documento A)

Commission/ Committee/ Comisión	Article/ Article Artículo	Disposition N°/ Provision No./ Disposición N.º
9	Préambule/ Preamble/ Preámbulo	1
9	1	2 - 6
8	2	7 - 11
9	3	12
6	4	13 - 15
8	4	16 - 19
6	4	20
8	4	21 - 24
7	5	25 - 33
7	6	34 - 47
7	7	48 - 55
8	7	56
7	8	57 - 63
6	8	64
7	9	65 - 72
7	10	73 - 81, 83
6	10	82
7	11	84 - 97
7	12	98 - 100
5	13	101 - 106
8	14	107 - 108
4	15	109 - 123
8	16	124 - 134
9	17	135
8	18	136
8	19	137 - 138
8	20	139
8	21	140
8	22	141 - 142
8	23	143 - 146
8	24	147
8	25	148
8	26	149
8	27	150
8	28	151
8	29	152 - 153
8	30	154 - 156
8	31	157
8	32	158
8	33	159 - 161
8	34	162 - 163
8	35	164

Commission/ Committee/ Comisión	Article/ Article Artículo	Disposition N°/ Provision No./ Disposicion N °
9	36	165 - 168
9	37	169 - 172
9	38	173 - 176bis
9	39	177 - 178
9	40	179 - 181
9	41	182 - 183
9	42	184 - 185
9	43	186 - 194
9	44	195 - 196
8	45	197
9	46	198 - 203
9	Testimonium	
8	Annexe/Annex/Anexo 1	
8	Annexe/Annex/Anexo 2	

ANNEXE 3 - ANNEX 3 - ANEXO 3

Attribution des propositions relatives au Projet de Convention (Document B)/
Allocation of proposals relating to the Draft Convention (Document B)/
Atribución de las proposiciones relativas al Proyecto de Convenio (Documento B)

Commission/ Committee/ Comisión	Article/ Article Artículo	Disposition N°/ Provision No./ Disposición N °
7	1	1 - 6
7	2	7 - 30
7	3	31 - 74
7	4	75 - 109
7	5	110 - 116
7	6	117 - 123
7	7	124 - 129
7	8	130 - 142
7	9	143 - 156
7	10	157 - 166
8	11	167
8	12	168
8	13	169 - 171
8	14	172 - 176
8	15	177 - 191
7	16	192 - 199
7	17	200 - 209
7	18	210 - 213
8	19	214 - 217
7	20	218 - 220
7	21	221 - 227
7	22	228 - 238
7	23	239 - 241
7	24	242 - 245
8	25	246 - 369
8	26	370 - 375
4	27	376 - 394
4	28	395 - 396
8	29	397
8	30	398 - 400
8	31	401
8	32	402 - 404
8	33	405 - 407
9	34	408 - 419
9	35	420 - 429
8	Annexe/Annex/Anexo 1	

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/5-E

22 May 1989

Original : English

Note by the Secretary-General

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS

1. Annex 1 to this document contains suggestions for the allocation of documents 1 - 108 submitted to the Conference. These suggestions are based on the possible structure set out in Document No. DT/2.

In Annex 1, the documents are arranged as follows:

- a) Report of the Administrative Council to the Conference (Document No. 47);
- b) Separate Reports of the Council;
- c) Proposals,
- d) Reports and Notes by the Secretary-General.

2. Annexes 2 and 3, prepared on the same basis, show the distribution of various parts of the Draft Constitution and Draft Convention (Preamble, Articles and Annexes) among the Plenary Meeting and the Committees. Such distribution should in no way be construed to imply that the present Nairobi Convention has to be necessarily split into a Constitution and a Convention, along the lines suggested in Documents A and B prepared by the Group of Experts on the Basic Instrument of the Union and circulated previously to all Members of the Union.

3. The distribution appearing in Annexes 2 and 3 are based on the actual proposals received for the Articles and provisions concerned and indicate in each case only the primary Committee concerned. Consequently, some liaison between Committees would be necessary in the case of certain proposals to ensure their full examination. In particular, when any question concerning the attribution of provisions to either the Constitution or Convention arises, appropriate coordination with Committee 9 would be required.

R.E. Butler
Secretary-General

ANNEXE 1 - ANNEX 1 - ANEXO 1

PLENIERE - PLENARY - PLENARIA

a) Rapport du conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. No. 47)

l'ensemble du Rapport à l'exception de : / the totality of the Report
except : / el conjunto del Informe con excepción de:

2.2.4, 2.2.5, 2.2.6, 4.1 - 4.5, 5.1 - 5.3,

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Docs. 39, 41(Rev 1)

c) Propositions/Proposals/Proposiciones

Doc. 13 : prop. 5

Doc. 14 : prop. 1

Doc. 15 : prop. 5

Doc. 23 (déclaration / statement / declaración) Doc. 57 : prop 11, 12

Doc. 69 : prop 12

Doc. 82 : prop. 13, 14,

Doc. 86 : prop. 25, 36, 37

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Docs. 1, 3, 4 + Add.1 + Add 2 + Add. 3 + Add 4 & Corr. 1, 5 + Add. 1 & Corr
1, 12, 35, 48 + Add 1 (Rev 1) + Add. 2, 76, 85, 88, 89, 104, 105

COMMISSION 2 - COMMITTEE 2 - COMISION 2

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 2

COMMISSION 3 - COMMITTEE 3 - COMISION 3

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

c) Propositiones / Proposals /Proposiciones

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 75

COMMISSION 4 - COMMITTEE 4 - COMISION 4

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. No. 47)

2.2.6, 6e partie/6th part/6ª parte, An. 6, 7 & 8

b) Rapports distincts / Separate reports / Informes varios

Doc. 24, 32

c) Propositiones / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 11: prop. 16
Doc. 16: prop. 12
Doc. 17: prop. 21, 22
Doc. 63: prop. 2
Doc. 69: prop. 10, 11
Doc. 72: prop. 34
Doc. 74: prop. 7
Doc. 79: prop. 6, 7
Doc. 86: prop. 24
Doc. 91: prop. 1
Doc. 95: prop. 40 - 44
Doc. 108: prop. 14

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Doc. : 45

COMMISSION 5 - COMMITTEE 5 - COMISION 5

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. No. 47)

2.2.4, 2.2.5

b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

Doc. 29, 30, 31, 87

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 17: prop. 20
Doc. 51: prop. 24, 25
Doc. 66: prop. 6, 7
Doc. 68: prop. 19, 20
Doc. 95: prop. 36, 37, 38

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

COMMISSION 6 - COMMITTEE 6 - COMISION 6

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. No. 47)

5.1 - 5.3

b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

Docs. 33, 34

c) Propositions / Proposals / Propositiones

Doc. 7 : prop. 3
Doc. 10: prop. 4
Doc. 13: prop. 2, 3, 6
Doc. 15: prop. 2, 3, 6
Doc. 17: prop. 6, 9, 16
Doc. 18: prop. 1
Doc. 43: prop. 3
Doc. 52: prop. 1 - 4
Doc. 57: prop. 1, 2, 5, 6
Doc. 60: prop. 3
Doc. 62: prop. 1 - 5
Doc. 64: prop. 1
Doc. 80: Sec. 2 c)
Doc. 92: prop. 1
Doc. 94: prop. 1, 2
Doc. 98: prop. 6

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 21, 77, 84, 99, 106

COMMISSION 7 - COMMITTEE 7 - COMISION 7

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. No. 47)

4.1 - 4.5, An. 1 - 4, 9

b) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 6 : prop. 1, 3, 4, 17, 18, 26
Doc. 7 : prop. 1, 2
Doc. 8 : prop. 1, 2
Doc. 9 : prop. 1, 2
Doc. 11: prop. 4 - 15, 23 - 27
Doc. 16: prop. 1, 2, 3,
Doc. 17: prop. 10 - 15, 17, 18, 19, 35,
Doc 19 + Corr 1 : prop 1, 2 Corr 1, 3 Corr 1, 4 Corr. 1, 6 Corr 1, 7,
8, 9, 10
Doc. 20 prop. 1, 2, 8, 9, 10
Doc. 22: prop. 3, 4, 5, 6, 18, 19
Doc. 43: prop. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
Doc. 51: prop 1 - 23, 26 - 28
Doc. 53. prop 1
Doc. 55: prop. 1 - 3
Doc. 56 prop 4, 5, 6, 7, 23, 24, 25, 26,
Doc. 57: prop. 3, 4, 7 - 10
Doc. 58: prop 13 - 23
Doc. 59. prop 1 - 6
Doc. 60. prop 5 - 8
Doc. 61: prop. 1
Doc. 65: prop 4, 5, 6, 22
Doc. 66. prop 1 - 4
Doc. 67. prop. 1 - 8
Doc. 68: prop 1 - 17, 21 - 33
Doc. 69: prop 1 - 9, 13
Doc. 71: prop. 1 - 4
Doc. 72: prop 4 - 33, 36
Doc. 74: prop. 2 - 6, 19
Doc. 78: prop. 2, 3, 4
Doc. 79: prop. 1 - 5
Doc. 80: Sec. 2 a), 2 b)
Doc. 81: prop. 1 - 17
Doc. 82: prop. 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 16
Doc. 83: prop. 1, 2, 13, 14
Doc. 86: prop. 3 - 6, 10, 11, 19 - 23
Doc. 93: prop. 1, 2, 3
Doc. 94: prop. 5, 6
Doc. 95: prop. 17 - 35, 90 - 105
Doc. 96: prop 4 - 10, 12 - 15, 20 - 28
Doc. 97: prop. 1
Doc. 98 prop. 2 - 5, 7, 8
Doc.108. prop. 1, 10 - 13, 22

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Doc. : 26, 27, 36, 46, 88

COMMISSION 8 - COMMITTEE 8 - COMISION 8

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. No. 47)

b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

Doc. 38, 40

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc. 6: prop 2
Doc. 10: prop. 1, 2, 3, 5
Doc. 11: prop. 1, 2, 3, 17 - 22, 28, 29
Doc. 13: prop 1, 4
Doc. 15: prop. 1, 4
Doc. 16: prop. 4, 5, 6, 13
Doc. 17: prop 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 23, 24, 25, 26, 33, 34,
Doc. 22: prop 2
Doc. 43: prop 2
Doc. 56: prop. 2, 3, 8, 27 - 29, 30, 31, 32,
Doc. 58: prop. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 39
Doc. 59: prop. 7, 8, 9, 10, 16
Doc. 60: prop. 2, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25
Doc. 63: prop. 1
Doc. 65: prop. 2, 3, 7, 7A, 8, 9, 21, 23 - 26, 32
Doc. 70: prop. 1 - 3
Doc. 72: prop 1, 2, 3, 35
Doc. 74: prop. 1, 8, 9, 10
Doc. 78: prop. 1, 5 - 10
Doc. 79: prop. 8
Doc. 82: prop. 1, 4, 5, 10, 11, 12, 15
Doc. 86: prop. 1, 2, 7, 12
Doc. 94: prop. 7
Doc. 95: prop. 5 - 7, 10 - 16, 39, 45, 48 - 59
Doc. 96: prop. 1, 2, 3, 11, 16 - 19, 29, 30
Doc. 98: prop. 1
Doc.101: prop. 1, 2, 3
Doc.103: prop. 1
Doc.108: prop. 21

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Doc. : 37, 44, 107

COMMISSION 9 - COMMITTEE 9 - COMISION 9

a) Rapport du Conseil / Council Report / Informe del Consejo (Doc. No. 47)

b) Rapports distincts / Separate Reports / Informes varios

c) Propositions / Proposals / Proposiciones

Doc 6 : prop. 5 - 16, 19, 20 - 25
Doc. 8 : prop. 3, 4, 5, 6
Doc. 9 : prop. 3, 4, 5
Doc. 11: prop. 30
Doc. 16: prop. 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16
Doc. 17: prop. 1, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36, 37
Doc. 20: prop. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13
Doc. 22: prop. 1, 7, 8, 8A, 9 - 17, 20, 21, 22, 23
Doc. 43: prop. 1, 9, 10, 11, 12
Doc. 49: prop. 1, 2, 3
Doc. 54: prop. 1
Doc. 56: prop. 1, 9 - 22, 33 - 37
Doc. 58: prop. 1, 8 - 12, 24 - 38,
Doc. 59: prop. 11 - 15
Doc. 60: prop. 1, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16 - 23
Doc. 65: prop. 1, 10 - 20, 27 - 31
Doc. 69 & Corr. 1: prop. 14, 15, 16,
Doc. 74: prop. 11 - 18, 20 - 22
Doc. 78: prop. 11 - 21
Doc. 79: prop. 9 - 12
Doc. 82: prop. 6
Doc. 83: prop. 3 - 12, 15 - 18
Doc. 86: prop. 8, 9, 13 - 18, 26 - 35
Doc. 94: prop. 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11
Doc. 95: prop. 1 - 4, 8, 9, 46, 47, 60 - 89
Doc.102: prop. 1
Doc.108: prop. 2 - 9, 15 - 20

d) Notes du Secrétaire général / Notes by the Secretary-General / Notas del Secretario General

Doc. 73

ANNEXE 2 - ANNEX 2 - ANERO 2

Allocation of proposals relating to the Draft Constitution (Document A)

Committee	Article	Provision No.
9	Préambule Preamble Preámbulo	1
9	1	2 - 6
8	2	7 - 11
9	3	12
6	4	13 - 15
8	4	16 - 19
6	4	20
8	4	21 - 24
7	5	25 - 33
7	6	34 - 47
7	7	48 - 55
8	7	56
7	8	57 - 63
6	8	64
7	9	65 - 72
7	10	73 - 81, 83
6	10	82
7	11	84 - 97
7	12	98 - 100
5	13	101 - 106
8	14	107 - 108
4	15	109 - 123
8	16	124 - 134
9	17	135
8	18	136
8	19	137 - 138
8	20	139
8	21	140
8	22	141 - 142
8	23	143 - 146
8	24	147
8	25	148
8	26	149
8	27	150
8	28	151
8	29	152 - 153
8	30	154 - 156
8	31	157
8	32	158
8	33	159 - 161
8	34	162 - 163
8	35	164

9	36	165 - 168
9	37	169 - 172
9	38	173 - 176 bis
9	39	177 - 178
9	40	179 - 181
9	41	182 - 183
9	42	184 - 185
9	43	186 - 194
9	44	195 - 196
8	45	197
9	46	198 - 203
9	Testimonium	
	Annexe 1	
8	Annex 1	
	Anexo 1	
	Annexe 2	
8	Annex 2	
	Anexo 2	

ANNEXE 3 - ANNEX 3 - ANEXO 3

Allocation of proposals relating to the Draft Convention (Document B)

Committee	Article	Provision No.
7	1	1 - 6
7	2	7 - 30
7	3	31 - 74
7	4	75 - 109
7	5	110 - 116
7	6	117 - 123
7	7	124 - 129
7	8	130 - 142
7	9	143 - 156
7	10	157 - 166
8	11	167
8	12	168
8	13	169 - 171
8	14	172 - 176
8	15	177 - 191
7	16	192 - 199
7	17	200 - 209
7	18	210 - 213
8	19	214 - 217
7	20	218 - 220
7	21	221 - 227
7	22	228 - 238
7	23	239 - 241
7	24	242 - 245
8	25	246 - 369
8	26	370 - 375
4	27	376 - 394
4	28	395 - 396
8	29	397
8	30	398 - 400
8	31	401
8	32	402 - 404
8	33	405 - 407
9	34	408 - 419
9	35	420 - 429
	Annexe	1
8	Annex	1
	Anexo	1

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/6-E
12 May 1989

Original : French

PLENARY MEETING

Report by the Secretary-General

UPDATING OF THE PROVISIONAL BUDGET OF THE INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION

UNION FOR 1990

By Resolution No. 983, the Administrative Council at its 44th session from 30 January to 3 February 1989 provisionally approved the budgets for 1990 on the basis of employment conditions in force on 1 September 1988.

Since then, the budgets approved by the Administrative Council have been adjusted in pursuance of Administrative Council Resolution No. 647 to take account of changes that took place in employment conditions between 1 September 1988 and 1 April 1989.

The changes in employment conditions having financial implications for the 1990 budgets approved by the Administrative Council are as follows

1. The exchange rate of 1 US \$ - 1.65 Sw.fr. in force on 1 April 1989 instead of 1 US \$ - 1.58 Sw.fr. in force on 1 September 1988.
2. Post adjustment for staff members in the Professional categories and above calculated on the basis of a multiplying coefficient of 96.6 applicable on 1 April 1989 instead of 104.4 in force on 1 September 1988, in view of the increase in the US \$ exchange rate from 1.58 to 1.65 Sw.fr.
3. Increase in the Union's contributions to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund resulting from the modification of the US \$ exchange rate from 1.58 to 1.65 Sw.fr. and the increase in pensionable remuneration of 5.2 % in relation to the levels applicable on 1 June 1988, with effect from 1 January 1989.
4. New salary scale for staff in the General Service category in Geneva as from 1 April 1989, showing an increase of 2.89 % over the scale in force on 1 April 1988. This new scale also modifies the pensionable remuneration and the dependent spouse and child allowances as from the same date.

5. Implementation of decisions of the United Nations General Assembly at its 43rd session concerning employment conditions applicable in the Common System, as follows :

- the maximum amount of the education grant was increased by 50 % over the previous level, applicable to the school year in progress at 1 January 1989;
- the amount of the children's allowance paid to staff members in the Professional categories and above was increased by 50 % with effect from 1 January 1989.

6. Financial implications of measures taken to reestablish the financial balance of the ILO/ITU Staff Health Insurance Fund : increase of the organization's rate of contribution, with effect from 1 January 1990, to 2.80 % from the 2.75 % provided for in the provisional budget for 1990. The rate of contribution for retired staff members is double that fixed for active staff members, and will thus stand at 5.6 % from the same date.

TABLE 1 - SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE FOR 1990

EXPENDITURE	Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
I. BUDGET OF THE UNION				
A. Ordinary budget of the Union				
Sect.1 - Administrative Council	828,138	516,000	674,000	681,000
Common Headquarters expenditure :				
Sect. 2 - Staff	51,423,721	52,447,000	54,410,000	56,310,000
Sect. 3 - Social security	11,147,670	11,247,000	12,590,000	13,436,000
Sect. 4 - Premises	4,386,633	4,121,000	5,376,000	5,376,000
Sect. 5 - Mission expenses	236,876	230,000	230,000	230,000
Sect. 6 - Office and miscellaneous expenses	7,701,821	7,775,000	8,189,000	8,189,000
Sect. 7 - Technical cooperation and assistance	5,000,143	5,700,000	5,909,000	6,040,000
Sect. 8 - Implementation of Res. No. 65 of the Nairobi Convention, 1982	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,425,000
Sect. 0 - Contribution to Technical Cooperation Program - Management support	753,000	765,000	765,000	765,000
	82,903,002	84,226,000	89,568,000	92,452,000
Sect. 9 - Extended use of the computer by the IFRB	3,410,978	3,382,000	2,832,000	2,904,000
Sect. 11.1 - PP 89	-	2,600,000	-	-
Sect. 11.4 - WARC HFBC-87	418,703	530,000	-	-
Sect. 11.5 - WARC ORB-88	3,036,388	615,000	-	-
Sect. 11.6 - WARC MOB-87	41,709	403,000	257,000	261,000
Sect. 11.7 - WATTC 88	443,924	-	-	-
Sect. 11.8 - WARC 1992	-	-	1,341,000	1,380,000
Sect. 12 - CCIR meetings	1,804,581	3,400,000	1,048,000	1,049,000
Sect. 13 - CCITT meetings	4,835,784	2,620,000	3,819,000	3,822,000
Sect. 15 - ITU seminars	68,566	30,000	100,000	100,000
Sect. 16 - Seminars of ITU Member Administrations	177,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sect. 17 - Common expend., confer. and meetings	7,300,856	6,817,000	4,037,000	4,117,000
Sect. 18 - Implementation by the IFRB of the decisions of administ. conferences	1,730,626	1,441,000	1,029,000	1,061,000
	19,858,137	18,656,000	11,831,000	11,990,000
Payment into the ITU Reserve Account - Section 19			1,750,000	1,750,000
Surplus income	1,637,333			
	107,809,450	106,264,000	105,981,000	109,096,000
B. Budget of regional conferences				
Sect. 20.3 - RABC-1(2)	-	-	-	-
Sect. 20.5 - AFBC (2)	603,665	1,638,000	422,000	433,000
Sect. 20.6 - BC-R2 (2)	846,498	31,000	60,000	61,000
	1,450,163	1,669,000	482,000	494,000
C. Miscellaneous				
Expenditure on equipping the CCITT Laboratory	9,453	60,000		
Expenditure on maintenance and renewal of simul- taneous interpretation and sound reprod. equipment	12,044	15,000	15,000	15,000
Bad debts write off	22,224	-	-	-
	43,721	75,000	15,000	15,000
II. TECHNICAL COOPERATION SPECIAL ACCOUNTS BUDGET				
Sect. 21 - Technical Cooperation - Administ. costs	8,619,115	8,979,000	9,528,000	9,883,000
III. SUPPLEMENTARY PUBLICATIONS BUDGET				
Total expenditure	6,173,926	12,990,000	10,584,000	10,616,000
Surplus income		2,110,000	516,000	484,000
	6,173,926	15,100,000	11,100,000	11,100,000

TABLE 1 - SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED INCOME FOR 1990

INCOME	Income 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
I. BUDGET OF THE UNION				
A. Ordinary budget of the Union				
Contributions :				
- Contributions of Members of the Union to defrayal of expenses for the current year	89,978,668	91,033,825	95,220,000	95,220,000
- Contributions of private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations to defrayal of expenses of conferences and meetings under Sect. 11 to 13 :				
Administrative conferences	56,400	-	-	-
CCIR	3,190,390	3,116,840	3,216,000	3,216,000
CCITT	6,932,300	6,745,400	7,032,000	7,032,000
- Sundry income	268,092	117,935	13,000	13,000
	100,425,850	101,014,000	105,481,000	105,481,000
Subvention from Supplementary Publications Budget	250,000	250,000	500,000	500,000
	100,675,850	101,264,000	105,981,000	105,981,000
Withdrawal from the ITU Reserve Account - Section 19	7,133,600	5,000,000	-	-
Additional income for the final 1990 budget				3,115,000
	107,809,450	106,264,000	105,981,000	109,096,000
B. Budget of regional conferences				
Contributions - RABC-1(2)	-	-	-	-
- AFBC (2)	603,665	1,638,000	422,000	433,000
- BC-R2 (2)	846,498	31,000	60,000	61,000
	1,450,163	1,669,000	482,000	494,000
C. Miscellaneous				
Withdrawal from the CCITT Reserve Fund for equipping the CCITT Laboratory	9,453	60,000		
Withdrawal from the Renewal Fund for the maintenance and renewal of simultaneous interpret. equip.	12,044	15,000	15,000	15,000
Withdrawal from the ITU Reserve Account to write off bad debts	22,224	-	-	-
	43,721	75,000	15,000	15,000
II. TECHNICAL COOPERATION SPECIAL ACCOUNTS BUDGET				
Contrib. to defrayal of Tech. Coop. administ. costs	6,875,973	5,589,600	7,085,000	7,365,000
Shortfall in income	1,743,142	3,389,400	2,443,000	2,518,000
	8,619,115	8,979,000	9,528,000	9,883,000
III. SUPPLEMENTARY PUBLICATIONS BUDGET				
Total income	5,836,198	15,100,000	11,100,000	11,100,000
Excess expenditure	337,728	-	-	-
	6,173,926	15,100,000	11,100,000	11,100,000

Section 1 - Administrative Council		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
1.100	Councillors' travel expenses	98,573	135,000	135,000	135,000
1.200	Subsistence allowance for Councillors	150,756	84,000	161,000	166,000
1.300	Insurance for Councillors	6,500	8,000	8,000	8,000
1.4	Overheads :				
1.401	Staff costs, salaries & per diem	210,959	135,000	239,000	241,000
1.402	Staff costs, travel expenses	10,672	15,000	15,000	15,000
1.403	Document production	101,163	70,000	60,000	60,000
1.404	Office supplies	22,503	25,000	25,000	25,000
1.405	PTT	44,930	30,000	25,000	25,000
1.406	Sundry and unforeseen	13,546	14,000	6,000	6,000
		403,773	289,000	370,000	372,000
Voluntary Groups of Experts :					
1.500	Implementation of Res. No. 69 (Nairobi, 1982)	12,799	-	-	-
1.510	Implementation of Res. No. 62 (Nairobi, 1982)	99,898	-	-	-
1.520	Implementation of Res. No. 68 (Nairobi, 1982)	55,839	-	-	-
		168,536	-	-	-
Expenditure		828,138			
Total, Section 1		794,500	516,000	674,000	681,000
Budget					
Number of Members of the Council		41	41	41	41
Number of days of session		12	7	12	12

Section 2 - Staff		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Subhead 1 - Salaries and related expenses					
2.101	Established staff	35,060,342	34,927,000	38,277,000	39,573,000
2.102	Supernumerary staff	1,016,411	297,000	304,000	308,000
2.103	Post adjustment	11,469,365	13,002,000	11,233,000	10,863,000
2.104	Non-resident allowance	56,549	62,000	57,000	57,000
2.105	Overtime	98,462	30,000	30,000	30,000
		47,701,129	48,318,000	49,901,000	50,831,000
Subhead 2 - Allowances and related expenses					
2.201	Dependency allowance	1,213,973	1,351,000	1,370,000	1,887,000
2.202	Education grant	951,735	850,000	850,000	1,275,000
2.203	Education grant travel	55,497	44,000	44,000	44,000
2.204	Home leave	592,895	560,000	560,000	560,000
2.205	Rental subsidy	123,115	100,000	140,000	140,000
		2,937,215	2,905,000	2,964,000	3,906,000
Subhead 3 - Provision for installation and repatriat					
2.301	Travel and removal expenses on appointment or separation	273,772	-	-	-
2.302	Installation grant	170,957	-	-	-
2.303	Repatriation grant	199,628	-	-	-
2.304	Grant on death	43,665	1,414,000	1,485,000	1,513,000
2.305	Termination indemnity	16,834	-	-	-
2.306	Accrued leave	270,521	-	-	-
		975,377	1,414,000	1,485,000	1,513,000
Subhead 4 - Representation expenses					
2.401	Secretary-General	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
2.402	Deputy-Secretary General	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
2.403	For the IFRE at the Chairman's discretion	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
2.404	Director of the CCIR	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
2.405	Director of the CCITT	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
		60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
2.501	Lump sum charge to the supplementary publications budget	* -250,000	* -250,000	* -	* -
Total, Section 2					
Expenditure		51,423,721			
Budget		51,882,000	52,447,000	54,410,000	56,310,000

* Partial transfer of lump sum charge of 500,000 Swiss Francs to budget income In 1990, the full lump sum is shown as income, Section 33

Section 3 - Social		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Subhead 1 - Payments into Insurance Funds					
3.101	UN Joint Staff Pension Fund	7,635,340	7,211,000	8,350,000	8,921,000
3.102	Rehabilitation of the Provident Fund	200,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
		7,835,340	7,461,000	8,600,000	9,171,000
Subhead 2 - Other social security expenditure					
3.201	Pension Committee	13,221	20,000	30,000	30,000
3.202	Management costs of the Staff Pension Funds	30,608	20,000	20,000	20,000
3.203	Pensioned staff, cost-of-living allowance	1,081,304	1,200,000	1,140,000	1,140,000
3.204	Survivors' insurance	17,352	18,000	18,000	18,000
3.206	Medical service	247,987	230,000	230,000	230,000
3.207	Health insurance	1,626,649	1,988,000	2,232,000	2,498,000
3.208	Accident/luggage insurance	295,209	310,000	320,000	329,000
		3,312,330	3,786,000	3,990,000	4,265,000
Total, Section 3		11,147,670			
Expenditure		11,147,670			
Budget		11,089,000	11,247,000	12,590,000	13,436,000
Total, Sections 2 and 3		62,571,391			
Expenditure		62,571,391			
Budget		62,971,000	63,694,000	67,000,000	69,746,000

Section 4 - Premises		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
4.101.1	Tower building (purchase by instalments)	1,325,155	1,325,000	1,325,000	1,325,000
4.101.2	Extensions A,B,C (purchase by instalments)	-	-	924,000	924,000
4.102	Payment into building upkeep fund	200,000	200,000	300,000	300,000
4.103	Leased premises	455,534	275,000	301,000	301,000
4.104	*Electricity, water	516,871	480,000	540,000	540,000
4.105	Heating	232,772	236,000	212,000	212,000
4.106	Servicing	975,258	945,000	1,022,000	1,022,000
4.107	Maintenance, repairs insurance	635,461	605,000	690,000	690,000
4.109	Grounds, plants	23,739	50,000	51,000	51,000
4.110	Uniforms, protective clothing	10,061	10,000	10,000	10,000
4.112	Safety of premises	61,782	45,000	51,000	51,000
		4,436,633	4,171,000	5,426,000	5,426,000
4.200	Flat rate quota :				
4.202	- charged to the publications budget	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000	-50,000
Expenditure		4,386,633			
Total, Section 4		4,180,000	4,121,000	5,376,000	5,376,000
Budget					

Section 5 - Mission expenses					
		Expenditure	Budget	Provisional	Final
		1988	1989	Budget	Budget
Items				1990	1990
5.101 Union representation at inter-agency meetings		48,293	65,000	65,000	65,000
5.102 Missions of permanent organs		188,583	165,000	165,000	165,000
Expenditure		236,876			
Total, Section 5					
Budget		230,000	230,000	230,000	230,000

Section 6 - Office and miscellaneous expenses		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Recapitulation of data relating to the five subheads of Section 6					
Subhead 1 - Office expenses		563,681	520,000	524,000	524,000
Subhead 2 - Computer systems		5,664,127	5,925,000	6,325,000	6,325,000
Subhead 3 - PTT		614,300	660,000	660,000	660,000
Subhead 4 - Miscellaneous expenses		797,101	610,000	620,000	620,000
Subhead 5 - Official reports		62,612	60,000	60,000	60,000
Expenditure		7,701,821			
Total, Section 6					
Budget		7,700,000	7,775,000	8,189,000	8,189,000

Section 6 - Subhead 1 Office expenses		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
6.101	Upkeep of furniture and office machines in use	100,293	100,000	100,000	100,000
6.102	Purchase of furniture	68,041	70,000	70,000	70,000
6.103	Gradual renewal of the :				
6.103.1	- stock of typewriters	29,995	20,000	15,000	15,000
6.103.2	- stock of dictaphones	6,659	6,000	4,000	4,000
6.103.3	- stock of calculating machines	2,516	3,000	3,000	3,000
6.104	Administrative and accounting forms	1,034	5,000	5,000	5,000
6.105	Maps, journals, bindings	17,244	10,000	10,000	10,000
6.106	Central library	48,417	46,000	50,000	50,000
6.107	Office supplies	202,249	186,000	186,000	186,000
6.108	Photocopying machines and photocopies	75,965	60,000	65,000	65,000
6.112	CCIR technical apparatus	3,823	4,000	6,000	6,000
6.113	Microfilm	7,445	10,000	10,000	10,000
	Expenditure	563,681			
Total, Section 6.1					
	Budget	520,000	520,000	524,000	524,000

Section 6 - Subhead 2 Computer systems					
		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
6.201	Rental and maintenance of ITU computers	3,800,085	3,870,000	* 4,070,000	* 4,070,000
6.202	Rental and maintenance of software	913,340	1,100,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
6.206	Supplies, central computers	201,204	200,000	200,000	200,000
6.207	Supplies, microcomputers	111,285	110,000	110,000	110,000
6.210	Terminals and associated equipment	218,895	220,000	220,000	220,000
6.211	Maintenance of microcomputers and associated equipment	219,318	250,000	300,000	300,000
6.221	Financial systems	200,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Expenditure		5,664,127			
Total, Section 6.2					
Budget		5,665,000	5,925,000	6,325,000	6,325,000
<p>* The increase of 200,000 Swiss francs relates to the continuation of credits for computer resources previously entered in Section 11.5 in 1989 (See Document 6826/CA44).</p>					

Section 6 - subhead 3 PTT		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
6.301 Postage		205,653	180,000	180,000	180,000
6.302 Telegrams		76,684	160,000	160,000	160,000
6.303 Telephone service		331,963	320,000	320,000	320,000
Expenditure		614,300			
Total, Section 6.3					
Budget		750,000	660,000	660,000	660,000

Section 6 - Subhead 4 Miscellaneous expenses		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
6.401	Auditing of accounts	25,747	30,000	30,000	30,000
6.402.1	Joint Inspection Unit	81,526	80,000	80,000	80,000
6.402.2	Advisory Committee for the Coordination of Information Systems (ACCIS)	29,648	26,000	26,000	26,000
6.403	Consultants	-	-	-	-
6.404.1	Inter-agency boards and services	153,514	163,000	173,000	173,000
6.404.2	ITU/IPDC/UNESCO collaboration	34,126	75,000	75,000	75,000
6.405	Information material	129,262	66,000	66,000	66,000
6.406	ITU in-service training :				
6.406.1	Language courses	111,060	80,000	80,000	80,000
6.406.2	Other courses	43,632	40,000	40,000	40,000
6.407.1	Social and cultural aid	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
6.407.2	International crèche	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
6.408	Service vehicles	28,670	27,000	27,000	27,000
6.420	Sundry and unforeseen	61,991	10,000	10,000	10,000
6.429	Differ. in exchange rate	87,925	3,000	3,000	3,000
Expenditure		797,101			
Total, Section 6.4					
Budget		700,000	610,000	620,000	620,000

Section 6 - Subhead 5 Official Report		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
6.501	Notification	4,488	6,000	6,000	6,000
6.502	Report on the activities of the Union	8,222	7,000	7,000	7,000
6.503	Financial Operating Report	2,322	2,000	2,000	2,000
6.504	ITU Report on Telecommunication and the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space	20,650	18,000	18,000	18,000
		35,682	33,000	33,000	33,000
6.505	Dispatch costs	26,930	27,000	27,000	27,000
Total, Section 6.5		62,612			
Expenditure		65,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Budget					

Section 7- Technical cooperation and assistance		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
7.110	Service of the Group of Engineers	1,052,507	1,185,000	1,240,000	1,278,000
7.120	Training Division including CODEVTEL	1,753,055	2,000,000	2,086,000	2,140,000
7.130	Short-term missions - specialists and Group of Engineers	420,679	400,000	400,000	400,000
7.140	Logistic support for seminars (CCIR-CGITT)	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
7.150	Fellowship programme	182,760	320,000	320,000	320,000
7.160	Regional presence	771,608	727,000	763,000	784,000
7.170	Office of the Head of the Technical Cooperation Department	152,000	148,000	154,000	158,000
7.180	Logistic support for the voluntary programme of Technical Cooperation	381,150	398,000	418,000	428,000
7.190	Special assistance for the least developed countries	140,067	200,000	200,000	200,000
7.200	Provision of additional common services for Technical Cooperation	3,204	26,000	26,000	26,000
7.210	Identification of the benefits of telecommunications for development	13,480	-	-	-
7.260	Resources to promote Technical Cooperation among developing countries	5,513	50,000	50,000	50,000
7.300	Project evaluation	124,120	146,000	152,000	156,000
Expenditure		5,000,143			
Total, Section 7					
Budget		5,686,100	5,700,000	5,909,000	6,040,000

Section 8 - Implementation of Resolution No 65 of the Nairobi Convention 1982		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Total, Section 8					
Expenditure		1,425,000			
Budget		1,425,000	1,425,000	1,425,000	1,425,000

Section 9 - Extended use of the computer by the IFRB		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
9.100	FMS Project Team	2,424,310	2,422,000	1,938,000	2,004,000
9.300	Computer Department Support	110,487	96,000	265,000	271,000
9.630	Contract B - FMS	349,982	350,000	100,000	100,000
9.800	Computer Department ; computer facilities	418,812	414,000	429,000	429,000
9.900	Premises, furnit. & miscel.	107,387	100,000	100,000	100,000
Expenditure		3,410,978			
Total, Section 9					
Budget		3,368,200	3,382,000	2,832,000	2,904,000

Section 11.6 - WARC-MOB (2) Post-Conference work		Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items			
11.651	Staff expenses	197,000	201,000
11.652	Premises, furniture, office supplies	60,000	60,000
Total, Section 11.6		257,000	261,000

Section 11.8 - WARC HFBC 1992 Preparatory work		Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items			
11.871	Staff expenses	727,000	745,000
11.872	Other staff expenses	95,000	107,000
11.873	Insurance	123,000	132,000
11.874	Computer facilities	330,000	330,000
11.875	Document production	50,000	50,000
11.876	Premises	-	-
11.877	Furniture and machines	16,000	16,000
Total, Section 11.8		1,341,000	1,380,000

Section 12 - CCIR		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Salaries and related expenses					
12.101	Meetings staff	1,018,875	2,111,000	370,000	371,000
12.102	Travel (recruitment)	23,207	157,000	81,000	80,000
12.103	Insurance	32,396	55,000	12,000	13,000
		1,074,478	2,323,000	463,000	464,000
Travel outside Geneva					
12.104.1	Subsistence allowance	33,305	45,000	25,000	25,000
12.104.2	Travel	45,857	45,000	25,000	25,000
12.104.3	Transport and dispatch	140	-	-	-
		79,302	90,000	50,000	50,000
Premises and equipment					
12.105	Premises, furniture, machines	147,609	240,000	75,000	75,000
12.106	Document production	210,813	340,000	220,000	220,000
12.107	Supplies and overheads	86,190	130,000	50,000	50,000
12.108	PTT	196,254	270,000	180,000	180,000
12.109	Sundry and unforeseen	9,935	7,000	10,000	10,000
		650,801	987,000	535,000	535,000
Total, Section 12					
Expenditure		1,804,581			
Budget		2,254,000	3,400,000	1,048,000	1,049,000

Section 13 - CCITT		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Salaries and related expenses					
13.101	Meetings staff	1,246,175	1,521,000	2,068,000	2,070,000
13.102	Travel (recruitment)	126,043	125,000	159,000	159,000
13.103	Insurance	35,039	50,000	70,000	71,000
		1,407,257	1,696,000	2,297,000	2,300,000
Travel outside Geneva					
13.104.1	Subsistence allowance	10,007	17,000	17,000	17,000
13.104.2	Travel	22,118	52,000	55,000	55,000
13.104.3	Transport and dispatch	18,522	7,000	15,000	15,000
		50,647	76,000	87,000	87,000
Premises and equipment					
13.105	Premises, furniture machines	131,938	60,000	90,000	90,000
13.106	Document production	1,379,011	340,000	675,000	675,000
13.107	Supplies and overheads	205,499	100,000	120,000	120,000
13.108	PTT	1,654,426	340,000	540,000	540,000
13.109	Sundry and unforeseen	7,006	8,000	10,000	10,000
		3,377,880	848,000	1,435,000	1,435,000
Total, Section 13					
Expenditure		4,835,784			
Budget		4,416,400	2,620,000	3,819,000	3,822,000

Section 15 - ITU seminars		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Staff					
15.101	Salaries and related expenses	33,323	16,000	74,000	74,000
15.102	Travel	-	-	3,000	3,000
15.103	Insurance	345	1,000	2,000	2,000
		33,668	17,000	79,000	79,000
Premises and equipment					
15.104	Premises, furniture machines	7,729	5,000	3,000	3,000
15.105	Document production	17,517	1,000	10,000	10,000
15.106	Office supplies and overheads	9,652	2,000	3,000	3,000
15.107	Postage	-	4,000	4,000	4,000
15.108	Technical installations	-	-	-	-
15.109	Sundry and unforeseen	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
		34,898	13,000	21,000	21,000
Total, Section 15		68,566			
Expenditure					
Budget		71,600	30,000	100,000	100,000

Section 16 - Seminars of Administrations		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Staff		105,969 15,404 5,922	Overall credit	Overall credit	Overall credit
16.101	Salaries and related expenses				
16.102	Travel				
16.103	Insurance				
		127,295			
Premises and equipment		- 43,512 5,484 - - 709			
16.104	Premises, furniture, machines				
16.105	Document production				
16.106	Supplies and overheads				
16.107	Postage				
16.108	Technical installations				
16.109	Sundry and unforeseen				
		49,705			
Other expenses		-			
16.110	Logistic support for seminars				
Expenditure		177,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Total, Section 16 Budget		200,000			

Section 17 - Conferences and meetings		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Subh. I - Staff					
17.101	Supernumerary staff for the duration of conferences and meetings	980,112	1,288,000	454,000	465,000
17.102.1	Supernumerary staff based on the volume of documentation	4,769,293	4,711,000	3,094,000	3,158,000
17.103	Overtime	568,316	200,000	100,000	100,000
17.104	Travel (recruitment)	49,977	60,000	40,000	40,000
17.105	Insurance	150,726	158,000	119,000	124,000
17.106	United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund	413,031	300,000	200,000	200,000
		6,931,455	6,717,000	4,007,000	4,087,000
Subh. II - Other expenses					
17.201	Document production	238,863	-	30,000	30,000
17.301	Premises	100,000	100,000	-	-
17.303	Sundry	30,538	-	-	-
		369,401	100,000	30,000	30,000
Total, Section 17		7,300,856			
Expenditure Budget		7,179,700	6,817,000	4,037,000	4,117,000

Section 18 - Implementation by the IFRE of the decisions of administrative conferences		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
18.101	Salaries and related expenses	1,184,304	1,385,000	826,000	839,000
18.102	Insurance	186,760	199,000	142,000	153,000
18.103	Other staff expenses	123,465	79,000	61,000	69,000
18.104	Miscellaneous	14,097	-	-	-
18.105	Provision for post- conference activities	-	-	-	-
18.106	Savings on 1988 staff costs	222,000	-222,000	-	-
Expenditure		1,730,626			
Total, Section 18					
Budget		1,731,100	1,441,000	* 1,029,000	* 1,061,000

* Expenditure for the HFBC Team is shown under the new budget line 11 8
instead of Section 18 of the 1988 and 1989 budgets

Section 20.5 - Regional Administrative Conferences Post-conference work - AFBC (2)		Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items			
Subhead VII Post-conference work			
20.571	Staff costs	377,000	388,000
20.575	Computer facilities	36,000	36,000
20.576	Office supplies, furniture, etc.	9,000	9,000
Total, Section 20.5		422,000	433,000

Section 21 - Technical Cooperation		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Subhead 1 - Salaries and related expenses					
21.101	Established staff	4,486,527	4,500,000	5,040,000	5,211,000
21.102	Supernumerary staff	171,485	100,000	100,000	100,000
21.103	Post adjustment	1,423,715	1,820,000	1,620,000	1,565,000
21.104	Non-resident allowance	8,012	8,000	8,000	8,000
21.105	Overtime	105	-	-	-
		6,089,844	6,428,000	6,768,000	6,884,000
Subhead 2 - Allowances and related expenses					
21.201	Dependency allowance	122,567	130,000	150,000	204,000
21.202	Education grant	124,433	130,000	130,000	195,000
21.203	Education grant travel	12,423	10,000	10,000	10,000
21.204	Home leave	82,787	80,000	60,000	60,000
21.205	Rental subsidy	72,252	60,000	80,000	80,000
		414,462	410,000	430,000	549,000
Subhead 3 - Provision for installation & repatriation					
21.301	Travel and removal on appointment or separation	8,652	-	-	-
21.302	Installation grant	5,160	-	-	-
21.303	Repatriation grant	-	-	-	-
21.304	Grant on death	-	180,000	190,000	194,000
21.305	Termination indemnity	-	-	-	-
21.306	Accrued leave	14,526	-	-	-
		28,338	180,000	190,000	194,000
Subhead 4 - Insurance					
21.401	United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund	1,027,284	940,000	1,100,000	1,177,000

Section 21 - Technical Cooperation		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Subhead 5 - Social security					
21.501	Health insurance	265,934	314,000	351,000	389,000
21.502	Collective accident insurance	44,651	35,000	38,000	39,000
21.503	Medical service	26,608	27,000	26,000	26,000
21.504	Survivors' insurance	-	-	-	-
		337,193	376,000	415,000	454,000
Subhead 6 - Travel					
21.601	Mission expenses	287,514	270,000	270,000	270,000
Subhead 7 - Office expens.					
21.701	Office supplies and equipment	91,179	90,000	90,000	90,000
21.702	Preparation and supply of documents	37,845	20,000	20,000	20,000
		129,024	110,000	110,000	110,000
Subhead 8 - PTT					
21.801	Postage, telegrams and telephone charges	252,931	240,000	220,000	220,000
Subhead 9 - Sundry					
21.901	In-service training	13,387	15,000	15,000	15,000
21.903	Sundry and unforeseen	39,138	10,000	10,000	10,000
21.904	Security measures for experts	-	-	-	-
		52,525	25,000	25,000	25,000
21.999	Provision for salary adjustments	-	-	-	-
Total, Section 21					
Expenditure		8,619,115			
Budget		9,200,000	8,979,000	9,528,000	9,883,000

Income to cover Technical Cooperation administrative and operational service costs				
	1988 (Balance sheet)	1989 (Budget)	1990 (Provisional) budget)	1990 (Final) budget)
a) UNDP and funds-in-trust contributions :				
For 1988 : Execution of projects amounting to 31,388,000 US dollars	3,638,735			
For 1989 : Execution of project operational service costs estimated at 30,000,000 US dollars		3,900,000		
For 1990 : Execution of project operational service costs estimated at 30,000,000 US dollars			3,900,000	3,900,000
b) Miscellaneous income	498,409	100,000	100,000	100,000
c) Total in US dollars	4,137,144	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
d) Total in Swiss francs 1)	6,122,973	6,320,000	6,320,000	6,600,000
e) Contribution of the ordinary budget for the management of Technical Cooperation Programme	753,000	765,000	765,000	765,000
f) Total income in Swiss francs	6,875,973	7,085,000	7,085,000	7,365,000
g) Actual expenditure in Swiss francs				
1988 :	2) 8,619,115			
1989 : budget		3) 9,302,000		
1990 : budget			9,528,000	9,883,000
h) Balance in Swiss francs	4) -1,743,142	-2,217,000	-2,443,000	-2,518,000

- 1) In 1988, the effective average \$/Sw fr exchange rate was 1 US \$ - 1.48 Sw fr. For 1989 and 1990 budgets, the exchange rate used is 1 US \$ - 1.58 Sw fr., the rate in force on 1 September 1988. The provisional budget for 1990 has been updated on the basis of 1 US \$ - 1.65 Sw fr.
- 2) The budget for 1988 approved under Resolution No 970 and amounting to 9,084,000 Sw frs has been adjusted to the conditions of service prevailing on 1 September 1988.
- 3) The budget for 1989 approved under Resolution No 980 and amounting to 8,979,000 Sw frs has been adjusted to the conditions of service prevailing on 1 September 1988.
- 4) Including an amount of 462,000 US \$ equivalent to 721,413 Swiss francs received from UNDP as a special measure towards 1987 shortfall in income.

Section 24 - Recapitulation of overheads for publications		Expenditure 1988	Budget 1989	Provisional Budget 1990	Final Budget 1990
Items					
Subhead 1 - Salaries and related expenses					
24.101	Established staff	529,371	541,000	577,000	594,000
24.102	Supernumerary staff	197,378	100,000	100,000	100,000
24.103	Post adjustment	85,886	96,000	83,000	81,000
24.104	Non-resident allowance	-	-	-	-
24.105	Overtime	-	-	-	-
		812,635	737,000	760,000	775,000
Subhead 2 - Allowances and related expenses					
24.201	Dependency allowance	29,231	26,000	26,000	34,000
24.202	Education grant	-	-	-	-
24.203	Education grant travel	-	-	-	-
24.204	Home leave	-	-	-	-
		29,231	26,000	26,000	34,000
Subhead 3 - Provision for installation & repatriation					
24.301	Travel and removal expenses on appointment or separation	-	-	-	-
24.302	Installation grant	-	-	-	-
24.303	Repatriation grant	-	-	-	-
24.304	Grant on death	-	19,000	19,000	20,000
24.305	Termination indemnity	-	-	-	-
24.306	Accrued leave	11,216	-	-	-
		11,216	19,000	19,000	20,000
Subhead 4 - Insurance					
24.401	UN Joint Staff Pension Fund	140,452	108,000	121,000	128,000

Section 24 - Recapitulation of overheads for publications					
		Expenditure	Budget	Provisional	Final
		1988	1989	Budget	Budget
Items				1990	1990
Subhead 5 - Social security					
24.501	Health insurance	20,054	21,000	22,000	23,000
24.502	Collective accident insurance	10,203			
		-	5,000	5,000	5,000
		30,257	26,000	27,000	28,000
Subhead 6 - Office expens.					
24.601	Office supplies	9,159	15,000	15,000	15,000
24.602	Dispatch material and forms	8,117	15,000	15,000	15,000
24.603	Premises	70,240	72,000	72,000	72,000
		87,516	102,000	102,000	102,000
Subhead 7 - Miscellaneous					
24.701	Exceptional expenditure	63,924	20,000	20,000	20,000
24.702	Bad debts	8,375	30,000	30,000	30,000
24.703	Interest on advances	269,005	300,000	300,000	300,000
24.704	List of publications	27,098	30,000	40,000	40,000
24.705	Sundry and unforeseen	10,020	10,000	10,000	10,000
		378,422	390,000	400,000	400,000
Subhead 8					
Subsidy to the ordinary budget :					
Section 2		250,000	250,000	-	-
Section 33		250,000	250,000	500,000	500,000
1988 overheads charged to 1989		-588,840			
Expenditure		1,400,889			
Total, Section 24		1,882,700	1,908,000	1,955,000	1,987,000
Budget					

Recapitulation of estimated expenditure and income for the 1990 supplementary publications budget						
	Accounts 88	Budget 89	Provisional Budget 1990		Final Budget 1990	
	Income Expend. -	Income Expend. -	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income
A. Ordinary publications						
Income						
Sale of public.	4,780,028	13,800,000	-	9,800,000	-	9,800,000
Expenditure						
Group I - Document preparation						
Production (type setting, printing)	-2,424,283	-7,304,000	5,256,000	-	5,256,000	-
Salaries and related expenses of establ. staff	-	-370,000	387,000	-	387,000	-
Postage	-562,124	-1,146,000	879,000	-	879,000	-
Packing	-145,364	-417,000	252,000	-	252,000	-
Total, direct expenditure	-3,131,771	-9,237,000	6,774,000	-	6,774,000	-
Group II - Overheads						
Administrative expenses	-1,400,889	-1,908,000	1,955,000	-	1,987,000	-
B. Docum. published at a loss (Journal, etc.)						
Income						
Sale of such documents	190,668	300,000	-	300,000	-	300,000
Advertising in the Journal	665,529	800,000	-	800,000	-	800,000
	856,197	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	-	1,100,000
Expenditure	-1,455,694	-1,605,000	1,615,000	-	1,615,000	-

	Accounts 88	Budget 89	Provisional Budget 1990		Final Budget 1990	
	Income Expend. -	Income Expend. -	Expenditure	Income	Expenditure	Income
C. Sundry						
Income						
. Postage	140,972	180,000	-	180,000	-	180,000
. Interest on overdue paym.	-	-	-	-	-	-
. Sundry	59,001	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000
	199,973	200,000	-	200,000	-	200,000
Expenditure						
. Postage	-140,972	-180,000	180,000	-	180,000	-
. Interest on advances for previous years	-42,195	-50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-
. Sundry	-2,405	-10,000	10,000	-	10,000	-
	-185,572	-240,000	240,000	-	240,000	-
D. Surplus Income (paid into the Publications Capital Account)	5,836,198 -6,173,926	15,100,000 -12,990,000	10,584,000	11,100,000	10,616,000	11,100,000
	-337,728	2,110,000	516,000	-	484,000	-
TOTALS	6,173,926	15,100,000	11,100,000	11,100,000	11,100,000	11,100,000

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/7
30 May 1989
Original: English

COMMITTEE 5Note by the Chairman of Committee 5

DOCUMENTS/PROPOSALS ALLOCATED TO COMMITTEE 5

Subject	Document/ proposal	Remarks
Terms of Reference	Doc. 118	
Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference	Doc. 47	See sections 2.2.4 and 2.2.5
General Staff Policy and Management	Doc. 29	
Planned Pension Purchasing Power Protection Insurance	Doc. 30	
Salaries of ITU Elected Officials	Doc. 31	
Staff Requirements and Financial Ceilings	Doc. 87	
Report of the ITU Staff Pension Committee to the Plenipotentiary Conference	Doc. 131	
Actuarial Situation of the ITU Staff Superannuation and Benevolent Funds	Doc. 32	
DRAFT CONSTITUTION (Document A): ARTICLE 13	<u>Proposals</u>	
	PRG/95/36	NOC title
	PRG/95/37	NOC 101 and 102
	ETH/66/6) ETH/68/19)	MOD 104
	INS/MLA/PHL/ SNG/THA/51/24	MOD 104
	INS/MLA/PHL/ SNG/THA/51/25	MOD 105
	ETH/66/7) ETH/68/20)	MOD 105
	PRG/95/38	NOC 106
	SLM/17/20	ADD 106A
Other documents and proposals will be added to revisions of this list as they are referred to Committee 5 following decisions in other Committees.		

F. MOLINA NEGRO

Chairman of Committee 5

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/8-E
29 May 1989
Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 8

1. In accordance with the terms of reference (Document 118), the Articles and Provisions related to draft Constitution (A) and to draft Convention (B) are listed in Annex 1.
2. Reference documents (A.C Report, separate reports and notes by the Secretary-General) relevant to the work of Committee 8 (Document DT/5(Rev.2)) are listed in Annex 2
3. A list of items subject to the draft Resolutions and Recommendations to be dealt with by Committee 8 are given in Annex 3.
4. Proposals by administrations relevant to Committee 8 are assembled in the above order and contained in Documents DT/9, DT/10 and DT/11.
5. Further working documents may be considered at a later stage, after consultation with the Chairmen of Committees 7 and 9.

M F DANDATO
Chairman of Committee 8

Annexes: 3

ANNEX 1

Document A (draft Constitution)

<u>Article No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Provision No</u>
2	Rights and obligations of Members	7-11
4	Purpose of the Union	16-19, 21-24
7	Administrative Conferences	56
14	Organization of the work and conduct of discussion at conferences and other meetings	107-108
16	Languages	124-134
18	The right of the public to use the international telecommunication service	136
19	Stoppage of telecommunications	137-138
20	Supervision of services	139
21	Responsibility	140
22	Secrecy of telecommunications	141-142
23	Establishment, operation and protection of telecommunication channels and installations	143-146
24	Notification of infringements	147
25	Priority of telecommunications concerning safety of life	148
26	Priority of government telegrams and telephone calls	149
27	Special arrangements	150
28	Regional conferences, managements and organizations	151
29	Rational use of the radio-frequency spectrum and of the GSO	152-153
30	Harmful interference	154-156

<u>Article No</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Provision No</u>
31	Distress calls and messages	157
32	False or deceptive distress, urgency, safety or identification signals	158
33	Installations for national defence service	159-161
34	Relation with the United Nations	162-163
35	Relations with international organizations	164
45	Relations with non-Members	164

Annex 1 - List of the Members of the ITU

Annex 2 - Definition of certain terms used in this Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations of the ITU

Document B (draft Convention)

<u>Article No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Provision No.</u>
11	Procedure for convening regional administrative conferences at the request of Members of the Union or on a proposal of the Administrative Council	167
12	Provisions for conferences meeting when there is no inviting government	168
13	Provisions common to all conferences - Change in the date or place of a conference	169-171
14	Time-limits and conditions for submission of proposals and reports to conferences	172-176
15	Credentials for delegations to conferences	177-191
19	Languages and right to vote in Plenary Assemblies	214-217
25	Rules of procedure of conferences and other meetings	246-369

<u>Article No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Provision No</u>
26	Languages	370-375
29	Charges and free services	397
30	Rendering and settlements of accounts	398-400
31	Monetary unit	401
32	Intercommunication	402-404
33	Secret languages	405-407

Annex 1 - Definition of certain terms used in this Convention and the Administrative Regulations of the International Telecommunication Union

ANNEX 2

Reference documents/reports

<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
37	The changing telecommunication environment (WATTC-88, PL-4)
38	Definitions related to the Nairobi Convention (WATTC-88)
40	The use of working and official languages at the ITU
44	Regional Administrative Conferences
47	Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference
107	Use of the United Nations telecommunications network for the telecommunications traffic of the specialized agencies

A - Draft Constitution

B - Draft Convention

ANNEX 3

Items and related draft Resolutions and draft Recommendations

1. Future review of the Table of Frequency Allocations
HOL/109/2.a
CAN/72/35
 2. Improvement and simplification of the Radio Regulations
HOL/109/2.b
J/111/3
J/111/10
D/108/21
 3. Practice of making claims to location on the GSO unconnected with plans for their use
G/82/5
 4. Revision of the Frequency Allotment Plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (OR) Service [Appendix 26]
TUR/103/1
TUR/103/2
 5. Multilingual glossary for the telecommunications terms
ARS/63/1
-

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Addendum 1 (Rev 1) to
Document DT/9-E
3 June 1989
Original English

COMMITTEE 8

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 8

Additional proposals by administrations related to the Articles and Provisions of draft Constitution (A) are given in the Annex.

Article 2
Article 4
Article 7
Article 14
Article 16
Article 26
Article 27
Article 28
Articles 18-35
Article 45

Annex 1
Annex 2

V. CASSAPOGLOU
Vice-Chairman of Committee 8

Annex 1

ANNEX

ARTICLE 2

Rights and Obligations of Members

ARG/178/1
MOD

- 10 b) subject to the provisions of Nos 122 and 175 of this Constitution, each Member shall have one vote at all ~~conferences of the Union~~ Plenipotentiary Conferences, at all world administrative conferences, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council At regional administrative conferences, only the Members of the Region concerned shall have a vote,

ARG/178/2
MOD

- 11 c) subject to the provisions of Nos. 122 and 175 of this Constitution, each Member shall also have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence, subject to the provisions of No 10

Reasons

MOD 10 b):

Only a regional administrative conference can deal with specific telecommunication questions relating to its own Region (No. 56 of the Constitution).

It is therefore logical and reasonable to restrict the right to vote to the Members of the Region concerned.

No. 156 h) of the Convention identifies as observers Members of the Union participating in a non-voting capacity in a regional administrative conference of a Region other than that to which the said Members belong

This provision is in keeping with the definition contained in Annex 2 to the Convention, which defines an observer as a person sent by the government of a Member of the Union to participate in a non-voting capacity in a regional administrative conference (No 2010).

We consider it advisable to place this provision, which is fundamental in character, in the body of the Constitution, for which purpose we submit this contribution for decision by the Members.

MOD 11 c):

Since the right to vote at regional administrative conferences is confined to the Members of the Region (No. 10 b) amended), the same criterion should be applied to consultations on regional questions carried out by correspondence.

ARTICLE 4

Purposes of the Union

CTI/132/9
MOD

- 18 a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum bands and registration of radio frequency assignments in order to avoid, for the radio services, harmful interference between radio stations of ~~different countries~~ the Members;

Reasons 1 To ensure conformity with the terms of the Radio Regulations

2. The term "Members" should be used, since the Union's authority can be exercised only over the Members.

CLM/151/1
MOD

- 24 g) undertake studies, make treaties, agreements and regulations, adopt resolutions, formulate recommendations and opinions, and collect and publish information concerning telecommunication matters

Reasons To specify the main purpose of an international organization under Article 5 of the Vienna Convention of 1969.

CLM/149/1
ADD

- 24A h) promote with international financial organizations the establishment of preferential and favourable lines of credit to be used for the development of social projects aimed at extending the telephone service to the most isolated areas in countries

Reasons For developing countries such as our own, it is important that the Union should supervise the procurement of lines of credit with the various public and private international credit institutions, on preferential and favourable terms, for projects which are aimed at providing a telephone service to the many human settlements which are at present without communication

This would be a decisive step towards the solution of one of the most serious problems to emerge from the Report of the Independent Commission for World-Wide Telecommunications Development, known as "The Missing Link"

The Colombian Administration considers that the stage of diagnosis, determination of requirements and preparation of studies has now been completed, and that what is required at this stage is to seek financed economic resources, in particular for those countries, importers of technology, which are sponsoring telephone projects within their social development programmes with a view to overcoming the isolation of the inhabitants of remote regions

B/58
NOC

ARTICLE 7

Administrative Conferences

B/58
NOC

ARTICLE 14

Organization of the Work and Conduct of Discussions at
Conferences and Other Meetings

ARTICLE 16

Languages

CLM/151/6
MOD [122] 127

2. (1) The final documents of the Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences, agreements and treaties, their final acts, protocols, resolutions, recommendations and opinions, shall be drawn up in the official languages of the Union, in versions equivalent in form and content.

Reasons: To refer clearly to the precise nature of the main documents produced by international conferences for publication in the official languages of the Union.

CHN/159/1
MOD [123] 128

(2) All other documents of these conferences shall be issued in the working languages of the Union However the main documents in this category shall be issued in Chinese which is an official language of the Union (it is estimated that the volume of documentation involved will be approximately 50% of the total volume)

CHN/159/2
MOD [126] 131

(3) All other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties shall be drawn up in the three working languages However the main documents in this category shall be drawn up in Chinese which is an official language of the Union (it is estimated that the volume of documentation involved will be approximately 50% of the total volume)

B/58
NOC

ARTICLE 16

Languages

ARTICLE 26

CTI/132/16

Priority of Government ~~Telegrams and~~
~~Telephone Calls~~ Communications

CTI/132/17

MOD [144] 149

Subject to the provisions of Articles 25 and 31 [36] of ~~this~~ the Constitution, government ~~telegrams~~ communications shall enjoy priority over other ~~telegrams~~ communications when priority is requested for them by the ~~sender~~ author. ~~Government telephone calls may also be given priority, upon specific request and to the extent practicable, over other telephone calls.~~

Reasons In view of the development of telecommunication services, to avoid any restriction in their use, the Constitution should employ the term "communications", which covers telecommunications as a whole. The sentence relating to telephone calls is therefore deleted.

ARTICLE 27

CLM/151/7

MOD

Special ~~Arrangements~~ Agreements

CLM/151/8

MOD [151] 150

Members reserve for themselves, for the private operating agencies recognized by them and for other agencies duly authorized to do so, the right to make special ~~arrangements~~ agreements on telecommunication matters which do not concern Members in general. Such ~~arrangements~~ agreements, however, shall not be in conflict with the terms of this Constitution, of the Convention or of the Administrative Regulations, so far as concerns the harmful interference which their operation might be likely to cause to the radio services of other Members.

Reasons: To employ the same term as the Vienna Convention of 1969.

ARTICLE 28

CLM/151/9

MOD

Regional Conferences, ~~Arrangements~~
Agreements and Organizations

CLM/151/10

MOD [152] 151

Members reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to make regional ~~arrangements~~ agreements and to form regional organizations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis. Such ~~arrangements~~ agreements shall not be in conflict with either this Constitution or the Convention.

Reasons To employ the same term as the Vienna Convention of 1969

ARTICLES 18-28

B/58
NOC

(CHAPTER II)

[General Provisions Relating to Telecommunications]

B/58
NOC

ARTICLES 29-33

(CHAPTER III)

[Special Provisions for Radio]

B/58
NOC

ARTICLES 34-35

(CHAPTER IV)

[Relations With the United Nations and With
International Organizations]

B/58
NOC

ARTICLE 45

Relations with Non-Members

B/58
NOC

ANNEX 1

List of the Members of the International Telecommunication Union
as of .. June 1989

ANNEX 2

Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Constitution,
the Convention and the Administrative Regulations of
the International Telecommunication Union

B/58
NOC

2001 to 2006
2008 and 2009
2011 to 2013
2015 and 2016

**CONFÉRENCE DE
PLÉNIPOTENTIAIRES**

NICE, 1989

Addendum 1Document DT/9-FES

1 juin 1989

COMMISSION 8COMMITTEE 8COMISION 8Note du Président de la Commission 8Note by the Chairman of Committee 8Nota del Presidente de la Comisión 8

Propositions des administrations se rapportant aux articles et aux dispositions
du projet de Constitution (A)

Proposals by Administrations related to the Articles and Provisions of Draft
Constitution (A)

Propuestas de las Administraciones que se relacionan con los artículos y
disposiciones del proyecto de Constitución (A)

1)	Art. 2	10b, 11c	ARG	178/1, 178/2
2)	Art 4	18	CTI	132/9
		24	CLM	151/1
		24A	CLM	149/1
3)	Art 16	127	CLM	151/6
		128, 131	CHN	159/1, 159/2
4)	Art. 26	Title , 149	CTI	132/16, 132/17
		Titre		
		Titulo		
5)	Art 27	id , 150	CLM	151/7, 151/8
6)	Art. 28	id , 151	CTI	132/18, 132/19
		id , 151	CLM	151/9, 151/10
7)	Art. 29	153	CTI	132/20
8)	Art. 18-28	NOC	B(58)	
9)	Art 29-33	NOC	B(58)	
10)	Art. 34-35	NOC	B(58)	
11)	Art. 45	NOC	B(58)	

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/9-E

29 May 1989

Original · English

COMMITTEE 8

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 8

(DRAFT CONSTITUTION - A)

The proposals, as contained in the annex are related to the articles and provisions of draft Constitution (Document A) which are allocated to Committee 8 (Document DT/5(Rev.2)) in accordance with its terms of reference (Document 118, DT/8).

M.F. DANDATO

Chairman of Committee 8

Annexes: 2

ARTICLE 2

PRG/95/5
NOC

Rights and Obligations of Members

PRG/95/6
NOC

7

PRG/95/7
NOC

9 to 11

Reasons The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change

B/58/4

Rights and Obligations of Members

NOC

CTI/132/6
MOD

7

1. Members of the Union shall have ~~the~~ rights and ~~shall be~~ ~~subject to the~~ obligations provided for in ~~this~~ the Constitution and the Convention.

Reasons: To simplify the sentence.

CAN/72/1 MOD 9 a) all Members shall be entitled to participate in conferences and meetings of the Union, shall be eligible for election to the Administrative Council and shall have the right to nominate candidates for election to any of the permanent organs of the Union;

CAN/72/2 MOD 10 b) subject to the provisions of Nos. 122 [117] and 175 [179] of this Constitution and in the case of regional conferences to membership in the region concerned, each Member shall have one vote at all conferences ~~of the Union, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees~~ and meetings of the Union and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council;

REASONS: The proposed modification clarifies Article 2 by explicitly stating two generally understood but heretofore unstated provisions, namely:

- that all Members in good standing have the right to participate at all conference and meetings of the Union and, with one exception, can vote at these, the exception being:
- that at regional conferences the right to vote is restricted to Members of the region concerned.

ARTICLE 4

Purposes of the Union

B/58/5

NOC 13 to 15

USA/96/1
ADD

15A

c) to foster, where appropriate, diversity and innovation in telecommunication,

Reasons To recognize in the Convention the changing nature of the telecommunications environment in the world today

USA/96/2

(MOD) [16] 16 e→ d)

Reasons Consequential to the United States ADD 15A

B/58/5

MOD 16

c) to harmonize the actions of ~~nations~~ Members in the attainment of those ends.

Reasons Member is a more precise word here.

PRG/95/12

MOD 16

c) to harmonize the actions of ~~nations~~ Members in the attainment of those ends

Reasons "Members" is the correct word here

KWT/11/2

ADD 16A

d) promote the use of telecommunication services for peaceful purposes.

Comment It is necessary to indicate that telecommunication should lead, more and more, to the peaceful coexistence of mankind. Its use for military purposes, therefore, should be cut down drastically in order to achieve this objective.

SLM/17/7

SUP 16

Reasons It does not appear particularly meaningful nor add very much to the other comprehensive statements made in Article 4

B/58/6
NOC 17

PRG/95/13
NOC 17

Reasons: The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change.

B/58/6
MOD 18 a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and registration of radio frequency assignments and orbital positions in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries,

Reasons: Consistent with Nos. 78 and 79 and Article 29 of the Constitution

KEN/86/1
MOD 18 a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and registration of radio frequency assignments and orbital positions in the GSO in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries.

Reasons: Like frequency assignments, orbital positions in the GSO should also be notified, registered and recorded in the master register.
(Consequent to Final Acts WARC ORB-88.)

PRG/95/13
MOD 18 a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum, and registration of radio frequency assignments and recording of orbital positions in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries,

Reasons: In conformity with Nos. 79 and 80 and Article 29 of the Constitution.

CTI/132/9
MOD 18 a) effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum bands and registration of radio frequency assignments in order to avoid, for the radio services, harmful interference between radio stations of ~~different countries~~ the Members;

Reasons: 1. To ensure conformity with the terms of the Radio Regulations.

2. The term "Members" should be used, since the Union's authority can be exercised only over the Members.

IND/124/1
ADD 18 aa) effect registration of positions of satellites in geostationary-satellite orbit

Reasons: To take into account the important role being played by the Union in promoting coordinated use of geostationary-satellite orbit

ARG/115/7
ADD

- 18A a)bis to frame Recommendations designed to ensure the interconnection and interoperability of telecommunication facilities of all kinds, to be freely adopted by the Members of the Union

MRC/126/1
ADD

- 18A abis) to coordinate the use of the geostationary-satellite orbit, ensure that this use is efficient and economical and guarantee equitable access for the various countries or group of countries

Reasons: The use of the geostationary-satellite orbit for telecommunication purposes is primarily the responsibility of the ITU. Through numerous administrative conferences held since 1959, the Union deals with space telecommunications and the orbit.

SLM/17/8
(MOD)

- 19 Separate into two distinct paragraphs, the first ending ". of different countries " and the second paragraph starting "Coordinate efforts to improve ."

Reasons To emphasize the importance of both the statements made in No 19

B/58/7
MOD

- 19 b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary satellite orbit,

Reasons: Same as above.

TUR/65/3
MOD

- 19 b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary-satellite orbit for space radiocommunications services;

Reasons To cover provisions for the rational use of the GSO in Article 29, together with interrelated provisions of Article 30 of the Constitution

PRG/95/14
MOD

- 19 b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and the geostationary-satellite orbit.

Reasons: As for previous provision.

G/82/1
MOD

- 19 b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary-satellite orbit for space radiocommunication services.

Reasons 1 The geostationary-satellite orbit (GSO) and its use for radiocommunications has become an important and extensive activity of the Union

- 1) Space radiocommunications were the main subject of WARC 1963 and WARC 1971, planning of the GSO for different purposes was the exclusive subject of WARC 1977, RARC for Region 2, 1983 and WARC 1985/1988
- 2) In the Radio Regulations, all the space radio services using or expected to use the GSO are defined in Article 1, there are extensive provisions for these services in Article 8 (Table of Frequency Allocations); coordination and notification procedures occupy Articles 11 and 13; forms of notice are given in Appendices 3 and 4 and detailed global plans for use of the GSO are contained in Appendices 30, 30A and 30B

2 However, despite the Union's extensive role vis-a-vis the GSO, there is no reference in the Constitution/Convention which states clearly its authority in this respect (There are only limited references to "space techniques" in Article 4, No 21, to the GSO in the title of Article 29 '33] and in No 153 [154] of that Article)

3 The unique competence of the ITU in the international regulation of use of the orbit for radiocommunications now merits specific mention of that role in the "Purposes of the Union". Several international organizations have strong interests in the GSO and a specific reference to the role of the ITU would help to avoid future conflicts of interest and authority in this area

4. A relatively minor addition to Article 4, keyed to the avoidance of harmful interference among radiocommunications services (a long-standing purpose of the ITU), would be the easiest way of establishing beyond doubt the Union's authority in this matter.

DNK/FNL/ISL/
NOR/S/70/1

MOD

19

- b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary orbit for space radiocommunication services;

Reasons: The ITU is the world organization for the international regulation of the use of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary-satellite orbit (GSO). Considering the reference to the GSO in Article 29 of the draft Constitution it is proposed that a corresponding wording should be included in Article 4

GRC/110/5
MOD

19

- b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary orbit for space radiocommunication services.

Reasons To recognize and clarify that the ITU is the recognized organization for international regulations governing the use of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary satellite orbit, this measure would further enhance the Union's international role in all radio matters

B/58/7
NOC

20 to 24

KEN/86/2
MOD

21

- d) coordinate efforts ~~with a view to harmonising and~~ harmonize the development of telecommunication facilities, notably those using space techniques, with a view to full advantage being taken of their possibilities.

Reasons To advance the more definitive intent of No. 16 c) as opposed to the more passive tone of No. 21 d).

KWT/11/3
MOD

21

- d) coordinate efforts with a view to harmonizing the development of telecommunication facilities, notably those using space techniques and including the coordination of geostationary orbital locations for

telecommunication satellites, with a view to full advantage being taken of their possibilities,

Comment This amendment takes account of the Union's involvement in the coordination of geostationary orbital positions for telecommunication satellites

PRG/95/15
NOC

21

PRG/95/16
NOC

23 to 24

Reasons The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change.

ARG/115/5
MOD

22

- e) foster collaboration among its Members with a view to the establishment of rates at levels as low as possible consistent with an efficient service and taking into account the necessity for maintaining independent financial administration of telecommunication on a sound basis, founded on an equitable apportionment of revenues and the need to promote the universal development of telecommunications

Reasons: In Resolution PL/3, WATTC-88: "Apportionment of revenues in providing international telecommunication services" brings out a question of paramount importance, i.e., the apportionment of rates for international traffic between terminal countries of different levels of development.

In response to the terms of this Resolution, the General Secretariat of the ITU is engaged in a thorough study of the costs of providing and operating telecommunication services between developed and developing countries

This study is the continuation of a previous survey, which led to no definite conclusions, apart from the recognition of the existence of cost differences between terminals.

For our part, we take the view that the "financial administration of telecommunication on a sound basis" also calls for an appropriate apportionment of international traffic revenues.

Thus, if the equity of apportionment includes the "promotion of the universal development of telecommunications" component, it would answer the Recommendation made by the Independent Commission for World-Wide Telecommunications Development in its Report "The Missing Link" to the effect that the developed countries should set aside a small part of their revenues from traffic with the developing countries for the benefit of the telecommunications of the latter.

SLM/17/34

7.1 At No 22 the Constitution requires the Union, particularly, to foster collaboration between Members to establish (international) rates at levels as low as possible. We endorse this objective but would comment that some measure of subsidization from international revenues into rural telecommunications development is considered proper by the Solomon Islands' Administration even should this mean a modest increase over a "low as possible" rate to users of international services

GRC/98/1

1. International role of the ITU

This role should be enhanced by suitable additions to the fundamental instrument of the Union (the Convention and/or the Constitution).

ARTICLE 7 [7]

Administrative Conferences

USA/96/3

MOD [56] 56

(2) The agenda of a regional administrative conference may provide only for specific telecommunication questions of a regional nature, ~~including instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities in respect of the region concerned, provided such instructions do not conflict with the interests of other regions.~~ Furthermore, The decisions of such a conference must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations. Furthermore, a regional administrative conference dealing with radiocommunications may include in its decisions instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities in respect of the region concerned, provided such instructions do not conflict with the interests of other regions.

Reasons To clarify that instructions to the IFRB come from a regional administrative radio conference and not a regional administrative conference in general To conform practice with No 9 [209]

CAN/72/4

MOD 56

2.

The agenda of a regional administrative conference may provide only for specific telecommunication questions of a regional nature including instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities in respect of the region concerned, provided such instructions do not conflict with the interests of other regions. ~~Furthermore, the decisions of such a conference must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations.~~ the Members of other regions. Furthermore the decisions of such a conference must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of this Constitution and Convention and Administrative Regulations and not in any way diminish the rights and interests of the Members of other regions.

REASON:

The term "interests" must specifically apply to each of the Members of a region and not just to the region as a whole. The last sentence ensures that the decisions of one region cannot result in actions deleterious to the Members of another Region - something not specifically excluded in the current provision.

ARTICLE 14

PRG/95/39
NOC

Organization of the Work and Conduct of
Discussions at Conferences and other Meetings

Reasons: The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change.

ARTICLE 16

Languages

NOC

PRG/95/45
NOC

124

126 to 131

Reasons: The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change

NIG/74/8
SUP

124

Reasons: It is preferred that this provision be placed in the Convention so to allow for flexibility

ARS/60/9
MOD

125

(2) The working languages of the Union shall be ~~English, French and Spanish~~ as defined in the Convention

ARS/60/10
MOD

131

(3) All other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~ working languages.

MCR/126/6
MOD

[120] 125

1. (1) The working languages of the Union shall be Arabic, English, French and Spanish.

Reasons: Arabic is at present the national language of twenty-one countries Members of the Union. Its adoption as a working language would facilitate these countries' relations with each other and with the Union.

MRC/126/7
MOD

[126] 131

(3) All other documents ... shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~ four working languages.

QAT/13/1

Introduction of the Arabic language as a working language Document A, Article 16, Provision 125 [120] should be amended accordingly to include the Arabic language as a working language

Reasons. This proposal will assist the Arabic Administrations certainly in performing their responsibilities towards ITU in an efficient manner

KWT/11/17

MOD [120] 125 (2) The working languages of the Union shall be Arabic,
English, French and Spanish

Comment The Arab countries constitute a large sector amongst the membership of the Union. They are twenty-two countries taking up in area a little over 10% of the world land area as a whole, and having a population of over 200,000,000 people. The location of the Arab world is in the transit position between east and west where communication development is a necessity. Arabic is a language not only used by Arab countries, but by other countries where the language was fostered through many traditions.

The Union produces many important working documents in its present working languages (i.e. English, French and Spanish) and without a doubt the Union dutifully circulates these documents to the Arab countries for their information, yet no matter how efficient the Union or the Arab Administrations are in placing such documents in the right hands, they, meaning the documents, will not produce the end result they aim for. Not being in the Arabic language documents are not read and even if they are read they are always not well understood. The aim of the Union is not to provide these documents to Arabs who are scholars in English, French and Spanish languages but to Arab technicians and engineers, a large percentage of whom do not speak these languages well, if not at all. Therefore that is why there is a marked discrepancy in the transfer of knowledge from the Union to the Arab world. This discrepancy can easily be eliminated by taking the step of introducing Arabic as a working language of the Union. Additionally, this step, if introduced, would encourage active participation of the Arab Members in the Union's process.

Recently a project was completed to produce an Arabic telecommunication terms glossary, with equivalents in English, French and Spanish. Such a glossary will now make the introduction of Arabic as a working language of the Union that much easier.

KWT/11/18

MOD [126] 131 (3) All other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~ four working languages

Comment Consequent amendment

OMA/10/1

MOD [120] 125 (2) The working languages of the Union shall be Arabic,

Reasons: Arabic is the official language of more than 20 Member countries of the Union.

OMA/10/2

MOD [126] 131 (3) All other ... shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~ four working languages.

Reasons. Corollary of [120] 125.

URS/16/17
MOD [120] 125

(2) The working languages of the Union shall be English, French, Russian and Spanish.

URS/16/18
MOD [126] 131

(3) All other documents . . shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~ four working languages.

SYR/15/1

Adopting the Arabic language as a working language in the ITU

SYR/15/4

Updating the Arabic telecommunication terms dictionary

QAT/13/4

Updating of the Telecommunication Glossary.

OMA/10/5

Updating of the Glossary of Telecommunication Terms. English-Arabic-French-Spanish.

Reasons: The purpose of the Union is to extend its cooperation to all Members to promote the development of technical facilities and their most efficient operation with a view to improving the efficiency of the telecommunication services and increasing their usefulness to the public

ARS/60/25
ADD

ARTICLE .

Language

1. The official languages of the Union shall be Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish.

2. The working languages of the Union shall be Arabic, English, French and Spanish.

Reasons: Arabic is the language of a vast region of the world concerning 22 countries and its use in the work of the ITU will help to achieve its purpose more effectively. It will help the Arab countries participate in the work of the ITU more actively, placing themselves in a better situation and understanding for transfer of technology and development of telecommunications in the Arab region which will facilitate global telecommunications.

With the recent completion of the Telecommunications Glossary Project jointly by the ITU and ATU, introduction of Arabic as a working language will be easier for the Union.

A ICLE 18

The Right of the Public to Use the International
Telecommunication Service

SLM/17/23
MOD [131] 136

Members recognize the right of the public to correspond by means of the international service of public correspondence. The services, the charges and the safeguards shall be the same for all users in each category of correspondence without any priority or preference other than the priorities described in Articles 25 and 26 of this Constitution

Reasons To remove any possibility of inconsistency

CHN/78/5
MOD 136

Members recognize the right of the public to correspond by means of the international service of public correspondence. The services, the charges and the safeguards shall be the same for all users in each category of correspondence without any priority or preference, except those specified in Articles 25 and 26 of the Constitution

Reasons To be more explicit

ARTICLE 19

CHN/78/6
MOD

Rejection and Stoppage of Telecommunications

CHN/78/7
MOD 137

1 Members reserve the right to stop the acceptance, transmission and delivery of any private ~~telegram~~ telecommunication which may appear dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to their laws, to public order or to decency, provided that they immediately notify the office of origin of the stoppage of transmission and delivery of any such ~~telegram telecommunication~~ or any part thereof, except when such notification may appear dangerous to the security of the State

PRG/95/48
MOD [132] 137

1 Members reserve the right to stop or interrupt the transmission of any private ~~telegram telecommunication~~ which may ~~appear be~~ dangerous to the security of the State or contrary to their laws, to public order or to decency, provided that they immediately notify the office of origin of the stoppage, ~~of any such telegram or any part thereof,~~ except when such notification may appear dangerous to the security of the State

Reasons Drafting amendment.

PRG/95/49
SUP 138

Reasons The principles underlying No. 138 are implicit in No. 137 as amended

ARTICLE 20

Suspension of Services

PRG/95/50
MOD

139

Each Member reserves the right to suspend the international telecommunication service ~~for an indefinite time~~, either generally or only for certain relations and/or for certain kinds of correspondence, outgoing, incoming or in transit, provided that it immediately notifies such action to each of the other Members through the medium of the Secretary-General

Reasons. Drafting amendment.

ARTICLE 21

Responsibility

PRG/95/51
NOC

140

Reasons The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change

ARTICLE 22

Secrecy of Telecommunications

KWT/11/19

Comment. [136] 141 and [137] 142 appear to contradict each other and therefore redrafting must be done to indicate that monitoring may take place and the conditions upon which such monitoring is conducted

TUR/65/7
MOD

~~Secrecy~~ Privacy of Telecommunications

TUR/65/7A
MOD

141

1. Members agree to take all possible measures, compatible with the system of telecommunication used, with a view to ensuring the ~~secrecy~~ privacy of international correspondence

Reasons "Secrecy" is a general term for classified communication in the English language which is not aimed for here Therefore the use of the word "privacy" is more appropriate

PRG/95/52
NOC

141

Reasons The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change.

ARTICLE 23

Establishment, Operation and Protection of Telecommunication Channels and Installations

CHN/78/8
MOD

- 143 1 Members should endeavour to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure the establishment, under the best technical conditions, of the channels and installations necessary to carry on the rapid and uninterrupted exchange of international telecommunications.

Reasons In view of the uneven development of telecommunications, it is necessary to provide an appropriate degree of flexibility

ARG/115/9
MOD

- 143 1) Members shall take such steps as may be necessary to ensure the establishment, under the best technical conditions, of the channels and installations necessary ~~to carry on the rapid and uninterrupted exchange of international telecommunications~~ for the world-wide interconnection and interoperability of telecommunication facilities with a satisfactory quality of service.

Reasons 1. Article 4. MOD 14a): Resolution PL/5 of WATTC-88, which reflects Resolution No. 17 of the IXth CCITT Plenary Assembly (Spirit of Melbourne), is adequate to ensure that the ITU deals with the world-wide standardization of telecommunications as a main purpose of its activities.

It was in the light of these decisions that we felt it necessary to include in the text the notion that the Union should have as its objective and hence also its responsibility to ensure that the Members of the Union have at their disposal telecommunication facilities that are standardized at a world-wide level, a development which is essential to secure accelerated development, convergence of technologies and the provision to the user of new services involving substantial investments.

2. Article 4. ADD 18A a)bis: Given the need to facilitate among all Members of the Union the world-wide standardization of telecommunications, we considered it is logical to reflect this purpose in the proposed text, since the terms employed: "interconnection, interoperability" are those used in the International Telecommunication Regulations (Article 1, No. 1.3).

We also thought it is useful to make it clear that Recommendations adopted by the CCITT are not binding on the Members.

3. Article 11. ADD 85A (2)bis: This proposal, which derives from the foregoing ones, emphasizes the central role of the CCITT in standardization, while at the same time establishing new fields of national and regional activity.

4. Article 23. MOD 143 1: This proposal closes the circle started with the three previous proposals and brings out a matter of substance, since the Members are called upon to ensure the world-wide interconnection and interoperability of telecommunication facilities

5. These four proposals form a whole: with them, we intended to respond to certain of the decisions (concerning standardization) adopted by the Members of the Union at the IXth CCITT Plenary Assembly and WATTC-88 in Melbourne.

ARG/115/14
ADD

146A 5. Members shall ensure that, through the available communication infrastructures, users shall be given the possibility of interworking between different services, without affecting other existing international services widely available to the public throughout the world.

Reasons: The disparity existing throughout the world with regard to the provision to the public of new and conventional services is recognized in Resolution PL/6 adopted by WATTC-88.

This existing situation and the likelihood that it will persist in the future, in view of the different levels of development of countries, means that criteria must be established to ensure that, in the transition between services offered to the public, Members maintain the availability of conventional services to allow world-wide communications.

We therefore considered it necessary to call upon the Members of the Union to make efforts to attain this objective.

SLM/17/24
SUP

ARTICLE 23

Reasons: The whole Article is considered superfluous.

ARTICLE 25

Priority of Telecommunications Concerning Safety of Life

URS/16/4
MOD

[143] 148 The international telecommunication services must give absolute priority to all telecommunications concerning safety of life at sea, on land, in the air or in outer space, as well as to hospital ship telecommunications and epidemiological telecommunications of exceptional urgency of the World Health Organization.

Reasons: To ensure protection under international law for the telecommunication frequencies used by hospital ships

PRG/95/53
NOC

148

Reasons The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change.

ARTICLE 26

Priority of Government Telegrams and Telephone Calls

CHN/78/9
MOD

- 149 Subject to the provisions of Articles 25 and 31 [36] of this Constitution government telegrams shall enjoy priority over other telegrams to the extent practicable when priority is requested for them by the sender. Government telephone calls may also be given priority, upon specific request and to the extent practicable, over other telephone calls.

Reasons In view of the different ways of operation, it is necessary to provide an appropriate degree of flexibility.

TUR/65/8
MOD

- 149 ~~Priority of Government Telegrams and Telephone~~
Telecommunications Calls

Reasons Consequential change made in the title by WATTC-88 (Melbourne, 1988)

SEN/94/7

- 149 A Working Party should align these Articles with the decisions taken by the last WATTC

ARTICLE 27

Special Arrangements

ARG/115/15
ADD

- 150A Members shall take the necessary steps to ensure that special arrangements are made only in cases where the existing arrangements fail to meet satisfactorily the relevant telecommunication needs, that no technical prejudice is caused to the telecommunication facilities of third countries and that any adverse effects on the orderly development, operation or usage of

the international telecommunication network by other Members are minimized.

Reasons: Opinion PL/A: Special Telecommunication Arrangements, formulated by WATTC-88 in connection with Article 9 of the International Telecommunication Regulations adopted by that Conference, contain provisions intended to preclude the possibility of any prejudice to third countries resulting from special arrangements.

These provisions substantiate the proposal for ADD 150A.

In assessing their importance, the Argentine Administration considers it useful to regard them as criteria which should be applied to special arrangements under the Constitution.

ARTICLE 27 [31]

Special Arrangements

PRG/95/54
NOC

150

Reasons. The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change.

ARTICLE 28 [32]

Regional Conferences, Arrangements and Organizations

PRG/95/55
MOD

151

Members reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to make regional arrangements and to form regional organizations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional basis. Such arrangements shall not be in conflict with either this Constitution, ~~or~~ the Convention, or the Administrative Regulations.

Reasons: The Administrative Regulations complement the Constitution and the Convention, and should therefore be referred to

CTI/132/18

Regional Conferences, Arrangements and Organizations
and Multilateral Meetings

CTI/132/19
MOD [152] 151

Members reserve the right to convene regional conferences, to make regional arrangements and to form regional organizations, for the purpose of settling telecommunication questions which are susceptible of being treated on a regional or multilateral basis. Such regional or multilateral arrangements shall not be in conflict with either ~~this the~~ Constitution or the Convention.

Reasons: Since multilateral planning meetings (MPM) for the use of the geostationary-satellite orbit were decided by WARC ORB-88, provision should be made for them in the Constitution.

ARTICLE 29 [33]

PRG/95/56
NOC

Rational Use of the Radio Frequency Spectrum
and of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit

PRG/95/57
NOC

152

Reasons The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change

NOC

152

G/82/4
ADD

153A

The procedures of the Radio Regulations must not be applied for making claims to the locations on the GSO unconnected with plans for their use

Reasons To present a constitutional obstacle to this practice which, while it may benefit a single administration, will be at the expense of, and to the detriment of the interest of, all other Members of the Union

CTI/132/20
MOD [154] 153

2. In using frequency bands for space radio services, Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary-satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used efficiently and economically, in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations, so that ~~countries~~ Members or groups of ~~countries~~ Members may have equitable access to both, taking into account the special needs of the developing ~~countries~~ Members and the geographical situation of particular ~~countries~~ Members.

Reasons: To ensure conformity with the terms previously used.

URS/16/5
MOD

Rational and Efficient Use of the Radio Frequency Spectrum
and of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit

URS/16/6
MOD

[154] 153

2 In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary-satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used ~~efficiently and economically~~ (i.e. rationally and efficiently) in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations, so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both, taking into account the special needs of the developing countries and the geographical situation of particular countries. As far as frequencies are concerned, this also applies to terrestrial radio services.

Reasons To make the provisions on economical use of radio frequencies and the geostationary-satellite orbit more precise

NIG/74/9
ADD

- 153A 3. In using frequency bands for space radio services Members shall bear in mind that radio frequencies and the geostationary satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used efficiently and economically, in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations, so that countries or groups of countries may have equitable access to both, taking into account the special needs of the developing countries and the geographical situation of each country or group of Member countries.

Reasons: This is considered more explicit.

ARTICLE 30 [35]

Harmful Interference

NIG/74/10
MOD [160] 156

3. Further, the Members ~~recognize the desirability of~~ shall take all practicable steps to prevent the operation of electrical apparatus and installation of all kinds from causing harmful interference to the radio services of communications mentioned in No 154 [158] of this Constitution

Reasons: To emphasize the importance of the above provision, we prefer the substitution of the compulsive "shall"

KWT/11/20
ADD

- 156A 4. The Members may, through regional conferences, regional arrangements and regional organizations, resolve problems relating to harmful interference.

Comment: It is obvious that a great load can be taken from the IFRB if the regional activities are directed into resolving harmful interferences particularly these related to microwave transmissions.

ARTICLE 33 [38]

PRG/95/58
MOD

Radio Installations for National Defence Services

Reasons: Drafting amendment.

PRG/95/59
NOC

159 to 161

Reasons: The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change.

ARS/60/14
MOD

- 159 1 Members retain their entire freedom with regard to military radio installations ~~of their army, naval and air forces~~

Reasons: All branches are covered by the use of the word "military".

SLM/17/25

MOD [163] 159

1 Members retain their entire freedom with regards to ~~military~~ radio installations for national defence services of their army, naval and air forces

Reasons To assist those Members which are not military nations and maintain no army etc , but which wish to express their freedom with regard to radio installations for national defence purposes.

ARTICLE 34

Relations with the United Nations

ARG/115/16

SUP

163

Reasons The Final Report of the Group of Experts (Resolution No. 62, Nairobi) draws attention, in sections 24 to 30, to the advisability of deleting No 163 and that the Agreement between the United Nations and the ITU does not form part of the Constitution.

The arguments put forward are of a legal and practical character.

From the legal angle, the point is made that the Agreement in itself constitutes an international treaty.

From the practical standpoint, it is argued that the text of the Agreement (Article XVIII) needs to be revised and updated

If the Agreement is maintained as an Annex to the Constitution, it will need to be updated and revised.

With a view to avoiding unnecessary complications, we would support the proposal to delete the text.

TZA/56/8

SUP

163

Reasons: These provisions will be in the Agreement concluded by the two organizations and will be a treaty of its own.

TUR/65/9

SUP

163

Reasons. To support the suggestion of the Group of Experts

CHN/78/10

SUP

163 2

Reasons This is redundant because such provision is already made in the Agreement between the UN and the ITU

ARS/60/15

SUP

163

Reasons Superfluous in view of 162 1 as well as provisions of the Telecommunication Regulations

SLM/17/26

SUP

[167] 163

Reasons It is considered superfluous

ANNEX 1

**List of the Members of the
International Telecommunication Union**

SLM/17/33
MOD

ANNEX 1

Reasons We would like to see this Annex listing Members in regional groupings and alphabetically within groupings

ANNEX 2

Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Constitution,
the Convention and the Administrative Regulations
of the International Telecommunication Union

E/101/1
SUP

2008

Reasons Follows on the modification of 2009

E/101 2
MOD [2009

Recognized private Telecommunication operating agency:
~~Any private operating agency, as defined above, which operates a public correspondence or broadcasting service and upon which the obligations provided for in Article 41 [44] of this Constitution are imposed by the Member in whose territory the head office of the agency is situated, or by the Member which has authorized this operating agency to establish and operate a telecommunication service on its territory.~~

Any corporation, company or individual which, in accordance with the national legislation of the Member in whose territory the head office of the agency is situated, is authorized to operate a telecommunication service in that territory

Reasons To adapt to the real situation

E/101 3
MOD

183

They are also bound to take the necessary steps to impose the observance of the provisions of this Constitution, of the Convention and of the Administrative Regulations upon private telecommunication operating agencies authorized by them to establish and operate telecommunications and which engage in provide international telecommunication services or which operate stations capable of causing harmful interference to the radio services of other countries.

Reasons Follows on the modification of 2009.

IND/124/7
MOD [2013]

International Telecommunication Service: The offering of a ~~A~~ telecommunication service capability between telecommunication offices or stations of any nature which that are in or belong to different countries.

Reasons To incorporate WATTC-88 Definition.

IND/124/8
MOD [2018]

~~Government Telegrams-and-Government-Telephone~~
~~Telecommunication Calls~~ A telecommunication Telegrams-or
~~telephone-calls~~ originating with any ~~of-the-authorities-specified~~
~~below.~~

- ~~the~~ Head of a State;
- the Head of a government ~~and~~ or Members of a Government,
- Commanders-in-Chief of military forces, land, sea or air;
- diplomatic or consular agents,
- the Secretary-General of the United Nations Heads of the Principal organs of the United Nations,
- the International Court of Justice.

or replies to government telegrams ~~as-defined-herein-shall-also-be~~
~~regarded-as-government-telegrams~~

Reasons: To incorporate WATTC-88 Definition.

ARS/60/24
MOD

2018

Replace the words "telegrams" by "Telecommunication Messages", to conform to latest developments in telecommunications

TUR/65/21
MOD

[2018]

~~Government Telegrams-and-Government-Telephone~~
~~Telecommunication Calls~~: A telecommunication Telegrams-or
~~telephone-calls~~ originating with any ~~of-the-authorities-specified~~
~~below~~

- ~~the~~ Head of a State,
- the Head of a government ~~and~~ or members of a government;
- Commanders-in-Chief of military forces, land, sea or air;
- diplomatic or consular agents;
- the Secretary-General of the United Nations, Heads of the principal organs of the United Nations¹,
- the International Court of Justice.

or replies to government telegrams ~~as-defined-herein-shall-also-be~~
~~regarded-as-government-telegrams~~

Reasons. Consequential change made in the title by WATTC-88
(Melbourne, 1988)

B/58/39
ADD

2017

Service Telegrams: Telegrams exchanged between

- a) Administrations;
- b) recognized private operating agencies,
- c) administrations and recognized private operating agencies, on the one hand, and the Secretary-General of the Union, on the other and relating to public international telecommunications

Reasons. Definition required by No 2019

NOC

2018 to 2021

USA/96/11
ADD

2022

Scientific or Industrial Organization Any organization, other than a governmental establishment or agency, which is engaged in the study of telecommunication problems or in the design or manufacture of equipment intended for telecommunication services

Reasons To retain the definition of a scientific or industrial organization in the Constitution after the suppression of No 197 [400]

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Addendum 2 to
Document DT/10 E
8 June 1989
Original English

COMMITTEE 8

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 8

Additional proposals by administrations related to the Articles and Provisions of draft Convention (B) are given in the Annex

Article 11
Article 12
Article 13
Article 14
Article 19
Article 25
Article 26
Articles 29-33
Annex 1

V. CASSAPOGLOU
Vice-Chairman of Committee 8

Annex 1

ANNEX

B/59
NOC

ARTICLE 11

**Procedure for Convening Regional Administrative Conferences
at the Request of Members of the Union or on a
Proposal of the Administrative Council**

B/59
NOC

ARTICLE 12

**Provisions for Conferences Meeting When There is
no Inviting Government**

B/59
NOC

ARTICLE 13

**Provisions Common to all Conferences
Change in the Date or Place of a Conference**

B/59
NOC

ARTICLE 14

**Time-limits and Conditions for Submission of
Proposals and Reports to Conferences**

B/59
NOC

ARTICLE 19

(CHAPTER III)

**General Provisions Regarding
International Consultative Committees**

B/59
NOC

ARTICLE 25

(CHAPTER IV)

**Rules of Procedure of Conferences
and their Meetings**

B/59
NOC

ARTICLE 26
(CHAPTER V)
Other Provisions

B/59
NOC

ARTICLES 29 - 33
(CHAPTER VI)
Various Provisions Related to the Operation of
Telecommunication Services

ANNEX 1

Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Convention
and the Administrative Regulations of the
International Telecommunication Union

B/59
NOC

2007 to 2014

B/59/16
SUP

2017

Reasons Text already included in Annex 2 to the Constitution.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Addendum 1 to
Document DT/10-E
3 June 1989
Original French

COMMITTEE 8

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 8

Additional proposals by administrations related to the Articles and Provisions of draft Convention (B) are given in the annex.

Article 19

Article 30

Article 31

V CASSAPOGLOU
Vice-Chairman of Committee 8

Annex 1

ANNEX

ARTICLE 19

Languages and Right to Vote in Plenary Assemblies

CHN/159/3
MOD [418] 215

(2) The preparatory documents of study groups, the documents and minutes of Plenary Assemblies and the documents published after these Assemblies by the International Consultative Committees shall be issued in the three working languages of the Union However 50% of the documents of Plenary Assemblies and of those published after these Assemblies by the International Consultative Committees shall be issued in Chinese which is an official language of the Union

Reasons The Chinese language is used by more than 1 1 billion people. The enhanced use of Chinese in the ITU would enable the countries and regions using that language to take a more active and effective part in the various activities of the ITU, thus contributing further to the technical exchanges and cooperation in the ITU.

ARTICLE 30 [81]

Rendering and Settlement of Accounts

CLM/151/19
MOD [630] 400

3. The statement of accounts with respect to debits and credits referred to in No. 399 [629] of this Convention shall be drawn up in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Regulations, unless special ~~arrangements~~ agreements have been concluded between the parties concerned.

Reasons: To bring the terms into line with the Vienna Convention.

ARTICLE 31

Monetary unit

CLM/151/20
MOD [150] 401

In the absence of special ~~arrangements~~ agreements concluded between Members, the monetary unit to be used in the composition of accounting rates for international telecommunication services and in the establishment of international accounts shall be:

- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund,
- or the gold franc,

both as defined in the Administrative Regulations. The provisions for application are contained in Appendix 1 to the Telegraph and Telephone Regulations.

Reasons: To bring the terms into line with the Vienna Convention.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/10-E

29 May 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 8

(DRAFT CONVENTION - B)

The proposals, as contained in annex are related to the Articles and Provisions of the draft Convention (Document B) which are allocated to Committee 8 (Document DT/5(Rev.2)) in accordance with its terms of reference (Document 118, DT/8)

M F DANDATO
Chairman of Committee 8

Annex 1

ANNEX
ARTICLE 13

TZA/56/27
MOD

170 2 It shall be the responsibility of any Member proposing a change in the date or place of a conference to obtain for its proposal the support of ~~the requisite number of other Members~~ one-quarter of the Members

Reasons To be more specific.

ARTICLE 14 [66]

Time-Limits and Conditions for Submission of Proposals
and Reports to Conferences

USA/96/16
ADD

173A 2A The Secretary-General shall annotate each proposal to indicate its origin. Proposals from one or more Members of the Union will be annotated with the ITU country symbol for each country next to the proposed revision

Reasons To clearly prescribe the method by which proposals are identified

USA/96/17
MOD [379] 175

4 The Secretary-General shall assemble and coordinate the proposals ~~and reports, as the case may be,~~ received from administrations, ~~the Administrative Council,~~ the Plenary Assemblies of the International Consultative Committees and conference preparatory meetings, and shall communicate them to Members as they are received, but in any case at least four months before the opening of the conference. Elected officials and staff Members of the Union, as well as those observers and representatives that may attend administrative conferences in accordance with Nos. 150-156 [354-360], shall not be entitled to submit proposals

Reasons To clarify who can submit proposals to administrative conferences

USA/96/18
ADD

175A 5 The Secretary-General shall also assemble reports received from Members, the Administrative Council, the International Consultative Committees, and the IFRB and shall communicate them to Members at least four months before the opening of the conference

Reasons To clarify how reports are to be treated

USA/96/19
ADD

175B 6 Proposals received after the time-limit specified in No. 172 [376] shall be communicated to all Members by the Secretary-General as soon as practicable

Reasons To clarify the intent of No. 174 [378] and to conform to actual practice. Upon adoption of ADD 175B, No. 174 [378] can be suppressed

ARTICLE 15

Credentials for Delegations to Conferences

NOC 177 to 179

B/59/7
(MOD) 180 This modification concerns the Spanish text only (editorial amendment)

NOC 181

B/59/8
MOD 182 - they confer full powers to the delegation,

Reasons To align with the French and Spanish texts

NOC 183 and 184

B/59/9
MOD 185 4. (1) A delegation whose credentials are found to be in order by the Plenary Meeting shall be entitled to exercise the right to vote of the Member concerned subject to Nos 122 and 175 of the Constitution and to sign the Final Acts

Reasons To avoid ambiguity

NOC 186 and 187

B/59/10
MOD 188 6 As a general rule, Members of the Union should endeavour to send their own delegations to conferences of the Union. However, if a Member is unable, for exceptional reasons, to send its own delegation, it may give the delegation of another Member having itself the right to vote powers to vote and sign on its behalf. Such powers must be conveyed by means of an instrument signed by one of the authorities mentioned in Nos 178 or 179 of this Convention.

Reasons To avoid ambiguity

NOC 189 to 191

ARTICLE 19

NOC Languages and Right to Vote in Plenary Assemblies

TZA/56/28
ADD

Language in Plenary Assembly

NOC 214

NOC 215

KWT/11/28

MOD [418] 215 (2) The preparatory documents of Study Groups, the documents and minutes of Plenary Assemblies and the documents published after these Assemblies by the International Consultative

Committees shall be issued in the ~~three~~ four working languages of the Union

Comment Consequent amendment

URS/16/19

MOD [418] 215 (2) The preparatory documents shall be issued in the ~~three~~ four working languages of the Union

Reasons Russian is used as a working language in intergovernmental relations in a number of countries in all regions. These countries combined have a very large population, cover a vast territory and make an important technical and financial contribution to the activities of all the organs of the ITU. The introduction of Russian as an ITU working language would increase the effectiveness of the participation of these countries in the activities of the ITU.

OMA/10/3

MOD [418] 215 (2) The preparatory documents ... shall be issued in the ~~three~~ four working languages of the Union.

Reasons: Corollary of [120] 125.

TZA/56/29
ADD

Rights to Vote in Plenary Assemblies

NOC 216

NOC 217

Reasons: The splitting of the title is due to the fact that the topics are unrelated

ARTICLE 25

Rules of Procedure of Conferences and Other Meetings

TZA/56/30
MOD

- 251 (2) When there is no inviting Government, it shall be opened by the oldest serving Head of Delegation

Reasons It is expected that the conference will be guided by somebody who has a lot of experience in the Union's affairs

3. Powers of the Chairman of the Conference

TUR/65/23
ADD

- 261A 5 If it appears to the Chairman that the conference will not complete its work within the allotted duration but could do so with a brief extension, he may, after consultation with the Secretary-General and the Steering Committee, submit a proposal to the conference for a maximum extension of one day provided that the budget for the conference will not thereby be exceeded. The proposal shall be adopted by a Plenary Meeting if supported by a simple majority

Reasons. The Administrative Council is the authorized organ of the Union to decide the date and place of meetings (Nos 15 and 21 of the Convention) and to make changes to the agenda, date or place of an Administrative Conference (Nos 22 to 25 of the Convention)

Recognizing that when the Administrative Council determines the duration of a conference it cannot foresee all the difficulties that may arise, therefore, when a conference itself decides that an extension of its duration is essential to complete its work the new draft Convention should authorize it to do so under specific conditions

DNK/FNL/ISL/
NOR/S/70/2

ADD 261A

- If it appears to the Chairman that the conference will not complete its work within the allotted duration but could do so with a brief extension he may, after consultation with the Secretary-General and the Steering Committee, submit a proposal to the conference for a maximum extension of one day, provided that the budget for the conference will not thereby be exceeded. The proposal shall be adopted at a Plenary Meeting if supported by a simple majority

Reasons Recognizing that when the Administrative Council determines the duration of a conference it cannot foresee all the difficulties that may arise, therefore, when a conference itself decides that an extension of its duration is essential to complete its work, the new draft Convention should authorize it to do so under specific conditions

3. Powers of the Chairman of the Conference

G/82/10
ADD

261A

If it appears to the Chairman that the Conference will not complete its work within the allotted duration but could do so with a brief extension he may after consultation with the Secretary-General and the Steering Committee, submit a proposal to the Conference for a maximum extension of one day provided that the budget for the Conference will not thereby be exceeded. The proposal shall be adopted by a Plenary Meeting if supported by a simple majority. This provision may be applied to the Plenipotentiary Conference, the meetings of the Administrative Council, World and Regional Administrative Conferences, and the CCI Plenary Assemblies

Reasons 1 Under the terms of the present Convention, the duration of a conference is determined by the Administrative Council. Legally, conferences cannot be extended beyond the period set by the AC. In practice, however, conferences have been extended by the Conference Chairman, which - if the extension is long - has caused serious problems for delegates (accommodation, return air bookings, other commitments, etc are upset)

2 On the other hand, a very short extension may sometimes be very helpful to enable business to be completed if unforeseen problems arise. The AC cannot always foresee such difficulties when it sets the duration of conferences

3 The proposal for a limited power of extension would ensure, on the one hand, that Conference Chairmen have the legal right to arrange a (one-day) extension if the need arises, on the other, that longer extensions are prevented. If there is a genuine need for a minor extension the Chairman is best placed to initiate action, in consultation with the Secretary-General and the Steering Committee, so that a proposal can be submitted to a Plenary Meeting for decision

GRC/110/26
ADD

261a

5. Should it appear that the conference will not complete its work within the allotted duration but could do so with a brief extension, the Chairman may, after consultation with the Secretary-General and the Steering Committee, submit a proposal to the conference for a maximum extension of one day, provided that the budget for the conference will not thereby be exceeded. Such a proposal shall be adopted at a Plenary Meeting if supported by a simple majority.

Reasons: To provide the possibility of completing the work and coping with difficulties which cannot be foreseen by the Administrative Council when determining the duration of a conference.

G/82/11
MOD

10. Conditions Required for Discussion of, Decision or ~~and~~ Vote on,
any Proposal or Amendment

TUR/65/24
MOD

288 2 Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be
submitted ~~to a vote after discussion~~ for discussion and thereafter
for decision, if necessary, by a vote.

Reasons To reflect in the new Convention, Rules of Procedure, the
effective working practice of the Union in its process of decision-making,
but to do so without touching the right of delegates to secure a vote on
any matter they consider sufficiently important

DNK/FNL/ISL/
NOR/S/70/3

MOD 288

2 Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be
submitted ~~to a vote after~~ for discussion and thereafter for
decision, if necessary by a vote

Reasons To reflect in the new Convention, Rules of Procedure, the
effective working practice of the Union in its process of decision-making
but to do so without touching the right of delegates to secure a vote on
any matter they consider sufficiently important.

G/82/12
MOD

288 2 Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be
submitted ~~to a vote after~~ for discussion and thereafter for
decision, if necessary by a vote

Reasons 1 To reflect in the new Convention, Rules of Procedure, the
effective working practice of the Union in its process of decision making
but to do so without touching the right of delegates to secure a vote on
any matter they consider sufficiently important

GRC/110/27

MOD [497] 288

2. Each proposal or amendment duly supported shall be
submitted ~~to a vote after~~ for discussion and thereafter for
decision and, if necessary to a vote.

Reasons: To reflect the effective working practice of the Union, in its
decision-making process and to ensure that only if a need arises delegates
may, if they so wish, decide thereupon after a vote.

13. Right to Vote

ARG/116/2
ADD

313A 3. Voting by proxy shall not be allowed at meetings of the Administrative Council.

Reasons: The Council established the inadmissibility of proxy voting in Rule 18 of its Rules of Procedure, in exercise of the authority given by the Constitution in Article 8, No. 59.

Our aim in proposing this provision is to get all Members to actually attend, particularly on occasions when the Council has to deal with controversial questions on which a decision has to be taken by a vote

We consider it desirable to preserve this decision of the Council by incorporating such a provision in the Convention at the same time as we make an exception in respect of voting by proxy.

USA/96/29
MOD [540] 318

(1) Delegations which are present but do not take part in a particular vote or expressly state they do not wish to take part shall nevertheless be considered ~~neither as absent present~~, for the purpose of determining a quorum as defined in No 290 [500], ~~of this Convention, nor as abstaining for the purpose of No 320 [544] of this Convention~~

Reasons When this provision is read in English the syntax is confusing No 318 [540] is a carry over in the Convention, without change, from Montreux through Malaga to Nairobi This proposed modification in conjunction with the United States ADD 318A is proposed as an editorial improvement

USA/96/30
ADD

318A (2) Delegations which are present but do not take part in a particular vote or expressly state they do not wish to take part shall not be considered as abstaining for the purpose of No 320 [544]

Reasons This addition in conjunction with the United States MOD [540] 318 is proposed as an editorial improvement to the existing text in No [540] 318

18. Summary Records and Reports of
Committees and Sub-Committees

KWT/11/29
ADD

358A (4) The summary records referred to in [588] 356 shall also be distributed to other Members of the Union, who did not attend the meetings, not later than [30] working days after each meeting

Comment The purpose of this amendment is to involve all Members of the Union in its activities and not limit such activities to a fortunate few

TZA/56/31
MOD

367 The ~~final-text~~ Protocol approved by the conference in Article 15 of this Convention

Reasons Article 43, MOD 194 in the Constitution suggests the use of the term "Protocol" i.e., to align what has been modified in the Constitution

ARTICLE 31

(present Article 30 of the Nairobi Convention)

Monetary Unit

KWT/11/22

[150], 401

Comment It is proposed to use the "SPECIAL DRAWING RIGHTS" of the International Monetary Fund as the unit for accounting in the absence of special arrangements concluded between Members. The reason why this is proposed is due to the fact that such a unit provides for a monetary arrangement averaged in a justifiable manner amongst the international community

TZA/56/32
MOD

401 In the absence of special arrangements Appendix 1
to the ~~Telegraph and Telephone~~ International Telecommunication
Regulations

Reasons As amended by WATTC 1988 in Melbourne

CHN/79/8
MOD

401

In the absence of special arrangements concluded between Members, the monetary unit to be used in the composition of accounting rates for international telecommunication services and in the establishment of international accounts shall be

- either the monetary unit of the International Monetary Fund
- or the gold franc,

both as defined in the Administrative Regulations. The provisions for application are contained in Appendix 1 to the ~~Telegraph and Telephone Regulations~~ International Telecommunication Regulations

Reasons The Telegraph and Telephone Regulations have been replaced by International Telecommunication Regulations established at the Melbourne Conference, November 1988

ARTICLE 33

Secret Language

LRS/16/13

MOD

[145] 405

1

Government ~~telegrams~~ communications and service ~~telegrams~~ communications may be expressed in secret language in all relations

Reasons To improve the drafting so that the two halves of the sentence go together better

TUR/65/25

MOD

405

1

Government ~~telegrams~~ telecommunications and service ~~telegrams~~ telecommunications may be expressed in secret language in all relations

Reasons Consequential change made in the title by WATTC-88 (Melbourne, 1988)

TUR/65/26

MOD

406

2

Private ~~telegrams~~ telecommunications in secret

Reasons Consequential change made to No 405

KWT/11/21

SUP

Secret Language

Comment It is believed that [145 to 147] 405 to 407 are presently more or less redundant, since development of communications has now become so advanced that messages can be passed in any type or form without reverting to the use of secret languages in telegrams. The Article may have some meaning if the word "TELEGRAM" is changed to "CORRESPONDENCE" however such an amendment would cause some problems, therefore it is proposed to delete the Article

ANNEX 1

Definition of Certain Terms Used in this Convention
and the Administrative Regulations of the
International Telecommunication Union

NOC 2007 to 2014

B/59/16
SUP 2017

Reasons Text already included in Annex 2 to the Constitution.

TUR/65/32
MOD

[2017] Service Telegrams Telecommunication: Telegrams-exchanged
between- A telecommunication that relates to public international
telecommunications and that is exchanged among the following

- a) - administrations-1
- b) - recognized private operating agencies-1
- c) ~~administrations-and-recognized-private-operating-
agencies-~~
- d) ~~administrations-and-recognized-private-operating-
agencies-on-the-one-hand-and-the-Secretary-General-of
the-Union-on-the-other-~~

~~and-relating-to-public-international-telecommunication-~~

- and the Chairman of the Administrative Council, the
Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the
Directors of the International Consultative Committees,
the members of the International Frequency Registration
Board, other representatives or authorized officials of
the Union, including those working on official matters
outside the seat of the Union.

Reasons: Consequential change made in the title by WATTC-88
(Melbourne, 1988) and resulting from Article 33, No. 405 of this
Convention

KEN/86/12
MOD [2007]

Expert: A person sent by ~~a national scientific or industrial organisation which is authorized by the government or the administration of its State to attend meetings of study groups~~
of an International Consultative Committee by the government or the administration of his country to participate in special tasks of the Union relevant to his area of professional competence.

Reasons: The definition as it stands in 2007 may have been relevant in the past but with the current advancement in areas of the ITU involvement it tends to be too restrictive by ignoring the possibility of the appointment of different types of experts to assist in different involvement/functions of the ITU: see for example Resolution No. 62.

IND/124/9
MOD [2017]

~~Service Telegrams Telecommunication Telegrams exchange between-~~ A telecommunication that relates to public international telecommunications and that is exchanged among the following

- a) - administrations+;
- b) - recognized private operating agencies+;
- c) ~~administrations and recognized private operating agencies+;~~
- d) ~~administrations and recognized private operating agencies on the one hand, and the Secretary-General of the Union, on the other;~~

~~and relating to public international telecommunication-~~

- and the Chairman of the Administrative Council, the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committee, the members of the International Frequency Registratic Board, other representatives or authorized officials c the Union, including those working on official matters outside the seat of the Union

Reasons Consequential to WATTC-88 Definition

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/11-E
29 May 1989
Original English

COMMITTEE 8

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 8

DRAFT RESOLUTIONS DRAFT RECOMMENDATIONS

The proposals by Administrations as contained in annex are related to the work of Committee 8 in accordance with its terms of reference (Documents 118, DT/5(Rev 2), DT/8)

HOL/109/2
J/111/3
J/111/10
CAN/72/35
D/108/21
G/82/5
TUR/103/1
TUR/103/2
ARS/63/1

M.F. DANDATO
Chairman of Committee 8

Annex 1

ANNEX

HOL/109 /2 - Consideration should be given to the establishment of:

- a. An international Panel of Experts to review the service definitions to cater for converging technologies and to develop the basis for a future review of the Table of Allocations, with a view also to maximizing the efficient use of the frequency spectrum.
- b. An international Panel of Experts to give further consideration to improving and where possible simplifying the Radio Regulations, the need for which is clearly identified in the Report on the Long Term Future of the IFRB. This subject needs to be handled by a separate Panel of Experts. Further thought

will have to be given to the scope of the review (perhaps specifically identifying parts of the RR's to be included in the review and those to be excluded) and the timing of the review in relation to the work of the other Panel of Experts mentioned at a. above.

Reason: The subjects mentioned above need to be studied because of developments in technology which have resulted in no less than 35 different services being defined at present and the continuing complexity of the Radio Regulations.

J/111/3

Japan proposes that, in order to simplify the Radio Regulations and to study its legal as well as technical feasibility in advance, the International Frequency Registration Board drafts simplified Radio Regulations and that a Group of Experts be set up to consider the draft, taking into account opinions of the various administrations and that the Administrative Council prepare a future World Administrative Radio Conference for simplification of the Radio Regulations (see draft Resolution J/111/10)

J\111\10
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Simplification of the Radio Regulations

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) that the procedures provided in the present Radio Regulations are too complex, and they place a burden on both the administrations and the International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB), and accordingly it is required to simplify the procedures provided in the Radio Regulations for the purpose of their efficient execution of the work of administrations and the IFRB,
- b) that there are some redundant descriptions in the present Radio Regulations, and it would be possible to simplify them,
- c) that simplification of the Radio Regulations requires its legal and technical feasibility study before a World Administrative Radio Conference,

resolves

to start its preparatory study for simplification of the Radio Regulations,

instructs the IFRB

to draw up a draft of the simplified Radio Regulations,

instructs the Administrative Council

- 1 to establish a Group of Experts designated, on a voluntary basis, by administrations to study a draft of the simplified Radio Regulations and to report the results of their study to the Administrative Council,
- 2 to ensure that the Group of Experts, taking into account opinions of all administrations, as much as possible, prepares a report that will be distributed to all administrations before 1 January 1993,
- 3 to take necessary measures to enable the next Plenipotentiary Conference to decide on the schedule of the World Administrative Radio Conference for the simplification of the Radio Regulations,

instructs the Secretary-General and the Director of the CCIR

to provide all necessary assistance to the IFRB and the Group of Experts for execution of this Resolution

CAN/72/35

RESOLUTION No. N

Allocation of the Radio Frequency Spectrum

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

taking account of

the schedule of future conferences;

having considered

- a) the fundamental importance of internationally agreed to frequency allocations for the establishment and operation of interference-free radiocommunication services;
- b) the ever increasing demand for and complexity of use of the radio frequency spectrum;
- c) that users of the radio frequency spectrum require long-term stability, given the high cost of radio equipment;

further considers that

- a) there is an increasing divergence in the world-wide use of the spectrum as evidenced by the increased sharing of bands by radio services;
- b) some of the sharing combinations now in the Table of Frequency Allocations are not compatible, which results in large separations of radio stations which in turn causes inefficient use of the spectrum;
- c) the widespread use of Article 14 in the Table may create significant inefficiencies in the manner in which services are able to make use of the radio frequency spectrum;
- d) new uses of the spectrum can be inhibited by the long intervals between spectrum allocation conferences;
- e) extensive or complex, but desirable, changes to the Table are difficult or impossible to undertake because of the extremely limited frequency and duration of allocation conferences;
- f) there is little or no opportunity at an allocation conference to consider innovative alternatives to the basis and process of frequency allocation;

g) without the identification of new alternatives, future allocation conferences will be faced with even greater difficulties than those experienced in the past;

resolves

that there should be a thorough review of the way the radio frequency spectrum is currently allocated and an investigation of alternatives which might lead to improvements in the frequency allocation process;

resolves further

1. to invite the Administrative Council:

1.1 to establish a voluntary group of experts from administrations to conduct this review;

1.2 to invite the voluntary group to consider carefully alternatives which might enhance the spectrum allocation function in the future;

1.3 to request this voluntary group to consider the advantages and disadvantages of alternatives, and submit a Report, including its recommendations to Council by [1 January, 1993];

1.4 to consider the Report and recommendations of the voluntary group of experts and forward the Report together with its own conclusions thereon to administrations by [1 July 1993];

1.5 to include this subject in the agenda of the next Plenipotentiary Conference;

2. to invite administrations to nominate appropriate experts to the voluntary group;

3. to invite the organs of the ITU to provide all necessary assistance to the voluntary group;

4. to invite the next Plenipotentiary Conference to consider the Report and recommendations of the voluntary group after approval by the Administrative Council and to take appropriate action.

D/108/21

DRAFT RESOLUTION (A)

**Panel of Experts on Allocations and Improved Use of the Radio
Frequency Spectrum**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) the need to review the service definitions (Radio Regulations Article 1) to cater for converging technologies and to develop the basis for a future review of the Table of Frequency Allocations (Radio Regulations Article 8), with a view to maximising the efficient use of the frequency spectrum, to cover multifunctional radio systems and improve the administrative provisions to allow more service and system sharing,
- b) the relevant parts of the final report of the Panel of Experts implemented in accordance with Resolution No 68 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi 1982, which concluded the need to simplify the regulatory procedures in the Radio Regulations and the related terminology, phraseology and mechanisms themselves
- c) the need to minimise the amount of records the ITU is requested to keep in accordance with No [82] 83 of the Constitution,

resolves

that a Panel of Experts should study the problems mentioned above and prepare proposals to solve these problems,

resolves further

- a) to invite the Administrative Council
 - 1. to establish a Panel of Experts from administrations with the following terms of reference:
 - 1.1 to review, in the light of technical developments the definitions in Article 1 of the Radio Regulations and the structure and definitions of the relative status of allocations in Article 8 of the Radio Regulations with a view to improving the utilisation and economic use of the radio frequency spectrum and increasing the flexibility in order to give more sharing possibilities;
 - 1.2 to review the other regulatory provisions and procedures of the Radio Regulations with a view to developing proposals to simplify the Radio Regulations in general,

- 1.3 to review the actual practice of the IFRB in applying provision No [82] 83 of the Constitution with a view to defining what records are essential and develop proposals to simplify the keeping of records and minimise the paper load or other means of storing those records;
 2. to request the Panel of Experts to conduct the review and to submit a report including recommendations to the Administrative Council with respect to 1.1 and 1.3 of the terms of reference to the Council Meeting in [1991] and with respect to 1.2 to the Council Meeting in [1993],
 3. to consider the reports and recommendations of the Panel of Experts and to forward the report together with their own conclusions thereon to administrations by [1 January 1992 and 1 January 1994],
 4. to include these subjects in the agenda of subsequent World Administrative Radio Conferences for decision,
- b) to invite Administrations to respond to the initiative to be taken by the Administrative Council by nominating appropriate specialists to join the Panel of Experts,
- c) to invite the Secretary-General, the Chairman and members of the IFRB, and the Directors of the CCIs to afford the Panel of Experts all necessary assistance required for the successful completion of the review

Reasons Experience gained in the past clearly indicates the need to improve the administrative provisions in Articles 1 and 8 of the Radio Regulations in order to cater for converging technologies and to allow full use of sharing possibilities between various radio services that are feasible from a technical point of view

At the same time it seems necessary to minimise the amount of records the IFRB is requested to keep

Furthermore we see the need to simplify the regulatory procedures in the Radio Regulations in general

For this work, a Panel of Experts - supervised and directed by the Administrative Council - should be established which would have to develop proposals on the items mentioned above. These proposals should subsequently be decided upon by competent World Administrative Radio Conferences

G/82/5
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Relating to the Practice of Making Claims to Locations
on the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit Unconnected
with Plans for Their Use

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

a) that the International Telecommunication Conventions of Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973 and of Nairobi, 1982, as well as the [Constitution] [Convention] adopted by this present Conference have all recognized that "radio frequencies and the geostationary-satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used efficiently and economically, in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations",

b that the World Administrative Radio Conference 1979 adopted Resolution No 2 which resolved

- "1 that the registration with the IFRB of frequency assignments for space radiocommunication services and their use should not provide any permanent priority for any individual country or groups of countries and should not create an obstacle to the establishment of space systems by other countries
- 2 that accordingly, a country or a group of countries having registered with the IFRB frequencies for their space radiocommunication services should take all practicable measures to realize the possibility of the use of new space systems by other countries or groups of countries so desiring
- 3 that the provisions contained in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Resolution should be taken into account by the administrations and the permanent organs of the Union ",

recognizing

c) that any attempt through the procedures of the Radio Regulations to make claims to locations on the geostationary-satellite orbit unconnected with plans for their use would

- 1 contravene the instruments quoted above,
- 2 stimulate others into taking similar action,
- 3 obstruct or delay access to the orbit by the space systems of other administrations,
- 4 bring into disrepute and undermine the regulatory regime established over many years on the Union to govern access to the orbit,

resolves

- 1 to express its grave [and unanimous] concern over the adverse consequences of any Member of the Union employing the procedures of the Radio Regulations in order to make claims to locations on the geostationary-satellite orbit unconnected with plans for their use,
- 2 to unreservedly [and unanimously] condemn this practice;
- 3 to invite administrations to take all necessary action to prevent or eliminate this practice,
4. to instruct the Secretary-General, following consultation with the Chairman of the IFRB and the administrations that may be concerned, to report any such case to the Administrative Council,
- 5 to invite the Administrative Council after considering any reports on this practice to take prompt action to render the practice ineffective

Reasons To indicate more fully than can be done in the new Constitution the serious view the Union as a whole takes of this practice and to lay a basis for action in any case where the practice is being followed

TUR/100/1

Therefore, in order to have Appendix 26 improved to accommodate all national requirements of the countries that have already been included and also those that have not been included in the plan, Turkey requests Recommendation No 406 be reconsidered and be replaced by the annexed Resolution, in order to have a competent conference convened as early as possible

Reasons Considerings and opinions of Recommendation No 406 clearly states all reasons for the requirement of this Resolution

TUR/100/2
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. ...

Relating to the Revision of the Frequency Allotment Plan for the
Aeronautical Mobile (OR) Service

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989)

considering

- a) that the Frequency Allotment Plan for the aeronautical service prepared by the International Administrative Aeronautical Radio Conference (IAARC), Geneva, 1949, and adopted by the Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1951, were substantially adopted by the Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1959, and included in the Radio Regulations,

- b) that the Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference responsible for the aeronautical mobile (R) service, Geneva, 1966, decided to include this plan as Appendix 27,
- c) that the World Administrative Radio Conference on the aeronautical mobile (R) service, Geneva, 1978, adopted technical principles for establishing the Frequency Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile (R) service, in particular the use of the 3 kHz separation between carrier frequencies for certain classes of emissions and powers which can be directly applied in establishing the Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile (OR) service,
- d) that the Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile (OR) service has not been revised since the Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1959;
- e) that, since 1959, many countries have become Members of the Union,
- f) that WARC 1979 adopted Resolution No 403 relating to the use of the frequencies 3 023 and 5 680 kHz common to the aeronautical mobile (R) and (OR) services,
- g) that the International Telecommunication Convention (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) in Article 7, No 44, provides that a world administrative radio conference may partially revise the Radio Regulations,

recognizing

that the plan for the aeronautical mobile (OR) service contained in Appendix 26 to the Radio Regulations will have to be reviewed,

resolves to invite the Administrative Council

to take necessary steps to convene a world administrative radio conference to review Appendix 26 and the related provisions of the Radio Regulations before 1993.

invites administrations

to communicate their aeronautical mobile (OR) service requirements to the IFRB for the inclusion in the plan,

requests the IFRB

to study new requirements and to prepare the technical and operational basis for the Conference,

requests the Secretary-General

to communicate this Resolution to the International Aviation Organization (ICAO)

FURTHER IMPROVEMENT AND ENLARGEMENT OF THE MULTILINGUAL
GLOSSARY FOR TELECOMMUNICATION TERMS

Recalling

that the Union in cooperation with the Arab Telecommunication Union has published in 1987 a Glossary of Telecommunication Terms in Arabic, English, French and Spanish equivalents;

appreciating

the efforts of the Union in the compilation of about 15,000 terms in the multilingual glossary forming an extremely useful document for the Member Administrations and the Union itself,

noting, however

that the Glossary, within this short period from its issue, needs improvement to further include thousands of terms to meet the rapid development in technology and regulations,

recalling

that the Glossary serves as a useful document for translators and interpreters of the Union;

The Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

recommends

ARS/63/1

1 that the Plenipotentiary Conference of the ITU, meeting in Nice in 1989, authorize the ITU Secretary-General to undertake immediately the job of improvement and expansion of the Glossary of Telecommunication Terms in the shortest possible time, and in future regularly review the need for updating, and possible issue of supplements;

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Addendum 2 to
Document DT/12-E
13 June 1989
Original: English

COMMITTEE 9

The present Addendum contains additional proposals related to the work of Committee 9, including those concerning matters referred to in Document DT/32 approved by the 12th Plenary Meeting on 12 June 1989.

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 6

PRG 95/27
NOC

- 45 Reasons: The present text can be retained in the Constitution. No need for any change.

ARS 60/4
MOD

- 45 j) consider and adopt, if appropriate, proposals for amendments to this Constitution and Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article 43 of the Constitution and Article 35 of the Convention.

CLM/151/2
MOD

- 45 j) consider and ~~adopt~~ agree, if appropriate, proposals for amendments to this Constitution and the Convention

DOCUMENT A. ARTICLE 8 (No. 57)

DOCUMENT B. ARTICLE 3 (No. 31)

- The following proposals are in favour of the inclusion in the Constitution of the number/percentage of the Members of the Union elected at the Administrative Council:

DDR/6/3,17; TCH/8/1 and TCH/9/1; URS/16/1; SLM/17/15; HNG/22/3,18; NIG/74/3,19; CHN/79/-,1; F/83/1,13; SEN/94/5; USA/96/4; POR/114/1, 11 and CTI/132/12.

- The following proposals are in favour of the inclusion in the Convention of the number/percentage of the Members of the Union elected at the Administrative Council:

CHL/19/1,2 and CHL/43/5; INS/53/1; TZA/56/4,23; B/58/18 and B/59/3; ARS/60/5; TUR/65/4; PRG/95/31,94 and MRC/126/2,11.

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 9

No. 66 There is no proposal relating to that provision.

DOCUMENT A. ARTICLE 10 (No. 73)

DOCUMENT B. ARTICLE 5 (No. 110)

- The following proposals are in favour of the inclusion of the number of members of the IFRB in the Constitution:

DDR/6/4,18; TCH/8/2 and TCH/9/2; URS/16/2; HNG/22/4,19; ALG/57/3;
TUR/65/5,22; ETH/68/5,31; CAN/72/7,11; CHN/78/2 and CHN/79/2; G/82/2;
F/83/2,14 and GRC/110/19.

- The following proposals are in favour of the inclusion of the number of members of the IFRB in the Convention:

INS/MLA/PHL/SNG/THA/51/1,12; TZA/56/6,25; B/58/21 and B/59/5;
ARS/60/6; NIG/74/4 and MRC/126/3,12.

DOCUMENT A. ARTICLE 11 (No. 94)

DOCUMENT B. ARTICLE 6 (No. 120)

- The following proposals are in favour of the inclusion of the Rules of procedure for the election and the vacancy of the posts of the Directors of the CCIs in the Constitution:

HNG/22/6; ALG/57/7 and ALG/57/8; B/58/23; CAN/72/31; NIG/74/6;
CHN/78/4; USA/96/9 and USA/96/10.

- There is no proposal in favour of the inclusion of these Rules of procedure in the Convention.

DOCUMENT A. ARTICLE 15 (Nos 113 to 119)

DOCUMENT B. ARTICLE 27 (Nos 376 to 378)

There is no proposal concerning these Articles falling within the terms of reference of Committee 9.

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 16

No. 124 - The following proposal is in favour of the inclusion of this provision in the Convention.

NIG/74/8

Nos 126 - The following proposal is in favour of the inclusion of these
to 131 provisions in the Constitution'

PRG/95/45.

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLES 18 TO 33

There is no proposal in favour of the transfer of any of these Articles in the Convention.

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 34

No. 162 There is no proposal relating to this provision.

No. 163 The proposals in favour of the deletion of this provision, as suggested by the Group of Experts, are the following:

SLM/17/26; TZA/56/8; ARS/60/15; TUR/65/9; CHN/78/10 and ARG/115/16.

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 40*)

USA/257/1
MOD

179

1. Ratification of this Constitution in accordance with Article 38 or accession to this Constitution in accordance with Article 39 shall also constitute acceptance of:

- the Radio Regulations (Geneva, 1979) including the revisions drawn up by the World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Services (Geneva, 1983), the World Administrative Radio Conference for the Planning of HF Bands Allocated to the Broadcasting Service (Geneva, 1987), the World Administrative Radio Conference for Mobile Services (Geneva, 1987), the World Administrative Radio Conference on the Use of the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit and the Planning of the Space Services Utilizing It (Geneva, 1985 and 1988); and
- the International Telecommunications Regulations (Melbourne, 1988) unless the Member's instrument of ratification or accession shall state otherwise. A Member ratifying or acceding to this Constitution but not accepting the above-listed Regulations shall state in its instrument of ratification or accession to this Constitution the Regulations in force for and accepted by that Member.

USA/257/2
MOD

180

2. A Member shall indicate its consent to be bound by subsequent partially revised or new Regulations accepted by that Member as drawn up by competent world administrative conferences by formally notifying the Secretary-General of such consent to be bound. The Secretary-General shall inform Members promptly regarding receipt of such notification of a Member's consent to be bound.

USA/257/3
SUP

181

*) Note:

The attention of Committee 9 is also drawn to Documents DT/12 (Article 40), 73 (Note by the Secretary-General) and 234 (Iceland: reservation to the final acts) as well as to the proposals relating to Article 25 of the Draft Convention, contained in the present Document

DOCUMENT A

ANNEX 2

There is no proposal concerning this Annex falling within the terms of reference of Committee 9.

DOCUMENT B

ARTICLE 15

There is no proposal concerning this Article falling within the terms of reference of Committee 9.

DOCUMENT B

ARTICLE 25*)
16. Reservations

J/111/7
SUP 349

J/111/8
SUP 350

*) Note: See also the footnote concerning Article 40 of the Draft Constitution in the present Document.

DOCUMENT B

ARTICLES 29 TO 33

There is no proposal in favour of the transfer of any of these Articles in the Constitution.

DOCUMENT B

ANNEX 1

There is no proposal concerning this Annex falling within the terms of reference of Committee 9.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL III

Message from the Secretary-General of the United Nations:

"The United Nations Secretary-General has taken note of Additional Protocol III of the International Telecommunications Convention (1982 - Nairobi) and urges that the present Plenipotentiary Conference give favourable consideration to continuation of the provisions contained therein.

(signed)
J. Richard FORAN
Assistant Secretary-General"

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Addendum No 1 to
Document DT/12-E
1st June 1989
Original: English

COMMITTEE 9

The present Addendum contains the additional proposals related to the work of Committee 9, from Document 127 up to including Document 185.

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

DOCUMENT A

PREAMBLE

CTI/132/1
MOD

1

While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each State to regulate its telecommunication and having regard to the growing importance of telecommunication for the preservation of peace and the social and economic development of all States, the Plenipotentiaries of the ~~Contracting~~ Member States, with the object of facilitating peaceful relations, international cooperation and economic and social development among peoples by means of efficient telecommunication services, have agreed to establish, as the basic instrument of the International Telecommunication Union, ~~this~~ the Constitution, to which is annexed the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (hereinafter referred to as "the Convention"), which complements this Constitution.

ARG/152/1
MOD

While fully recognizing the sovereign right of each State to regulate its telecommunication and having regard to the growing importance of telecommunication for the preservation of peace and the social and economic development of all States, the ~~Plenipotentiaries of the Governments of the Contracting States~~ Parties to this Constitution and to the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (hereinafter referred to as "the Convention") which complements it, with the object of facilitating peaceful relations, international cooperation and economic and social development among peoples by means of efficient telecommunication services, have agreed ~~to establish, as the basic instrument of the International Telecommunication Union, this Constitution, as well as the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union (hereinafter referred to as "the Convention"), which complements this Constitution~~ as follows:

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 1

CTI/132/2
MOD

- 3 a) any Member listed in Annex 1 to ~~this~~ the Constitution, which signs and ratifies, for purposes of accession, ~~this~~ the Constitution and the Convention annexed thereto;

ARG/153/1
MOD

- 3 a) any ~~Member State listed in Annex 1 to this~~ Constitution, which signs and ratifies, or accedes to, this Constitution and the Convention;

CTI/132/3
MOD

- 4 b) any State not listed in Annex 1, which becomes a Member of the United Nations and which accedes to ~~this~~ the Constitution and the Convention annexed thereto in accordance with Article 39 [46] ~~of this Constitution~~,

ARG/153/2
MOD

- 4 b) any State ~~not listed in Annex 1~~, which becomes a Member of the United Nations and which accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 39 [46] of this Constitution,

CTI/132/4
MOD

- 5 c) any State not listed in Annex 1 and not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for membership of the Union and which, after having secured approval of such application by at least two-thirds of the Members of the Union, accedes to ~~this~~ the Constitution and to the Convention annexed thereto in accordance with Article 39 ~~[46] of this Constitution~~

ARG/153/3
MOD

- 5 c) any State ~~not listed in Annex 1 and~~ not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for membership of the Union and which, after having secured approval of such application by two-thirds of the Members of the Union, accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 39 [46] of this Constitution,

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 1 (cont.)

ARG/153/4
ADD

- 5A d) the list of Members shall be drawn up in accordance with Article 4 of the Convention.

CTI/132/5
MOD

- 6 2. For the purpose of number 5 of ~~this~~ the Constitution, if an application for membership of the Union is made, ~~by~~ diplomatic channel ~~and through the intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union~~, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union; a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after the date on which its opinion has been requested

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 38

CLM/151/11
MOD

Title identical to proposals TZA/56/11 and PRG/95/65
contained in Document DT/12.

CTI/132/21
MOD

- 173 1. ~~This~~ The Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified simultaneously by any signatory in accordance with its constitutional rules in force and in one single instrument. Each instrument of ratification shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General, [by diplomatic channel ~~through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union~~] The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of such instrument of ratification

CLM/151/12
MOD

- 173 1. This Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified, accepted or approved simultaneously by any ~~signatory~~ Contracting State in accordance with its constitutional rules in force and in one single instrument. Each instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General [by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the seat of the Union] The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of such instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval.

CLM/151/13
MOD

- 174 2. (1) During a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, a ~~signatory~~ Contracting State, even though it may not have deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with No. 173 [177] of this Constitution shall enjoy the rights conferred on Members of the Union in Nos. 8 to 11 of this Constitution.

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 38 (cont.)

CLM/151/14
MOD

- 175 (2) From the end of a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, a ~~signatory~~ Contracting State which has not deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with No. 173 [177] of this Constitution shall not be entitled any more to vote at any conference of the Union, or at any session of the Administrative Council, or at any meeting of any of the permanent organs of the Union, or during consultation by correspondence conducted in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution and of the Convention until it has so deposited such an instrument. Its rights, other than voting rights, shall not be affected.

CLM/151/15
MOD

- 176 Identical to proposal PRG/95/69 contained in Document DT/12

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 40

CLM/151/16
MOD

- 180 2 Ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, this Constitution and the Convention, in accordance with Articles 38 [45] and 39 [46] of this Constitution respectively, constitutes also acceptance of the Administrative Regulations in force at the time of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 43

DDR/6/12
MOD

192 2nd alternative text

7. The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the deposit of each instrument of ~~acceptance~~ ratification and of the date of entry into force of such amendments.

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 44

CLM/151/17
MOD

195

Identical to Proposal PRG/95/84 contained in DT/12

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 46

CLM/151/18
MOD

198 1. (1) This Constitution and the Convention shall enter into force between Parties thereto on the thirtieth day after deposit of

the 41st instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.

CONFÉRENCE DE PLÉNIPOTENTIAIRES

NICE, 1989

Corrigendum N° 1 au
Document DT/12-F/E/S
1 juin 1989

COMMISSION 9
COMMITTEE 9
COMISIÓN 9

Note du Président de la Commission 9

Ce corrigendum ne concerne pas la version française.

Note by the Chairman of Committee 9

This corrigendum does not concern the English version.

Nota del Presidente de la Comisión 9

La propuesta española E/102/1 en la página 27 del Documento DT/12 debe leerse como sigue :

E/102/1
MOD

REGLAMENTO GENERAL

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document No DT/12-E

29 May 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 9

Proposals related to Committee 9 Work

Explanatory Note

- 1 The present, first working document for Committee 9 contains proposals related to the work of Committee 9.
- 2 The proposals included herein are those relating to the articles which - in accordance with Annexes 2 and 3 to Document DT/5(Rev.2) - are allocated to Committee 9 as follows:
 - Draft Constitution (Document A); Preamble and Articles 1, 3, 17, 36 to 44, 46 and Testimonium; and
 - Draft Convention (Document B) Articles 34 and 35.
3. They are mainly (but not exclusively) those listed for Committee 9 under c) in Annex 1 to Document DT/5(Rev 2) With regard to their presentation in the present document, Document DT/1 as well as Addendum 1 thereto have been taken into account and other relevant proposals have also been incorporated herein from the documents available at the time of drafting, i.e. up to including Document 126.
4. It is to be noted that only concrete proposals themselves have been included in the present document, whereas the reasons for such proposals and comments/observations of a more general nature have not been incorporated herein; in their respect, reference is to be made to each document containing such reasons and/or comments/observations. - In the case of any relevant proposal (see paragraphs 2 and 3 above) having been overlooked and inadvertently omitted to be incorporated in the present document, delegations are kindly asked to inform the Secretary of Committee 9 accordingly (cf No. 498 of the Nairobi Convention), so that appropriate action be taken.
5. Taking into account the terms of reference of Committee 9, as contained in Document 118, further working documents will be submitted to Committee 9 at a later stage, after consultation with the Chairmen of Committees 7 and 8.

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

DOCUMENT A

PREAMBLE

No. 1 NOC : SLM/17/1

MOD : CHL/43/1: . the Plenipotentiaries of the Governments of
the ~~Contracting~~ Signatory States,

PRG/95/1: While fully recognizing the sovereign right
of each State to regulate its telecommunication
and having regard to the growing importance of
telecommunication for the preservation of peace
and the social and economic development of all
States, the Plenipotentiaries of the Governments
of the Signatory ~~Contracting~~ States, with the
object of facilitating peaceful relations,
international cooperation and economic and social
development among peoples by means of the rational
use of efficient telecommunication services, have
agreed to establish, as the basic instrument of
the International Telecommunication Union,
hereinafter referred to as "the Union", this
Constitution, as well as the Convention of the
International Telecommunication Union,
~~hereinafter referred to as "the Convention"~~,
which complements this Constitution

HNG/22/1, TZA/56/1, B/58/1, ARS/60/1 and TUR/65/1:
1 , the Plenipotentiaries of the Governments
of the ~~contracting~~ negotiating States, .

SEN/94/3: . the Plenipotentiaries of the governments of
the ~~Contracting~~ States parties to this
Constitution and this Convention,

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 1

- No. 2 MOD : PRG/95/2: 1. The International Telecommunication Union shall be constituted as follows, ~~comprise Members which,~~ having regard to the principle of universality and the desirability of universal participation in the Union, ~~shall be:~~
- No. 3 MOD : CHL/43/2: a) Any State Member of the United Nations listed in Annex 1 to this Constitution, which signs and ratifies, or accedes to, this Constitution and the Convention;
- B/58/2: a) any Member listed in Annex 1 to this Constitution, ~~which signs and ratifies, or accedes to, this Constitution and the Convention~~ subject to No 6A of this Article,
- PRG/95/3: a) any Member listed in Annex 1 to this Constitution, ~~which signs and ratifies, or accedes to, this Constitution and the Convention,~~
- No. 3A ADD : TZA/56/2: 3A aa) Any Member State listed in Annex 1,
- KWT/11/1: 3A Each Member will appoint a "Focal Point" to deal with the Union in its day-to-day operations. The Focal Point will normally be the specialized telecommunication entity, designated by the government of the Member, for this purpose
- No. 5 NOC : PRG/95
- MOD : SLM/17/2: c) any State not listed in Annex 1 and not a Member of the United Nations, which applies for membership of the Union and which, ~~after having secured approval of such application by two thirds of the Members of the Union~~ unless one-third of the Membership of the Union objects to such application, accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 39 [46] of this Constitution
- No. 5A ADD : SLM/17/3: d) any State which having been unsuccessful in an application in accordance with No. 5 of this Constitution and which re-applies after a period of 12 months from the date when so advised by the Secretary-General, and whose re-application is objected to by less than one-third of the Members of the Union, accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 39 of this Constitution.

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 1 (cont)

No. 6 MOD : DDR/6/2, SLM/17/4, HNG/22/2, TZA/56/3, B/58/3, ARS/60/2,
TUR/65/2, SEN/94/4, PRG/95/4, GRC/110/1 and ARG/115/1:

2. For the purpose of No. 5 of this Constitution, if an application for membership is made, [~~by diplomatic channel and through the intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union~~], during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union, a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested

MOD

(Nairobi NOC) CHN/78/1:

2 For the purpose of No 5 of this Constitution, if an application for membership is made [by diplomatic channel and through the intermediary of the country of the seat of the Union], during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union, a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested

MOD : NIG/74/1: 2 For the purpose of No 5 of this Constitution, if an application for membership is made by diplomatic channel through the Government of Switzerland, where the seat of the Union is located, during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall consult the Members of the Union by recorded correspondence, a Member shall be deemed to have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its opinion has been requested

No. 6A ADD : B/58/4: 3 Any Member listed in Annex 1 to this Constitution shall, within a period of six years from the entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, at the latest, have deposited its instrument of ratification of, or accession to, this Constitution and the Convention, failing which such Member shall cease to be a Member of the Union

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 3

No. 12 NOC : PRG/95/8 and PRG/95/9
 SUP : SLM/17/5

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 17

No. 135 NOC : PRG/95/46 and PRG/95/47

ADD : ARTICLE 17A ARS/60/11

No. 135A ADD : ARS/60/12:1 The Plenipotentiary Conference has the sovereign right to suppress membership of any Member from the Union when it is proved that this Member has been destructing by force the telecommunications network of another country, Member of the Union

No. 135B ADD : ARS/60/13:2 The Chairman of the Plenipotentiary Conference shall bring the resolution relating to this Article immediately to the attention of the Secretary-General of the United Nations

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 36

TITLE - NOC : PRG/95/60

No. 165 MOD : CHL/43/9:1. The instruments of the Union are

- this Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, which is the basic instrument of the Union.
- the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, which supplements the provisions of the Constitution
- the Administrative Regulations, which supplement the provisions of the Constitution and the Convention

PRG/95/61:1 The instruments of the Union are

- this Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, the basic instrument of the Union,
- the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, and which complements the provisions of the Constitution,
- the Administrative Regulations, which complement the provisions of the Constitution and the Convention

No. 166 SUP : CHL/43/10 and PRG/95/62

No. 167 MOD : HNG/22/7, TZA/56/9, ARS/60/16, TUR/65/10 and CHN/78/11:
3 The provisions of both this Constitution and the Convention are supplemented by those of the Administrative Regulations, enumerated below, which regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be binding on all Members

- ~~Telegraph Regulations~~
- ~~Telephone Regulations~~
- International Telecommunication Regulations
- Radio Regulations

CHL/43/11:3. ~~The provisions of both this Constitution and the Convention are supplemented by those of.~~ The Administrative Regulations, enumerated below, ~~which~~ regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be binding on all Members.

- Telegraph Regulations
- Telephone Regulations
- Radio Regulations

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 36 (cont.)*)

No. 167 MOD : PRG/95/63:2 ~~The provisions of both this Constitution and the Convention are supplemented by those of The Administrative Regulations, enumerated below, which regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be binding on all Members.~~

- ~~Telegraph Regulations~~
- ~~Telephone Regulations~~
- International Telecommunications Regulations
- Radio Regulations

No. 168 MOD : TZA/56/10:4 In the case of an inconsistency between a provision of this Constitution and a provision of the Convention or of the Administrative Regulations, the former shall prevail In the case of an inconsistency between a provision of the Convention and a provision of the Administrative Regulations, the ~~former~~ Constitution shall prevail

PRG/95/64:4 ~~When, in In the case of a dispute, reference has to be made to an inconsistency between a provision of this Constitution and a provision of the Convention or of the Administrative Regulations, the former shall prevail~~ When in In the case of a dispute, reference has to be made to an inconsistency between a provision of the Convention and a provision of the Administrative Regulations, the former shall prevail

*) All ARTICLE 36 SUP and transfer of subject to a new ARTICLE 4A (B/58/24) to read as follows

ADD : B/58/8 to B/58/12:

ARTICLE 4A

Instruments of the Union

- 1 The instruments of the Union are
 - this Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union,
 - the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union, and
 - the Administrative Regulations
- 2 This Constitution, the provisions of which are complemented by those of the Convention, is the basic instrument of the Union
3. The provisions of both this Constitution and the Convention are supplemented by those of the Administrative Regulations, enumerated below which regulate the use of telecommunications and shall be binding on all Members
 - International Telecommunication Regulations,
 - Radio Regulations

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 36 (cont.)*)

4 In the case of an inconsistency between a provision of this Constitution and a provision of the Convention or of the Administrative Regulations, the former shall prevail. In the case of an inconsistency between a provision of the Convention and a provision of the Administrative Regulations, the former shall prevail

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 38

TITLE - MOD : HNG/22/8: Ratification and approval
TZA/56/11 and PRG/95/65: Ratification, acceptance and approval

No. 173 MOD : TZA/56/12, B/58/25, ARS/60/17, TUR/65/11, SEN/94/8,
GRC/110/2 and ARG/115/2: Deletion of the following part:
" by diplomatic channel through the
intermediary of the Government of the country of
the seat of the Union "

CHN/78/12:1 This Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified simultaneously by any signatory in accordance with its constitutional rules in force and in one single instrument Each instrument of ratification shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General [by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union] The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of such instrument of ratification

DDR/6/5: The ratification of the Constitution and the approval/acceptance of the Convention shall be effected in accordance with the constitutional rules of the Members of the Union Both the instrument of ratification and approval/acceptance shall be simultaneously and as short a time as possible deposited with the Secretary-General ~~by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union~~, who will inform the Members of the Union

HNG/22/8A:1 This Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified ~~simultaneously~~ or approved by any signatory in accordance with its constitutional rules in force and in one single instrument Each instrument of ratification or approval shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General ~~[by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union]~~ The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of such instrument of ratification or approval

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 38 (cont.)

PRG/95/66:1. This Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified, accepted or approved ~~simultaneously by any signatory~~ in accordance with its constitutional rules of the Members of the Union in force and in one single instrument. Each instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General [by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union]. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of such instrument of ratification

No. 174 MOD : PRG/95/67:2 (1) During a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, a signatory, even though it may not have deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with No 173 ~~[177]~~ of this Constitution, shall enjoy the rights conferred on Members of the Union in Nos 8 to 11 of this Constitution

No. 175 MOD : B/58/26 : (2) From the end of the period of two years until it has so deposited such an instrument. Its rights other than voting rights shall not be affected, except for the application of No. 6A of this Constitution

PRG/95/68: (2) From the end of a period of two years from the date of entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention, a signatory which has not deposited an instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval in accordance with No. 173 ~~[177]~~ of this Constitution shall not be entitled anymore to vote at any conference of the Union, or at any session of the Administrative Council, or at any meeting of any of the permanent organs of the Union, or during consultation by correspondence conducted in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution and of the Convention until it has so deposited ~~such an~~ the instrument. Its rights, other than voting rights, shall not be affected

No. 176 MOD : PRG/95/69:3 After the entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 46 ~~[52]~~ of this Constitution, each instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval shall become effective on the date of its deposit with the Secretary-General.

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 38 (cont.)

No. 176bis SUP : SLM/17/27, BUL/20/3, TZA/56/13, B/58/27 and NIG/74/12

MOD : PRG/95/70:4 If one or more of the signatory Members do not ratify, accept or approve this Constitution and the Convention, these instruments shall not thereby be less valid for the those Members which have ~~ratified them~~ done so

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 39

- No. 177 MOD : F/83/3: 1. A Member or State which is not a signatory of this Constitution and the Convention may accede thereto at any time subject to the provisions of Article 1 of this Constitution. Such accession shall take the form of one single instrument covering both the Constitution and the Convention.
- No. 178 MOD : DDR/6/6, HNG/22/9, TZA/56/14, B/58/28, ARS/60/18, TUR/65/12, NIG/74/13, SEN/94/9, PRG/95/71 and GRC/110/3:
Deletion of the following part " . by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union "
- CHN/78/13:2 The instrument of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General {by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union}. Unless otherwise specified therein, it shall become effective upon the date of its deposit The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each accession when it is received and shall forward to each of them a certified copy of the act of accession

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 40

- No. 179 MOD : F/83/4: 1. The Administrative Regulations shall be ~~regarded as~~ annexed to this Constitution and the Convention Those in force at the time of adoption of this Constitution and the Convention shall remain in force until the time of entry into force of partially revised or new Regulations drawn up by competent world administrative conferences to replace them
- No. 180 MOD : PRG/95/72: 2. Ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, this Constitution and the Convention, in accordance with Articles 38 ~~{45}~~ and 39 ~~{46}~~ of this Constitution respectively, constitutes also acceptance of the Administrative Regulations in force at the time of ratification or accession
- No. 180A ADD : J/111/5: 2A Members may make reservations with regard to the application of one or more of the provisions of the Administrative Regulations at the time of signing of, ratification of, or accession to this Constitution and the Convention
- No. 181 MOD : HOL/49/1: 3 ~~Members shall inform the Secretary General of their approval of any revisions of these Regulations by competent administrative conferences The Secretary General shall inform Members promptly regarding receipt of such notifications of approval~~ Partially revised or new Regulations shall enter into force on the date, or dates, as the case may be, specified therein except for those Members who have expressly refused to accept them through a notification to the Secretary-General The time period between adoption of such partially revised or new Regulations and their entry into force shall not be less than twelve months
- No. 181A ADD : J/111/6: 3A Revised Administrative Regulations or new Administrative Regulations adopted by competent administrative conferences shall be binding on all Members after the time of entry into force except for such Members as may notify the Secretary-General of their reservations with regard to one or more of the provisions of the Regulations within six months after their adoption

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 41

No. 183 MOD : E/101/3: They are also bound to take the necessary steps to impose the observance of the provisions of this Constitution, of the Convention and of the Administrative Regulations upon ~~private telecommunication~~ operating agencies ~~authorized by them to establish and operate telecommunications and, which engage in~~ provide international telecommunication services or which operate stations capable of causing harmful interference to the radio services of other countries

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 42

No. 184 MOD : KEN/86/8: Members may settle their disputes on questions relating to the interpretation or application of this Constitution, the Convention or of the Administrative Regulations ~~through diplomatic channels~~, by negotiation or according to procedures established by bilateral or multilateral treaties concluded between them for the settlement of international disputes, or by any other method mutually agreed upon.

No. 185 MOD : KEN/86/9: 2 If none of these methods of settlement is adopted, ~~any Member party to a dispute may submit the dispute to arbitration in accordance with the procedure defined in the Convention or in the Optional Protocol, as the case may be~~ the dispute shall be referred for a final decision to arbitration in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 34 [82] of the Convention

SUP . INS/54/1

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 43

- No. 186 MOD : PRG/95/73:1. Any Member of the Union may propose any amendment to this Constitution Any such proposal shall, in order to ensure its timely transmission to, and consideration by, all the Members of the Union, reach the Secretary-General not later than ~~eight~~ six months prior to the opening date fixed for the Plenipotentiary Conference The Secretary-General shall, as soon as possible, but not later than ~~six~~ four months prior to the latter date, forward any such proposal to all the Members of the Union.
- No. 187 NOC : DDR/6/7, URS/16/7, SLM/17/28, BUL/20/4, HNG/22/10, B/58/29, TUR/65/13, NIG/74/14, CHN/78/14, PRG/95/74 and D/108/2.
- SUP : ARS/60/19 and F/83/6
- No. 187 NOC : ARS/60/20 and F/83/5
2a + 2b
- SUP : DDR/6/8, SLM/17/28, TZA/56/15, B/58/30,31, PRG/95/75,76 and D/108/2.
- No. 189 MOD : DDR/6/9, TCH/8/3, ARS/60/21, TUR/65/14, NIG/74/15, CHN/78/15, D/108/3 and MRC/126/8:
4. to be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by at least two-thirds of the Members of the Union ~~[two-thirds of the delegation ... right to vote]~~
- URS/16/8: 4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by ~~at least~~ two-thirds of the Members of the Union ~~[two-thirds of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference and having the right to vote]~~
- HNG/22/11, TZA/56/16, B/58/32, F/83/7 and PRG/95/77:
4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting by at least ~~two-thirds of the Members of the Union~~ two-thirds of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference and having the right to vote
- No. 190 NOC : CHN/78/16

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 43 (cont.)

No. 191 NOC : SLM/17/29, TZA/56/17 and TUR/65/15
(1st alt.)

MOD : B/58/33: 6 Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall be contained in Protocols dealing with either one single or more, but interrelated amended provisions. Each such Protocol shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by three-quarters of the Members and shall be binding on all the Members of the Union except in the case mentioned in No 191A below, acceptance of only a part of such a Protocol shall be excluded.

F/83/8: 6 †Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall be contained in Protocols dealing with either one single or more, but interrelated amended provisions. Each such Protocol shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by three-quarters of the Members and shall be binding on all the Members of the Union which are Parties to this Constitution and the Convention, acceptance of only a part of such a Protocol shall be excluded†

D/108/4: 6. †Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall be contained ~~in Protocols dealing with either one single or more, but interrelated amended provisions. Each such~~ in a single Protocol This Protocol shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by three-quarters of the Members and shall be binding on all the Members of the Union, acceptance of only a part of such a protocol shall be excluded †

SUP : DDR/6/10, TCH/8/4, URS/16/9, BUL/20/5, HNG/22/12, ARS/60/22, NIG/74/16, CHN/78/17 and PRG/95/78

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 43 (cont.)

No. 191 NOC : TCH/8/4, URS/16/9, BUL/20/5, HNG/22/12, ARS/60/22,
(2nd alt.) NIG/74/16, CHN/78/17, KEN/86/27 and SEN/94/10

MOD : DDR/6/10: 6 Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of ~~acceptance~~ ratification with the Secretary-General by ~~three-quarters~~ one third of the Members and shall thereafter be binding on all the Members of the Union, ~~acceptance~~ ratification of only a part of such amendments shall be excluded

PRG/95/79:6. ~~Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by three-quarters of the Members and shall thereafter be binding on all the Members of the Union, acceptance of only a part of such amendments shall be excluded~~ +

SUP : SLM/17/29, TZA/56/15, TUR/65/15 and D/108/5

No. 191A ADD : B/58/34: 6A. An amendment to this Constitution adopted in accordance with No 191 shall not be binding on Members which, at the time of entry into force of such amendment, have not ratified the Constitution and Convention.

No. 192 NOC : SLM/17/30, TZA/56/18, B/58/35, TUR/65/16, F/83/9 and D/108/6
(1st alt.)

SUP : DDR/6/11, TCH/8/5, URS/16/10, BUL/20/6, HNG/22/13, ARS/60/23, NIG/74/17, CHN/78/18 and PRG/95/80

No. 192 NOC : TCH/8/5, URS/16/10, BUL/20/6, HNG/22/13, ARS/60/23,
(2nd alt.) NIG/74/17, CHN/78/18, KEN/86/28 and PRG/95/81

SUP : SLM/17/30, TZA/56/18, B/58/35, TUR/65/16 and D/108/7

No. 193 MOD : PRG/95/82:8. After entry into force of any amendment, ratification, acceptance, approval or accession as contemplated in Articles 38 ~~{45}~~ and 39 ~~{46}~~ of this Constitution shall apply to the Constitution as amended

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 43 (cont.)

No. 194 MOD : SLM/17/31, TZA/56/19, B/58/36, TUR/16/17 and D/108/8:

9. Upon entry into force of such a Protocol ~~[amendments]~~ to this Constitution, the Secretary-General shall register it ~~[them]~~ with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 of this Constitution shall also apply to such amendments

DDR/6/13, BUL/20/7, HNG/22/14, CHN/78/20, KEN/86/29 and PRG/95/83:9 Upon entry into force of such ~~(a Protocol)~~ amendments to this Constitution, the Secretary-General shall register ~~(it)~~ them with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 (52 + 48) of this Constitution shall also apply to such amendments

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 44

No. 195 MOD : DDR/6/14: 1 Each Member which has ratified this Constitution and has adopted or accepted the Convention or acceded to both of them shall have the right to denounce them by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General ~~(by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union)~~. The Secretary-General shall advise the other Members thereof

F/83/10: 1. Each Member which has ratified, or acceded to, this Constitution and the Convention shall have the right to denounce them Denunciation of the Constitution and the Convention shall be effected simultaneously by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General ~~{by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union}~~. The Secretary-General shall advise the other Members thereof

HNG/22/15, TZA/56/20, B/58/37, TUR/65/18, NIG/74/18, GRC/110/4 and ARG/115/4: Deletion of the following part
" by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the government of the country of the seat of the Union "

CHN/78/20: 1. Each Member which has ratified, or acceded to, this Constitution and the Convention shall have the right to denounce them by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General ~~{by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union}~~. The Secretary-General shall advise the other Members thereof.

PRG/95/84: 1. Each Member which has ratified, accepted or approved, or acceded to, this Constitution and the Convention shall have the right to denounce them by a notification addressed to the Secretary-General ~~{by diplomatic channel through the intermediary of the Government of the country of the seat of the Union}~~. The Secretary-General shall advise the other Members thereof

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 46

No. 198 MOD : TCH/8/6, URS/16/11, CHL/43/12, CHN/78/21, KEN/86/30, D/108/9 and MRC/126/9:

1. (1) This Constitution and the Convention shall enter into force between Parties thereto on the thirtieth day after deposit of instruments of ratification or accession by more than a third of the Members of the Union

SLM/17/32, HNG/22/16, B/58/38 and TUR/65/19:

1 (1) This Constitution and the Convention shall enter into force between parties thereto on the 30th day after deposit of the 25th instrument of ratification or accession

DDR/6/15 and PRG/95/85:

1 (1) This Constitution and the Convention shall enter into force between Parties thereto on the 30th day after deposit of instruments of ratification or approval/acceptance or accession by more than a third of the Members of the Union

F/83/11. 1 (1) This Constitution and the Convention shall enter into force between the Contracting Parties ~~thereto~~ on the thirtieth day after deposit of instruments of ratification or accession by more than a third of the Members of the Union

No. 199 MOD : PRG/95/86: (2) The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the date of entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with section (1) above

No. 200 MOD : F/83/12: 2 Upon the date of entry into force specified in paragraph 1 above, this Constitution and the Convention shall, ~~as between Parties thereto,~~ abrogate and replace the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982, in the relations between the Contracting Parties

No. 202 NOC : PRG/95/87

No. 203 NOC : DDR/6/16, HNG/22/17, TUR/65/20, KEN/86/31 and PRG/95/88

TESTIMONIUM

TZA/56/21:After No. 203, delete the word "testimonium"
before the last paragraph

DOCUMENT B

TITLE MOD : E/102/1: "GENERAL REGULATIONS"

ARTICLE 34

No. 409 SUP : KEN/86/13

No. 410 SUP : KEN/86/14

No. 411 SUP : KEN/86/15

No. 412 MOD : TUR/65/27:5 Within three months from the date of receipt of the notification of the submission of the dispute to arbitration, each of the two parties to the dispute shall appoint an arbitrator If one of the parties has not appointed an arbitrator within this time limit, this appointment shall be made, at the request of the other party, by the Secretary-General who shall act in accordance with Nos 410 and 411 of Article 34 [82] of the Convention

No. 413 MOD : KEN/86/16:6 If more than two parties are involved in the dispute, an arbitrator shall be appointed by the Secretary-General in consultation with the parties to the dispute in accordance with the procedure set forth in Nos 411 [634] and 412 [635] of this Convention, by each of the two groups of parties having a common position in the dispute.

No. 414 MOD : KEN/86/17:7 The two arbitrators thus appointed shall choose a third arbitrator ~~who, if the first two arbitrators are individuals and not governments or administrations, must fulfill the conditions indicated in No. 410 [633] of this Convention, and in addition must not be of the same nationality as either of the other two arbitrators.~~ Failing an agreement between the two arbitrators as to the choice of a third arbitrator, ~~each of these two arbitrators shall nominate a third arbitrator who is in no way concerned in the dispute.~~ The Secretary-General shall then draw lots in order to select the third arbitrator

No. 416 MOD : KEN/86/18:9 The arbitrator or arbitrators shall be free to decide upon the venue, procedure and rules to be applied to the arbitration

No. 419 MOD : KWT/11/30:12. The Union shall furnish all information relating to the dispute which the arbitrator or arbitrators may need The outcome of the arbitration shall be reported to the Secretary-General for future reference

DOCUMENT B

ARTICLE 35

No. 421 NOC : DDR/6/19 and TZA/56/33

No. 423 MOD : DDR/6/20, TGH/9/3, URS/16/14, HNG/22/20, TZA/56/34, B/59/11, TUR/65/28, NIG/74/20, F/83/15 and KEN/86/32:

4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by more than half of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference and having the right to vote

CHN/79/9 and D/108/15:

4. To be adopted, any proposed modification to a proposed amendment as well as the proposal as a whole, whether or not modified, shall be approved, at a Plenary Meeting, by more than half of the Members of the Union

No. 425 NOC : TZA/56/35
(1st alt.)

MOD : B/59/12: 6 Any amendments to this Convention adopted by any Plenipotentiary Conference shall be contained in Protocols dealing with either one single or more, but interrelated amended provisions. Each such Protocol shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by two-thirds of the Members and shall be binding on all the Members of the Union, except in the case mentioned in No 425A below, acceptance of only a part of such a Protocol shall be excluded.

F/83/16: 6. ~~Any~~ amendments to this Convention adopted by any Plenipotentiary Conference shall be contained in Protocols dealing with either one single or more, but interrelated amended provisions. Each such Protocol shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by two-thirds of the Members and shall be binding on all the Members of the Union which are Parties to this Constitution and this Convention; acceptance of only a part of such a Protocol shall be excluded.~~†~~

DOCUMENT B

ARTICLE 35 (cont.)

D/108/16: 6 Any amendments to this Convention adopted by any Plenipotentiary Conference shall be contained in a single Protocol This Protocol shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of acceptance with the Secretary-General by two-thirds of the Members and shall be binding on all the Members of the Union; acceptance of only a part of such a protocol shall be excluded

SUP : DDR/6/21, TCH/9/4, URS/16/15, BUL/20/11, HNG/22/21, TUR/65/29, NIG/74/21 and CHN/79/10

No. 425A ADD : B/59/13: 6A An amendment to this Convention adopted in accordance with No. 425 shall not be binding on Members which, at the time of entry into force of such amendment, have not ratified the Constitution and Convention

No. 425 NOC : TCH/9/4, URS/16/15, BUL/20/11, HNG/22/21, TUR/65/29, (2nd alt.) NIG/74/21, CHN/79/10 and KEN/86/33

MOD : DDR/6/22: 6 Any amendments to this Convention adopted by any Plenipotentiary Conference shall as a whole enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of approval/acceptance with the Secretary-General by one third of the Members and shall thereafter be binding on all the Members of the Union, approval/acceptance of only a part of such amendments shall be excluded

SUP : TZA/56/35 and D/108/17

No. 427 NOC : TZA/56/36, B/59/14, F/83/17 and D/108/18 (1st alt.)

SUP : DDR/6/23, TCH/9/5, URS/16/16, BUL/20/12, HNG/22/22, NIG/74/22 and CHN/79/11

No. 427 NOC : TCH/9/5, URS/16/16, BUL/20/12, HNG/22/22, TUR/65/30, (2nd alt.) NIG/74/22, CHN/79/11 and KEN/86/34

MOD : DDR/6/24: 8 The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the deposit of each instrument of approval/acceptance and of the date of entry into force of such amendments

SUP : TZA/56/36, B/59/14 and D/108/19

DOCUMENT B

ARTICLE 35 (cont.)

No. 429 MOD : TZA/56/37, B/59/15, F/83/18 and D/108/20:

10. Upon entry into force of such a Protocol to this Convention, the Secretary-General shall register it with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 of the Constitution shall also apply to such amendments.

DDR/6/25, BUL/20/13, HNG/22/23, TUR/65/31, CHN/79/12 and
KEN/86/35:10 Upon entry into force of such amendments to this Convention, the Secretary-General shall register them with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 of the Constitution shall also apply to such amendments

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/13(Rev 1)-E

June 1, 1989

Original English

COMMITTEE 7

Note by the Chairman of Committee 7

DOCUMENTS ALLOCATED TO COMMITTEE 7

The attached annex contains all proposals allocated to Committee 7.

Part-A is sorted by Document and proposal

Part-B is sorted by subject. The associated DT, which assembles the full text of proposals, is also indicated.

The following abbreviations have been used :

CS	=	Constitution (with article and paragraph adjacent)
CV	=	Convention (with article and paragraph adjacent)
multi	=	affects multiple provisions
general=		applies generally to subject area

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman

Annex

Annexe-Annex-Anexo

**Propositions attribuées à la commission 7 (Structure)
Proposals allocated to committee 7 (Structures)
Propuestas atribuidas a la comisión 7 (Estructuras)
(A-par document et proposition)**

proposition-proposal-propuesta			Objet-Subject-Objeto	Disposition-Provision-Disposición			
DDR	6	1	CCIs	CS	11	85	MOD
DDR	6	3	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
DDR	6	4	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
DDR	6	17	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
DDR	6	18	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
DDR	6	26	Futurés conférences	Res			ADD
THA	7	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
THA	7	2	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
TCH	8	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	NOC
TCH	8	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	NOC
TCH	9	1	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
TCH	9	2	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
KWT	11	4	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33 A	ADD
KWT	11	5	Plenipot	CS	6	46 A	ADD
KWT	11	6	Conseil Admin	CS	8	58	MOD
KWT	11	7	Secrétariat général	CS	9	65	MOD
KWT	11	8	Secrétariat général	CS	9	67	MOD
KWT	11	9	Secrétariat général	CS	9	68	MOD
KWT	11	10	Secrétariat général	CS	9	69	MOD
KWT	11	11	Secrétariat général	CS	9	70	MOD
KWT	11	12	Secrétariat général	CS	9	71	SUP
KWT	11	13	Secrétariat général	CS	9	72	MOD
KWT	11	14	CCIs	CS	11	*	ADD
KWT	11	15	Comité de coordination	CS	12	98	MOD
KWT	11	23	Conseil Admin	CV	3	35 A	ADD
KWT	11	24	Conseil Admin	CV	3	41	MOD
KWT	11	25	Conseil Admin	CV	3	44	MOD
KWT	11	26	Conseil Admin	CV	3	68	MOD
KWT	11	27	Secrétariat général	CV	4	109	MOD
URS	16	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
URS	16	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
URS	16	3	IFRB	CS	10	80	MOD
SLM	17	10	Structure-CTD	CS	5	33 A	ADD
SLM	17	11	Plenipot	CS	6	38	(MOD)
SLM	17	12	Plenipot	CS	6	40	MOD
SLM	17	13	Conf Admin	CS	7	54	(MOD)
SLM	17	14	Conf Admin	CS	7	55	(MOD)
SLM	17	15	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	NOC
SLM	17	17	Secrétariat général	CS	9	68	MOD
SLM	17	18	IFRB	CS	10	75	MOD
SLM	17	19	CCIs	CS	11	97	MOD
SLM	17	35	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	Info
CHL	19 C1	2	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
CHL	19 C1	3	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 A	ADD
CHL	19 C1	4	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 B	ADD
CHL	19 C1	6	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 D	ADD
CHL	19	1	Conseil Admin	CV	3	57	ADD
CHL	19	7	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 E	ADD
CHL	19	8	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 F	ADD
CHL	19	9	Conseil Admin	CV	3		ADD
CHL	19	10	Conseil Admin	CV	3	32	MOD
BUL	20	1	Structure	CS	5	33 bis	ADD
BUL	20	2	CCIs	CS	11	97	SUP
BUL	20	8	Conf Admin	CV	2	30	MOD
BUL	20	9	Conseil Admin	CV	3	52	MOD

BUL	20	10	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	202	MOD
HNG	22	3	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
HNG	22	4	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
HNG	22	5	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
HNG	22	6	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
HNG	22	18	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
HNG	22	19	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
SG	25		sysinfo-échange d'information	CV	4		
SG	26		sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	CV	4		
SG	27		sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	CV	4		
SG	28		sysinfo-dept Ordinateur	CV	4		
SG	36		CCIs-CCITT	General			
SG	42		sysinfo-statistiques	Res			
CHL	43	4	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
CHL	43	5	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
CHL	43	6	Secrétariat général	CS	9	67	MOD
CHL	43	7	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
CHL	43	8	CCIs	CS	11	96	MOD
SG	46		CCIs-CCITT Lab	General			
SG	47		Rapport à la Plenipot	General			
ASEA	51	1	IFRB	CS	10	73	SUP
ASEA	51	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	ADD
ASEA	51	3	IFRB	CS	10	74	SUP
ASEA	51	4	IFRB	CS	10	74	ADD
ASEA	51	5	IFRB	CS	10	74 A	ADD
ASEA	51	6	IFRB	CS	10	74 B	ADD
ASEA	51	7	IFRB	CS	10	75	SUP
ASEA	51	8	IFRB	CS	10	75	ADD
ASEA	51	9	IFRB	CS	10	75 A	ADD
ASEA	51	10	IFRB	CS	10	76	SUP
ASEA	51	11	IFRB	CS	10	76	ADD
ASEA	51	12	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
ASEA	51	13	IFRB	CV	5	110 A	ADD
ASEA	51	14	IFRB	CV	5	111	MOD
ASEA	51	15	IFRB	CV	5	112	MOD
ASEA	51	16	IFRB	CV	5	113	SUP
ASEA	51	17	IFRB	CV	5	114	MOD
ASEA	51	18	IFRB	CV	5	115	MOD
ASEA	51	19	IFRB	CV	5	116	MOD
ASEA	51	20	IFRB	CV	5	116 A	ADD
ASEA	51	21	IFRB	CV	5	116 B	ADD
ASEA	51	22	Plenipot	CS	6	43	MOD
ASEA	51	23	Plenipot	CS	6	44	MOD
ASEA	51	26	Conseil Admin	CV	3	41	MOD
ASEA	51	27	Conseil Admin	CV	3	68	MOD
ASEA	51	28	Conseil Admin	CV	3	69	MOD
INS	53	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
INS	55	1	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	multi	
INS	55	2	CCIs	CV	6	multi	
INS	55	3	CCIs	CV	6	multi	
TZA	56	4	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
TZA	56	5	Conseil Admin	CS	8	59	SUP
TZA	56	6	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
TZA	56	7	Langues	CS	16	133	MOD
TZA	56	23	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
TZA	56	24	Conseil Admin	CV	3	40 A	ADD
TZA	56	25	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
TZA	56	26	Conf-dispositions générales	CV	8	135	MOD
ALG	57	3	IFRB	CS	10	73	NOC
ALG	57	4	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
ALG	57	7	CCIs	CS	11	93	MOD
ALG	57	8	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
ALG	57	9	Conseil Admin	CV	3	68	MOD
ALG	57	10	IFRB	CV	5	115	NOC

B	58	13	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
B	58	14	Plenipot	CS	6	34 A	ADD
B	58	15	Plenipot	CS	6	34 B	ADD
B	58	16	Plenipot	CS	6	34 C	ADD
B	58	17	Plenipot	CS	6	34 D	ADD
B	58	18	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
B	58	19	Secrétariat général	CS	9	68	MOD
B	58	20	Secrétariat général	CS	9	72 A	ADD
B	58	21	IFRB	CS	10	73	ADD
B	58	22	IFRB	CS	10	74	ADD
B	58	23	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
B	59	1	Conf Admin	CV	2	8	MOD
B	59	2	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	MOD
B	59	3	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
B	59	4	Conseil Admin	CV	3	72	MOD
B	59	5	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
B	59	6	IFRB	CV	5	116	(MOD)
ARS	60	5	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
ARS	60	6	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
ARS	60	7	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
ARS	60	8	CCIs	CS	11	85	MOD
ARS	61	1	CCIs-standards	Res			ADD
TUR	65	4	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
TUR	65	5	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
TUR	65	6	IFRB	CS	10	75	MOD
TUR	65	22	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
ETH	66	1	Structure-DEV	CS	5	33 A	MOD
ETH	66	2	Bureau (BPDTI)	CS	11 A		ADD
ETH	66	3	Bureau (BPDTI)	CS	11 A	97 A	ADD
ETH	66	4	CCIs	CS	11	97 B	ADD
ETH	67	1	Structure-Confer	CS	5	27	MOD
ETH	67	2	Conf Admin	CS	7	Title	MOD
ETH	67	3	Conf Admin	CS	7	48	MOD
ETH	67	4	Conf Admin	CS	7	50 A	ADD
ETH	67	5	Conf Admin	CS	7	50 B	ADD
ETH	67	6	Conf Admin	CS	7	56 A	ADD
ETH	67	7	Conf Admin	CS	7	56 B	ADD
ETH	67	8	Conf Admin	CS	7	56 C	ADD
ETH	68	1	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5	31	MOD
ETH	68	2	Plenipot	CS	6	43	MOD
ETH	68	3	IFRB	CS	10	Title	MOD
ETH	68	4	IFRB	CS	10	72 A	ADD
ETH	68	5	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
ETH	68	6	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
ETH	68	7	IFRB	CS	10	75	MOD
ETH	68	8	IFRB	CS	10	75 A	ADD
ETH	68	9	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
ETH	68	10	IFRB	CS	10	77	MOD
ETH	68	11	IFRB	CS	10	80	(MOD)
ETH	68	12	IFRB	CS	10	81	(MOD)
ETH	68	13	IFRB	CS	10	82	(MOD)
ETH	68	14	IFRB	CS	10	81	ADD
ETH	68	15	IFRB	CS	10	78	(MOD)
ETH	68	16	IFRB	CS	10	79	(MOD)
ETH	68	17	IFRB	CS	10	83	MOD
ETH	68	21	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	MOD
ETH	68	22	Conseil Admin	CV	3	41	MOD
ETH	68	23	Conseil Admin	CV	3	68	MOD
ETH	68	24	Conseil Admin	CV	3	69	MOD
ETH	68	25	Secrétariat général	CV	4	82	MOD
ETH	68	26	Secrétariat général	CV	4	83	MOD
ETH	68	27	Secrétariat général	CV	4	90	MOD
ETH	68	28	Secrétariat général	CV	4	99	MOD
ETH	68	29	IFRB	CV	5	Title	MOD

ETH	68	30	IFRB	CV	5	110	ADD
ETH	68	31	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD1
ETH	68	32	IFRB	CV	5	115	MOD
ETH	68	33	CCls-relations avec les autres OI	CV	24	245	MOD
AUS	69	1	CCls-méthodes de travail	Res			ADD
AUS	69	2	CCls-méthodes de travail	General			
AUS	69	3	CCls-méthodes de travail	CV	21	226 A	ADD
AUS	69	4	CCls-méthodes de travail	Res			ADD
AUS	69	5	CCls-CA rapport à la prochaine Plenipot	Rec			
AUS	69	6	CCls-structure	Res			ADD
AUS	69	7	CCls-méthodes de travail	Res			ADD
AUS	69	8	CCls-CA rapport à la prochaine Plenipot	Res			ADD
AUS	69	9	IFRB	Res			ADD
AUS	69	13	Conf-dispositions générales	CV			
E	71	1	CCls-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201	MOD
E	71	2	CCls-méthodes de travail	CV	21	225 A	ADD
E	71	3	CCls-méthodes de travail	CV	21	225 B	ADD
E	71	4	CCls-méthodes de travail	CV	21	226 B	ADD
CAN	72	5	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	MOD
CAN	72	6	Conseil Admin	CS	8	60	MOD
CAN	72	7	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
CAN	72	8	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
CAN	72	9	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
CAN	72	10	IFRB	CS	10	82	MOD
CAN	72	11	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
CAN	72	12	IFRB	CV	5	115	MOD
CAN	72	13	IFRB	CV	5	116 A	ADD
CAN	72	14	IFRB	CV	5	116 B	ADD
CAN	72	15	IFRB	CV	5	116 C	ADD
CAN	72	16	IFRB	CV	5	116 D	ADD
CAN	72	17	IFRB	CV	5	116 E	ADD
CAN	72	18	IFRB	CV	5	116 F	ADD
CAN	72	19	IFRB	CV	5	116 G	ADD
CAN	72	20	IFRB	CV	5	116 H	ADD
CAN	72	21	IFRB	CV	5	116 I	ADD
CAN	72	22	IFRB	CV	5	116 J	ADD
CAN	72	23	IFRB	CV	5	116 K	ADD
CAN	72	24	IFRB	CV	5	116 L	ADD
CAN	72	25	IFRB	CV	5	116 M	ADD
CAN	72	26	IFRB	CV	5	116 N	ADD
CAN	72	27	IFRB	Res			ADD
CAN	72	28	IFRB-organization	Res			ADD
CAN	72	29	Comité de coordination	CS	12	99	MOD
CAN	72	30	Comité de coordination	CV	7	129	MOD
CAN	72	31	CCls	CS	11	94	MOD
CAN	72	32	CCls-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201	MOD
CAN	72	33	CCls-méthodes de travail	CV	21	227	MOD
CAN	72	36	CCls-méthodes de travail	Res			ADD
NIG	74	2	Plenipot	CS	6	38	MOD
NIG	74	3	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
NIG	74	4	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
NIG	74	5	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
NIG	74	6	CCls	CS	11	94	MOD
NIG	74	19	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
CHN	78	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
CHN	78	3	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
CHN	78	4	IFRB	CS	10	94	MOD
CHN	79	1	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
CHN	79	2	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
CHN	79	3	CCls-CCITT Lab	CV	6	121	SUP
CHN	79	4	CCls-méthodes de travail	CV	21	223	MOD
CHN	79	5	CCls-dir	CV	22	231	MOD
ETH	80	2 a	Structure-CCls	CS	5		MOD
ETH	80	2 b	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5		

ETH	81	1	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5	31	MOD
ETH	81	2	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	32	SUP
ETH	81	3	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33	SUP
ETH	81	4	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	32 A	ADD
ETH	81	5	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33 A	ADD
ETH	81	6	Plenipot	CS	6	44	MOD
ETH	81	7	CCIs-CCIT	CS	11	Title	MOD
ETH	81	8	CCIs	CS	11	84	SUP
ETH	81	9	CCIs	CS	11	85	SUP
ETH	81	10	CCIs	CS	11	85 A	ADD
ETH	81	11	CCIs	CS	11	86	MOD
ETH	81	12	CCIs	CS	11	87	MOD
ETH	81	13	CCIs	CS	11	90	MOD
ETH	81	14	CCIs	CS	11	95	SUP
ETH	81	15	CCIs	CS	11	96	SUP
ETH	81	16	CCIs	CS	11	97	MOD
ETH	81	17	Comité de coordination	CS	12	98	MOD
G	82	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	(MOD)
G	82	3	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
G	82	7	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201	MOD
G	82	8	CCIs-méthodes de travail	Res			ADD
G	82	9	CCIs-commission	Res			ADD
G	82	16	sysinfo-IFRB FMS	Res			ADD
F	83	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
F	83	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
F	83	13	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
F	83	14	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
KEN	86 R1	3	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
KEN	86 R1	4	Plenipot	CS	6	40	MOD
KEN	86 R1	5	IFRB	CS	10	79	MOD
KEN	86 R1	6	Comité de coordination	CS	12	98	SUP
KEN	86 R1	10	Plenipot	CV	1	6 A	ADD
KEN	86 R1	11	Conseil Admin	CV	3	40	MOD
KEN	86 R1	19	Structure-réorganisation UIT	CS	5	multi	
KEN	86 R1	20	IFRB	General			
KEN	86 R1	21	sysinfo-IFRB FMS	General			
KEN	86 R1	22	sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	General			
KEN	86 R1	23	Futures conférences	General			
SG	90		Changing Envir,TZA/FNL	General			
SEN	93	1	IFRB	CS	10	All	
SEN	93	2	sysinfo-IFRB FMS	Res			ADD
SEN	93	3	IFRB	CS	10	All	
SEN	94	5	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
SEN	94	6	Comité de coordination	CS	12	100 A	ADD
PRG	95	17	Structure	CS	5	25	MOD
PRG	95	18	Structure	CS	5	26	MOD
PRG	95	19	Structure-CA	CS	5	28	NOC
PRG	95	19	Structure-Confer	CS	5	27	NOC
PRG	95	20	Structure-organes permanents	CS	5	29	NOC
PRG	95	21	Structure-SG	CS	5	30	NOC
PRG	95	22	Plenipot	CS	6	34	NOC
PRG	95	23	Plenipot	CS	6	35	NOC
PRG	95	24	Plenipot	CS	6	37	MOD
PRG	95	25	Plenipot	CS	6	40	NOC
PRG	95	26	Plenipot	CS	6	41	NOC
PRG	95	27	Plenipot	CS	6	45	NOC
PRG	95	27	Plenipot	CS	6	46	NOC
PRG	95	27	Plenipot	CS	6	47	NOC
PRG	95	28	Conf Admin	CS	7	Title	NOC
PRG	95	29	Conf Admin	CS	7	48	NOC
PRG	95	29	Conf Admin	CS	7	49	NOC
PRG	95	29	Conf Admin	CS	7	50	NOC
PRG	95	30	Conf Admin	CS	7	52	NOC
PRG	95	30	Conf Admin	CS	7	53	NOC

PRG	95	30	Conf Admin	CS	7	54	NOC
PRG	95	31	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
PRG	95	32	Conseil Admin	CS	8	58	NOC
PRG	95	32	Conseil Admin	CS	8	59	NOC
PRG	95	33	Conseil Admin	CS	8	62	NOC
PRG	95	33	Conseil Admin	CS	8	63	NOC
PRG	95	34	Secrétariat général	CS	9	Title	NOC
PRG	95	35	Comité de coordination	CS	12	Title	NOC
PRG	95	90	Plenipot	CV	1	1	(MOD)
PRG	95	91	Plenipot	CV	1	2	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot	CV	1	3	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot	CV	1	4	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot	CV	1	5	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot	CV	1	6	NOC
PRG	95	92	Conf Admin	CV	2	Title	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	7	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	8	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	10	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	11	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	12	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	13	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	14	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	15	NOC
PRG	95	94	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
PRG	95	95	Conseil Admin	CV	3	32	NOC
PRG	95	95	Conseil Admin	CV	3	33	NOC
PRG	95	95	Conseil Admin	CV	3	34	NOC
PRG	95	95	Conseil Admin	CV	3	35	NOC
PRG	95	95	Conseil Admin	CV	3	36	NOC
PRG	95	96	Conseil Admin	CV	3	42	NOC
PRG	95	96	Conseil Admin	CV	3	43	NOC
PRG	95	97	Conseil Admin	CV	3	45	NOC
PRG	95	98	Conseil Admin	CV	3	46	MOD
PRG	95	99	Conseil Admin	CV	3	47	MOD
PRG	95	100	Conseil Admin	CV	3	53	NOC
PRG	95	100	Conseil Admin	CV	3	54	NOC
PRG	95	101	Conseil Admin	CV	3	65	NOC
PRG	95	102	Conseil Admin	CV	3	66	NOC
PRG	95	103	Conseil Admin	CV	3	72	NOC
PRG	95	104	Conseil Admin	CV	3	74	NOC
PRG	95	105	Secrétariat général	CV	4	75	NOC
PRG	95	105	Secrétariat général	CV	4	76	NOC
USA	96	4	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
USA	96	5	IFRB	CS	10	74	NOC
USA	96	6	IFRB	CS	10	75	NOC
USA	96	7	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
USA	96	8	CCIs	CS	11	89	MOD
USA	96	9	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
USA	96	10	CCIs	CS	11	94 A	ADD
USA	96	12	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	MOD
USA	96	13	Conf Admin	CV	2	26	MOD
USA	96	14	Conf Admin	CV	2	30	MOD
USA	96	15	Comité de coordination	CV	7	129	MOD
USA	96	20	Participation	CV	16	193	MOD
USA	96	21	Participation	CV	16	197	SUP
USA	96	22	Participation	CV	16	198	SUP
USA	96	23	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201	MOD
USA	96	24	CCIs-commissions d'études	CV	20	218	MOD
USA	96	25	CCIs-commissions d'études	CV	20	219	SUP
USA	96	26	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	227	MOD
USA	96	27	CCIs-propositions aux conf admin	CV	23	240 A	ADD
USA	96	28	Conf Admin	CV	23	241	MOD
D	97	1	Structure-Comité	Res			ADD

GRC	98	2	Structure	CS	5	multi	
GRC	98	3	Conseil Admin.	CS	8	multi	
GRC	98	4	IFRB	CS	10	multi	
GRC	98	5	CCIs	CS	11	multi	
GRC	98	7	Secrétariat général	CV	4	multi	
GRC	98	8	Comité de coordination	CV	7	multi	
D	108	1	IFRB	CS	10	80	MOD
D	108	10	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201	MOD
D	108	11	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201 A	ADD
D	108	12	CCIs-commissions d'études	CV	20	218 A	ADD
D	108	13	CCIs-CCITT Lab	CV	6	121	SUP
D	108	22	sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	Res			ADD
GRC	110	6	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5	31	MOD
GRC	110	7	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	32	SUP
GRC	110	8	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33	MOD
GRC	110	9	Plenipot	CS	6	44	MOD
GRC	110	10	Secrétariat général	CS	9	68	MOD
GRC	110	11	IFRB	CS	10	Title	MOD
GRC	110	12	IFRB	CS	10	77	MOD
GRC	110	13	IFRB	CS	10	78	(MOD)
GRC	110	14	IFRB	CS	10	79	(MOD)
GRC	110	15	IFRB	CS	10	80	MOD
GRC	110	16	IFRB	CS	10	81	(MOD)
GRC	110	17	IFRB	CS	10	82	MOD
GRC	110	18	IFRB	CS	10	83	(MOD)
GRC	110	19	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
GRC	110	20	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
GRC	110	21	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
GRC	110	22	IFRB	CS	10	76 A	ADD
GRC	110	23	CCIs	CS	11	Title	MOD
GRC	110	24	CCIs-CCITT Lab	CV	6	121	SUP
POR	114 C1	5	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57 D	ADD
POR	114 C1	6	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57 E	ADD
POR	114 C1	7	Conseil Admin	CS	8	58	(MOD)
POR	114 C1	8	Conseil Admin	CS	8	59	(MOD)
POR	114 C1	9	Conseil Admin	CS	8	60	(MOD)
POR	114 C1	10	Conseil Admin	CS	8	61	(MOD)
POR	114 C1	11	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	(MOD)
POR	114	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
POR	114	2	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57 A	ADD
POR	114	3	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57 B	ADD
POR	114	4	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57 C	ADD
ARG	115	8	CCIs	CS	11	85 A	ADD
ARG	115	10	Structure-Comité de coord	CS	5	33 A	ADD
ARG	115	11	Comité de coordination	CS	12	100 A	ADD
ARG	116	1	Secrétariat général	CV	4	87 A	ADD
IND	124	2	CCIs-commissions d'études	CV	20	218	MOD
IND	124	3	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	224 A	ADD
IND	124	4	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	224 B	ADD
MRC	126	2	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
MRC	126	3	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
MRC	126	4	IFRB	CS	10	79	ADD
MRC	126	10	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	MOD
MRC	126	11	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
MRC	126	12	IFRB	CV	5	12	MOD
MRC	127	1	sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	General			
MRC	127	2	sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	General			
MRC	127	3	sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	General			
CTI	132	10	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
CTI	132	11	Conf Admin	CS	7	51	MOD
CTI	132	12	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
CTI	132	14	IFRB	CS	10	80	MOD
IRQ	141	2	Structure-CCIs	CS	5		
IRQ	141	3	IFRB	General			

MLI	144	1	Structure-SG	CS	5		
MLI	144	2	Structure-CCIs	CS	5		
MLI	144	3	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5		
GUI	145	1	Conseil Admin	General			
GUI	145	2	Structure	CS	5	multi	
CLM	151	2	Plenipot	CS	6	45	MOD
CLM	151	3	Conf Admin	CS	7	51	MOD
CLM	151	4	Conf Admin	CS	7	53	MOD
CLM	151	5	Conf Admin	CS	7	54	MOD
ARG	154	1	Procédure pour la prise de fonct	CV	N		ADD
ARG	154	2	Procédure pour la prise de fonct	CV	N	N1	ADD
ARG	154	3	Procédure pour la prise de fonct	CV	N	N2	ADD
CLM	158	1	Plenipot	Res			ADD
INS	162	1	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5		
COM7	184		IFRB-rapport	CS	5		
COM7	184		IFRB-rapport	CS	10		
COM7	184		IFRB-rapport	CV	5		

Annexe-Annex-Anexo

Propositions attribuées à la commission 7 (Structure)

Proposals allocated to committee 7 (Structures)

Propuestas atribuidas a la comisión 7 (Estructuras)

(B - par sujet)

proposition-proposal-propuesta Objet-Subject-Objeto Disposition-Provision-Disposición

Doc DT/14

SG	47		Rapport à la Plenipot	General			
SG	90		Changing Envir,TZA/FNL	General			
KEN	86 R1	19	Structure-réorganisation UIT	CS	5	multi	
GRC	98	2	Structure	CS	5	multi	
GUI	145	2	Structure	CS	5	multi	
PRG	95	17	Structure	CS	5	25	MOD
PRG	95	18	Structure	CS	5	26	MOD
ETH	67	1	Structure-Confer	CS	5	27	MOD
PRG	95	19	Structure-Confer	CS	5	27	NOC
PRG	95	19	Structure-CA	CS	5	28	NOC
PRG	95	20	Structure-organes permanents	CS	5	29	NOC
PRG	95	21	Structure-SG	CS	5	30	NOC
MLI	144	1	Structure-SG	CS	5		
ETH	68	1	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5	31	MOD
ETH	80	2 b	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5		
ETH	81	1	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5	31	MOD
GRC	110	6	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5	31	MOD
MLI	144	3	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5		
INS	162	1	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5		
COM7	184		Structure-IFRB rapport	CS	5		
KWT	11	4	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33 A	ADD
INS	55	1	Structure-CCIs	CS	5		
ETH	80	2 a	Structure-CCIs	CS	5		MOD
ETH	81	2	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	32	SUP
ETH	81	3	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33	SUP
ETH	81	4	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	32 A	ADD
ETH	81	5	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33 A	ADD
GRC	110	7	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	32	SUP
GRC	110	8	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33	MOD
IRQ	141	2	Structure-CCIs	CS	5		
MLI	144	2	Structure-CCIs	CS	5		
SLM	17	10	Structure-CTD	CS	5	33 A	ADD
ETH	66	1	Structure-DEV	CS	5	33 A	MOD
ARG	115	10	Structure-Comité de coord	CS	5	33 A	ADD
BUL	20	1	Structure	CS	5	33 bis	ADD
D	97	1	Structure-Comité	Res			ADD

Doc. DT/15

PRG	95	34	Secrétariat général	CS	9	Title	NOC
KWT	11	7	Secrétariat général	CS	9	65	MOD
KWT	11	8	Secrétariat général	CS	9	67	MOD
CHL	43	6	Secrétariat général	CS	9	67	MOD
KWT	11	9	Secrétariat général	CS	9	68	MOD
SLM	17	17	Secrétariat général	CS	9	68	MOD
B	58	19	Secrétariat général	CS	9	68	MOD
GRC	110	10	Secrétariat général	CS	9	68	MOD
KWT	11	10	Secrétariat général	CS	9	69	MOD
KWT	11	11	Secrétariat général	CS	9	70	MOD
KWT	11	12	Secrétariat général	CS	9	71	SUP
KWT	11	13	Secrétariat général	CS	9	72	MOD
B	58	20	Secrétariat général	CS	9	72 A	ADD
GRC	98	7	Secrétariat général	CV	4	multi	
PRG	95	105	Secrétariat général	CV	4	75	NOC
PRG	95	105	Secrétariat général	CV	4	76	NOC

ETH	68	25	Secrétariat général	CV	4	82	MOD
ETH	68	26	Secrétariat général	CV	4	83	MOD
ARG	116	1	Secrétariat général	CV	4	87 A	ADD
ETH	68	27	Secrétariat général	CV	4	90	MOD
ETH	68	28	Secrétariat général	CV	4	99	MOD
KWT	11	27	Secrétariat général	CV	4	109	MOD
ETH	66	2	Bureau (BPDIT)	CS	11 A		ADD
ETH	66	3	Bureau (BPDIT)	CS	11 A	97 A	ADD
GRC	98	8	Comité de coordination	CV	7	multi	
PRG	95	35	Comité de coordination	CS	12	Title	NOC
KWT	11	15	Comité de coordination	CS	12	98	MOD
ETH	81	17	Comité de coordination	CS	12	98	MOD
KEN	86 R1	6	Comité de coordination	CS	12	98	SUP
CAN	72	29	Comité de coordination	CS	12	99	MOD
SEN	94	6	Comité de coordination	CS	12	100 A	ADD
ARG	115	11	Comité de coordination	CS	12	100 A	ADD
CAN	72	30	Comité de coordination	CV	7	129	MOD
USA	96	15	Comité de coordination	CV	7	129	MOD
SG	28		sysinfo-dept Ordinateur	CV	4		
SG	25		sysinfo-échange d'information	CV	4		
SG	26		sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	CV	4		
SG	27		sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	CV	4		
KEN	86 R1	22	sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	General			
MRC	127	1	sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	General			
MRC	127	2	sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	General			
MRC	127	3	sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	General			
D	108	22	sysinfo-IFRB, accès à distance	Res			ADD
KEN	86 R1	21	sysinfo-IFRB FMS	General			
G	82	16	sysinfo-IFRB FMS	Res			ADD
SEN	93	2	sysinfo-IFRB FMS	Res			ADD
SG	42		sysinfo-statistiques	Res			

Doc. DT/16

GRC	98	5	CCIs	CS	11	multi	
INS	55	2	CCIs	CV	6	multi	
INS	55	3	CCIs	CV	6	multi	
GRC	110	23	CCIs	CS	11	Title	MOD
ETH	81	7	CCIs-CCIT	CS	11	Title	MOD
ETH	81	8	CCIs	CS	11	84	SUP
DDR	6	1	CCIs	CS	11	85	MOD
ARS	60	8	CCIs	CS	11	85	MOD
ETH	81	9	CCIs	CS	11	85	SUP
ETH	81	10	CCIs	CS	11	85 A	ADD
ARG	115	8	CCIs	CS	11	85 A	ADD
ETH	81	11	CCIs	CS	11	86	MOD
ETH	81	12	CCIs	CS	11	87	MOD
USA	96	8	CCIs	CS	11	89	MOD
ETH	81	13	CCIs	CS	11	90	MOD
ALG	57	7	CCIs	CS	11	93	MOD
HNG	22	6	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
ALG	57	8	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
B	58	23	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
CAN	72	31	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
NIG	74	6	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
USA	96	9	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
USA	96	10	CCIs	CS	11	94 A	ADD
ETH	81	14	CCIs	CS	11	95	SUP
CHL	43	8	CCIs	CS	11	96	MOD
ETH	81	15	CCIs	CS	11	96	SUP
SLM	17	19	CCIs	CS	11	97	MOD
BUL	20	2	CCIs	CS	11	97	SUP
ETH	66	4	CCIs	CS	11	97 B	ADD
ETH	81	16	CCIs	CS	11	97	MOD

KWT	11	14	CCIs	CS	11	*	ADD
CHN	79	3	CCIs-CCITT Lab	CV	6	121	SUP
D	108	13	CCIs-CCITT Lab	CV	6	121	SUP
GRC	110	24	CCIs-CCITT Lab	CV	6	121	SUP
E	71	1	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201	MOD
CAN	72	32	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201	MOD
G	82	7	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201	MOD
USA	96	23	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201	MOD
D	108	10	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201	MOD
D	108	11	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	201 A	ADD
BUL	20	10	CCIs-assemblée plénière	CV	17	202	MOD
USA	96	24	CCIs-commissions d'études	CV	20	218	MOD
D	108	12	CCIs-commissions d'études	CV	20	218 A	ADD
IND	124	2	CCIs-commissions d'études	CV	20	218	MOD
USA	96	25	CCIs-commissions d'études	CV	20	219	SUP
CHN	79	4	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	223	MOD
IND	124	3	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	224 A	ADD
IND	124	4	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	224 B	ADD
E	71	2	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	225 A	ADD
E	71	3	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	225 B	ADD
AUS	69	3	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	226 A	ADD
E	71	4	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	226 B	ADD
CAN	72	33	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	227	MOD
USA	96	26	CCIs-méthodes de travail	CV	21	227	MOD
CHN	79	5	CCIs-dir	CV	22	231	MOD
USA	96	27	CCIs-propositions aux conf admin	CV	23	240 A	ADD
ETH	68	33	CCIs-relations avec les autres OI	CV	24	245	MOD
SG	36		CCIs-CCITT	General			
SG	46		CCIs-CCITT Lab	General			
AUS	69	2	CCIs-méthodes de travail	General			
AUS	69	5	CCIs-CA rapport à la prochaine Plenipot	Rec			
AUS	69	8	CCIs-CA rapport à la prochaine Plenipot	Res			ADD
G	82	9	CCIs-commission	Res			ADD
AUS	69	1	CCIs-méthodes de travail	Res			ADD
AUS	69	4	CCIs-méthodes de travail	Res			ADD
AUS	69	7	CCIs-méthodes de travail	Res			ADD
CAN	72	36	CCIs-méthodes de travail	Res			ADD
G	82	8	CCIs-méthodes de travail	Res			ADD
ARS	61	1	CCIs-standards	Res			ADD
AUS	69	6	CCIs-structure	Res			ADD

Doc. DT/17

KEN	86 R1	20	IFRB	General			
IRQ	141	3	IFRB	General			
SEN	93	1	IFRB	CS	10	mult	
SEN	93	3	IFRB	CS	10	mult	
GRC	98	4	IFRB	CS	10	mult	
COM7	184		IFRB-rapport	CS	10	mult	
ETH	68	3	IFRB	CS	10	Title	MOD
GRC	110	11	IFRB	CS	10	Title	MOD
ETH	68	4	IFRB	CS	10	72 A	ADD
DDR	6	4	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
TCH	8	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	NOC
URS	16	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
HNG	22	4	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
ASEA	51	1	IFRB	CS	10	73	SUP
ASEA	51	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	ADD
TZA	56	6	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
ALG	57	3	IFRB	CS	10	73	NOC
B	58	21	IFRB	CS	10	73	ADD
ARS	60	6	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
TUR	65	5	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
ETH	68	5	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
CAN	72	7	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD

NIG	74	4	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
CHN	78	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
G	82	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	(MOD)
F	83	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
GRC	110	19	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
MRC	126	3	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
HNG	22	5	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
CHL	43	7	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
ASEA	51	3	IFRB	CS	10	74	SUP
ASEA	51	4	IFRB	CS	10	74	ADD
ASEA	51	5	IFRB	CS	10	74 A	ADD
ASEA	51	6	IFRB	CS	10	74 B	ADD
ALG	57	4	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
B	58	22	IFRB	CS	10	74	ADD
ARS	60	7	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
ETH	68	6	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
CAN	72	8	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
NIG	74	5	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
CHN	78	3	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
USA	96	5	IFRB	CS	10	74	NOC
GRC	110	20	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
SLM	17	18	IFRB	CS	10	75	MOD
ASEA	51	7	IFRB	CS	10	75	SUP
ASEA	51	8	IFRB	CS	10	75	ADD
ASEA	51	9	IFRB	CS	10	75 A	ADD
TUR	65	6	IFRB	CS	10	75	MOD
ETH	68	7	IFRB	CS	10	75	MOD
ETH	68	8	IFRB	CS	10	75 A	ADD
USA	96	6	IFRB	CS	10	75	NOC
ASEA	51	10	IFRB	CS	10	76	SUP
ASEA	51	11	IFRB	CS	10	76	ADD
ETH	68	9	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
CAN	72	9	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
G	82	3	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
USA	96	7	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
GRC	110	21	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
GRC	110	22	IFRB	CS	10	76 A	ADD
ETH	68	10	IFRB	CS	10	77	MOD
GRC	110	12	IFRB	CS	10	77	MOD
ETH	68	15	IFRB	CS	10	78	(MOD)
GRC	110	13	IFRB	CS	10	78	(MOD)
ETH	68	16	IFRB	CS	10	79	(MOD)
KEN	86 R1	5	IFRB	CS	10	79	MOD
GRC	110	14	IFRB	CS	10	79	(MOD)
MRC	126	4	IFRB	CS	10	79	ADD
URS	16	3	IFRB	CS	10	80	MOD
ETH	68	11	IFRB	CS	10	80	(MOD)
D	108	1	IFRB	CS	10	80	MOD
GRC	110	15	IFRB	CS	10	80	MOD
CTI	132	14	IFRB	CS	10	80	MOD
ETH	68	12	IFRB	CS	10	81	(MOD)
ETH	68	14	IFRB	CS	10	81	ADD
GRC	110	16	IFRB	CS	10	81	(MOD)
ETH	68	13	IFRB	CS	10	82	(MOD)
CAN	72	10	IFRB	CS	10	82	MOD
GRC	110	17	IFRB	CS	10	82	MOD
ETH	68	17	IFRB	CS	10	83	MOD
GRC	110	18	IFRB	CS	10	83	(MOD)
CHN	78	4	IFRB	CS	10	94	MOD
ETH	68	29	IFRB	CV	5	Title	MOD
COM7	184		IFRB-rapport	CV	5		

PROPOSAL TRACKING LIST 6/1/89

MRC	126	12	IFRB	CV	5	12	MOD
DDR	6	18	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
TCH	9	2	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
HNG	22	19	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
ASEA	51	12	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
ASEA	51	13	IFRB	CV	5	110 A	ADD
TZA	56	25	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
B	59	5	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
TUR	65	22	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
ETH	68	30	IFRB	CV	5	110	ADD
ETH	68	31	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD1
CAN	72	11	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
CHN	79	2	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
F	83	14	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
ASEA	51	14	IFRB	CV	5	111	MOD
ASEA	51	15	IFRB	CV	5	112	MOD
ASEA	51	16	IFRB	CV	5	113	SUP
ASEA	51	17	IFRB	CV	5	114	MOD
ASEA	51	18	IFRB	CV	5	115	MOD
ALG	57	10	IFRB	CV	5	115	NOC
ETH	68	32	IFRB	CV	5	115	MOD
CAN	72	12	IFRB	CV	5	115	MOD
ASEA	51	19	IFRB	CV	5	116	MOD
ASEA	51	20	IFRB	CV	5	116 A	ADD
ASEA	51	21	IFRB	CV	5	116 B	ADD
B	59	6	IFRB	CV	5	116	(MOD)
CAN	72	13	IFRB	CV	5	116 A	ADD
CAN	72	14	IFRB	CV	5	116 B	ADD
CAN	72	15	IFRB	CV	5	116 C	ADD
CAN	72	16	IFRB	CV	5	116 D	ADD
CAN	72	17	IFRB	CV	5	116 E	ADD
CAN	72	18	IFRB	CV	5	116 F	ADD
CAN	72	19	IFRB	CV	5	116 G	ADD
CAN	72	20	IFRB	CV	5	116 H	ADD
CAN	72	21	IFRB	CV	5	116 I	ADD
CAN	72	22	IFRB	CV	5	116 J	ADD
CAN	72	23	IFRB	CV	5	116 K	ADD
CAN	72	24	IFRB	CV	5	116 L	ADD
CAN	72	25	IFRB	CV	5	116 M	ADD
CAN	72	26	IFRB	CV	5	116 N	ADD
AUS	69	9	IFRB	Res			ADD
CAN	72	27	IFRB	Res			ADD
CAN	72	28	IFRB-organization	Res			ADD

Doc. DT/18

GUI	145	1	Conseil Admin	General			
GRC	98	3	Conseil Admin	CS	8	multi	
DDR	6	3	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
THA	7	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
TCH	8	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	NOC
URS	16	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
SLM	17	15	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	NOC
SLM	17	35	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	Info
HNG	22	3	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
CHL	43	5	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
INS	53	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
TZA	56	4	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
B	58	18	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
ARS	60	5	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
TUR	65	4	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
NIG	74	3	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
F	83	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
SEN	94	5	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
PRG	95	31	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
USA	96	4	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD

POR	114 C1	5	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57 D	ADD
POR	114 C1	6	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57 E	ADD
POR	114	1	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
POR	114	2	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57 A	ADD
POR	114	3	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57 B	ADD
POR	114	4	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57 C	ADD
MRC	126	2	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
CTI	132	12	Conseil Admin	CS	8	57	MOD
KWT	11	6	Conseil Admin	CS	8	58	MOD
PRG	95	32	Conseil Admin	CS	8	58	NOC
POR	114 C1	7	Conseil Admin	CS	8	58	(MOD)
TZA	56	5	Conseil Admin	CS	8	59	SUP
PRG	95	32	Conseil Admin	CS	8	59	NOC
POR	114 C1	8	Conseil Admin	CS	8	59	(MOD)
CAN	72	6	Conseil Admin	CS	8	60	MOD
POR	114 C1	9	Conseil Admin	CS	8	60	(MOD)
POR	114 C1	10	Conseil Admin	CS	8	61	(MOD)
PRG	95	33	Conseil Admin	CS	8	62	NOC
PRG	95	33	Conseil Admin	CS	8	63	NOC
DDR	6	17	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
THA	7	2	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
TCH	9	1	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
CHL	19 C1	2	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
CHL	19 C1	3	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 A	ADD
CHL	19 C1	4	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 B	ADD
CHL	19 C1	6	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 D	ADD
CHL	19	7	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 E	ADD
CHL	19	8	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 F	ADD
CHL	19	9	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31 G	ADD
HNG	22	18	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
TZA	56	23	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
B	59	3	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
NIG	74	19	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
CHN	79	1	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
F	83	13	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
PRG	95	94	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
POR	114 C1	11	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	(MOD)
MRC	126	11	Conseil Admin	CV	3	31	MOD
CHL	19	10	Conseil Admin	CV	3	32	MOD
PRG	95	95	Conseil Admin	CV	3	32	NOC
PRG	95	95	Conseil Admin	CV	3	33	NOC
PRG	95	95	Conseil Admin	CV	3	34	NOC
KWT	11	23	Conseil Admin	CV	3	35 A	ADD
PRG	95	95	Conseil Admin	CV	3	35	NOC
PRG	95	95	Conseil Admin	CV	3	36	NOC
TZA	56	24	Conseil Admin	CV	3	40 A	ADD
KEN	86 R1	11	Conseil Admin	CV	3	40	MOD
KWT	11	24	Conseil Admin	CV	3	41	MOD
ASEA	51	26	Conseil Admin	CV	3	41	MOD
ETH	68	22	Conseil Admin	CV	3	41	MOD
PRG	95	96	Conseil Admin	CV	3	42	NOC
PRG	95	96	Conseil Admin	CV	3	43	NOC
KWT	11	25	Conseil Admin	CV	3	44	MOD
PRG	95	97	Conseil Admin	CV	3	45	NOC
PRG	95	98	Conseil Admin	CV	3	46	MOD
PRG	95	99	Conseil Admin	CV	3	47	MOD
BUL	20	9	Conseil Admin	CV	3	52	MOD
PRG	95	100	Conseil Admin	CV	3	53	NOC
PRG	95	100	Conseil Admin	CV	3	54	NOC
CHL	19	1	Conseil Admin	CV	3	57	ADD
PRG	95	101	Conseil Admin	CV	3	65	NOC
PRG	95	102	Conseil Admin	CV	3	66	NOC
KWT	11	26	Conseil Admin	CV	3	68	MOD
ASEA	51	27	Conseil Admin	CV	3	68	MOD
ALG	57	9	Conseil Admin	CV	3	68	MOD

ETH	68	23	Conseil Admin	CV	3	68	MOD
ASEA	51	28	Conseil Admin	CV	3	69	MOD
ETH	68	24	Conseil Admin	CV	3	69	MOD
B	59	4	Conseil Admin	CV	3	72	MOD
PRG	95	103	Conseil Admin	CV	3	72	NOC
PRG	95	104	Conseil Admin	CV	3	74	NOC

Doc. DT/19

CHL	43	4	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
B	58	13	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
B	58	14	Plenipot	CS	6	34 A	ADD
B	58	15	Plenipot	CS	6	34 B	ADD
B	58	16	Plenipot	CS	6	34 C	ADD
B	58	17	Plenipot	CS	6	34 D	ADD
KEN	86 R1	3	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
PRG	95	22	Plenipot	CS	6	34	NOC
CTI	132	10	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
PRG	95	23	Plenipot	CS	6	35	NOC
PRG	95	24	Plenipot	CS	6	37	MOD
SLM	17	11	Plenipot	CS	6	38	(MOD)
NIG	74	2	Plenipot	CS	6	38	MOD
SLM	17	12	Plenipot	CS	6	40	MOD
KEN	86 R1	4	Plenipot	CS	6	40	MOD
PRG	95	25	Plenipot	CS	6	40	NOC
PRG	95	26	Plenipot	CS	6	41	NOC
ASEA	51	22	Plenipot	CS	6	43	MOD
ETH	68	2	Plenipot	CS	6	43	MOD
ASEA	51	23	Plenipot	CS	6	44	MOD
ETH	81	6	Plenipot	CS	6	44	MOD
GRC	110	9	Plenipot	CS	6	44	MOD
PRG	95	27	Plenipot	CS	6	45	NOC
CLM	151	2	Plenipot	CS	6	45	MOD
KWT	11	5	Plenipot	CS	6	46 A	ADD
PRG	95	27	Plenipot	CS	6	46	NOC
PRG	95	27	Plenipot	CS	6	47	NOC
PRG	95	90	Plenipot	CV	1	1	(MOD)
PRG	95	91	Plenipot	CV	1	2	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot	CV	1	3	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot	CV	1	4	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot	CV	1	5	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot	CV	1	6	NOC
KEN	86 R1	10	Plenipot	CV	1	6 A	ADD
ARG	154	1	Procédure pour la prise de fonct	CV	N		ADD
ARG	154	2	Procédure pour la prise de fonct	CV	N	N1	ADD
ARG	154	3	Procédure pour la prise de fonct	CV	N	N2	ADD
CLM	158	1	Plenipot	Res			ADD

Doc. DT/20

ETH	67	2	Conf Admin	CS	7	Title	MOD
PRG	95	28	Conf Admin	CS	7	Title	NOC
ETH	67	3	Conf Admin	CS	7	48	MOD
PRG	95	29	Conf Admin	CS	7	48	NOC
PRG	95	29	Conf Admin	CS	7	49	NOC
ETH	67	4	Conf Admin	CS	7	50 A	ADD
ETH	67	5	Conf Admin	CS	7	50 B	ADD
PRG	95	29	Conf Admin	CS	7	50	NOC
CTI	132	11	Conf Admin	CS	7	51	MOD
CLM	151	3	Conf Admin	CS	7	51	MOD
PRG	95	30	Conf Admin	CS	7	52	NOC
PRG	95	30	Conf Admin	CS	7	53	NOC
CLM	151	4	Conf Admin	CS	7	53	MOD
SLM	17	13	Conf Admin	CS	7	54	(MOD)
PRG	95	30	Conf Admin	CS	7	54	NOC
CLM	151	5	Conf Admin	CS	7	54	MOD
SLM	17	14	Conf Admin	CS	7	55	(MOD)

ETH	67	6	Conf Admin	CS	7	56 A	ADD
ETH	67	7	Conf Admin	CS	7	56 B	ADD
ETH	67	8	Conf Admin	CS	7	56 C	ADD
PRG	95	92	Conf Admin	CV	2	Title	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	7	NOC
B	59	1	Conf Admin	CV	2	8	MOD
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	8	NOC
B	59	2	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	MOD
ETH	68	21	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	MOD
CAN	72	5	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	MOD
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	NOC
USA	96	12	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	MOD
MRC	126	10	Conf Admin	CV	2	9	MOD
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	10	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	11	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	12	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	13	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	14	NOC
PRG	95	93	Conf Admin	CV	2	15	NOC
USA	96	13	Conf Admin	CV	2	26	MOD
BUL	20	8	Conf Admin	CV	2	30	MOD
USA	96	14	Conf Admin	CV	2	30	MOD
USA	96	28	Conf Admin	CV	23	241	MOD
TZA	56	26	Conf-dispositions générales	CV	8	135	MOD
AUS	69	13	Conf-dispositions générales	CV			
USA	96	20	Participation	CV	16	193	MOD
USA	96	21	Participation	CV	16	197	SUP
USA	96	22	Participation	CV	16	198	SUP

Misallocated:

KEN	86 R1	23	Futures conférences	General			
DDR	6	26	Futures conférences	Res			ADD
TZA	56	7	Langues	CS	16	133	MOD

• **PLENIPOTENTIARY**
• **CONFERENCE**

• NICE, 1989

Document DT/13-E

31 May 1989

Original · English

Note by the Chairman of Committee 7

DOCUMENTS ALLOCATED TO COMMITTEE 7

The attached annex contains all proposals allocated to Committee 7.

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman

Annexe-Annex-Anexo

Propositions attribuées à la commission 7 (Structure)

Proposals allocated to committee 7 (Structures)

Disposiciones atribuidas a la comisión 7 (Estructuras)

proposition-proposal-propuesta			Objet-Subject-Objeto	Provision-Provision-Disposición			
DDR	6	1	CCIs	CS	11	85	MOD
DDR	6	3	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
DDR	6	4	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
DDR	6	17	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
DDR	6	18	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
DDR	6	26	Conferences	Res			ADD
THA	7	1	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
THA	7	2	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
TCH	8	1	Admin Council	CS	8	57	NOC
TCH	8	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	NOC
TCH	9	1	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
TCH	9	2	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
KWT	11	4	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33 A	ADD
KWT	11	5	Plenipot	CS	6	46 A	ADD
KWT	11	6	Admin Council	CS	8	58	MOD
KWT	11	7	General Sec	CS	9	65	MOD
KWT	11	8	General Sec	CS	9	67	MOD
KWT	11	9	General Sec	CS	9	68	MOD
KWT	11	10	General Sec	CS	9	69	MOD
KWT	11	11	General Sec	CS	9	70	MOD
KWT	11	12	General Sec	CS	9	71	SUP
KWT	11	13	General Sec	CS	9	72	MOD
KWT	11	14	CCIs	CS	11	*	ADD
KWT	11	15	Coord Committee	CS	12	98	MOD
KWT	11	23	Admin Council	CV	3	35 A	ADD
KWT	11	24	Admin Council	CV	3	41	MOD
KWT	11	25	Admin Council-CCIs	CV	3	44	MOD
KWT	11	26	Admin Council	CV	3	68	MOD
KWT	11	27	General Sec	CV	4	109	MOD
URS	16	1	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
URS	16	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
URS	16	3	IFRB	CS	10	80	MOD
SLM	17	10	Structure-CTD	CS	5	33 A	ADD
SLM	17	11	Plenipot	CS	6	38	(MOD)
SLM	17	12	Plenipot	CS	6	40	MOD
SLM	17	13	Admin Conf	CS	7	54	(MOD)
SLM	17	14	Admin Conf	CS	7	55	(MOD)
SLM	17	15	Admin Council	CS	8	57	NOC
SLM	17	17	General Sec	CS	9	68	MOD
SLM	17	18	IFRB	CS	10	75	MOD
SLM	17	19	CCIs	CS	11	97	MOD
SLM	17	35	Admin Council	CS	8	57	Info
CHL	19 C1	2	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
CHL	19 C1	3	Admin Council	CV	3	31 A	ADD
CHL	19 C1	4	Admin Council	CV	3	31 B	ADD
CHL	19 C1	6	Admin Council	CV	3	31 D	ADD
CHL	19	1	Admin Council	CV	3	57	ADD
CHL	19	7	Admin Council	CV	3	31 E	ADD
CHL	19	8	Admin Council	CV	3	31 F	ADD
CHL	19	9	Admin Council	CV	3		ADD
CHL	19	10	Admin Council	CV	3	32	MOD
BUL	20	1	Structure	CS	5	33 bis	ADD
BUL	20	2	CCIs	CS	11	97	SUP
BUL	20	8	Admin Confs-CCIs	CV	2	30	MOD

PROPOSAL TRACKING LIST 5/31/89

BUL	20	9	Admin Council	CV	3	52	MOD
BUL	20	10	CCIs-Plenary Assemblies	CV	17	202	MOD
HNG	22	3	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
HNG	22	4	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
HNG	22	5	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
HNG	22	6	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
HNG	22	18	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
HNG	22	19	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
SG	25		Infosys-Information exchange	General			
SG	26		Infosys-Remote access	General			
SG	27		Infosys-Remote access	General			
SG	28		Infosys-Computer dept	General			
SG	36		CCITT & Standards	General			
SG	42		Infosys-Statistics	General			
CHL	43	4	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
CHL	43	5	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
CHL	43	6	General Sec	CS	9	67	MOD
CHL	43	7	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
CHL	43	8	CCIs	CS	11	96	MOD
SG	46		CCITT Laboratory	General			
SG	47		General-CA Report to Plenipot	General			
ASEA	51	1	IFRB	CS	10	73	SUP
ASEA	51	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	ADD
ASEA	51	3	IFRB	CS	10	74	SUP
ASEA	51	4	IFRB	CS	10	74	ADD
ASEA	51	5	IFRB	CS	10	74 A	ADD
ASEA	51	6	IFRB	CS	10	74 B	ADD
ASEA	51	7	IFRB	CS	10	75	SUP
ASEA	51	8	IFRB	CS	10	75	ADD
ASEA	51	9	IFRB	CS	10	75 A	ADD
ASEA	51	10	IFRB	CS	10	76	SUP
ASEA	51	11	IFRB	CS	10	76	ADD
ASEA	51	12	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
ASEA	51	13	IFRB	CV	5	110 A	ADD
ASEA	51	14	IFRB	CV	5	111	MOD
ASEA	51	15	IFRB	CV	5	112	MOD
ASEA	51	16	IFRB	CV	5	113	SUP
ASEA	51	17	IFRB	CV	5	114	MOD
ASEA	51	18	IFRB	CV	5	115	MOD
ASEA	51	19	IFRB	CV	5	116	MOD
ASEA	51	20	IFRB	CV	5	116 A	ADD
ASEA	51	21	IFRB	CV	5	116 B	ADD
ASEA	51	22	Plenipot	CS	6	43	MOD
ASEA	51	23	Plenipot	CS	6	44	MOD
ASEA	51	26	Admin Council	CV	3	41	MOD
ASEA	51	27	Admin Council	CV	3	68	MOD
ASEA	51	28	Admin Council	CV	3	69	MOD
INS	53	1	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
INS	55	1	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	1	
INS	55	2	CCIs-composition	CV	6	multi	
INS	55	3	CCIs-Working methods	CV	6	multi	
TZA	56	4	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
TZA	56	5	Admin Council	CS	8	59	SUP
TZA	56	6	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
TZA	56	7	Languages	CS	16	133	MOD
TZA	56	23	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
TZA	56	24	Admin Council	CV	3	40 A	ADD
TZA	56	25	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
TZA	56	26	Conferences	CV	8	135	MOD
ALG	57	3	IFRB	CS	10	73	NOC
ALG	57	4	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
ALG	57	7	CCIs	CS	11	93	MOD
ALG	57	8	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
ALG	57	9	Admin Council	CV	3	68	MOD

PROPOSAL TRACKING LIST 5/31/89

ALG	57	10	IFRB	CV	5	115	NOC
B	58	13	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
B	58	14	Plenipot	CS	6	34 A	ADD
B	58	15	Plenipot	CS	6	34 B	ADD
B	58	16	Plenipot	CS	6	34 C	ADD
B	58	17	Plenipot	CS	6	34 D	ADD
B	58	18	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
B	58	19	General Sec	CS	9	68	MOD
B	58	20	General Sec	CS	9	72 A	ADD
B	58	21	IFRB	CS	10	73	ADD
B	58	22	IFRB	CS	10	74	ADD
B	58	23	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
B	59	1	Admin Conf	CV	2	8	MOD
B	59	2	Admin Conf	CV	2	9	MOD
B	59	3	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
B	59	4	Admin Council	CV	3	72	MOD
B	59	5	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
B	59	6	IFRB	CV	5	116	(MOD)
ARS	60	5	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
ARS	60	6	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
ARS	60	7	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
ARS	60	8	CCIs	CS	11	85	MOD
ARS	61	1	CCIs-Standards	Res			ADD
TUR	65	4	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
TUR	65	5	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
TUR	65	6	IFRB	CS	10	75	MOD
TUR	65	22	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
ETH	66	1	Structure-DEV	CS	5	33 A	MOD
ETH	66	2	ITPDBureau	CS	11 A		ADD
ETH	66	3	ITPDBureau	CS	11 A	97 A	ADD
ETH	66	4	CCIs	CS	11	97 B	ADD
ETH	67	1	Structure-Conferences	CS	5	27	MOD
ETH	67	2	Admin Conf	CS	7	Title	MOD
ETH	67	3	Admin Conf	CS	7	48	MOD
ETH	67	4	Admin Conf-World development	CS	7	50 A	ADD
ETH	67	5	Admin Conf-Regional development	CS	7	50 B	ADD
ETH	67	6	Admin Conf-develop	CS	7	56 A	ADD
ETH	67	7	Admin Conf-develop	CS	7	56 B	ADD
ETH	67	8	Admin Conf-develop	CS	7	56 C	ADD
ETH	68	1	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5	31	MOD
ETH	68	2	Plenipot	CS	6	43	MOD
ETH	68	3	IFRB	CS	10	Title	MOD
ETH	68	4	IFRB	CS	10	72 A	ADD
ETH	68	5	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
ETH	68	6	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
ETH	68	7	IFRB	CS	10	75	MOD
ETH	68	8	IFRB	CS	10	75 A	ADD
ETH	68	9	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
ETH	68	10	IFRB	CS	10	77	MOD
ETH	68	11	IFRB	CS	10	80	(MOD)
ETH	68	12	IFRB	CS	10	81	(MOD)
ETH	68	13	IFRB	CS	10	82	(MOD)
ETH	68	14	IFRB	CS	10	81	ADD
ETH	68	15	IFRB	CS	10	78	(MOD)
ETH	68	16	IFRB	CS	10	79	(MOD)
ETH	68	17	IFRB	CS	10	83	MOD
ETH	68	21	Admin Conf-IFRB	CV	2	9	MOD
ETH	68	22	Admin Council-IFRB	CV	3	41	MOD
ETH	68	23	Admin Council	CV	3	68	MOD
ETH	68	24	Admin Council	CV	3	69	MOD
ETH	68	25	General Sec	CV	4	82	MOD
ETH	68	26	General Sec	CV	4	83	MOD
ETH	68	27	General Sec	CV	4	90	MOD
ETH	68	28	General Sec	CV	4	99	MOD

ETH	68	29	IFRB	CV	5	Title	MOD
ETH	68	30	IFRB	CV	5	110	ADD
ETH	68	31	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD1
ETH	68	32	IFRB	CV	5	115	MOD
ETH	68	33	CCIs-Relations with other IOs	CV	24	245	MOD
AUS	69	1	CCIs-Working methods	Res			ADD
AUS	69	2	CCIs-Working methods	General			
AUS	69	3	CCIs-Working methods	CV	21	226 A	ADD
AUS	69	4	CCIs-Working methods	Res			ADD
AUS	69	5	CCIs-Report of CA to next Plenipot	Rec			
AUS	69	6	CCIs-Future structure	Res			ADD
AUS	69	7	CCIs-Working methods	Res			ADD
AUS	69	8	CCIs-CA report to next Plenipot	Res			ADD
AUS	69	9	IFRB	Res			ADD
AUS	69	13	Future conferences	General			
E	71	1	CCIs-Plenary Assemblies	CV	17	201	MOD
E	71	2	CCIs-Working methods	CV	21	225 A	ADD
E	71	3	CCIs-Working methods	CV	21	225 B	ADD
E	71	4	CCIs-Working methods	CV	21	226 B	ADD
CAN	72	5	Admin Conf	CV	2	9	MOD
CAN	72	6	Admin Council	CS	8	60	MOD
CAN	72	7	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
CAN	72	8	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
CAN	72	9	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
CAN	72	10	IFRB	CS	10	82	MOD
CAN	72	11	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
CAN	72	12	IFRB	CV	5	115	MOD
CAN	72	13	IFRB	CV	5	116 A	ADD
CAN	72	14	IFRB	CV	5	116 B	ADD
CAN	72	15	IFRB	CV	5	116 C	ADD
CAN	72	16	IFRB	CV	5	116 D	ADD
CAN	72	17	IFRB	CV	5	116 E	ADD
CAN	72	18	IFRB	CV	5	116 F	ADD
CAN	72	19	IFRB	CV	5	116 G	ADD
CAN	72	20	IFRB	CV	5	116 H	ADD
CAN	72	21	IFRB	CV	5	116 I	ADD
CAN	72	22	IFRB	CV	5	116 J	ADD
CAN	72	23	IFRB	CV	5	116 K	ADD
CAN	72	24	IFRB	CV	5	116 L	ADD
CAN	72	25	IFRB	CV	5	116 M	ADD
CAN	72	26	IFRB	CV	5	116 N	ADD
CAN	72	27	IFRB in BIU	Res			ADD
CAN	72	28	Org IFRB	Res			ADD
CAN	72	29	Coord Committee	CS	12	99	MOD
CAN	72	30	Coord Committee	CV	7	129	MOD
CAN	72	31	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
CAN	72	32	CCIs-Plenary Assemblies	CV	17	201	MOD
CAN	72	33	CCIs-Working methods	CV	21	227	MOD
CAN	72	36	CCIs-Working methods	Res			ADD
NIG	74	2	Plenipot-technical aid	CS	6	38	MOD
NIG	74	3	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
NIG	74	4	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
NIG	74	5	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
NIG	74	6	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
NIG	74	19	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
CHN	78	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
CHN	78	3	IFRB	CS	10	74	MOD
CHN	78	4	IFRB	CS	10	94	MOD
CHN	79	1	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
CHN	79	2	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
CHN	79	3	CCITT Lab	CV	6	121	SUP
CHN	79	4	CCIs-Working methods	CV	21	223	MOD
CHN	79	5	CCIs- Directors	CV	22	231	MOD
ETH	80	2 a	CCIs-Working methods	General			

PROPOSAL TRACKING LIST 5/31/89

ETH	80	2 b	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5		
ETH	81	1	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5	31	MOD
ETH	81	2	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	32	SUP
ETH	81	3	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33	SUP
ETH	81	4	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	32 A	ADD
ETH	81	5	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33 A	ADD
ETH	81	6	Plenipot-election of CCIT Director	CS	6	44	MOD
ETH	81	7	CCIs-CCIT	CS	11	Title	MOD
ETH	81	8	CCIs	CS	11	84	SUP
ETH	81	9	CCIs	CS	11	85	SUP
ETH	81	10	CCIs	CS	11	85 A	ADD
ETH	81	11	CCIs	CS	11	86	MOD
ETH	81	12	CCIs	CS	11	87	MOD
ETH	81	13	CCIs	CS	11	90	MOD
ETH	81	14	CCIs	CS	11	95	SUP
ETH	81	15	CCIs	CS	11	96	SUP
ETH	81	16	CCIs	CS	11	97	MOD
ETH	81	17	Coord Committee	CS	12	98	MOD
G	82	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	(MOD)
G	82	3	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
G	82	7	CCIs-Plenary Assemblies	CV	17	201	MOD
G	82	8	CCIs-Working methods	Res			ADD
G	82	9	CCIs-commission	Res			ADD
G	82	16	Infosys-FMS software	Res			ADD
F	83	1	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
F	83	2	IFRB	CS	10	73	MOD
F	83	13	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
F	83	14	IFRB	CV	5	110	MOD
KEN	86 C1	3	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
KEN	86 C1	4	Plenipot	CS	6	40	MOD
KEN	86 C1	5	IFRB	CS	10	79	MOD
KEN	86 C1	6	Coord Committee	CS	12	98	SUP
KEN	86 C1	10	Plenipot Conf	CV	1	6 A	ADD
KEN	86 C1	11	Admin Council	CV	3	40	MOD
KEN	86 C1	19	Structures-Reorganization of ITU	CS	5	multi	
KEN	86 C1	20	IFRB-Membership	General			
KEN	86 C1	21	Infosys-IFRB FMS	General			
KEN	86 C1	22	Infosys-Remote access	General			
KEN	86 C1	23	Conf Meet ITU	General			
SG	90		Changing Envir,TZA/FNL	General			
SEN	93	1	IFRB	CS	10	All	
SEN	93	2	Infosys-IFRB FMS	Res			ADD
SEN	93	3	IFRB	CS	10	All	
SEN	94	5	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
SEN	94	6	Coord Committee	CS	12	100 A	ADD
PRG	95	17	Structure	CS	5	25	MOD
PRG	95	18	Structure	CS	5	26	MOD
PRG	95	19	Structure-Conferences	CS	5	27	NOC
PRG	95	19	Structure-Admin Council	CS	5	28	NOC
PRG	95	20	Structure-Permanent organs	CS	5	29	NOC
PRG	95	21	Structure-SG	CS	5	30	NOC
PRG	95	22	Plenipot	CS	6	34	NOC
PRG	95	23	Plenipot	CS	6	35	NOC
PRG	95	24	Plenipot	CS	6	37	MOD
PRG	95	25	Plenipot	CS	6	40	NOC
PRG	95	26	Plenipot	CS	6	41	NOC
PRG	95	27	Plenipot	CS	6	45	NOC
PRG	95	27	Plenipot	CS	6	46	NOC
PRG	95	27	Plenipot	CS	6	47	NOC
PRG	95	28	Admin Conf	CS	7	Title	NOC
PRG	95	29	Admin Conf	CS	7	48	NOC
PRG	95	29	Admin Conf	CS	7	49	NOC
PRG	95	29	Admin Conf	CS	7	50	NOC
PRG	95	30	Admin Conf	CS	7	23	NOC

PRG	95	30	Admin Conf	CS	7	52	NOC
PRG	95	30	Admin Conf	CS	7	54	NOC
PRG	95	31	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
PRG	95	32	Admin Council	CS	8	58	NOC
PRG	95	32	Admin Council	CS	8	59	NOC
PRG	95	33	Admin Council	CS	8	62	NOC
PRG	95	33	Admin Council	CS	8	63	NOC
PRG	95	34	General Sec	CS	9	Title	NOC
PRG	95	35	Coord Committee	CS	12	Title	NOC
PRG	95	90	Plenipot Conf	CV	1	1	(MOD)
PRG	95	91	Plenipot Conf	CV	1	2	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot Conf	CV	1	3	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot Conf	CV	1	4	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot Conf	CV	1	5	NOC
PRG	95	91	Plenipot Conf	CV	1	6	NOC
PRG	95	92	Admin Conf	CV	2	Title	NOC
PRG	95	93	Admin Conf	CV	2	7	NOC
PRG	95	93	Admin Conf	CV	2	8	NOC
PRG	95	93	Admin Conf	CV	2	9	NOC
PRG	95	93	Admin Conf	CV	2	10	NOC
PRG	95	93	Admin Conf	CV	2	11	NOC
PRG	95	93	Admin Conf	CV	2	12	NOC
PRG	95	93	Admin Conf	CV	2	13	NOC
PRG	95	93	Admin Conf	CV	2	14	NOC
PRG	95	93	Admin Conf	CV	2	15	NOC
PRG	95	94	Admin Council	CV	3	31	MOD
PRG	95	95	Admin Council	CV	3	32	NOC
PRG	95	95	Admin Council	CV	3	33	NOC
PRG	95	95	Admin Council	CV	3	34	NOC
PRG	95	95	Admin Council	CV	3	35	NOC
PRG	95	95	Admin Council	CV	3	36	NOC
PRG	95	96	Admin Council	CV	3	42	NOC
PRG	95	96	Admin Council	CV	3	43	NOC
PRG	95	97	Admin Council	CV	3	45	NOC
PRG	95	98	Admin Council	CV	3	46	MOD
PRG	95	99	Admin Council	CV	3	47	MOD
PRG	95	100	Admin Council	CV	3	53	NOC
PRG	95	100	Admin Council	CV	3	54	NOC
PRG	95	101	Admin Council	CV	3	65	NOC
PRG	95	102	Admin Council	CV	3	66	NOC
PRG	95	103	Admin Council	CV	3	72	NOC
PRG	95	104	Admin Council	CV	3	74	NOC
PRG	95	105	General Sec	CV	4	75	NOC
PRG	95	105	General Sec	CV	4	76	NOC
USA	96	4	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
USA	96	5	IFRB	CS	10	74	NOC
USA	96	6	IFRB	CS	10	75	NOC
USA	96	7	IFRB	CS	10	76	MOD
USA	96	8	CCIs	CS	11	89	MOD
USA	96	9	CCIs	CS	11	94	MOD
USA	96	10	CCIs	CS	11	94 A	ADD
USA	96	12	Admin Conf	CV	2	9	MOD
USA	96	13	Admin Conf	CV	2	26	MOD
USA	96	14	Admin Conf	CV	2	30	MOD
USA	96	15	Coord Committee	CV	7	129	MOD
USA	96	20	Participation	CV	16	193	MOD
USA	96	21	Participation	CV	16	197	SUP
USA	96	22	Participation	CV	16	198	SUP
USA	96	23	CCIs-Plenary Assemblies	CV	17	201	MOD
USA	96	24	CCIs-Study Groups	CV	20	218	MOD
USA	96	25	CCIs-Study Groups	CV	20	219	SUP
USA	96	26	CCIs-Working methods	CV	21	227	MOD
USA	96	27	CCIs-proposals to Administrative conference	CV	23	240 A	ADD
USA	96	28	Administrative conf-procedure	CV	25	318	MOD

D	97	1	Structure-Committee	Res		ADD
GRC	98	2	Structure	CS	5	multi
GRC	98	3	Admin Council	CS	8	multi
GRC	98	4	IFRB	CS	10	multi
GRC	98	5	CCIs	CS	11	multi
GRC	98	7	General Sec	CV	4	multi
GRC	98	8	Coord Committee	CV	7	multi
D	108	1	IFRB	CS	10	80 MOD
D	108	10	CCIs-Plenary Assemblies	CV	17	201 MOD
D	108	11	CCIs-Plenary Assemblies	CV	17	201 A ADD
D	108	12	CCIs-Study Groups	CV	20	218 A ADD
D	108	13	CCITT Lab	CV	6	121 SUP
D	108	22	Infosys-Remote access to IFRB	Res		ADD
GRC	110	6	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5	31 MOD
GRC	110	7	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	32 SUP
GRC	110	8	Structure-CCIs	CS	5	33 MOD
GRC	110	9	Plenipot	CS	6	44 MOD
GRC	110	10	General Sec	CS	9	68 MOD
GRC	110	11	IFRB	CS	10	Title MOD
GRC	110	12	IFRB	CS	10	77 MOD
GRC	110	13	IFRB	CS	10	78 (MOD)
GRC	110	14	IFRB	CS	10	79 (MOD)
GRC	110	15	IFRB	CS	10	80 MOD
GRC	110	16	IFRB	CS	10	81 (MOD)
GRC	110	17	IFRB	CS	10	82 MOD
GRC	110	18	IFRB	CS	10	83 (MOD)
GRC	110	19	IFRB	CS	10	73 MOD
GRC	110	20	IFRB	CS	10	74 MOD
GRC	110	21	IFRB	CS	10	76 MOD
GRC	110	22	IFRB	CS	10	76 A ADD
GRC	110	23	CCIs	CS	11	Title MOD
GRC	110	24	CCITT Lab	CV	6	121 SUP
POR	114	1	Admin Council	CS	8	57 MOD
POR	114	2	Admin Council	CS	8	57 A ADD
POR	114	3	Admin Council	CS	8	57 B ADD
POR	114	4	Admin Council	CS	8	57 C ADD
POR	114	5	Admin Council	CS	8	57 D ADD
POR	114	6	Admin Council	CS	8	57 E ADD
POR	114	7	Admin Council	CS	8	58 MOD
POR	114	8	Admin Council	CS	8	59 MOD
POR	114	9	Admin Council	CS	8	60 MOD
POR	114	10	Admin Council	CS	8	61 MOD
POR	114	11	Admin Council	CV	3	31 MOD
ARG	115	8	CCIs	CS	11	85 A ADD
ARG	115	10	Structure-Coord Committee	CS	5	33 A ADD
ARG	115	11	Coord Committee	CS	12	100 A ADD
ARG	116	1	General Sec	CV	4	87 A ADD
F	117		Message from President	General		
SG	119		Opening Ceremony	General		
SG	120		Address by Quiles	General		
SG	121		Address by REButler	General		
PL	122		Summary record PL/1	General		
PL	123		Summary record PL/2	General		
IND	124	2	CCIs-Study Groups	CV	20	218 MOD
IND	124	3	CCIs-Working methods	CV	21	224 A ADD
IND	124	4	CCIs-Working methods	CV	21	224 B ADD
MRC	126	2	Admin Council	CS	8	57 MOD
MRC	126	3	IFRB	CS	10	73 MOD
MRC	126	4	IFRB	CS	10	79 ADD
MRC	126	10	Admin Conf	CV	2	9 MOD
MRC	126	11	Admin Council	CV	3	31 MOD
MRC	126	12	IFRB	CV	5	12 MOD
MRC	127	1	Infosys-IFRB, remote access to	General		
MRC	127	2	Infosys-IFRB, remote access to	General		

PROPOSAL TRACKING LIST 5/31/89

MRC	127	3	Infosys-IFRB, remote access to	General			
CTI	132	10	Plenipot	CS	6	34	MOD
CTI	132	11	Admin Conf	CS	7	51	MOD
CTI	132	12	Admin Council	CS	8	57	MOD
CTI	132	13	Admin Council	CS	8	64	MOD
CTI	132	14	IFRB	CS	10	80	MOD
IRQ	141	2	Structure-CCls	CS	5		
IRQ	141	3	IFRB structure	General			
MLI	144	1	Structure-SG	CS	5		
MLI	144	2	Structure-CCls	CS	5		
MLI	144	3	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5		
MLI	144	5	Structure-TCD	CS	5		
MLI	144	6	Structure-CTD	CS	5		
GUI	145	1	Admin Council	General			
GUI	145	2	Structure	CS	5	multi	
CLM	151	2	Plenipot Conf	CS	6	45	MOD
CLM	151	3	Admin Conf	CS	7	51	MOD
CLM	151	4	Admin Conf	CS	7	53	MOD
CLM	151	5	Admin Conf	CS	7	54	MOD
ARG	154	1	Office, taking up	CV	N		ADD
ARG	154	2	Office, taking up	CV	N	N1	ADD
ARG	154	3	Office, taking up	CV	N	N2	ADD
CLM	158	1	Plenipot Conf-Frequency	Res			ADD
INS	162	1	Structure-IR Dir	CS	5		

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Addendum No. 1 to

Document DT/14-E

2 June 1989

Original English

COMMITTEE 7

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 7

The proposals by Administrations as contained in annex are related to the work of Committee 7 concerning **Basic Structure** in accordance with its term of reference (Reference document DL/5(Rev.1) Annex).

The proposals MLI/144/5 and MLI/144/6 have been allocated to Committee 6 (Technical Cooperation) but are relevant to the proposals SLM/17/10 and ETH/66/1.

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman

Annex

DOCUMENT A - CONSTITUTION

Article 5

33A e) the Centre for Telecommunications Development (CTD)

ETH/66/1
ADD

33A e) the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau (ITPDB)

Proposal: The Technical Cooperation Unit which is under the General Secretariat should be detached from the General Secretariat and be restructured to the level of the other organs of the Union and its funding be from the regular budget.

The new name for the Technical Cooperation Sector be. The International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau and to be headed by a Director and accountable to the Secretary-General.

Reasons: The Union has a constitutional responsibility for the promotion and development of telecommunication.

"Development" as one of the three purposes of the Union has not so far institutionally been given equal status as the other two, namely standardization and regulatory matters.

The funding for the development function of the Union being based as it is on voluntary contribution is inadequate and cannot ensure the permanency and continuity of technical cooperation/assistance in the complex and fast changing global telecommunications environment.

Resources for funding for the new organ could be channeled from funds available as a result of streamlining the other activities of the Union and use of a common secretariat resource for all the organs

MLI/144/6

2. Centre for Telecommunications Development

The Centre for Telecommunications Development set up in 1985 is also the subject of concern, particularly owing to the lack of resources and the clarification of its terms of reference in relation to those of the Technical Cooperation Department.

In the proposals made to the Plenipotentiary Conference, the Administrative Council contemplates the possibility of a merger between the Technical Cooperation Department and the Centre for Telecommunications Development.

We consider that the Technical Cooperation Department should be established as a directorate, absorbing the Centre for Telecommunications Development.

MLI/144/5

1. Technical Cooperation Department

Technical cooperation and assistance constitute one of the three fundamental tasks performed by the Union. Hence the financing of technical cooperation and assistance activities should be covered by the ordinary ITU budget at a level consistent with the importance of this function among the fundamental activities of the Union

To meet the purposes of the Union (Numbers 14A, 15B and 25) and in view of the rapid pace of development of the telecommunications environment, we consider it necessary and essential to place the Technical Cooperation Department as a directorate on a par with the CCIs and the IFRB.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/14-E

2 June 1989

Original English

COMMITTEE 7

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 7

The proposals by Administrations as contained in annex are related to the work of Committee 7 concerning **Basic Structure** in accordance with its term of reference. (Reference document DT/13(Rev.1) Annex B.)

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman

Annex

GENERAL

- SG/47 See document Council Report
 4.1 - 4.5, An. 1 - 4, 9
- SG/90 See document and the Report
 The Changing Telecommunication Environment
 Policy considerations for the Members of
 the ITU

ARTICLE 5

Structure of the Union

- 25 The Union shall comprise the following organs
- 26 1 the Plenipotentiary Conference, which is the supreme organ of the
 Union,
- 27 2 administrative conferences,
- 28 3 the Administrative Council,
- 29 4 the permanent organs of the Union, which are
- 30 a) the General Secretariat,
- 31 b) the International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB),
- 32 c) the International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR),
- 33 d) the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative
 Committee (CCITT)

KEN/86/19

3.1 Having observed that there are rapid changes in world-wide telecommunications environment, and that these changes call for new demands on the ITU in order to fulfill the purposes of the Union as set forth in Article 4 of the Nairobi Convention, it is proposed to the Conference that an in-depth study be initiated to evaluate the current structure of the Union with respect to.

- 1) ensuring optimum utilization of ITU Headquarters resources;
- 2) the long-term future of the CCIs and the IFRB in relation to the technological changes,
- 3) streamlining the management and administrative protocols within the Union hierarchy,

GRC/98/2

2) Structure of the ITU

The present fragmented ITU structure is the result of historical evolution among other reasons. It was good for the past when matters and problems were fewer and simpler and this structure did produce good results. Nowadays, however, and certainly in the future, a structure comprising four almost independently working organs can no longer respond to the requirements of our times. Effective harnessing and management are needed so that these organs may efficiently lead the "coach" to its destination. Hence, the Plenipotentiary Conference needs to reconsider the present structure of the ITU and decide on how it may become more effective.

With the aim of optimizing resources and improving ITU's structure, the following modifications seem appropriate without, of course, pre-empting any decision of the Conference

GUI/145/2

As part of the re-organization of the various organs of the ITU, the Guinean Delegation is in favour of merging the CCIR and the CCITT, with a view to increasing operational efficiency and reducing costs, to the benefit of Technical Cooperation, and with a view to re-invigorating the IFRB

PRG/95/17
MOD 25 The Union shall comprise the following bodies ~~organs~~.

PRG/95/18
MOD 26 1. The Plenipotentiary Conference, which is the supreme ~~organ~~ body of the Union;

Reasons: Drafting amendment. The word "bodies" would seem to be more correct.

PRG/95/19
NOC 27 to 28

Reasons The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change.

PRG/95/20
MOD 29 4. the permanent ~~organs~~ bodies of the Union, which are:

Reasons Drafting amendment The word "bodies" would seem to be more correct

PRG/95/21
NOC 30

Reasons The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change

ETH/67/1
MOD 27 2. administrative and development conferences

Proposal: Development conferences be institutionalized within the structure of the ITU at the level of the other conferences to harmonize long-term action plan for world-wide telecommunications development

Reasons. The Arusha World Telecommunication Development Conference and subsequently held regional conferences clearly point to the need for harmonization of the actions of nations for global development of telecommunication networks and services.

To examine telecommunication policy and operational issues emerging as a result of the on-going changes in the field of telecommunications and to harmonize the actions of nations thereof regional and world development conferences are vital.

To examine the impact of telecommunications on socio-economic development

MLI/144/1

At present, the General Secretariat has very restricted executive powers. To enhance its efficiency and emphasize its decision-making responsibility concerning the important problems which are arising to an increasing extent owing in particular to the rapid evolution of the telecommunications environment, we consider it necessary to turn the General Secretariat into a directorate-general on the model of most of the Specialized Agencies of the United Nations

31

Space Regulatory Board ~~(IFRB)~~ (IFOSRB).

Regulatory matters

Resolution No 68 of the Nairobi Convention resolves that there shall be a thorough review in light of the changing circumstances of the long-term future of the IFRB.

Substantial investment made in computerizing the IFRB renders the existing structure superfluous

- Routine work to be handled by a Director of the Board elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Director to be accountable to the Secretary-General and the Board meeting frequency to be three or four times a year
- The Board to be composed of part-time members for collegiate decision such as questions of interpretation of Radio Regulations, reconciliation of different interpretations of the Radio Regulations, etc.

31

and Orbital Space Regulatory Board (IFOSRB),

of the IFRB

31

the International Frequency Registration Board (~~IFRB~~)
Office (IFRO);

MLI/144/3

The maintenance of the IFRB and its composition of five members elected as representatives of the five Regions of the world is considered advisable. However, it is recommended that the IFRB should be established as a directorate and that the five elected members should be given a non-permanent status. Furthermore, the use of the computer by the IFRB should be continued and improved.

Particular emphasis should be given to indirect access to the computer for the purpose of the efficient operation of circuits, accompanied, however, by the continued distribution of documents in the conventional form to countries which do not use the system

In conclusion, with regard to technical cooperation and assistance, an extension of financial aid to certain meetings of the CCIs would enable the developing countries to take a more active part in work of paramount importance for the development and profitability of the telecommunications networks, i.e. Working Party III/7 and the GAS. A draft Recommendation on this point is attached to the present report for consideration.

INS/162 See document

184 See document

KWT/11/4
ADD

33A e) the International Consultative Committee for Space
Telecommunication (CCITS)

Comment Issues relating to space telecommunication is becoming more and more enlarged. Presently problems relating to such issues are dealt with by both CCIR and CCITT and are retained within the confines of these two committees. Perhaps it would be useful to diversify the work and provide a specialist committee to examine telecommunication from all aspects of space technologies.

INS/55/1 3 1 The organizational structure

In brief, the proposal is to merge the two Consultative Committees, the CCITT and CCIR, into a single organization which may be named as the International Consultative Committee for Telecommunications

This Committee is to be headed by a Director who will be responsible for the work of the Committee. He/she is to report both to the Plenary Assembly of the Committee for policy and matters of principle, and to the Secretary-General for day-to-day activities

Administrative work currently being handled by two different secretariats is to be combined and will be under the responsibility of one integrated secretariat. This integration will enable the secretariat to arrange fluctuations in volume of the work-load at a more constant level throughout the working year, thus optimizing the available resources

ETH 80/2a

Standardization

Problems

- Emergence of several regional and national standard making groups which would render the ITU's standard making role ineffective.
- The question and answer style of the ITU standard making scheme which takes four years to materialize cannot sustain the enormity of future standards emanating from the fast development of telecommunications
- Growth in the volume of joint Recommendations by the two CCIs because of convergence of various disciplines of telecommunications facilitated by digital technology

Proposal

- Streamline the activities of the CCIs by amalgamating them into a single International Consultative Committee which would help the ITU to be effective in standard making because of a unified approach to various telecommunication disciplines
- The CCIT emerging out of the amalgamation of the CCIs be headed by a Director elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference and that the Director be accountable to the Secretary-General

ETH/81/2
SUP

32 c)

Reasons Obsolete due to the proposal of this paper itself on streamlining the function of the CCIs

ETH/81/3
SUP

33 d)

Reasons Obsolete due to the proposal of this paper itself on streamlining the function of the CCIs.

ETH/81/4
ADD

32A c) the International Telecommunication Consultative Committee (CCIT);

Reasons The proposal of this paper itself on streamlining the functions of the CCIs through amalgamating them into a single International Telecommunication Consultative Committee

ETH/81/5
ADD

33A e) the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau (ITPDB),

Reasons: Refer to Nice, 1989 Plenipotentiary Conference, Document 66, Ethiopia's proposal for the work of the Conference' Restructuring of the Technical Cooperation sector of the ITU

- GRC/110/7
SUP 32 c) ~~the International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR);~~
- GRC/110/8
MOD 33 d) the International ~~Telegraph and Telephone~~
Telecommunications Consultative Committee ~~(CCITT)~~
(CCIT).

IRQ/141/2

The merging of the CCITT and CCIR in one body, whether immediately or in stages over a period of time, is one possible step that could lead to an improvement in the overall efficiency of the Union and increasing flexibility and speed in solving problems common to both their fields

MLI/144/2

To achieve the objectives set, the Union has adopted the structure defined in Article 5 of the Nairobi Convention, which has hitherto proved effective. In view of the technological developments in telecommunications (bringing together of the activities of the CCITT and the CCIR), coupled with the substantial workloads of these organs, their merger should be contemplated. Hence a detailed study should be carried out on the future of the CCIs.

SLM/17/10
ADD

33A e) the Centre for Telecommunications Development
(CTD)

Reasons The importance of the CTD needs to be recognized if it is to be better nourished and hence better able to pursue its objectives

ETH/66/1
ADD

33A e) the International Telecommunication Promotion and
Development Bureau (ITPDB)

Proposal. The Technical Cooperation Unit which is under the General Secretariat should be detached from the General Secretariat and be restructured to the level of the other organs of the Union and its funding be from the regular budget.

The new name for the Technical Cooperation Sector be: The International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau and to be headed by a Director and accountable to the Secretary-General

Reasons The Union has a constitutional responsibility for the promotion and development of telecommunication.

"Development" as one of the three purposes of the Union has not so far institutionally been given equal status as the other two, namely standardization and regulatory matters.

The funding for the development function of the Union being based as it is on voluntary contribution is inadequate and cannot ensure the permanency and continuity of technical cooperation/assistance in the complex and fast changing global telecommunications environment

Resources for funding for the new organ could be channeled from funds available as a result of streamlining the other activities of the Union and use of a common secretariat resource for all the organs

ARG/115/10
ADD

33A 5. The following permanent coordination organ.

e) Coordination Committee (CC)

Reasons: The provisions contained in the Constitution and the Convention governing the position, duties and working of the Coordination Committee weaken its substance by the failure to spell out the fact that the Committee forms part of the structure of the Union and by withholding from it the hierarchical status which it requires to perform its coordinating functions.

On the other hand, the Administrative Council itself places the Coordination Committee on the same level as the permanent organs of the Union.

This is apparent from the Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Document 47) in which, under the heading: Permanent Organs of the Union (section 4), it includes the Coordination Committee (section 4.1), together with a detailed description of its activities.

The volume of work performed in the period from 1 January 1982 to 31 December 1988, with 114 meetings held, the subjects discussed and the nature of its membership and its duties, prompts us to wonder whether there are really any reasons to prevent the Coordination Committee from being added to the list of permanent organs of the Union.

As a contribution to this analysis, we would point out that the Committee has taken a regular part in the preparation of the draft budget of the Union, in questions of technical cooperation and assistance (procurement of equipment and services), staff (post classification, appointments, promotions, evolution of conditions of service in the United Nations Common System), the structure of the Committees at major ITU conferences, action taken on conference Resolutions and Recommendations, etc.

BUL/20/1
ADD

33bis The working arrangements of the organs of the Union are defined in the Convention.

Reasons: Chapter I [VIII] of the Convention (Document B) describes the working arrangements not only of the two International Consultative Committees but also of all the organs of the Union. It would be appropriate for Article 5 of the Constitution to reflect that fact, thus rendering paragraph [95] 97 superfluous.

D/97/1

DRAFT RESOLUTION

**Review of the Overall Structure, the Financing, the Personnel
Questions and Working Procedures of all ITU Organs**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

recognizing

the report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference on
the development of the organs of the ITU since 1982:

- Resolutions Nos. 21, 38, 48, 66, 67 and 68 of the Plenipotentiary Conference of Nairobi, 1982,
- Resolution PL/4 of the World Administrative Telephone and Telegraph Conference of Melbourne, 1988,
- Resolutions Nos. 2 and 17 of the Plenary Assembly of the CCITT in Melbourne, 1988,

considering

- a) that the number of tasks to be performed by the ITU is steadily increasing;
- b) that the organs of the ITU must adjust to the ever-accelerating development of telecommunications,
- c) that the demand of zero growth is not compatible in the long run with the increasing volume of work,
- d) that the existing funds are insufficient to finance all the activities;
- e) that the distribution of funds to the organs is very difficult to control and not transparent,
- f) that the working procedures in the individual organs differ;
- g) that the posts are usually not allocated to the corresponding primary tasks;

resolves

1. that a high-level committee is to be established;
2. that this committee is to be composed of persons from Member countries enjoying the highest reputation in international telecommunications and having large experience in respect of the ITU;
3. that these Members will work on a voluntary basis;
4. that the expenditure of the committee is kept as low as possible and is to be financed by the normal budget of the ITU,

further resolves

that the committee is to be given the following task

to study and propose which structural, organizational, financial and personnel conditions have to be created to ensure a cost-oriented working procedure in the organs of the ITU, in particular

1. preparing proposals on how the growing volume of work in the organs can be carried out in the best possible way,
2. examining the structure of the ITU for possible improvements;
3. examining cost-oriented working procedures in the individual organs;
4. preparing proposals for harmonization of the working procedures in the individual organs;
5. conducting studies on a project orientation in the placement of personnel in all organs,
6. preparing proposals on creating a mechanism to supervise and control the use of funds in the organs (including proposals for more budget accountability);
7. analysing the long-term needs for additional premises,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. after consultation of and in cooperation with the Member countries to submit to the Administrative Council a list proposing ten to fifteen high-level representatives, also seeking as good a representation of all interests of the Union as possible,
2. to support the committee in its work to the greatest possible extent, in particular by generously providing any documents deemed necessary by the committee;
3. to report to the Administrative Council on the results obtained by the committee;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to examine and comment on the report of the committee;
2. to provide for a conference for the year 1991, whose task it would be to decide on structural, financial and personnel changes as proposed by the committee;

further instructs the Secretary-General

to make all necessary preparations for the invitation to and implementation of such a conference

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/15-E

2 June 1989

Original English

COMMITTEE 7

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 7

The proposals by Administrations as contained in annex are related to the work of Committee 7 concerning the **General Secretariat** in accordance with its term of reference. (Reference document DT/13(Rev.1) Annex B

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman

Annex

DOCUMENT A - CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE 9

General Secretariat

ARTICLE 9

General Secretariat

PRG/95/34
NOC

Reasons The present text can be retained in the Constitution No need for any change.

NOC 65 to 72

Note - Does not affect English text

KWT/11/7
MOD

65 (1) The General Secretariat shall be directed by a Secretary-General assisted by ~~one~~ three Deputy Secretaries-General elected from each of the Union's Regions The three Deputy Secretaries-General will be designated as first, second and third, in order of priority not necessarily consistent with the numbering of the Regions

Comment: There are problems of consultations with either the Secretary-General or his Deputy at the present time, particularly during important international meetings. The problems arise from the work-load placed upon them. The suggested amendment will provide for such consultations to take place throughout and relieve the Secretary-General from the work-load for other matters. The appointment of three Deputies will also assist developing countries.

KWT/11/8
MOD

[66] 67 (3) The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretaries-General shall take up etc

Comment Consequent amendment

ChL/43/6

MOD

67

(3) The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference, shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election. They shall ~~normally~~ remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference, and they shall be eligible for re-election once only.

Reasons It is considered necessary to specify who elects these senior officials of the Union.

Similarly, the term "normally" should be deleted since there is no other procedure for electing them. Nos. 69, 70 and 71 refer to the procedure for succeeding to the office of Secretary-General and appointing the Deputy Secretary-General or both in the event that their offices fall vacant during the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

KWT/11/9

MOD

[67] 68

(4) The Secretary-General shall take all the action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and he shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities. The three Deputy Secretaries-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General.

Comment Consequent amendment

SLM/17/17

MOD

68

(4) The Secretary-General shall take all action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and ~~he~~ shall be responsible . . .

Reasons We feel that the Constitution should not imply favour of one particular gender.

B/58/19

MOD

68

(4) The Secretary-General shall take all the action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and he shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for all the administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities. ~~The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General.~~

Reasons Text deleted has been transferred to No. 72A below.

GRC/110/10
MOD [67] 68

(4) The Secretary-General shall take all the action required to ensure economic use of the Union's resources and the overall function for the Union in accordance with the decisions of the Plenipotentiary and the Administrative Conferences and the instructions of the Administrative Council and he shall be responsible to the Administrative Council for all administrative and financial aspects of the Union's activities. The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General

Reasons To improve the efficiency and the coherence of the functioning of the Union, a more precise definition of the duties of the Secretary-General is needed. The present Article 9 addresses the question of how and when the Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General shall undertake their duties, but fails to describe what these functions may entail. A clearer and more complete definition of their duties is therefore required in line with Articles 10 and 11 which define the duties of the present IFRB and the CCIs.

KWT/11/10
MOD [68] 69

2 (1) If the post of Secretary-General falls vacant, the first Deputy Secretary-General shall succeed to it and shall remain in office until a date determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. He shall be eligible for election to that office subject to the provisions of No 67 [66] When under these conditions the first Deputy Secretary-General succeeds to the office of the Secretary-General, the post of a Deputy Secretary-General shall be considered to fall vacant on the same date and the provisions of No. 70 [69] of this Constitution shall be applied

Comment Consequent amendment

KWT/11/11

MOD [69] 70

(2) If any of the posts of Deputy Secretary-General falls vacant more than 180 days prior to the date set for the convening of the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Administrative Council shall appoint a successor for the balance of the term. The newly appointed Deputy Secretary-General will always assume the post of third Deputy Secretary-General

Comment Consequent amendment and it would be appropriate not to place a newly appointed Deputy Secretary-General in a position of seniority immediately upon appointment.

KWT/11/12

SUP [70] 71 (3)

Comment This sub-paragraph becomes unnecessary

KWT/11/13

MOD 72 3

The Deputy Secretaries-General shall assist the Secretary-General in the performance of his duties and undertake such specific tasks as may be entrusted to ~~him~~ them by the Secretary-General ~~He~~ The first Deputy Secretary-General shall perform the duties of the Secretary-General in the absence of the latter

Comment Consequent amendment It should be noted that the distribution of tasks by the Secretary-General to his deputies can take place in accordance with their regional expertise, but may extend to any of the other two regions

B/58/20
ADD

72A

The Deputy Secretary-General shall be responsible to the Secretary-General

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

ARTICLE 4

General Secretariat

GRC/98/7

e) Secretary-General

- His role should be enlarged to enable him to manage responsibly all activities of the Union
- He should be supported in his duties by a Deputy Secretary-General whose responsibilities are to be increased accordingly

PRG/95/105
NOC

75 and 76

Reasons: The present text can be retained in the Convention. No need for any change

ETH/68/25
MOD

82

- g) supervise . . the International Frequency ~~Registration~~
and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall

ETH/68/26
MOD

83

- h) in the interest . the ~~Chairman~~ Director of the
International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space
Regulatory Board ...

ARG/116/1
ADD

87A

lbis) prepare, publish and keep up to date the list of
Members of the Union with the following data

- names of States that acquire the status of Members of the Union,
- their status with regard to
 - deposit of the instrument of ratification of the Constitution and the Convention date of deposit,
 - deposit of the instrument of accession. date of deposit,
 - deposit of the instrument of acceptance of protocols of amendment to the Constitution and/or Convention date of deposit,
- their status with regard to
 - notification of approval of any revision of the Administrative Regulations date of notification,
- any denunciation of the Constitution and Convention:
 - notification of denunciation date on which it will take effect

Reasons Publication of the list - in place of the list contained in Annex 1 to the Constitution - together with the additional data will in our view provide useful material for Members, especially since it can be updated.

ETH/68/27
MOD

90

- o) publish the technical standards of the International Frequency Registration and Orbital Space Regulatory Board . .

ETH/68/28
MOD

99

- u) determine, in consultation with the ~~Chairman~~
Director of the International Frequency Registration and Orbital Space Regulatory Board

KWT/11/27
MOD

[309] 109 2

The Secretary-General or any of the three
Deputy-Secretaries General should participate

Comment Consequent amendment

DOCUMENT A - CONSTITUTION

ETH/66/2
ADD

ARTICLE 11A

International Telecommunication Promotion
and Development Bureau

ETH/66/3
ADD

97A

1. The essential duties of the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau (ITPDB) shall be:
 - a) to promote appropriate telecommunication policies coherent with the changing telecommunication environment with a view to harmonizing the actions of nations in their endeavour to develop, expand and operate effective telecommunication systems, networks and services,
 - b) to offer assistance in the preparation of long-term plans for projects and manpower development of developing countries,
 - c) to coordinate regional telecommunication activities and the search for financing,
 - d) to enhance, for the benefit of nations, association of industry with telecommunications development in developing countries,
 - e) to provide technical support in making preparations for and organizing world and regional development conferences

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

Article 7

Coordination Committee

GRC/98/8

f) Coordination Committee

With the managerial role of the Secretary-General strengthened and the establishment of the above Board, the Coordination Committee function seems superfluous. It had been established to assist the Secretary-General in the administration of the Union due to the present fragmented structure of the ITU. The above Board, we believe, would be sufficient and render unnecessary any intervention by another body which would rather create confusion and additional expense.

DOCUMENT A - CONSTITUTION

Article 12

Coordination Committee

PRG/95/35

NOC

ARTICLE 12

Coordination Committee

Reasons The present text can be retained in the Constitution. No need for any change.

KWT/11/15

MOD

[96] 98

1

The Coordination Committee shall consist of the Secretary-General, the three Deputy Secretaries-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and etc.

Comment Consequent amendment

ETH/81/17
MOD

98

1 The Coordination Committee shall consist of the Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Telecommunication Consultative ~~Committees~~, Committee, of the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau, and the Chairman and Vice-Chairman and of the International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory ~~Registration~~ Board. It shall be presided over by the Secretary-General, and in his absence by the Deputy Secretary-General.

Note by the General Secretariat

This proposal supersedes proposals ETH/66/5 and ETH/68/18 (see Documents 66 and 68 respectively)

KEN/86/6
SUP

98

Reasons: 1. There are no other matters with which the Coordination Committee is entrusted under the Convention. Care must be taken not to misconstrue instructions to "assist" (see [328] 124, for example) as a mandate to perform such functions

2. Under Article 12, the role of the Coordination Committee is clearly limited to that of an advisory body to the Secretary-General

3. Further, nowhere in the Convention is the status of the Coordination Committee clearly defined. For the Administrative Council to refer or even attempt to refer matters to a loosely constituted body, such as the Coordination Committee, can risk conflict with other organs or officials whose roles are specifically defined in the Convention

CAN/72/29 MOD [97] 99

2. The Coordination Committee shall advise and give the Secretary-General practical assistance on all administrative, financial and technical cooperation matters affecting more than one permanent organ, and on external relations and public information. In its considerations the Committee shall keep fully in view the provisions of this Constitution the and Convention, the decisions of the Administrative Council and the interests of the Union as a whole. The Coordination Committee shall expeditiously consider any matter which one or more of its members may bring before it.

REASON: The proposal is designed to facilitate the ability of the permanent organs to bring matters before the Coordination Committee.

SEN/94/6
ADD

100A 4 The Coordination Committee shall take decisions by consensus In the case of non-agreement, the Chairman shall have the casting vote

The Chairman shall regularly report to the Administrative Council on any decisions taken by the Coordination Committee

Reasons 1 It would be useful to give the Committee a less formal role, reinforcing the Secretary-General's powers within the Committee and enabling Members to endorse its activities annually via the Administrative Council and on a longer term basis via the Plenipotentiary Conference

2 The role of the Committee should not be restricted to advising the Secretary-General (without responsibility) on marginal questions (administration, technical cooperation, etc)

3 It should be a regular body within which all the elected officials of the Union are responsible for the ordered and coordinated conduct of its technical and administrative affairs The Union would gain in general cohesion and the Members themselves would certainly also benefit

4 This would tend increasingly to remove the rigid partitions between the various organs of the Union which have been called a juxtaposition of "independent states" by certain Members

ARG/115/11
ADD

100A 4 The Coordination Committee shall establish its own rules of procedure for approval by the Administrative Council.

Reasons This provision is intended to equip the Committee with rules governing its management structure, operation and continuity

Since the outcome of the coordination efforts of the Committee is largely intended for the Administrative Council, for its evaluation and decision, we thought it is useful to bring this point out in the text.

CONVENTION - DOCUMENT B

Article 7

Coordination Committee

CAN/72/30 MOD [330] 129 A An annual report, shall be made of the proceedings of the Coordination Committee ~~and will be made available on request to Members of the Administrative Council, on the decisions it has taken and any other relevant activities with which it has been concerned. This report shall be made available by the Secretary-General for the consideration of the Administrative Council.~~

REASON: To ensure adequate information is available to the Administrative Council on all ITU activities, decisions and policies.

LSA/96 15
MOD 333 129

A report shall be made of the proceedings of each meeting of the Coordination Committee and shall be submitted to the Administrative Council at its annual session ~~will be made available on request to Members of the Administrative Council~~

Reasons To emphasize the importance of, and need to maintain, the Coordination Committee as an essential element of the ITU structure and to provide the Administrative Council with an annual report of the activities of the Coordination Committee

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

Article 4

General Secretariat
(Information Systems)

NEW See documents 28, 25, 26 and 27

GENERAL

KEN/86/22

4 2 Direct Remote Access

Pursuant to Resolution No 69 of the ITU Convention 1982 a report outlining possible approaches to the provision of remote access was circulated to administrations. Kenya agrees in principle with the recommendations of the VGE as contained in their report, and requests the Plenipotentiary Conference to further pursue the modalities of implementing these recommendations

MRC/127/1

Remote access should make it possible to consult the Union data bases, either already in existence or to be established, capable of being used by the Members.

Reasons: Remote consultation of data bases would provide administrations with rapid access to updated information. This would reduce Union expenditure, for example on publications.

MRC/127/2

Remote access would enable administrations to dispatch data.

Reasons: Several administrations wish to send data to the Union over the telecommunication network, particularly in connection with the notification of tentative HF broadcasting schedules or the preparation of conferences.

This new mode of communication between Members and the Union should lead both to a saving of time and lower costs.

MRC/127/3

Remote access should facilitate engineering calculations.

Reasons: As has been pointed out above, the International Frequency Registration Board possesses a considerable cumulative computing capacity developed for the frequency spectrum planning conferences. Administrations, particularly those of the developing countries, encounter enormous difficulties in accessing interference when they plan to modify parameters or add assignments to a frequency assignment plan, since they do not have available all the data required to evaluate the interference. This substantially delays the coordination process and gives rise to a voluminous exchange of correspondence between the administrations themselves and with the IFRB.

RESOLUTION

D/108/22

DRAFT RESOLUTION (B)

Direct Remote Access to the Databases of the IFRB

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

considering

- a the report of the Voluntary Group of Experts and the Joint Report from the Secretary-General and the IFRB on Remote Access which were prepared in response to Res 69 of the Plenipotentiary Conference Nairobi, 1982
- b the changes this Conference made in respect of No [79] 80 of the Constitution
- c the need to provide Members of the Union with information contained in the IFRB data bases preferably through direct remote access to the computer, and with application software needed to process that information in order to facilitate the application of the procedures in the Radio Regulations by administrations and to achieve a more effective use of telecommunication networks
- d the need of equal access by Members of the Union to the data bases of the IFRB and the application software

considering further

the three different aspects of direct remote access for the purpose of

- 1 selective retrieval of data
- 2 submitting data, notices etc,
- 3 remote engineering studies using the software and data bases of the IFRB,

having accepted

in principle the conclusions and recommendations related to remote access as contained in the report of the Administrative Council to this Conference,

- 1 2 to review the other regulatory provisions and procedures of the Radio Regulations with a view to developing proposals to simplify the Radio Regulations in general,
 - 1 3 to review the actual practice of the IFRB in applying provision No [82] 83 of the Constitution with a view to defining what records are essential and develop proposals to simplify the keeping of records and minimise the paper load or other means of storing those records,
 - 2 to request the Panel of Experts to conduct the review and to submit a report including recommendations to the Administrative Council with respect to 1 1 and 1 3 of the terms of reference to the Council Meeting in [1991] and with respect to 1 2 to the Council Meeting in [1993],
 - 3 to consider the reports and recommendations of the Panel of Experts and to forward the report together with their own conclusions thereon to administrations by [1 January 1992 and 1 January 1994]
 - 4 to include these subjects in the agenda of subsequent World Administrative Radio Conferences for decision
- a to invite Administrations to respond to the initiative to be taken by the Administrative Council by nominating appropriate specialists to join the Panel of Experts
- c to invite the Secretary-General, the Chairman and members of the IFRB, and the Directors of the CCIs to afford the Panel of Experts all necessary assistance required for the successful completion of the review

Reasons Experience gained in the past clearly indicates the need to improve the administrative provisions in Articles 1 and 8 of the Radio Regulations in order to cater for converging technologies and to allow full use of sharing possibilities between various radio services that are feasible from a technical point of view.

At the same time it seems necessary to minimise the amount of records the IFRB is requested to keep

Furthermore we see the need to simplify the regulatory procedures in the Radio Regulations in general

For this work a Panel of Experts - supervised and directed by the Administrative Council - should be established which would have to develop proposals on the items mentioned above. These proposals should subsequently be decided upon by competent World Administrative Radio Conferences

resolves

to endorse the development and implementation of the direct remote access services as well as all other means of data exchange (i.e. tape disc, CD-ROM, etc.) in the most efficient and expedient manner,

instructs the IFRB

to proceed with the implementation of remote access to the IFRB data bases in accordance with above mentioned further considering 1 and 2 and prepare the necessary programs and procedures for the implementation of further considering 3

instructs the Secretary-General

- a to ensure the incorporation of the remote access facilities in the ITU Information Exchange System within the appropriate budgetary ceilings and under the control of the Administrative Council
- b to price the direct remote access services in accordance with the provisions applicable to the pricing of qualifications and to give due consideration to the principle of equal access by the Members of the Union
- c to use or develop together with the other Organs of the Union, technical assistance programs to support the related training and technology requirements of the developing countries,

instructs the Administrative Council

to monitor the implementation of the remote access services

*further instructs the Secretary-General
together with the IFRB*

to report regularly to the Administrative Council on the progress achieved

Reasons To allow an orderly implementation of remote access services taking into account the various implications related with this subject

GENERAL

KEN/86/21

4.1 Frequency Management System - FMS

Kenya, having noted the VGE's report especially with regard to staff forecasts and costs related to maintenance of IFRB computer software and systems development, is generally concerned about the ultimate impact which these requirements would have on the Union's resources after the FMS project is fully realized. Kenya is also of the opinion that for the long-term purposes it might be necessary to integrate all computer support services in the ITU Computer Department and to this end proposes that a study be undertaken with an aim of integrating fully the ITU computer resources.

-- --

RESOLUTIONS

G/82/16
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Relating to the Formation of a Voluntary Panel of Experts to
Oversee the Maintenance and Development of the FMS Software
and the Provision of Direct Remote Access
to the Data Bases of the ITU

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) that the Union has made an extensive operational and financial investment in the software of the IFRB frequency management system and associated sub-systems,
- b) that this Conference has made provisions to ensure the ongoing maintenance and development of that software,
- c) that this Conference has also made provision under which the Secretary-General is to take action in implementing facilities to provide for administrations direct remote access to selected data bases of the ITU,

considering also

- d) that it would benefit Members of the Union and the permanent organs to have an independent oversight of the further developments in these two fields,

recognizing

- e) the past services rendered to the Union by various Panels and Groups of Experts and the lessons learned therefrom.

resolves

- 1 to invite the Administrative Council at its annual session in 1989 to establish a Voluntary Panel of Experts drawn from not more than [15] administrations on the basis of geographical distribution,
- 2 to invite the Council to formulate the terms of reference of this panel in such a way that it may exercise an independent and external oversight, advise upon and assist in the regular monitoring of
 - a) the maintenance and development of the FMS software;
 - b) the implementation of direct remote access to selected data bases of the ITU,
- 3 to invite the Council to request from the Panel annual reports for consideration at the Council's ordinary annual sessions,
- 4 to invite the Council when preparing the annual budget of the Union to make the minimum essential financial provisions for the work of the Panel of Experts,

requests the Secretary-General and the permanent organs concerned

- 1 to submit to the Council, after approval by the Coordination Committee, a joint annual report covering both aspects of resolves,
- 2 for onward distribution to Members of the Union

Reasons To establish a proven and economical means of monitoring and providing an external oversight of the maintenance and development of the FMS software and of any direct access project that may be established by the Plenipotentiary Conference

GENERAL

SEN/93/2

- 2 Introduction of FMS (Frequency Management System)

Our country supports the introduction of the FMS as a means of enabling the IFRB to cope with its heavy workload

See document 42

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Corrigendum 1 to
Document DT/16-E
12 June 1989
Original · English

COMMITTEE 7

Proposals for the work of Committee 7

Replace page 10 of the document by the annexed pages.

D/108/13
SUP [325] 121

GRC/110/24
SUP [325] 121

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

Article 16

Participation

USA/96/20
MOD [396] 193

2 (1) Any request from a recognized private operating agency or scientific or industrial organization to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee must be approved by the Member recognizing it. The request should be forwarded to the Secretary-General who shall inform all Members and the Director of that Consultative Committee. The Director of the Consultative Committee shall advise the recognized private operating agency or scientific or industrial organization of the action taken on its request

USA/96/21
SUP [400] 197

USA/96/22
SUP [401] 198

ARTICLE 17

Duties of the Plenary Assembly

E/71/1
MOD 201

a) consider the reports of study groups and approve, modify or reject the draft Recommendations contained therein, and take note of Recommendations approved under the accelerated procedure;

CAN/72/32 MOD [404] 201

a) consider the reports of the study groups and approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports and take note of any CCITT Recommendations approved by the application of Resolution No. 2 of the IXth CCITT Plenary Assembly (Melbourne, 1988).

G/82/7
MOD

201

- a) consider the reports of study groups and approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports where such recommendations have not already been approved by procedures that may be agreed by the Plenary Assembly for the approval of new and revised recommendations between Plenary Assemblies.

USA/96/23

MOD [404] 201

- a) consider the reports of study groups and except in those circumstances where a study group has invoked procedures for accelerated approval of its recommendations, approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports

D/108/10

MOD [404]

- 201 a) consider the reports of study groups and if applicable according to No. 201A, approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports

D/108/11

ADD

201A

- aa) take note of the amended or new recommendations adopted by the study groups during the study period in accordance with the procedure prescribed by the Plenary Assembly concerned

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/16-E

3 June 1989

Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 7

The proposals by Administrations as contained in annex are related to the work of Committee 7 concerning the **International consultative committees** in accordance with its term of reference. (Reference document DT/13(Rev.1) Annex B.

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman

Annex

ANNEX

DOCUMENT A - CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE 11

International Consultative Committees

GRC/98/5

c) CCIs

- A merger should be considered with perhaps a reduction in the number of Study Groups, thus avoiding overlapping
- For secretariat and administrative support matters, the new Director of the CCI would also refer and respond to the Secretary-General.
- As a consequence, aside from a Director, a Deputy Director could be appointed, if necessary

Such a solution, if endorsed, would result in the same advantages as is in the case of the IFRB

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

ARTICLE 6

International Consultative Committees

INS/55/2

3 2 Composition of Study Groups

The overall composition of Study Groups needs to be thoroughly reviewed and then, to the greatest extent possible, look for possible merging and/or grouping of similar Study Groups' activities. A new composition of Study Groups has to be created taking into account the objective of being more responsive to the pace of technological change and the needs of industry.

Recomposition of these two Study Groups can also eliminate some duplication of jobs or Questions that possibly occur under the current two separate organs, the CCITT and CCIR, despite the close coordination among certain Study Groups that already exists now.

The task of reviewing and reforming the composition of Study Groups may be assigned to a special Working Party. They have to complete their jobs immediately within a predetermined time, for instance, within one or two years.

INS/55/3

3 3 Working methods and procedures

The working methods and procedures of the CCITT and CCIR have to be rather radically changed in order to keep in line with the progress of industry. A possible area of improvement is how to obtain speedier approval of Recommendations. Once Recommendations have been agreed to by Study Groups, Members can then directly give their approval without necessarily waiting for the Plenary Assembly every four years

More close cooperation between the ITU and other organizations dealing with standardization matters is another possible improvement of a working approach which the ITU should exercise. Exchange of views and ideas on specific problems of Study Groups' Questions can in turn lead to speeding up the whole process.

In conclusion, the way to restructure the CCITT and CCIR must be taken through an integrated approach, also taking into consideration proposals for restructuring the other permanent organs such as the IFRB and the General Secretariat. A partial approach would not be able to satisfactorily solve all the problems that are being faced now

4 Recommendations

Taking into consideration all the above reasons, it is therefore strongly recommended that:

- 1) the Plenipotentiary Conference is to consider and to adopt the proposal of merging the CCITT and CCIR into the CCI for Telecommunications,
- 2) the Plenipotentiary is to take immediate follow-up action to implement this proposal once it is adopted, including among others:
 - amendment of relevant provisions of the Constitution and Convention of the Union as to reflect properly the new structure of the CCI for Telecommunications,
 - issuance of relevant Resolutions,
 - any other necessary action

DOCUMENT A - CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE 11

International Consultative Committees

GRC/110/23
MOD

International Telecommunications Consultative Committees

In order to increase the coherence of the Union, economize on resources and expenses and to give the Union a suitable structure to face the challenges of our times, Greece deems that there is margin for considerable improvement also in the work of the present CCIs by merging them, with perhaps a consequential reduction in the number of Study Groups, thus avoiding overlapping. In the past, radiocommunications functioned quasi independently, serving mostly the mobile services. Nowadays, with the increasing integration and digitalization of telecommunications, this is no longer the case. Irrespective of whether the mobile services are used by ships, airplanes, land or space vehicles, they are finally connected to international or national networks and have therefore to follow and satisfy those standards. This is currently even more valid for radiocommunications of the fixed services. The few exceptions hardly justify the luxury of independent bodies performing similar work within the ITU and utilizing resources which could be better used elsewhere.

The emerging ISDN and broadband ISDN dictate reconsideration of the work of the CCIs and their potential merger.

Taking into consideration the above, it is strongly recommended that

- 1) the Plenipotentiary Conference considers and adopts the proposal of merging the CCITT and the CCIR into the CCIT, the International Telecommunications Consultative Committee, bearing in mind that the Director of the CCIT would also be answerable to the Secretary-General,
- 2) once all the foregoing proposals are adopted, the Plenipotentiary Conference is to take immediate follow-up action for their implementation, including
 - amendment of relevant provisions of the Convention and/or Constitution of the Union so as to reflect properly the new structure of the International Frequency Registration Office and the International Telecommunications Consultative Committee;
 - any other necessary action.

ETH/81/7
MOD

International Telecommunication Consultative Committees Committee

ETH/81/8
SUP

84

DDR/6/1

MOD (34)
85

(2) The duties of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) shall be to take part in fulfilling the purposes of the Union, referred to in Article 4, and in particular to study and issue recommendations on technical, operating and tariff questions relating to telecommunication services, taking due account of the worldwide dynamic progress in science and technology in the field of telecommunications (technical or operating questions relating specifically to radiocommunications according to No. 84 (33) come within the purview of the CCIR).

ARS/60/8
MOD

85

The duties of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT) shall be to study and issue recommendations and standards on technical, operating and tariff questions relating to telecommunication services for global application to all Member administrations, other ...

ETH/81/9
SUP

85

ETH/81/10
ADD

85A

1. The duties of the International Telecommunication Consultative Committee (CCIT) shall be to study and issue Recommendations on technical, operating and tariff questions relating to telecommunication services, and technical or operating questions relating to radiocommunication.

ARG/115/8
ADD

85A

(2)bis The world-wide standardization of telecommunications shall constitute a permanent objective of the Recommendations formulated by the CCITT.

In view of its pre-eminent role in the standardization of telecommunications, the CCITT shall maintain suitable relations with other international standardization bodies and shall deal with any requirements arising with regard to national and regional standardization.

ETH/81/11
MOD

- 86 3. In the performance of its studies, ~~each~~ the Consultative Committee shall pay due attention to the study of questions and to the formulation of Recommendations directly connected with the establishment, development and improvement of telecommunications in developing countries in both the regional and international fields.

ETH/81/12
MOD

- 87 2. The International Telecommunication Consultative ~~Committees~~ Committee shall have as members.

USA/96/8
MOD [88]

- 89 b) Any recognized private operating agency or any scientific or industrial organization which, with the approval of the Member which has recognized it, expresses a desire to participate in the work of these committees

ETH/81/13
MOD

- 90 3 ~~Each~~ The International Telecommunication Consultative Committee shall work through the medium of

ALG/57/7
MOD

- 93 c) a Director, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference and appointed in conformity with No. 94. He shall be eligible for re-election once only.

HNG/22/6

MOD

- 94 4. The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election once only at the next Plenipotentiary Conference. If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 (68 p) of the Convention.

ALG/57/8
MOD

- 94 4. ~~the Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election at the next Plenipotentiary Conference.~~ If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 of the Convention.

B/58/23
MOD

94

4. The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election once only ~~at the next Plenipotentiary Conference~~. If the position becomes ~~unexpectedly~~ vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 of the Convention.

CAN/72/31

MOD [323]

94

4. The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election once only ~~at the next Plenipotentiary Conference~~. If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 [55] of the Convention.

NIG/74/6
MOD

94

4. The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election once only at the next Plenipotentiary Conference. If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 [55] of the Convention.

USA '96/9
MOD

323; 94

4 (1) The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election at the next Plenipotentiary Conference ~~if the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 [55] of the Convention~~

USA/96/10
ADD

94A

(2) If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect Directors of the CCIs, an elected Director resigns or abandons his duties or dies, the Secretary-General shall invite the Members of the Union to propose candidates for the election of a replacement at the next annual session of the Administrative Council. However, if the vacancy occurs more than 90 days before the session of the Administrative Council or after the session of the Administrative Council preceding the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Member of the Union concerned shall designate, as soon as possible and within 90 days, another national as a replacement who will remain in office until the new Director elected by the Administrative Council takes office or until the new Directors elected by the next Plenipotentiary Conference take office as appropriate, in both cases the travel expenses incurred by the replacement Director shall be borne by his Administration. The replacement shall be eligible for election by the Administrative Council or by the Plenipotentiary Conference, as appropriate

ETH/81/14
SUP

95

CHL/43/8
MOD

96

6. The Regional Plan Committees ~~may~~ shall cooperate closely with regional organizations ~~which-express-a-desire-for such-cooperation-~~ whose purposes coincide with those of the Union, particularly in activities aimed at promoting the satisfactory operation of regional telecommunications, having regard to the economic and social development requirements of the region

ETH/81/15
SUP

96

SLM/17/19

MOD [95] 97

7. The working arrangements of the International Consultative Committees ~~are~~ shall be defined in the Convention.

BUL/20/2

SUP [95] 97

ETH/66/4
ADD

97B

2 The ITPDB shall be directed by a Director elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election at the next Plenipotentiary Conference. If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 [55] of the Convention. The Director of ITPDB shall be accountable to the Secretary-General.

Note - Consequential adjustments in the Convention foreseen as a result of the above proposal.

ETH/81/16
MOD

97

7 The working arrangements of the International Telecommunication Consultative ~~Committees~~ Committee are defined in the Convention

KWT/11/14

International Consultative Committees

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

ARTICLE 6

International Consultative Committees

CHN/79/3
SUP

121

D/108/13
SUP [325] 121

GRC/110/24
SUP [325] 121

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

ARTICLE 17

Duties of the Plenary Assembly

- E/71/1
MOD 201 a) consider the reports of study groups and approve, modify or reject the draft Recommendations contained therein, and take note of Recommendations approved under the accelerated procedure;
- CAN/72/32 MOD [404] 201 a) consider the reports of the study groups and approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports and take note of any CCITT Recommendations approved by the application of Resolution No. 2 of the IXth CCITT Plenary Assembly (Melbourne, 1988).
- G/82/7
MOD 201 a) consider the reports of study groups and approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports where such recommendations have not already been approved by procedures that may be agreed by the Plenary Assembly for the approval of new and revised recommendations between Plenary Assemblies.
- USA/96/23
MOD [404] 201 a) consider the reports of study groups and except in those circumstances where a study group has invoked procedures for accelerated approval of its recommendations, approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports
- D/108/10
MOD [404] 201 a) consider the reports of study groups and if applicable according to No. 201A, approve, modify or reject the draft recommendations contained in these reports,
- D/108/11
ADD 201A aa) take note of the amended or new recommendations adopted by the study groups during the study period in accordance with the procedure prescribed by the Plenary Assembly concerned.

BUL/20/10
MOD [405] 202

"... should be completed in a period which is no longer than twice the interval between two Plenary Assemblies,"

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

ARTICLE 20

Study Groups

USA/96/24
MOD [421] 218

1 The Plenary Assembly shall set up and maintain as necessary study groups to deal with questions to be studied The administrations, recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations, international organizations and regional telecommunication organizations admitted in accordance with Nos 195 [398] and 196 [399] of this Convention which desire to take part in the work of the study groups shall give in their names at either the meeting of the Plenary Assembly or, at a later date, to the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned

D/108/12
ADD

218P Study groups shall be allowed to finally adopt recommendations in accordance with special procedures to be prescribed by the Plenary Assemblies

IND/124/2
MOD [421] 218

The Plenary Assembly shall set up and maintain as necessary Study Groups to deal with Questions to be studied On the basis of studies completed the Study Groups shall prepare reports and Recommendations. The administrations, recognized private operating agencies, international organizations and regional telecommunication organizations admitted in accordance with the Nos. 195 [398] and 196 [399] of this Convention which desire to take part in the work of the Study Groups shall give in their names either at the meeting of the Plenary Assembly or, at a later date, to the Director of the Consultative Committee concerned

USA/96/25
SUP [422] 219

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

ARTICLE 21

Conduct of Business of Study Groups

CHN/79/4
MOD 223

(2) ~~As a general rule~~ Study groups shall hold no more than two meetings between sessions of the Plenary Assembly, including the final meetings held before that Assembly

IND/124/3
ADD 224A

If a Study Group meeting unanimously adopts a Recommendation and agrees that the same may be approved by correspondence, that Recommendation may be circulated to Members. For approval, such a Recommendation should receive the support of a majority of the Members of the Union.

IND/124/4
ADD 224B

A Recommendation approved according to 224A, shall have the same status as the one approved by the Plenary Assembly.

E/71/2
ADD 225A

If it is clear from the study of a question that a Recommendation should be approved urgently, the Study Groups shall take the necessary action under the procedure established by each Consultative Committee.

E/71/3
ADD 225B

The procedure for approval shall in all cases be subject to the conditions set out in No. 216.

AUS/69/3
ADD [429A]226A

4A. In addition to the approval process covered in Article 17 [69], Study Groups may invoke procedures which have been agreed at the relevant Plenary Assembly for the approval of draft Recommendations by Members

E/71/4
ADD 226B

A draft Recommendation shall be considered as having been approved if the majority of valid replies received within two months of the date of dispatch by the appropriate Secretariat is favourable.

CAN/72/33 MOD (430) 227

5. The Director shall send the final reports of the study groups including a listing of any CCITT Recommendations approved by the Study Groups since the previous Plenary Assembly to the participating administrations, to the recognized private operating agencies of the Consultative Committee and, as occasion may demand, to such international organizations and regional telecommunication organizations as have participated. These shall be sent as soon as possible and, in any event, in time for them to be received at least one month before the date of the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly. This provision may be waived only when study group meetings are held immediately prior to the meeting of the Plenary Assembly. Questions which have not formed the subject of a report furnished in this way shall not appear on the agenda for the meeting of the Plenary Assembly.

USA/96/26
MOD [430] 227

5. The Director shall send the final reports of the study groups to the participating administrations, to the recognized private operating agencies, and scientific or industrial organizations of the Consultative Committee and, as occasion may demand, to such international organizations and regional telecommunication organizations as have participated. These shall be sent as soon as possible and, in any event, in time for them to be received at least one month before the date of the next meeting of the Plenary Assembly. This provision may be waived only when study group meetings are held immediately prior to the meeting of the Plenary Assembly. Questions which have not formed the subject of a report furnished in this way shall not appear on the agenda of the meeting of the Plenary Assembly The Director may invoke procedures approved by a Plenary Assembly to allow study groups, exceptionally, to exercise a process whereby final approval of one or more of its recommendations may be obtained

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

ARTICLE 22

Duties of the Director. Specialized Secretariat

CHN/79/5
MOD

231

(4) The ~~staff of the~~ specialized secretariats, ~~laboratories and technical installations~~ of the Consultative Committees shall be under the administrative control of the Secretary-General in accordance with the provisions of No 82 [282] of this Convention

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

ARTICLE 23

Proposals for Administrative Conferences

USA/96/27
ADD

240A

3 A conference preparatory meeting may also make proposals to an administrative conference when invited by a Plenipotentiary Conference, the Administrative Council or a preceding administrative conference

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

ARTICLE 24

Relations of Consultative Committees Between Themselves and with Other International Organizations

ETH/68/33
MOD

245

3 The Secretary-General . . the ~~Chairman~~ Director of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board . . .

GENERAL

See documents 36 and 46

AUS/69/2

The Convention or Constitution should include provisions to allow the Consultative Committees to utilize more flexible procedures for the adoption by Members of Recommendations between Plenary Assemblies

This might be achieved by an addition to Article 21 of the draft Convention (Nairobi Convention Article 73) as follows:

RECOMMENDATION

AUS/69/5

The Administrative Council should be instructed to obtain a report for its meeting in 1990 on the future organization and working methods of the CCIR and to report from the Secretary-General on consultation with the Directors of Consultative Committees. Specifically, this joint report should address the following issues:

- a) to what extent the study question and answer method continues to be appropriate for the Consultative Committees,
- b) how the organization of work between the Consultative Committees can be made more effective and efficient,
- c) how the support services for Study Groups can be provided more effectively and economically,
- d) how the present system of publishing Recommendations can be replaced by more economical and effective methods whereby revisions of existing texts are minimized and effort concentrated on new Recommendations and Reports

RESOLUTIONS

AUS/69/8

The Administrative Council should report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the actions taken and any further action required to be taken to improve the organization and effectiveness of the Consultative Committees

G/82/9
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

**Relating to the Ability of the CCIR and the CCITT to Maintain Their
Pre-eminent Position in the Field of World-wide Standardization**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) the great importance of the work of the CCIR and of the CCITT;
- b) the rapid development of telecommunication technologies;
- c) the degree of convergence between the work of the CCIR and of the CCITT and of other international standardization bodies;
- d) the vital need for the CCIR and CCITT to maintain pre-eminent positions in their respective fields,
- e) the need to identify all possible ways of maximizing the efficiency and of minimizing the costs of both Committees,

noting

- a) the Resolutions adopted by the IXth Plenary Assembly (Melbourne) of the CCITT in November 1988, and in particular Resolutions Nos 17 and 18, subsequently endorsed by the World Administrative Telegraph and Telephone Conference (WATTC) Melbourne, November/December 1988 and by the 44th session of the ITU Administrative Council, Geneva (January 1989) and [endorsed by the Plenipotentiary Conference], and
- b) the Resolution adopted by this Plenipotentiary Conference relating to the acceleration of the international adoption of Recommendations of the CCIR,]

resolves

- 1 that the Secretary-General shall commission a thorough, independent and wide-ranging review of the structures and working methods of the CCIs which should make appropriate recommendations,
- 2 that the review shall take full account of.
 - the outcome of the IXth Plenary Assembly of the CCITT;
 - the deliberations of the XVIIth Plenary Assembly of the CCIR;
 - the conclusions of the ad hoc Group to be convened soon after the Plenipotentiary Conference by the Director of the CCITT under the terms of Resolution No 18 of the IXth Plenary Assembly of the CCITT,
- 3 that a report on the outcome of the review shall be presented for consideration in the first instance by the Administrative Council which shall take whatever action is necessary to ensure that appropriate decisions in response to recommendations contained therein are either taken by the Administrative Council itself or considered in an appropriate forum of the Union convened for the purpose,

instructs the Secretary-General

to present draft terms of reference for such a review for approval by the Administrative Council, to keep the Administrative Council informed on a regular basis of the progress of the work, and to bring any emerging conclusions to the attention of all the Members of the Union;

invites the Administrative Council

to consider, in the light of any request from the Secretary-General, the need for any additional resources (whether human or financial) for the conduct of such a review

AUS/69/1

The reforms in working methods adopted by the IXth Plenary Assembly of the CCITT should be endorsed by the Plenipotentiary Conference

AUS/69/4

The Conference should adopt a Resolution to enable the Consultative Committees to implement more flexible procedures without delay, and should ensure that the process of adaptation and reform is not impeded by rigid staffing arrangements or by unnecessary constraints in the basic instrument of the Union.

AUS/69/7

The Administrative Council should be instructed to take the steps necessary to implement any proposed reforms of working procedures for the Consultative Committees that are endorsed by the relevant Plenary Assembly and which require no change to the Constitution or Convention

CAN/72/36

RESOLUTION NO. C

A Review
of the International Radio Consultative
Committee (CCIR) and the International Telegraph and
Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT)

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) that the pace of technological change in the field of telecommunications has precipitated the shortening of product life cycles and the need to implement rapidly a diversity of new services and applications;
- b) that ITU Member administrations have accorded a high priority to investment in telecommunications systems and services and to the importance of the Recommendations of the CCIR and CCITT;
- c) that the challenge for the timely production of results with regard to recommendations and standards is assuming increasing importance within the ITU;
- d) that the CCIR and CCITT need to manage their expanding workload effectively and efficiently taking full account of both resource constraints which affect the Union as a whole and the quality and universality of the results of its work;
- e) that the CCIR and CCITT need to examine closely their working relationships, including the possibility of greater integration, in order to reflect properly the implications of the increasing convergence of technologies;
- f) that the IXth Plenary Assembly of the CCITT, through the provisions of Resolution No. 18, Resolution No. 17, and Resolution No. 2, confirmed, respectively, the need to continue studies related to its working methods and functional restructuring, to emphasize that the pre-eminence of the CCITT in the field of worldwide standardization for telecommunications should be maintained, and to introduce an accelerated approval procedure for recommendations between Plenary Assemblies;

noting that

1. the consequences of the CCIR and CCITT failing to keep abreast of technological change will be that the development of new systems and global coordination of the introduction of services will be inhibited. The cost of their introduction will be increased through lack of economies of scale affecting all Members but especially developing countries;
2. for the CCIR and CCITT to be fully responsive to the rapid changes in the world telecommunications environment, they must work with the maximum flexibility and be able to make timely adjustments as and when necessary to their procedures and working methods;

observing that

1. the periods of time between the respective Plenary Assemblies of the CCIR and CCITT and between Plenipotentiary Conferences of the Union are such that rapid changes to working procedures are very difficult to achieve;

resolves

that, in light of changing circumstances, there be a thorough review of the CCIR and CCITT, including their working methods, structure and inter-relationships.

resolves further

1. to invite the Administrative Council:
 - 1.1 to establish a Panel of Experts from administrations to conduct the above-mentioned review;
 - 1.2 to request the Panel of Experts to conduct the review and to submit an interim report to the 48th session of the Administrative Council in [1992];
 - 1.3 to request the Panel of Experts to submit a final report to the 50th session of the Administrative Council in [1994];

1.4 to invite the Panel of Experts to include in its report a balanced summary of the advantages and disadvantages of any alternative mechanisms and structures submitted for consideration;

1.5 to consider the report and recommendations of the Panel of Experts and to forward the report together with its own conclusions thereon to administrations by [1 January 1995];

1.6 to include this subject in the agenda for the subsequent Plenipotentiary Conference;

2. to invite administrations to respond to the initiative to be taken by the Administrative Council by nominating appropriate specialists to join the Panel of Experts;
3. to invite the CCIR to undertake a study of its internal study group structure as a means of addressing the priorities and objectives of current and future radiocommunications services;
4. to invite the Secretary-General and the Directors of the CCIs to afford the Panel of Experts all necessary assistance required for the successful completion of the review;
5. to invite the next Plenipotentiary Conference to consider the report and recommendations of the Panel of Experts, after consideration by the Administrative Council, and to take appropriate action.

G/82/8
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

**Acceleration of the International Adoption of
Recommendations of the CCIR**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989).

considering

- a) that the CCIR and the CCITT must continue to preserve global pre-eminence in their respective fields of activity, notably standardization;
- b) that as a part of this process each CCI must be able to respond more quickly than hitherto to rapid changes in the technical and operational aspects of the questions under study,
- c) that procedures to accelerate the international adoption of draft Recommendations are therefore necessary,

endorsing

- d) the action taken by the CCITT at its IXth Plenary Assembly meeting, Melbourne, 1985 in adopting such procedures

noting

- e) that the next opportunity for the CCIR to take parallel action will arise at its XIIIth Plenary Assembly meeting in 1990,

resolves

- 1 to instruct the Director of the CCIR to bring this Resolution to the attention of the XVIIth Plenary Assembly of the CCIR,
- 2 to invite the CCIR to take this Resolution into account at its XVIIth Plenary Assembly meeting and to adopt procedures to accelerate the international adoption of its draft Recommendations,
- 3 to invite administrations and other organizations that participate in the XVIIth Plenary Assembly meeting of the CCIR to cooperate fully in the action required in accordance with this Resolution

ARS/61/1

strongly supports the CCITT Plenary Recommendation to accelerate the approval process which will enable Recommendations to be approved during the course of a study period. We further support the concept that the establishment of any new regional standard bodies be actively discouraged, and that any existing bodies be actively encouraged to align their standards with ITU standards, and continue to input proposals on standards to the ITU. Finally, we support the maintenance of sufficient resources in the ITU to enable its instruments to properly and urgently develop appropriate approval procedures necessary for the ITU to resume its role as the premier standards setting body in the world.

AUS/69/6

The issue of future structure and organization should be placed on the agenda of the Plenary Assemblies of the respective Consultative Committees.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/17-E

3 June 1989

Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 7

The proposals by Administrations as contained in annex are related to the work of Committee 7 concerning the **International Frequency Registration Board** in accordance with its term of reference. (Reference document DT/13(Rev.1) Annex B.

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman

Annex

ANNEX

GENERAL

KEN/86/20

3.2 Membership in the International Frequency Registration Board

In considering the work of the Panel of Experts set up by the ITU pursuant to "resolves further 1.3 and 1.4" of Resolution No. 68 of the Nairobi Convention, Kenya in appreciation of the present functions of the IFRB and its representation regionally, supports the retention of the five member board, pending results of 3.1 above.

IRQ/141/3

7. The subject of the structure and the running of the IFRB is a very important and to some extent sensitive issue that should be addressed carefully by the Conference. The right balance should be struck between the need to retain the full independence of the IFRB in its technical decision-making on the one hand and to introduce whatever measures are necessary to improve the working of the ITU as a whole on the other hand. It should not be overlooked, however, that the IFRB has been very successful and effective with its present structure and Iraq therefore strongly supports the general conclusions of the panel of experts on the long-term future of the IFRB and proposes that the present structure of the IFRB be retained without any change.

DOCUMENT A - CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE 10

International Frequency Registration Board

SEN/93/1

1 Present structure of the IFRB

Our country proposes that the Board should maintain its present structure of five members, due to the major changes which have taken place in connection with the following

- the Radio Regulations have been considerably amended as a result of the many world administrative radio conferences held in recent years,
- the radio frequency spectrum has been extended,
- great progress has been made in radiocommunication techniques

SEN/93/3

3 Essential duties and functions of the IFRB

Our country considers that the Board's functions, as defined in 999 (h) and 1005 (n) of Article 10 of the Radio Regulations, should be scrupulously applied, and that means for their implementation should be provided with regard to technical cooperation.

In this connection, it would be useful to include in the functions of the IFRB the provision of training and technical assistance for officials of the national frequency management services.

Furthermore, it is essential that technical assistance should be geared to the transfer of know-how rather than to practical advice.

GRC/98/4

b) IFRB

- It should be structured in the same way as the CCIs.
- It should have a Director who, together with his staff, would deal with all routine IFRB matters (paragraphs 77, 78, 79, 81 and 82 of the Convention).
- To ensure objectivity, the present IFRB structure of five permanent members should be replaced by a Board of representatives from five countries, one from each region. This Board could meet once or twice a year and decide on all IFRB high-level issues (e g., paragraph 80 and others of the Convention).

See Document 184.

ETH/68/3
MOD

International Frequency Registration, and
Orbital Space Regulatory Board

GRC/110/11
MOD

International Frequency Registration Board Office

ETH/68/4
ADD

72A

The International Frequency and Orbital Space
Regulatory Board shall work through the medium of:

- a) Board meetings held, preferably, three to four times a year depending on the workload;
- b) a Director, assisted by a Specialized Secretariat

DDR/6/4
MOD 73

1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals.

Proposal No. 2 to the Constitution

TCH/8/2
NOC

- 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals.

International Frequency Registration Board

URS/16/2
MOD

- 73 1 The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate, who shall be one of its nationals

HNG/22/4

- MOD 73 1. Remove the square brackets around "five"

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/1

SUP 73 1.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/2

- ADD 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall work through the medium of:
- a) a Board
 - b) a Director

TZA/56/6
MOD

73

1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~{five}~~ independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals.

ALG/57/3
NOC

73

~~International Frequency Registration Board~~

B/58/21

73

1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~{five}~~ independent members, ...

ARS/60/6
MOD

73

1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~{five}~~ a specific number of independent members, in accordance with Article 5 of the Convention, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference ...

TUR/65/5
MOD

73

1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~{five}~~ independent members, ..

ETH/68/5
MOD

73

1. The International Frequency ~~Registration~~ Board ~~(IFRB)~~ (IFOSRB) shall consist of five independent members, five alternate members and a Director, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union ~~in such a way as to ensure~~ with due regard to the need for equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. ~~Each~~ These Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals. Subsequent Plenipotentiary Conferences shall elect members of the Board taking into account competence, continuity and rotation.

CAN/72/7 MOD 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of {five} independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals.

NIG/74/4
MOD 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~five~~ independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with Article 5 of the Convention. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals.

CHN/78/2
MOD 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~five~~ independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. These members shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by Members of the Union in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member may propose only one candidate who shall be one of its nationals.

G/82/2
(MOD) 73 1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~five~~ independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. ...

F/83/2
MOD 73 1. Delete the square brackets round the word "five" and insert the words "not more than" before that word.

GRC/110/19
MOD 73 80 1-2. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) Office (IFRO) shall consist work through the medium of a Director and a Board of five independent Member Countries, all of whom shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. The Director shall work permanently at ITU Headquarters. The Board will meet periodically as and when there is a need for collegiate consideration of issues arising from the work of the IFRO. The Board's members, one from each region, shall be elected from the candidates sponsored by countries Members of the Union, in such a way as to ensure equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Each Member of the Union may propose only one candidate who shall be a national of its country.

MRC/126/3
MOD

73

1. The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~(five)~~ independent members, elected by ...

HNG/22/5

MOD

- 74 2. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference, and they shall be eligible for re-election once only. At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national.

CHL/43/7
MOD

74

- (2) The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference for the Members elected at that Conference to take up their duties. At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/3

SUP

74

2.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/4

ADD

74

2. (1) The Board shall be composed of such Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution amongst the regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Board shall hold office until the date on which a new Board is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/5

ADD

74A

- (2) Each Member of the Board shall appoint a person to serve on the Board who may be assisted by one or more alternates or advisers.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/6

ADD 74B

(3) The Board shall undertake collegiate decisions with due regard to the orderly use of the radio frequency spectrum and management, and other related qualitative and policy matters, relating to the essential duties of the International Frequency Registration Board.

ALG/57/4
MOD

74

2. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election once only. At each election ... by the member of which he is a national.

B/58/22
MOD

74

2. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national~~ and they shall be eligible for re-election once only.

ARS/60/7
MOD

74

2. ... At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national for one additional period only.

ETH/68/6
MOD

74

2. The members and the Director of the International Frequency ~~Registration and Orbital Space Regulatory~~ Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as candidate by the Member of which he is a national.~~ The members and Director of the Board shall be eligible for re-election at the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

CAN/72/8

MOD 74

2. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national.~~ They shall be eligible for re-election once only.

NIG/74/5
MOD

74

2. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. At each election, any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate who shall be one of its nationals. A member shall be eligible for re-election once only.

CHN/78/3
MOD

74

2. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national but one member should be eligible for re-election only once.

USA/96/5
NOC

74

2. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall take up their duties on the dates determined at the time of their election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national.

GRC/110/20
MOD

~~74~~ 81 2-3

The Director members of the International Frequency Registration Board Office shall take up ~~their~~ his duties on the dates determined at the time of ~~their~~ his election and shall remain in office until dates determined by the following Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~At each election any serving member of the Board may be proposed again as a candidate by the Member of which he is a national.~~ He shall be answerable to the Secretary-General.

SLM/17/18
MOD

[315] 75

3. ... by the next Plenipotentiary Conference take office, as appropriate; ~~in both cases, the travel expenses incurred by the replacement Member shall be borne by his Administration.~~ The replacement ...

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/7

SUP

75

3.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/8

ADD 75

3. (1) The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Board at its next session shall designate an acting Director, until the new Director elected by the next Administrative Council session or Plenipotentiary Conference takes office.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/9

ADD 75A

(2) The Director should serve as the Head of a Directorate responsible for day-to-day routine works related to the essential duties of the International Frequency Registration Board, which do not require collegiate decisions.

TUR/65/6
MOD

75

3. ... by the next Plenipotentiary Conference take office, as appropriate; ~~in both cases, the travel expenses incurred by the replacement member shall be borne by his Administration.~~ The replacement ...

ETH/68/7
MOD

75

3. If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect members of the Board an elected member of the Board of a given region resigns or abandons his duties or dies, the alternate member of the Board from that region will assume office. The Chairman of the Board shall request the Secretary-General to invite the Members of the Union of the region concerned to propose candidates for the election of a replacement alternate member at the next annual session of the Administrative Council, if the term of office left is more than one year or at the next Plenipotentiary Conference if the term of office left is one year or less. ~~However, if the vacancy occurs at a Plenipotentiary Conference, as appropriate.~~

ETH/68/8
ADD

75A

If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences the Director of the Board resigns, abandons his duties or dies, the Secretary-General in consultation with the Chairman of the Board shall appoint an appropriate Acting Director from the Specialized Secretariat until a replacement Director is elected at the next annual session of the Administrative Council if the term of office left is more than one year or at the next Plenipotentiary Conference if the term of office left is one year or less.

USA/96/6

NOC [315] 75

3. If in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences which elect members of the Board, an elected member of the Board resigns or abandons his duties or dies, the Chairman of the Board shall request the Secretary-General to invite the Members of the Union of the region concerned to propose candidates for the election of a replacement at the next annual session of the Administrative Council. However, if the vacancy occurs more than 90 days before the session of the Administrative Council or after the session of the Administrative Council preceding the next Plenipotentiary Conference, the Member of the Union concerned shall designate, as soon as possible within 90 days, another national as a replacement who will remain in office until the new member elected by the Administrative Council takes office or until the new members of the Board elected by the next Plenipotentiary Conference take office, as appropriate; in both cases, the travel expenses incurred by the replacement member shall be borne by his Administration. The replacement shall be eligible for election by the Administrative Council or by the Plenipotentiary Conference, as appropriate.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/10

SUP 76 4.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/11

ADD 76 4. The International Frequency Registration Board shall adopt its own Rules of Procedures.

ETH/68/9

MOD 76 4. The members of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall serve ... mandate.

CAN/72/9 MOD [75] 76 4. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall serve, not as representing their respective Member States or nor a region, but as impartial agents-entrusted-with-an international-mandate-custodians of an international public resource, the radio frequency spectrum.

G/82/3
MOD

76

4. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall serve, not as representing their respective Member ~~States~~ countries or a region, but as impartial agents entrusted with an international mandate.

ARTICLE 29 [33]

Rational Use of the Radio Frequency Spectrum and of the Geostationary Satellite Orbit

NOC

152

USA/96/7

MOD [75] 76

4. The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall serve, not as representing their respective Member States or a region, but as ~~impartial-agents-entrusted-with-an-international-mandate~~ custodians of an international public trust.

GRC/110/21

MOD [75] 76

4. The members of the Board and the Director of the International Frequency Registration Board Office shall serve, not as representing their respective ~~Member-States~~ countries or a region, but as ~~impartial-agents-entrusted-with-an-international-mandate~~ custodians of an international public trust.

GRC/110/22

ADD 76A

The working arrangements of the IFRO are defined in the General Regulations.

ETH/68/10

MOD 77

5. The essential duties of the International Frequency Registration and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall be:

GRC/110/12

MOD [76] 77 73 5 1.

The essential duties of the International Frequency
Registration Board Office (IFRO) shall be:

ETH/68/15

(MOD) 78 82

a) to effect an orderly recording ... thereof;

GRC/110/13

(MOD) [77] 78 74

(Modify the number only, the text to remain as it
stands.)

ETH/68/16

(MOD) 79 83

b) to effect, in the same condition ... geostationary
satellites;

KEN/86/5

MOD 79

b) to effect in the same conditions and for the same
purpose, an orderly recording of the orbital positions
assigned by Members to geostationary satellites.

1.4

ARTICLE 12

Coordination Committee

GRC/110/14

(MOD) [78] 79 75

(Modify the number only, the text to remain as it
stands.)

MRC/126/4

ADD [78] 79A

bbis) to interpret the provisions of the Radio
Regulations.

URS/16/3
MOD

[79] 80

- c) to furnish advice to Members with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum where harmful interference may occur, and with a view to the equitable, effective and economical use of the geostationary satellite orbit, taking into account the needs of Members requiring assistance, the specific needs of developing countries, as well as the special geographical situation of particular countries; to provide Members of the Union with information (preferably through direct remote access to the computer) contained in the IFRB data bases, and also with computer programs needed to process that information, in order to facilitate application of the procedures in the Radio Regulations by administrations, and also to achieve more effective use of telecommunication networks.

ETH/68/11
(MOD) 80

78

- ⇒ a) to furnish advice to Members with a view ...

D/108/1
MOD

[79] 80

- c) to furnish advice to Members with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum where harmful interference may occur, and with a view to the equitable, effective and economical use of the geostationary satellite orbit, taking into account the needs of Members requiring assistance, the specific needs of developing countries as well as the special geographical situation of particular countries, and to provide Members of the Union with information contained in the IFRB data bases.

GRC/110/15
MOD [79] 80 76

- c) to furnish advice to Members with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum where harmful interference may occur, and with a view to the equitable, effective and economical use of the geostationary satellite orbit, taking into account the needs of Members requiring assistance, the specific needs of developing countries as well as the special geographical situation of particular countries, and to provide Members of the Union with information contained in the IFRB data bases:

CTI/132/14
MOD [79] 80

- c) to furnish advice to Members with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum where harmful interference may occur, and with a view to the equitable, effective and economical use of the geostationary-satellite orbit, taking into account the needs of Members requiring assistance, the specific needs of developing ~~countries~~ Members, as well as the special geographical situation of particular ~~countries~~ Members;

ETH/68/12
(MOD) 81 79

- ⇒ b) to perform any additional ... such conferences;

ETH/68/14
ADD 81

6. The essential duties of the Director of the International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall be:

GRC/110/16
(MOD) [80] 81 77

(Modify the number only, the text to remain as it stands.)

ETH/68/13
(MOD) 82 80

- ⇒ c) to provide technical assistance ... these conferences.

CAN/72/10 MOD [81] 82 e) to undertake provide technical assistance-in-making preparations for and-organizing radio conferences in consultation, as appropriate, with other permanent organs of the Union, and with due regard for the relevant directives of the Administrative Council in carrying out these preparations; the Board shall also provide assistance to the developing countries in their preparations for these conferences;

GRC/110/17
MOD [81] 82 78 e) to provide technical assistance in making preparations for and organizing radio conferences in consultation, as appropriate, with the other permanent organs of the Union, and with due regard for the relevant directives of the Administrative Council in carrying out these preparations; the Board Office shall also provide assistance to the developing countries in their preparations for these conferences;

ETH/68/17
MOD 83 84 c) to maintain such essential records as may be related to the performance of its duties and that of the Board and to follow up the decisions of the Board.

GRC/110/18
(MOD) [82] 83 79 (Modify the number only, the text to remain as it stands.)

CHN/78/4
MOD 94 4. The Director shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences. He shall be eligible for re-election only once at the next Plenipotentiary Conference. If the position becomes unexpectedly vacant, the Administrative Council shall appoint a new Director at its next annual session in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 3 [55] of the Convention.

ARTICLE 5

ETH/68/29
MOD

International Frequency Registration and
Orbital Space Regulatory Board

See Document 184.

MRC/126/12
MOD [310] 110

1. (1) †The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference†. The members of the ...

DDR/6/18
MOD 110

1. (1) The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference, the number of which is determined in Article 10 of the Constitution. (Go on with the text.)

TCH/9/2
MOD

[310] 110 1. (1) †The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~five~~ independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference† in accordance with Article 10 of the Constitution. The Members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

HNG/22/19

MOD 110 1. (1) The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~five~~ independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference as specified in Article 10 of the Constitution. The members ... frequencies.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/12

MOD 110 1. (1) The Board of the International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall ~~consist of five independent members~~ be composed of nineteen Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. ~~The members of the International Frequency Registration Board ... utilization of frequencies.~~

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/13

ADD 110A 2. (1) The ~~members~~ Director of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

MLA/56/25

MOD 110 1. (1) The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent Members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. The members ...

B/59/5

MOD 110 1. (1) ~~†~~The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.~~†~~ The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

TUR/65/22

MOD 110 1. (1) ~~†~~The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~five~~ independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference~~†~~, the number of which is determined in Article 10 of the Constitution. The members ... utilization of frequencies.

ETH/68/30

ADD 110 (0) The International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory Board shall work through the medium of:

a) Board meetings, held preferably three to four times a year, depending on the workload;

b) a Director, assisted by a Specialized Secretariat.

ETH/68/31

MOD 110 1. (1) The International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ~~(IFRB)~~ (IFOSRB) shall consist of five independent full members and five alternate members elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. The members of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ...

CAN/72/11 MOD [310] 110 1. (1) ~~{The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.}~~ The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

CHN/79/2
MOD 110 (1) The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of ~~five~~ the independent Members elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution. The Members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

F/83/14
MOD 110 1. (1) ~~{The International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB) shall consist of five independent members, elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.}~~ The members of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be thoroughly qualified by technical training in the field of radio and shall possess practical experience in the assignment and utilization of frequencies.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/14

MOD 111 (2) Moreover, for the more effective understanding of the problems coming before the International Frequency Registration Board under the relevant provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution, ~~each member~~ the Director shall be familiar with geographic, economic and demographic conditions within a particular area of the world.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/15

MOD 112 ~~2- 3.~~ The election procedure of the Members of the Board and the Director of the International Frequency Registration Board shall be established by the Plenipotentiary Conference as specified in the relevant provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/16

SUP 113

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/17

MOD 114

4. ~~(2)~~ The ~~members~~ Members of the Board shall elect from their own ~~members~~ Members a Chairman and a Vice-Chairman, for a period of one year. Thereafter the Vice-Chairman shall succeed the Chairman each year and a new Vice-Chairman shall be elected.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/18

MOD 115

5. ~~(3)~~ The ~~Board~~ Director shall be assisted by a specialized secretariat.

ALG/57/10
NOC

115

ETH/68/32

MOD 115

(3) The Board shall be assisted by the Director of the IFOSRB and a Specialized Secretariat.

CAN/72/12 MOD [318] 115

(3) The Board shall be assisted by a specialized secretariat which shall work under the immediate direction of the Board to enable it to discharge its prescribed duties and functions. As part of this direction, the Board may delegate the conduct of its routine, non-collegiate work to the specialized secretariat.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/19

MOD 116

~~4. 6.~~ ~~No member of the Board~~ The Director shall not request or receive instructions relating to the exercise of his duties from any government ~~or a member thereof~~, or from any public or private organization or person. Furthermore, ~~each Member~~ the Director must respect the international character of the International Frequency Registration Board and of the duties of its members and shall refrain from any attempt to influence any of them in the exercise of their duties.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/20

ADD 116A The Director shall act as Secretary of the Board.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/21

ADD 116B The Board shall make decisions only in session.
Exceptionally, the Board in session may agree that any specific
issue shall be decided by correspondence.

B/59/6
(MOD)

116 In the last sentence the word "Member" should be
written with upper case M in French and Spanish.

CAN/72/13 ADD 116A (991) 5. The functions of the Board shall
include:

CAN/72/14 ADD 116B (992) a) the processing of frequency
assignment notices, including
information about any associated
orbital locations of
geostationary satellites, received
from administrations for recording
in the Master International
Frequency Register;

CAN/72/15 ADD 116C (993mod) b) The processing of information
received from administrations in
the application of the advance
publication-, coordination- and
other procedures contained in of
the Radio Regulations and Final
Acts of administrative radio
conferences; and the provision of
assistance to administrations in
these matters, at their request;

CAN/72/16 ADD 116D c) the interpretation of those
provisions of the Radio
Regulations and the Final Acts of
administrative radio conferences
which are ambiguous but which the
Board finds it necessary to
apply. When the Board makes such
interpretations, it shall
immediately publish and distribute
them to all administrations.

- CAN/72/17 ADD 116E (995mod) d) the compilation, for distribution publication in suitable form and at appropriate intervals by the Secretary - General, of frequency lists reflecting the data recorded in the Master International Frequency Register, as well as other material relating to the assignment and use of frequencies;
- CAN/72/18 ADD 116F (996) e) the review of entries in the Master International Frequency Register with a view to amending or eliminating, as appropriate, those which do not reflect actual frequency usage, in agreement with the administrations which notified the assignments concerned;
- CAN/72/19 ADD 116G (998) f) the investigation, at the request of one or more of the interested administrations, of harmful interference and the formulation of recommendations with respect thereto;
- CAN/72/20 ADD 116H (999) g) the provision of assistance to administrations in the field of radio spectrum utilization, in particular to those administrations in need of special assistance, and the recommendation to administrations, where appropriate, of adjustments in their frequency assignments in order to obtain better use of the radio spectrum;

- CAN/72/21 ADD 116I (1005) h) the provision of assistance to administrations, at their request, in the training of senior staff in the fields of spectrum management and utilization, particularly for those countries in special need;
- CAN/72/22 ADD 116J (1001mod) i) the development of Technical Standards in accordance with the Radio Regulations Nos. 1454 and 1582 and of Rules of Procedure for internal use by the Board in the exercise of its functions. As they are adopted, the Technical Standards and the Rules of Procedure of the IRFB shall be distributed to all Members of the Union and shall be open to comment from any administration. In the event of there being a disagreement which remains unresolved, the procedure to be followed is given in Resolution 35 of WARC -79.
- CAN/72/23 ADD 116K (1002) j) the formulation and reference to the CCIR of all general technical questions arising from the Board's examination of frequency assignments;
- CAN/72/24 ADD 116L (1003mod) k) the technical preparations assistance-in-the-preparation-for and-organization of radio conferences in consultation, as appropriate with other permanent organs of the Union, and with due regard for the pertinent directives of the Administrative Council in accordance with the this Convention;

- CAN/72./25 ADD 116M (1004) 1) the participation in an advisory capacity, upon invitation by the organizations or countries concerned, in conferences and meetings where questions relating to the assignment and utilization of frequencies are discussed;
- CAN/72./26 ADD 116N (1006) m) the discharge of such other functions as are specified in the Radio Regulations and in the Final Acts of administrative radio conferences.

RESOLUTIONS

IFRB management

AUS/69/9

The Administrative Council should be instructed to create a position of Executive Director of the IFRB, responsible to the Board for the work of the staff of the IFRB and having prime responsibility for the supervision and appointment of staff in the specialized secretariat of the IFRB.

CAN/72./27

RESOLUTION No. AA

Consolidation of the Functions of the IFRB
in the Basic Instrument of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

considering

that the basic instrument of the Union has been modified to
include all of the functions and duties of the IFRB in that
instrument;

noting

that the functions of the IFRB are currently also contained
in Article 10 of the Radio Regulations; whereas No. [316]
113 of the Convention provides that only the working
methods of the Board will be defined in those Regulations

concerned

that the provisions of the basic instrument and its
complementary Administrative Regulations be rationalized;

instructs the Administrative Council

to place on the agenda of the next competent World
Administrative Radio Conference an item by which Section I
of Article 10 of the Radio Regulations will be suppressed.

CAN/72/28

RESOLUTION No. BB

Organization of the Specialized Secretariat of the
International Frequency Registration Board

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989)

considering

a) that the basic instrument of the Union has been modified to provide for the delegation by the Board of the conduct of its routine, non-collegiate activities to its specialized secretariat;

b) that the increased use of computers by the IFRB requires a coordinated expertise in software development;

recognizing

a) that an effective staff organization should have a clear line of authority and control headed by one person having overall responsibility for the conduct of its activities;

b) that, as recommended by the Voluntary Group of Experts on the Extended Use of the Computer by the IFRB, all software development should be consolidated in one organizational unit in the specialized secretariat of the IFRB;

instructs the IFRB

a) to prepare, without requiring any increase in financial and personnel resources, an updated organization of its specialized secretariat; this should provide for:

(i) a single appointed official to head the specialized secretariat to enable it to carry out the policy directives of the Board and those routine activities which the Board may delegate to the specialized secretariat;

(ii) consolidation of all software development activities in one organizational unit of the specialized secretariat;

b) to submit its proposed re-organization to the Administrative Council at the earliest possible date.

instructs the Administrative Council

to consider the submission of the IFRB and take steps to implement it with such modifications as the Council may deem necessary.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/18-E

3 June 1989

Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 7

The proposals by Administrations as contained in annex are related to the work of Committee 7 concerning the **Administrative Council** in accordance with its term of reference. (Reference document DT/13(Rev.1) Annex B.

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman

Annex

ANNEX

GENERAL

Administrative Council

GUI/145/1

While considering that the contributions from the Delegations of Senegal and Algeria are fully in accord with its own position, the Guinean Administration wishes to suggest an improvement in the procedure for electing Members of the Administrative Council, in such a way as to ensure partial rotation and equitable distribution of seats among the different regions without any increase in the number of Members.

Regions D and E include the greatest number of Members and cover the widest area of the globe. The number of seats for those regions should therefore be increased to 13 and 12 respectively.

Of 41 elected Members, 50% would then be subject to rotation midway between two Plenipotentiary Conferences and 50% would not be. Those percentages would apply within each region.

DOCUMENT A - CONSTITUTION

ARTICLE 8

GRC/98/3

3. Administrative Council

Its membership should be kept at 41 since this figure represents 25 per cent of the total ITU membership, a figure rather high for efficient management.

With the aim of optimizing resources and improving ITU's structure, the following modifications seem appropriate without, of course, pre-empting any decision of the Conference:

DDR/6/3

MOD 57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of forty-one Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

THA/7/1

MOD 57. 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of [forty-four] Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

TCH/8/1
NOC

57 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of forty-one Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

URS/16/1
MOD

57 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of forty-one Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

SLM/17/15
NOC

57 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of forty-one Members of the Union ...

SLM/17/35

7.2 At No. 57 of the Constitution, Plenipotentiary Conferences are required to pay due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Administrative Council among all regions of the world.

We endorse this requirement. We feel further, however, that not only is it desirable that all countries of the world should be Members of the Union but also that all countries should be active Members of the Union.

With this in mind we could see some advantage in formally "revolving" eligibility for election to the Administrative Council among Members within their regional groupings; those having served previously having a lower eligibility priority than those which had not previously served.

The mechanism to apply such a concept could become quite complex and would need great care in its formulation. Nevertheless we feel this warrants consideration at a future Plenipotentiary Conference.

HNG/22/3

MOD 57 1.(1) Remove the square brackets around "forty-one"

CHL/43/5

MOD

57 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of world. The number of seats shall be equivalent to a percentage of the total membership of the Union sufficiently representative to act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference. The election procedure shall address the possibility of allowing for rotation within each region. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Member of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

INS/53/1

MOD

57 1 (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty one~~ such Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

TZA/56/4

MOD

57 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~{forty-one}~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

B/58/18

MOD

57 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~{forty-one}~~ Members of the Union ...

ARS/60/5

MOD

57 1. The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~{forty-one}~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 of the Convention, with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world as specified in Appendix ... Except in the case ... for re-election.

TUR/65/4

MOD

57 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~{forty-one}~~ Members of the Union elected ...

NIG/74/3
MOD

57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one~~ Members of the Union of 25 per cent of the total number of Member countries of the Union rounded up as the case may be to the nearest highest integer elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all the regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

F/83/1
MOD

57

1. (1) Delete the square brackets round the words "forty-one".

SEN/94/5
MOD

57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of at least ~~forty-one~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world ...

PRG/95/31
MOD

57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. The number of seats shall correspond to a percentage of the total membership of the Union. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

USA/96/4
MOD

[57] 57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one~~ not more than one-fourth of the Members of the Union and shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all the regions of the world. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

POR/114/5
ADD

57D

(4) Elected Members shall not be eligible for re-election at either of the two Conferences following the end of their term of office, unless the number of candidates is less than the number of seats to be filled by election.

POR/114/6
ADD

57E

(5) Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

POR/114/1
MOD

57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of forty-one Members of the Union ~~elect~~^{ed} by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. ~~Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elect~~^{ed} to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election. 25 of whom shall be elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference and 16 of whom shall be appointed on the basis of their class of contribution in effect at the beginning of the Conference.

POR/114/2
ADD

57A

2. (1) The election and appointment shall be carried out with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the World, in the following manner:

Region A - 8 seats, 3 to be filled by the Members of the region with the largest contributions and 5 by election;

Region B - 7 seats, 3 to be filled by the Members of the region with the largest contributions, 1 by Switzerland and 3 by election;

Region C - 4 seats, 2 to be filled by the Members of the region with the largest contributions and 2 by election;

Region D - 11 seats, 4 to be filled by the Members of the region with the largest contributions and 7 by election;

Region E - 11 seats, 4 to be filled by the Members of the region with the largest contributions and 7 by election.

POR/114/3
ADD

57B

(2) When, during the appointment procedure, classes of contribution within a region are found to be identical, preference shall be given to the Member who was not represented in the previous Council. If equality continues to exist, lots shall be drawn between the Members in an equal position, unless agreement is reached by those Members among themselves.

POR/114/4
ADD

57C

(3) Appointed Members who accept their designation may not, during their term of office, reduce their class of contribution in effect at the beginning of the Conference.

MRC/126/2
MOD

57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference ...

- CTI/132/12
MOD 57 1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~(41)~~ 25% of the total membership Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world, the regional distribution being calculated as follows: number of seats per region = (number of Members from one and the same region) x 25%. Except in the case of vacancies arising as provided for in the Convention, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.
- KWT/11/6
MOD 58 (2) Each Member of the Council shall appoint a person to serve on the Council who may be assisted by one or more advisers. In order to preserve continuity in the work of the Council, each Council Member will endeavour to maintain attendance of that person at all Council meetings, whilst the advisers may be alternated.
- PRG/95/32
NOC 58 to 59
- POR/114/7
(MOD) 58 3. Each member of the Council shall appoint a person to serve on the Council who may be assisted by one or more advisers.
- TZA/56/5
SUP 59
- PRG/95/32
NOC 58 to 59
- POR/114/8
(MOD) 59 4.
- CAN/72/6 MOD 60 3. In the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences the Administrative Council shall act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference within the limits of the powers delegated to it by the latter subject to such limits to its powers as may be prescribed by this Constitution and Convention or the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- POR/114/9
(MOD) 60 5.
- POR/114/10
(MOD) 61 6. (1)
- PRG/95/33
NOC 62 to 63

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

ARTICLE 13

DDR/6/17

MOD 31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference, the number of which is determined in Article 8 of the Constitution.

THA/7/2

MOD [231] 31.1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of [44] Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

TCH/9/1

MOD [231] 31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with Article 8 of the Constitution.

CHL/19/2(Corr.1)

MOD [231] 31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. The number of seats on the Council shall correspond to 25% of the total membership of the Union, rounded up to the nearest integer. It shall be for the Plenipotentiary Conference to maintain or alter this percentage.

CHL/19/3(Corr.1)

ADD A number of regions shall be identified for the purposes of ensuring equitable geographical distribution in the election. The seats for each region shall be filled by the elected Members, according to the number of votes obtained.

CHL/19/4(Corr.1)

ADD Within each region, 60% (rounded up to the nearest integer) of the Members elected, comprising those elected Members which obtained the largest number of votes, shall remain on the Council for the whole term of office. The remaining elected Members shall rotate with an equal number of Members which stood for election but were not elected. The latter shall be selected according to the number of votes obtained in the election, in descending order.

CHL/19/6(Corr.1)
ADD

Rotation shall take place halfway through the term of office set until the next Plenipotentiary Conference. If the halfway mark falls during the course of a year, rotation shall take place at the end of that year.

CHL/19/7
ADD

All matters concerning rotation shall be regulated by the Rules of the Procedure of the Council.

CHL/19/8
ADD

No rotation shall take place in regions for which there are as many vacant posts as Members standing for election.

CHL/19/9
ADD

In regions where the number of Members standing for election but not elected is smaller than the quota of seats subject to rotation, rotation shall be limited to that number.

HNG/22/18

MOD 31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference as specified in Article 10 of the Constitution.

TZA/56/23
MOD

31 1. The Administrative Council is composed of 41 Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

B/59/3
MOD

31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

NIG/74/19
MOD [231] 31

1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with Article 8 of the Constitution.

- CHN/79/1
MOD 31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ the Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of the Constitution.
- F/83/13
MOD 31 1. (1) Delete the number "[41]".
- PRG/95/94
MOD 31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. The number of seats on the Council shall correspond to 25% of the total membership of the Union.
- POR/114/11
MOD 31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ the Members of the Union who have been elected and appointed by the Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with Article 8 of the Constitution.
- MRC/126/11
MOD [231] 31 1. (1) The Administrative Council is composed of ~~41~~ Members ...
- CHL/19/10
MOD [232] 32 (2) If between two Plenipotentiary Conferences a seat becomes vacant on the Administrative Council, it shall pass by right to the Member of the Union from the same region as the Member whose seat is vacated, which had obtained at the previous election the largest number of votes among those not elected. In this case, one seat shall be removed from the rotation procedure described in No 231, with the result that the Member in the group subject to rotation which obtained the largest number of votes and the Member filling the seat which has become vacant will not be obliged to rotate.

PP-89/DT/18-E

PRG/95/95
NOC 32 to 35

KWT/11/23
ADD [235A] 35A c) When a Council Member withdraws from the membership of the Union.

PRG/95/95
NOC 36

TZA/56/24
ADD 40A (4) The Administrative Council shall adopt its own Rules of Procedure.

KEN/86/11
MOD [240] 40 (3) Between ordinary sessions, an additional session ~~the~~ may be convened as a general ...

KWT/11/24
MOD [241] 41 5. The Secretary-General and the three Deputy-Secretaries General, the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the International Frequency Registration Board

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/26

MOD 41 5. The Secretary-General and the Deputy Secretary-General ~~the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman~~ the Director of the International Frequency Registration Board and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees may participate as of right in the deliberations of the Administrative Council, but without taking part in the voting. Nevertheless, the Council may hold meetings confined to the representatives of its own Members.

ETH/68/22
MOD 41 5. The Secretary General ... the Chairman and Vice-Chairman or the Director of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ... may participate ...

PRG/95/96
NOC 42 and 43

KWT/11/25
[244] 44 8. (Include the new margin number referring to the new International Consultative Committee for Space Telecommunications (CCITS) within Article 5.)

PRG/95/97
NOC 45

PRG/95/98

MOD 46

10. In the discharge of its duties prescribed by the Constitution, the Administrative Council shall in particular in the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences:

PRG/95/99

MOD 47

- a) ~~in the interval between Plenipotentiary Conferences,~~ be responsible for effecting the coordination with all international organizations referred to in Articles 34 [39] and 35 [40] of the Constitution and to this end, shall conclude, on behalf of the Union, provisional agreements with the international organizations referred to in Article 35 [40] of the Constitution, and with the United Nations in application of the Agreement between the United Nations and the International Telecommunication Union; these provisional agreements shall be submitted to the next Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the relevant provision of Article 6 of the Constitution;

BUL/20/9

MOD [252] 52

Replace "administrative regulations" by "administrative rules" or some other suitable term.

PRG/95/100

NOC 53 and 54

CHL/19/1

MOD 57

1. (1) The Administrative Council shall be composed of ~~forty-one~~ Members of the Union elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference, with due regard to the need for equitable distribution of the seats on the Council among all regions of the world. The number of seats shall correspond to a representative percentage of the total membership of the Union so as to enable the Council to act on behalf of the Plenipotentiary Conference. Seats shall be distributed equitably among the regions and the election procedure shall allow for the possibility of rotation within each region. Except in the case of vacant seats arising as provided for in the General Regulations, the Members of the Union elected to the Administrative Council shall hold office until the date on which a new Administrative Council is elected by the Plenipotentiary Conference. They shall be eligible for re-election.

PRG/95/101

NOC 65

- m) review and coordinate the work programmes as well as their progress and the working arrangements of the permanent organs of the Union including the meeting schedules and, in particular, take such action as it deems appropriate for reducing the number and duration of conferences and meetings and curtailing expenditure for conferences and meetings;

PRG/95/102

NOC 66

KWT/11/26

MOD [268] 68

- p) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the post of Director of ~~either any~~ of the International Consultative Committees at

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/27

MOD 68

- p) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the post of Director of either of the International Consultative Committees and the Director of the International Frequency Registration Board at the next ordinary session following the occurrence of such a vacancy.

A Director so selected shall serve until the date fixed by the next Plenipotentiary Conference as provided for in the relevant provisions of Article 11 of the Constitution and shall be eligible for election to the post at the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

ALG/57/9
MOD

68

- p) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the post of Director of either of the International Consultative Committees at the next ordinary session following the occurrence of such a vacancy. A Director so selected shall serve until the date fixed by the next Plenipotentiary Conference as provided for in the relevant provisions of Article 11 of the Constitution; ~~and shall be eligible for election to the post at the next Plenipotentiary Conference;~~

ETH/68/23
MOD

68

- p) provide for the filling of any vacancy in the post of Director of the International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory Board and the Director of ... vacancy. A Director so selected shall serve ... Plenipotentiary Conference;

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/28

MOD 69

- q) provide for the filling of vacancies for ~~members~~ Director of the International Frequency Registration Board in accordance with the procedure in the relevant provisions of Article 10 of the Constitution.

ETH/68/24
MOD

69

- q) provide for filling of vacancies for alternate members of the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ...

B/59/4
MOD

72

- t) submit to the Plenipotentiary Conference a report on the activities of all the organs of the Union since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference;

PRG/95/103
NOC

72

- t) submit a report on the activities of all organs of the Union since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference;

PRG/95/104
NOC

74

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/19-E

3 June 1989

Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 7

The proposals by Administrations as contained in annex are related to the work of Committee 7 concerning **Plenipotentiary Conference** in accordance with its term of reference. (Reference document DT/13(Rev.1) Annex B.

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman

Annex

ANNEX

DOCUMENT A - CONSTITUTION

Article 6

Plenipotentiary Conference

CHL/43/4
MOD

34

1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall normally be convened every ~~five~~ seven years and, in any case, the interval between successive Plenipotentiary Conferences shall not exceed ~~six~~ eight years.

B/58/13
MOD

34

1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall normally be convened every ~~five~~ six years ~~and in any case, the interval between successive Plenipotentiary Conferences shall not exceed six years.~~

B/58/14
ADD

34A

1A. The interval between two particular Plenipotentiary Conferences may differ from six years if a proposal in this sense is approved in accordance with No. 34D of this Constitution. Such a proposal shall be made by:

B/58/15
ADD

34B

a) at least one-quarter of the Members of the Union to Secretary-General, or by

B/58/16
ADD

34C

b) the Administrative Council.

B/58/17
ADD

34D

1B. The Secretary-General shall communicate a proposal made in conformity with Nos. 34A and 34B or 34C to all Members of the Union and request their opinion within a period of two months. Members of the Union who have not replied within this time limit shall be regarded as not participating in this consultation, and in consequence shall not be taken into account in computing the majority. If the number of replies does not exceed one-half of the Members consulted, a further consultation shall take place, the results of which shall be decisive by simple majority regardless of the number of votes cast.

KEN/86/3
MOD

34

1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall normally be convened every five years ~~and, in any case, the interval between successive Plenipotentiary Conferences shall not exceed six years.~~ It may convene in extraordinary session as provided for under Article 1 [53].

PRG/95/22
NOC

34

1.

CTI/132/10 MOD	34	1. The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be composed of delegations representing Members. It shall normally be convened every five years and, in any case, the interval between successive Plenipotentiary Conferences shall not exceed in <u>seven</u> years.
PRG/95/23 NOC	35	
PRG/95/24 MOD	37	b) consider the report by the Administrative Council on the activities of all the organs <u>bodies</u> of the Union since the previous Plenipotentiary Conference;
SLM/17/11 (MOD)	38	... until the next Plenipotentiary Conference after considering all relevant <u>proposed</u> aspects of the work ...
NIG/74/2 MOD	38	c) establish the basis for the budget of the Union and determine a fiscal limit for the expenditure of the Union until the next Plenipotentiary Conference after considering all relevant aspects of the work of the Union in that period, including the programme of conferences and meetings, <u>technical aid to developing countries</u> and any medium-term plan submitted by the Administrative Council;
SLM/17/12 MOD	40	e) examine <u>receive</u> the <u>audited</u> accounts of the Union and finally approve them, if appropriate.
KEN/86/4 MOD	40	e) examine the accounts of the Union and finally approve them, if appropriate.
PRG/95/25 NOC	40	
PRG/95/26 NOC	41	f) elect the Members of the Union which are to serve on the Administrative Council;
INS/MLA/PHL/ SNG/THA/51/22 MOD	43	h) elect the members <u>Members of the Union which are to serve in the Board of the International Frequency Registration Board and fix the dates of their taking office</u> ;

- ETH/68/2
MOD 43 h) elect the members and Director of the International Frequency Registration and Orbital Space Regulatory Board and fix the dates of their taking office;
- INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/23
MOD 44 i) elect the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the International Frequency Registration Board, and fix the dates of their taking office;
- ETH/81/6
MOD 44 i) elect the ~~Directors~~ Director of the International Telecommunication Consultative Committees Committee and fix the date ~~dates~~ of ~~their~~ his taking office;
- GRC/110/9
MOD 44 i) elect the Directors of the International Frequency Registration Office and of the International Telecommunications Consultative Committees and fix the dates of their taking office;
- PRG/95/27
NOC 45
- CLM/151/2
MOD 45 j) consider and ~~adopt~~ agree, if appropriate, proposals for amendments to this Constitution and the Convention;
- KWT/11/5
ADD 46A ka) provide opinions and directives on cases of gross misuse and destruction of the telecommunication systems, taking place in any area of the world. Such opinions and directives shall be followed up by the Administrative Council;
- PRG/95/27
NOC 46 to 47

RESOLUTION

CLM/158/1
ADD

RESOLUTION

**Review of No. 34 of Article 6 of the Constitution of the
International Telecommunication Union**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

in view of

- a) the cost and volume of the activities generated by the Plenipotentiary Conference, owing to their duration and scope;
- b) the many changes brought about in a short space of time by the development of telecommunications;
- c) the desirability of ensuring that the Plenipotentiary Conference's decisions and policies keep abreast of developments and changes in the field of telecommunications;

resolves

that No. 34 of Article 6 of the Constitution of the International
Telecommunication Union shall be reviewed;

- 1. instructs the Administrative Council:
 - 1.1 to set up a Group of Experts from administrations to conduct the above-mentioned review and to submit a report to the Administrative Council not later than 1 January 1993;
 - 1.2 to request the Group of Experts to study in detail the possibility of convening the Plenipotentiary Conference at shorter intervals and for shorter periods;
 - 1.3 to instruct the Group of Experts to include in its report an assessment of the procedure proposed;
 - 1.4 to ensure that the establishment of the Group of Experts has no financial implications for the ordinary budget of the Union, apart from the secretarial cost of preparing and publishing the reports and distributing them to Members;
 - 1.5 to place this matter on the agenda of the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

Article 1

PRG/95/90
(MOD)

1

1. (1) The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be convened in accordance with the relevant provisions of Article 6 of the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, ~~hereinafter referred to as "the Constitution"~~.

PRG/95/91
NOC

2-6

KEN/86/10
ADD [206A]6A

The Plenipotentiary Conference shall be convened at the seat of the Union in extraordinary session in accordance with the provisions of No. 34 of the Constitution:

- a) when at least two-thirds of the Members of the Union have individually proposed to the Secretary-General the need for extraordinary session;
- b) when in the opinion of the Administrative Council there are matters requiring the attention of the Plenipotentiary which matters have not been delegated to the Administrative Council.

ARG/154/1
ADD

ARTICLE N

Procedure for Taking up Office in the Administrative Council
and the Permanent Organs of the Union

ARG/154/2

N1

(1) The Members elected to the Administrative Council shall take up their duties at the first session of the Administrative Council following the Plenipotentiary Conference at which they were elected.

ARG/154/3

N2

(2) The officials elected to the posts of Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General, Director of the International Radio Consultative Committee, Director of the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee and Member of the International Frequency Registration Board shall take up their duties [90] days after the last day of the month marking the conclusion of the Plenipotentiary Conference at which they were elected.

(3) The period of office of outgoing officials shall end on the day on which the newly elected officials take up their duties.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/20-E

3 June 1989

Original : English

COMMITTEE 7

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF COMMITTEE 7

The proposals by Administrations as contained in annex are related to the work of Committee 7 concerning **Administrative Conferences** in accordance with its term of reference. (Reference document DT/13(Rev.1) Annex B.

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman

Annex

ANNEX

DOCUMENT A - CONSTITUTION

Article 7

Administrative Conferences

ETH/67/2
MOD

Administrative and Development Conferences

PRG/95/28
NOC

Administrative Conferences

ETH/67/3
MOD

48 1. Administrative and development conferences of the Union shall comprise:

PRG/95/29
NOC

48 and 49

ETH/67/4
ADD

50A c) world development conferences;

ETH/67/5
ADD

50B d) regional development conferences.

PRG/95/29
NOC

50

CTI/132/11
MOD

51 2. Administrative conferences shall normally be convened to consider specific telecommunication matters. Only items included in their agenda ~~may~~ shall be discussed by such conferences. The decisions of such conferences must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of ~~this~~ the Constitution and the Convention. When adopting resolutions and decisions, administrative conferences should take into account the foreseeable financial implications for the Union and shall try to avoid adopting resolutions and decisions which might give rise to expenditure in excess of the upper limits on credits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

CLM/151/3
MOD

51 2. Administrative conferences shall normally be convened to consider and adopt specific telecommunication matters. Only items included in their agenda may be discussed by such conferences. The decisions of such conferences must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of this Constitution and the Convention. When adopting resolutions and decisions, administrative conferences should take into account the foreseeable financial implications and shall try to avoid adopting resolutions and decisions which might give rise to expenditure in excess of the upper limits on credits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

- PRG/95/30
NOC 52 and 53
- CLM/151/4
MOD 53 a) the partial ~~revision~~ amendment and modification of the Administrative Regulations referred to in Article 36 [41, 42 + 83] of this Constitution;
- SLM/17/13
(MOD) 54 b) exceptionally, the complete revision of one or more of ~~these~~ the Administrative Regulations.
- PRG/95/30
NOC 54
- CLM/151/5
MOD 54 b) exceptionally, the complete ~~revision~~ amendment and modification of one or more of those Regulations;
- SLM/17/14
(MOD) 55 c) any ~~other~~ question of a world-wide character within the competence of the conference.
- ETH/67/6
ADD 56A 4. Development conferences shall normally be convened to consider specific telecommunication matters. Only items included in their agenda may be discussed by such conferences. The decisions of such conferences must in all circumstances be in conformity with the provisions of this Constitution and the Convention. When adopting resolutions and decisions, development conferences should take into account the foreseeable financial implications and shall try to avoid adopting resolutions and decisions which might give rise to expenditure in excess of the upper limits on credits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- ETH/67/7
ADD 56B 5. The agenda of a world development conference may include:
- a) general policy matters affecting telecommunication networks and services including information technologies;
- b) world telecommunication development plans to promote growth;
- c) formulation of a general technical cooperation and assistance programme that would be available to all interested bilateral and multilateral agencies.
- ETH/67/8
ADD 56C 6. The agenda of a regional development conference would be:
- a) coherent with the world development plan, the formulation of regional telecommunication development requirements;
- b) formulation of regional cooperation mechanisms for effecting regional telecommunication development efforts including the exchange of know-how.

DOCUMENT B - CONVENTION

Article 2

PRG/95/92
NOC

Administrative Conferences

PRG/95/93
NOC 7

B/59/1
MOD 8

(2) This agenda shall include any question which a Plenipotentiary Conference has directed to be placed on the agenda of the Conference in question.

PRG/95/93
NOC 8

B/59/2
MOD 9

(3) ~~A-world~~ An administrative conference dealing with radiocommunication may also include in its agenda an item concerning instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities and a review of those activities. ~~A-world~~ An administrative conference may include in its Decisions instructions or requests, as appropriate, to the permanent organs. In the case of regional conferences these instructions or requests shall not cause harm to interests of administrations of other regions.

ETH/68/21
MOD 9

(3) A world ... to the International Frequency ~~Registration~~ and Orbital Space Regulatory Board ...

CAN/72/5 MOD [209] 9 3. Subject to No. [MOD] 56 of the Constitution ~~A-world~~ an administrative conference dealing with radiocommunication may also include in its agenda an item concerning instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities and a review of those activities. ~~A-world~~ An administrative conference may include in its decisions instructions or requests, as appropriate, to the permanent organs.

PRG/95/93
NOC 9

USA/96/12
MOD [209] 9

(3) ~~A world administrative conference dealing with radiocommunication may also include in its agenda an item concerning instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities and a review of these activities.~~ A world administrative conference may include in its decisions, instructions or requests, as appropriate, to the permanent organs.

MRC/126/10
MOD [209]

9. (3) A ~~world~~ administrative conference dealing with radiocommunication may also include in its agenda an item concerning instructions to the International Frequency Registration Board regarding its activities and a review of those activities. A ~~world~~ administrative conference may include in its decisions instructions or requests, as appropriate, to the permanent organs.

PRG/95/93
NOC 10 to 15

USA/96/13
MOD [226] 26

5. (1) A Plenipotentiary Conference or the Administrative Council may deem it advisable for ~~the main session of~~ an administrative conference to be held in two sessions. In this event, the first session will preceded by a preparatory session to draw up and submit a report on the technical bases for the work of the Conference on those issues which are included in its agenda.

BUL/20/8
MOD [230] 30

Replace all references to the CCIR by "the International Consultative Committee concerned".

USA/96/14
MOD [230] 30

7. If invited by a Plenipotentiary Conference, the Administrative Council or a preceding administrative conference to draw up and submit the technical bases for a forthcoming administrative conference, subject to budgetary provision being made available by the Administrative Council, the appropriate International ~~Radio~~ Consultative Committee may convene a conference preparatory meeting to be held in advance of that administrative conference. The report of such a conference preparatory meeting, which may include specific proposals related to technical and operational matters, shall be submitted by the respective Director of the CCIR International Consultative Committee through the Secretary-General for use as an input document to the administrative conference.

Article 23

USA/96/28
(MOD) [444] 241 3= 4

Article 8

Conferences - General

TZA/56/26
MOD

135

5. (1) The replies of the Members must reach the inviting Government ~~not later than~~ at least one month before the date of opening of the conference and should include whenever possible full information on the composition of the delegation.

AUS/69/13

Conferences to consider complex allotment plans requiring significant ITU computer resources should normally be held at the seat of the Union in Geneva.

Article 16

. Participation

USA/96/20

MOD [396] 193

2. (1) Any request from a recognized private operating agency or scientific or industrial organization to take part in the work of a Consultative Committee must be approved by the Member recognizing it. The request should be forwarded to the Secretary-General who shall inform all Members and the Director of that Consultative Committee. The Director of the Consultative Committee shall advise the recognized private operating agency or scientific or industrial organization of the action taken on its request.

USA/96/21

SUP [400] 197

USA/96/22

SUP [401] 198

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/21-E

2 June 1989

Original: FrenchCOMMITTEE 4Note by the Secretary-General

EVOLUTION OF THE UNION BUDGETS FROM 1982 TO 1989

At the second meeting of the Finance Committee, information was requested on the evolution of the Union budgets from 1982 to 1989 as compared with the cost-of-living index.

It will be noted that the index taken as the basis for comparison is that for 1984, which was the first year of the life of the Nairobi Convention and the starting year for implementing the decisions of the Nairobi Conference.

AMOUNT OF THE ORDINARY BUDGET		Index	AMOUNT OF THE OPERATING BUDGET		Index	CONSUMER PRICE INDEX Geneva	Index
- Swiss francs -			- Swiss francs -				
1982	80,416,000		66,622,600				
1983	85,036,000		72,427,500				
1984	96,246,500	100	79,090,000	100	130.9		100
1985	101,939,000	106	85,287,800	108	136.5		104
1986	99,858,900	104	85,377,300	108	137.9		105
1987	104,895,300	109	86,293,200	109	140.9		108
1988	107,144,600	111	87,107,800	110	144.3		110
1989	106,264,000	110	87,608,000	111			

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/22-E

2 June 1989

Original: French

COMMITTEE 4

Draft

FIRST REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

At its first and second meetings, the Finance Committee considered the sections relating to budgetary and financial questions of the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference, as well as other items under its terms of reference.

The conclusions of the Finance Committee were as follows:

1. Approval of the Union accounts for the period 1982-1988

Under No. 40 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982), the Plenipotentiary Conference shall examine the accounts of the Union and finally approve them.

Committee 4 therefore considered the report of the Administrative Council (Document 186) concerning the examination of the financial management of the Union by the Plenipotentiary Conference for the years 1982 to 1988, and it proposes that the Plenary Meeting should finally approve the accounts of the Union for those years.

2. Cash resources

The Finance Committee noted that it had been found necessary in the years 1984 to 1986 to request advances of funds from the Government of the Swiss Confederation and agreed with the Administrative Council's proposal that the Plenipotentiary Conference should express to the Government of the Swiss Confederation its appreciation of the generosity displayed in the matter of advances of funds, together with the hope that the arrangements that had been in existence for a number of years might be continued.

3. Auditing of accounts

The Finance Committee took note of the appreciation expressed by the Administrative Council to the Government of the Swiss Confederation for the external audit of the Union accounts. Committee 4 endorsed the Administrative Council's proposals that its gratitude should be expressed to the Government of the Swiss Confederation, together with the hope that the external audit of accounts might continue to be carried out by the competent Swiss authorities.

M. GHAZAL
Chairman of Committee 4

Annexes: 3

(These Resolutions will not be annexed to the final version of this document.)

ANNEX 1

RESOLUTION COM4/1

Approval of the Accounts of the Union for the Years 1982 to 1988

(see Annex 8 to Document PP-89/186)

ANNEX 2

RESOLUTION COM4/2

**Assistance Given by the Government of the Swiss Confederation
in Connection with the Finances of the Union**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

that in the years 1984 to 1986 the Government of the Swiss Confederation placed
funds at the disposal of the Union to improve its liquidities;

expresses

1. its appreciation to the Government of the Swiss Confederation for its generous
assistance in financial matters;
2. the hope that the arrangements in this field may be renewed;

instructs the Secretary-General

to bring this Resolution to the notice of the Government of the Swiss
Confederation.

ANNEX 3

RESOLUTION COM4/3

Auditing of Union Accounts

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

that the external auditor appointed by the Government of the Swiss Confederation
audited the Union accounts for the years 1982 to 1988 most carefully, competently and
accurately;

expresses

1. its warmest thanks to the Government of the Swiss Confederation;
2. the hope that the existing arrangements for the auditing of the Union accounts
may be renewed;

instructs the Secretary-General

to bring this Resolution to the notice to the Government of the Swiss
Confederation.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/23-E

7 June 1989

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Draft

SECOND REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE TO THE PLENARY MEETING

While adopting Resolution No. 16 for the ITU to observe the UNDP rules for participation with the Technical Cooperation programme, the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference made no provision for the partnership contribution body by the ITU. The Administrative Council accepted that the ITU meets its responsibilities, and finance plans have been put forward by the Secretary-General to amortize the shortfall which is expected to be met by the Union. This comes largely from extra budget resources and economies as provided in the Administrative Council Report to the Plenipotentiary Conference.

At its second meeting, the Finance Committee considered the question of Technical Cooperation support costs, particularly with regard to the shortfall of income to cover Technical Cooperation administrative and operational service costs for the years 1980 to 1989.

As stated in the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Document 47, par. 2.2.6.6 (4)) and in Document 179 of this Conference, the shortfall for the years 1980 to 1988 amounted to 15,026,870.28 Sw.frs.

During the period 1986 to 1989 the Administrative Council, by means of a financing plan, reduced this shortfall by 13,026,870.28 Sw.frs.

The shortfall remaining for the years 1980 to 1988 is therefore 2,000,000.-- Sw.frs.

At the end of 1989, the remaining sums to be amortized will be increased by the shortfall in income for the financial year 1989, estimated in the provisional budget for 1990 at 2,200,000.-- Sw.frs.

The total amount of Technical Cooperation support costs for the years 1980 to 1989 still to be amortized is therefore estimated at 4,200,000.-- Sw.frs.

The Finance Committee took the view that this amount should either be charged to the budget over a period of several years or be the subject of one or more additional stages of the financing plan drawn up in recent years by the Administrative Council. Its final conclusion was that the Administrative Council should be instructed to find ways and means of absorbing the whole of the shortfall in Technical Cooperation income for the years 1980 to 1989.

Draft Resolution No. COM4/4 is annexed hereto.

M. GHAZAL
Chairman of Committee 4

Draft Resolution No. COM4/4

SHORTFALL IN TECHNICAL COOPERATION INCOME

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

in view of

the decisions of the Governing Council of the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) relating to the arrangements for reimbursing the support costs of the United Nations specialized agencies;

Resolution No. 16 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982),

having noted

that the Union's partnership responsibility with UNDP requires it to meet any shortfall in income to cover the administrative and operational service costs of Technical Cooperation projects;

that the shortfall in income for the years 1980 to 1989 is estimated at 17,226,870 Swiss francs, of which 13,026,870 Swiss francs have already been amortized between 1986 and 1989,

instructs the Administrative Council

to continue its endeavours to find ways and means of absorbing, within a reasonable space of time, the remaining shortfall in income, estimated at 4,200,000 Swiss francs.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/24-E

6 June 1989

Original: French

COMMITTEE 4

Draft

THIRD REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE TO THE PLENARY MEETING

As its second meeting held on 2 June 1989, the Finance Committee considered the request of the Republic of Sudan either to cancel its debt for the years 1980 to 1983 or to readjust it on the basis of 1/8 unit.

Until the end of 1982, the Republic of Sudan shared in defraying the expenses of the Union in the one-unit class of contribution; since 1983, it has been contributing to ITU expenditure in the class of 1/8 unit.

The Republic of Sudan paid up its contribution to the Union budget in full until the end of 1979, and then again from 1984 to 1989. On the other hand, its contributions for the years 1980 to 1983, together with the related interest on arrears, remain outstanding.

For reasons given in Document 45(Rev.1), the Republic of Sudan has requested the Plenipotentiary Conference either to cancel its debt for the years 1980 to 1983 or to reduce it to the level of the present contribution of 1/8 unit.

After thorough consideration of this request, the Finance Committee decided that it could not agree to a reduction of the class of contribution to 1/8 unit, since the 1/8-unit class was not introduced until 1983. It also noted that no Plenipotentiary Conference had ever agreed to the cancellation of debts of Members of the Union and felt that it should avoid creating a precedent.

On the other hand, in view of the significant effort made by the Republic of Sudan to settle its contributions and publications arrears, the Finance Committee proposes to adopt measures similar to those taken by the Plenipotentiary Conferences of Malaga-Torremolinos and Nairobi in favour of other countries with contributions and publications arrears. The Finance Committee therefore makes the following proposals to the Plenary Meeting :

- a) the outstanding contributions of the Republic of Sudan for the years 1980 to 1983, amounting to 567,047.95 Swiss francs should be carried over to a special arrears account;
- b) the amounts transferred to the special arrears account should bear no further interest;
- c) the transfer of these amounts to the special account should not release the Republic of Sudan from the obligation to pay the sum in question;
- d) the amounts due under the special arrears account should not be taken into account when applying No. 117 of the Convention;

- e) the amount due for interest on arrears, namely 306,507.55 Swiss francs, should be transferred to a special interest account.

The Plenary Meeting is requested to approve the above proposals, which are set out in the attached draft Resolution.

M. GHAZAL
Chairman of Committee 4

Annex: 1

Draft Resolution No. COM4/5

SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS IN ARREAR

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

in view of

- a) the report of the Secretary-General to the Plenipotentiary Conference on the situation with regard to amounts owing to the Union;
- b) Resolution No. 10 annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973);
- c) Resolution No. 53 annexed to the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982),

noting with satisfaction

- a) that Chile, Costa Rica, the Republic of Haiti, Peru, the Eastern Republic of Uruguay and the Yemen Arab Republic with regard to Resolution No. 10 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) and the Central African Republic with regard to Resolution No. 53 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982) have settled their debts in full;
- b) that the Republic of El Salvador is gradually settling its debt and that only one further payment remains to be received by the Union,

regreting

that Bolivia and the Dominican Republic with regard to Resolution No. 10 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) and the Republic of Guatemala, the Islamic Republic of Mauritania and the Republic of Chad with regard to Resolution No. 53 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982) have not submitted any schedule for the settlement of their debts,

considering

that it is in the interests of all Members of the Union to maintain the finances of the Union on a sound footing,

resolves

1. that the Republic of Sudan's contributions for the years 1980 to 1983, amounting to 567,047.55 Swiss francs, shall be transferred to a special arrears account bearing no interest;
2. that the interest on arrears charged to the Republic of Sudan, namely, 306,507.55 Swiss francs, shall be transferred to a special interest account;

3. that the transfer to the special arrears account shall not release the Republic of Sudan from the obligation to settle its arrears;

4. that the amounts due in the special arrears account shall not be taken in account when applying No. 117 of the Convention,

invites the Administrative Council

to study ways of settling the special interest account.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/25(Rev.1)-E

9 June 1989

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Chairman of Committee 4

RECAPITULATION OF PROPOSALS

relating to

ARTICLE 15 - FINANCES OF THE UNION

ARTICLE 27 [79] - FINANCES

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

Considerations regarding the budget to
cover future expenditure of the ITU

M. GHAZAL
Chairman of Committee 4

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 15

Finances of the Union

- NOC [107] 109 1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of:
- NOC [108] 110 a) the Administrative Council and the permanent organs of the Union;
- NOC [109] 111 b) Plenipotentiary Conferences and world administrative conferences;
- NOC [110] 112 c) technical cooperation and assistance provided to the developing countries.

- NOC [111] 113 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members, each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the scale figuring in Article 27 [79] of the Convention.

ARG/115/12

- MOD [113] 114 3. Members, should they decide to increase their class of contribution, shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses. If the class of contribution is reduced, Members may drop only to the next lower class, unless the exceptional circumstances provided in No. 119 are invoked.

Reasons: This proposal has a single purpose: to reduce to a minimum the risks and undesirable effects to which the Union would be exposed by a sudden decline in the number of contributory units.

- NOC [113a] 115 (1) This choice shall be made within six months following the end of a Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the table of classes of contribution in force at the time the choice is notified to the Secretary-General.

- [113b] 116 (2) If a Plenipotentiary Conference adopts an amendment to the table of classes of contribution in the Convention, the Secretary-General shall inform each Member of the date of the entry into force of the amendment. Each Member shall notify the Secretary-General, within six months of the date of this communication, of the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the amended table in force.

SLM/17/21

MOD [113b]116 (2) If a Plenipotentiary Conference adopts an amendment to the table of classes of contribution in Article 27 of the Convention, the Secretary-General ...

Reasons: For clarity.

NOC [113d] 117 (3) The class of contribution chosen by each Member, in accordance with No. 115 [113a] or No. 116 [113b] of this Constitution, is applicable only as from 1 January following the expiry of the six-month period referred to in Nos 115 [113a] or 116 [113b] of this Constitution.

NOC [113c] 118 4. Members who have failed to make known their decision in the time [610] specified respectively in Nos 115 [113a] and 116 [113b] of this Constitution shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.

NIG/74/7
MOD [114]119 5. The class of contribution chosen by a Member can only be reduced in accordance with Nos. 115 [113a], 116 [113b] and 117 [113d] of this Constitution.

However, under exceptional circumstances such as natural disasters or economic depressions necessitating international aid programmes, the Administrative Council may authorize a reduction in the number of contributory units when so requested by a Member which has established that it can no longer maintain its contribution at the class originally chosen.

Reasons: This is to cater for Member countries which may have difficulties in meeting their financial obligations to the Union in their originally chosen unit class, as and when due.

ARG/115/13
ADD [114A] 119A 5A Likewise, Members may, subject to the approval of the Administrative Council, reduce the level of the contributory unit selected under No. 115, if their relative contributory positions are substantially worse than their previous positions from the date fixed in No. 117 for a new period of contribution.

Reasons: In its Final Report, the Group of Experts (Resolution No. 62, Nairobi) recommends that, under the new concept of the basic instrument of the Union, the substantive questions covered in the Additional Protocols to the existing Nairobi Convention should be replaced by appropriate decisions by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

Section 3 of Additional Protocol II contains a reason which Members may invoke to reduce their class of contribution.

We find that this is an important reason, that it is of a permanent character and that it represents an exception additional to those listed in No. 119, section 5 of the Constitution. We therefore propose its inclusion.

SLM/17/22

MOD [115] 120

6. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in No. 50 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by ~~all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Member of other regions~~ which have participated in such conferences.

Reasons: Solomon Islands could not accept an unlimited liability to meet the expenses of a conference unless it had participated in that conference.

NOC [116] 121 7. Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council.

KWT/11/16

MOD [117] 122

8. A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Nos. 10 and 11 for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years. At a Plenipotentiary Conference, such lost rights to vote may be re-instated by a decision of the Conference.

Comment: The Plenipotentiary Conference will, inter alia, deal with the amendment to the Union's legal Convention and financial matters, which will bind Members in the next five to six years. Therefore in this particular Conference the right to vote should be preserved, if seen fit to do so. However this type of waiver shall not apply to other meetings defined in 10 and 11.

NOC [118] 123 9. The provisions which apply to the financial contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations are in the Convention.

BFA/194/6

With regard to the late payment of contributions and delays in ratifying the Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations, Resolutions and Recommendations should be adopted:

- inviting Members to ratify the instruments and Administrative Regulations before the date of their entry into force;
- authorizing the Secretary-General to arrange for a statement to be sent periodically to each Member, giving the position of its contributions together with its status as regards the ratification of the instruments and Administrative Regulations.

DOCUMENT B

ARTICLE 27 [79]

Finances

URS/16/12

MOD [608] 376

(1) The scale from which each Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class	10 unit class
35 unit class	8 unit class
30 unit class	5 unit class
<u>29 unit class</u>	4 unit class
<u>28 unit class</u>	3 unit class
<u>27 unit class</u>	2 unit class
25 unit class	1.5 unit class
<u>23 unit class</u>	1 unit class
<u>21 unit class</u>	1/2 unit class
20 unit class	1/4 unit class
18 unit class	1/8 unit class for the least developed
15 unit class	countries as listed by the United Nations and
13 unit class	other Members determined by the
	Administrative Council.

Reasons: To provide greater flexibility in choosing the class of contribution.

CHN/79/6

MOD

376

1. (1) The scale from which each Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class	4 unit class
35 unit class	3 unit class
<u>33 unit class</u>	2 unit class
30 unit class	1.5 unit class
<u>28 unit class</u>	1 unit class
25 unit class	1/2 unit class
<u>23 unit class</u>	1/4 unit class
20 unit class	1/8 unit class for the
18 unit class	least developed
15 unit class	countries as listed
13 unit class	by the United
10 unit class	Nations and other
<u>9 unit class</u>	Members determined
8 unit class	by the
<u>7 unit class</u>	Administrative
<u>6 unit class</u>	Council.
5 unit class	

Reasons: To increase the scales of contribution so as to enable the Members of the Union to have greater choice based on their own economic conditions.

ATG/BAH/BRB/
BLZ/GRD/GUY/
JMC/VCT/TRD/91/1

MOD 376 1. (1) The scale from which each Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class	4 unit class
35 unit class	3 unit class
<u>38 unit class</u>	2 unit class
<u>36 unit class</u>	1.5 unit class
<u>34 unit class</u>	1 unit class
<u>32 unit class</u>	1/2 unit class
30 unit class	1/4 unit class
25 unit class	1/8 unit class
20 unit class	<u>1/16 unit class</u>
18 unit class	<u>1/32 unit class</u> for the least
15 unit class	developed countries as listed
13 unit class	by the United Nations and
10 unit class	other Members determined by
8 unit class	the Administrative Council
5 unit class	

NOC [609] 377 (2) In addition to the classes of contribution listed in No. 376
[112] [608] of this Convention, any Member may choose a number of contributory units over 40.

NOC [610] 378 (3) The Secretary-General shall communicate the decision of
[609] each Member as to the unit class chosen by it to all the Members of the Union.

NOC [611] 379 (4) Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them.

NOC [612] 380 2. (1) Every new Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession.

NOC [613] 381 (2) Should the Constitution and this Convention be denounced by a Member, its contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect.

NOC [614] 382 3. The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.

NOC [615] 383 4. The following provisions shall apply to contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations:

NOC [616] 384 a) Recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate. Recognized private operating agencies shall likewise share in defraying the expenses of the administrative conferences in which they have agreed to participate, or have participated, in accordance with No. 154 [358] of this Convention;

NOC [617] 385 b) International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless they are exempted by the Administrative Council, subject to reciprocity;

ARG/116/3
MOD [618] 386 c) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with Nos. 384 and 385 of this Convention, shall freely choose from the scale in No. 376 of this Convention their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses, with the exception of the 1/2, 1/4 or 1/8 unit classes reserved for Members of the Union, and shall inform the Secretary-General of the classes chosen;

Reasons: The factors taken into consideration by the Argentine-Administration include the following:

a) Recognized private operating agencies (RPOA), scientific and industrial organizations (SIO) and international organizations (IO) make an important technical contribution to the proceedings of the CCIs while at the same time deriving substantial benefits from their work.

b) The Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1989) recognized this fact and resolved (Resolution No. 52) that they should be encouraged to choose the highest possible contributory class, instructing the Secretary-General to inform such agencies and organizations of the terms of the Resolution.

c) This produced no positive results with regard to income.

d) The present contributions of such agencies and organizations are:

Unit Class	Number of participants	Total units
<u>CCIR</u>		
5	1	5
2	4	8
1	13	13
0.5	82	41
<u>CCITT</u>		
5	1	5
3	5	15
2	4	8
1.5	2	3
1	14	14
0.5	203	101.5
Total:	<u>329</u>	<u>213.5</u>

1990 budget

Value of the contributory unit:

Members: 240,000 Swiss francs

RPOA, SIO, IO: 48,000 Swiss francs (1/5 of the contributory unit of Members).

The table of contributions shows that out of a total of 329 participants, 285 (86.63% of the total) opt for the 1/2 unit class, paying 1/10 of the contributory unit of Members, i.e. 24,000 Swiss francs a year.

e) Out of an ordinary budget for 1990 of 105,981,000 Swiss francs, the estimated expenditure for the CCIs will be 20,864,000 Swiss francs for meetings, common services and computer service and 10,143,000 Swiss francs for the Directors and appointed staff of the CCI specialized secretariats (76 posts) with an estimated income of 10,248,000 Swiss francs from the contributions of RPOA, SIO and IO.

Implementing the proposal would mean:

1. An increase in the contribution made by RPOA, SIO and IO of the order of 6,450,000 Swiss francs (an increase of 142.5 units, equivalent to 28.5 Members' contributory units).
2. As a consequence of that increase, the contributory unit for Members would be reduced from 240,000 Swiss francs to approximately 226,400 Swiss francs, i.e. a drop of about 14,000 Swiss francs.
3. The same percentage reduction would apply to the remaining RPOA, SIO and IO participants, of whom there are 44, in classes higher than 1/2 unit.

We do not consider that implementing the proposal would create any risk of a fall in the present extent of participation by RPOA, SIO and IO for two reasons: the benefits derived from participating in studies undertaken by the CCIs and the limited size of the increase, taken individually.

It should be added that among the alternative methods of securing greater income from RPOA, SIO and IO, we renounce the idea of modifying the present 1/5 formula to 1/4 or 1/3, because this would call for a greater effort from the 44 which contribute in classes higher than 1/2 unit. It seems to us fairer to establish a higher voluntary floor - 1 unit - so that the remaining 285 participants bring their contributions into balance with those of the 44.

Finally, we believe that Members, especially the relatively less developed ones which do not at present take part in the CCIs' work, would be more likely to do so as a result of the reduction there would be in their contributory share if this proposal were adopted.

- NOC [619] 387 d) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them;
- NOC [620] 388 e) Reduction in the number of contributory units shall only be possible in accordance with the principles stipulated in the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution;
- NOC [621] 389 f) In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of an International Consultative Committee, the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect;

ARG/116/4
ADD [621A]

389A

f)bis In cases of debts owed by recognized private operating agencies or scientific or industrial organizations, where there is an obvious difficulty in collecting the debt, the Member concerned shall be asked to intervene and shall from that moment be responsible for the action in question.

Reasons: Recognized private operating agencies, like scientific or industrial organizations, are allowed to attend administrative conferences and to participate in the activities of the International Consultative Committees on the basis of approval by the Member concerned (Nos. 154 f), 193 and 198). An RPOA may even act on behalf of the Member itself (No. 194).

In view of the need to put the Union's finances on a sound basis, it seems appropriate that the Member which at the time authorized the agency or organization to take part in the work of the ITU should intervene to collect the debt.

In such cases, it would be for the Member concerned to decide whether it should make itself responsible for paying the debt if the latter could not be collected.

NOC [622] 390

g) The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate shall be fixed at 1/5 of the contributory unit of Members of the Union. These contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of No. 382 [614] of this Convention;

NOC [623] 391

h) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of administrative conferences by recognized private operating agencies which participate in accordance with No. 154 [358] of this Convention and by participating international organizations shall be fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in No. 382 [614] of this Convention.

CHN/79/7
SUP [624] 392

Reasons: Due to the deletion of 121 d).

D/108/14
SUP [624] 392

Reasons: There is no need for the Union to operate laboratories or similar technical installations. This has also been confirmed by the IXth Plenary Assembly which decided that the CCITT laboratory is no longer needed and therefore recommended its dissolution (Document AP IX-Temp. 36/73).

GRC/110/25
SUP [624] 392

Reasons: There is no need for the Union to operate laboratories or similar technical installations as confirmed by the IXth Plenary Assembly which decided that the CCITT laboratory is no longer needed and therefore recommended its dissolution (Document AP IX-Temp. 36/73). This will also lead to economies.

NOC [625] 393 6. The sale price of publications sold to administrations, recognized private operating agencies or individuals shall be determined by the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrative Council, bearing in mind that the cost of reproduction and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the publications.

NOC [626] 394 7. The Union shall maintain a reserve account in order to provide working capital to meet essential expenditures and to maintain sufficient cash reserves to avoid resorting to loans as far as possible. The amount of the reserve account shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council on the basis of expected requirements. At the end of each financial year all budget credits which have not been expended or encumbered will be placed in the reserve account. Other details of this account are described in the Financial Regulations.

CAN/72/34 ADD [626] 394 A A special account for TELECOM
exhibition events shall be maintained
as a separate budget under the
comprehensive budget of the Union as
presented to the Administrative
Council for approval by the
Secretary-General.

REASON: To include the accounts from TELECOM exhibitions (eg.
TELECOM 87) in the annual ITU budget and to ensure complete
financial transparency of all Union activities to the
Members.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

G/82/15 Additional Protocol I:

That the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nice, 1989, should decide to include in a supplement to AP I the ceilings for expenditures on any RARC it may include in the programme of conferences and meetings, and should resolve that this be instituted as the normal practice of the Union.

Reasons: To establish a budgetary limit for any future RARC which the Administrative Council may not exceed and to provide a basis for national budgeting by administrations of the region concerned.

Considerations regarding the budget to cover future expenditure of the ITU

In light of the results of the financial management of the ITU for the period 1983 to 1989, the following proposals are put forward:

- CHL/112/1 An appendix to the Convention (draft Convention, Document B) should be maintained with the same characteristics and structure of Additional Protocol I to the ITU Convention, Nairobi, 1982, in order to preserve an effective instrument for controlling the financial management of the ITU, in the interest of Members, who in the event contribute the necessary financial resources.
- CHL/112/2 Considering the financial effect of above-ceiling expenses, the weighting given to the factors referred to under sections 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 of Additional Protocol I needs to be revised and improved. If this Conference is unable to complete this analysis, the task should be entrusted to the Administrative Council.
- CHL/112/3 Without detracting from the measures which need to be adopted within the Department of Technical Cooperation to reduce the considerable budget deficit, brought about by the support provided by the ITU to telecommunication projects financed by the UNDP, budget limits should be established for the Special Accounts for Technical Cooperation, with a view to reducing to zero the accumulated deficit, within a period of five years, and of maintaining as a matter of course a provision equivalent to 5% of the funds assigned by the UNDP to telecommunication projects, in order to absorb expenditure arising from the support provided by the ITU for these projects, taking into account that this Conference will take measures aimed at diminishing these costs.
- CHL/112/4 To the provisions contained in the Additional Protocol I of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, should be added others aimed at lessening the impact of significant increases in the value of the contributory unit. To this effect, the Administrative Council should ensure that the values of the contributory unit, with respect to the previous budgetary year, does not increase by more than 7%. The Administrative Council should adopt whatever budgetary cuts are required to implement the above.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/25-E

6 June 1989

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Chairman of Committee 4

RECAPITULATION OF PROPOSALS

relating to

ARTICLE 15 - FINANCES OF THE UNION

ARTICLE 27 [79] - FINANCES

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

Considerations regarding the budget to
cover future expenditure of the ITU

M. GHAZAL
Chairman of Committee 4

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 15

Finances of the Union

- NOC [107] 109 1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of:
- NOC [108] 110 a) the Administrative Council and the permanent organs of the Union;
- NOC [109] 111 b) Plenipotentiary Conferences and world administrative conferences;
- NOC [110] 112 c) technical cooperation and assistance provided to the developing countries.
- NOC [111] 113 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members, each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the scale figuring in Article 27 [79] of the Convention.
- NOC [113] 114 3. Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses.
- NOC [113a] 115 (1) This choice shall be made within six months following the end of a Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the table of classes of contribution in force at the time the choice is notified to the Secretary-General.
- [113b] 116 (2) If a Plenipotentiary Conference adopts an amendment to the table of classes of contribution in the Convention, the Secretary-General shall inform each Member of the date of the entry into force of the amendment. Each Member shall notify the Secretary-General, within six months of the date of this communication, of the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the amended table in force.
- SLM/17/21
- MOD [113b]116 (2) If a Plenipotentiary Conference adopts an amendment to the table of classes of contribution in Article 27 of the Convention, the Secretary-General ...

Reasons: For clarity.

NOC [113d] 117 (3) The class of contribution chosen by each Member, in accordance with No. 115 [113a] or No. 116 [113b] of this Constitution, is applicable only as from 1 January following the expiry of the six-month period referred to in Nos 115 [113a] or 116 [113b] of this Constitution.

NOC [113c] 118 4. Members who have failed to make known their decision in the time
[610] specified respectively in Nos 115 [113a] and 116 [113b] of this Constitution shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.

NIG/74/7
MOD [114] 119 5. The class of contribution chosen by a Member can only be reduced in accordance with Nos. 115 [113a], 116 [113b] and 117 [113d] of this Constitution.

However, under exceptional circumstances such as natural disasters or economic depressions necessitating international aid programmes, the Administrative Council may authorize a reduction in the number of contributory units when so requested by a Member which has established that it can no longer maintain its contribution at the class originally chosen.

Reasons: This is to cater for Member countries which may have difficulties in meeting their financial obligations to the Union in their originally chosen unit class, as and when due.

SLM/17/22
MOD [115] 120 6. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in No. 50 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by ~~all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Member of other regions~~ which have participated in such conferences.

Reasons: Solomon Islands could not accept an unlimited liability to meet the expenses of a conference unless it had participated in that conference.

NOC [116] 121 7. Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council.

KWT/11/16

MOD

[117] 122

8. A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Nos. 10 and 11 for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years. At a Plenipotentiary Conference, such lost rights to vote may be re-instated by a decision of the Conference.

Comment: The Plenipotentiary Conference will, inter alia, deal with the amendment to the Union's legal Convention and financial matters, which will bind Members in the next five to six years. Therefore in this particular Conference the right to vote should be preserved, if seen fit to do so. However this type of waiver shall not apply to other meetings defined in 10 and 11.

NOC [118] 123 9. The provisions which apply to the financial contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations are in the Convention.

BFA/194/6

With regard to the late payment of contributions and delays in ratifying the Constitution, the Convention and the Administrative Regulations, Resolutions and Recommendations should be adopted:

- inviting Members to ratify the instruments and Administrative Regulations before the date of their entry into force;
- authorizing the Secretary-General to arrange for a statement to be sent periodically to each Member, giving the position of its contributions together with its status as regards the ratification of the instruments and Administrative Regulations.

DOCUMENT B

ARTICLE 27 [79]

Finances

URS/16/12

MOD [608] 376

(1) The scale from which each Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class	10 unit class
35 unit class	8 unit class
30 unit class	5 unit class
<u>29 unit class</u>	4 unit class
<u>28 unit class</u>	3 unit class
<u>27 unit class</u>	2 unit class
25 unit class	1.5 unit class
<u>23 unit class</u>	1 unit class
<u>21 unit class</u>	1/2 unit class
20 unit class	1/4 unit class
18 unit class	1/8 unit class for the least developed
15 unit class	countries as listed by the United Nations and
13 unit class	other Members determined by the
	Administrative Council.

Reasons: To provide greater flexibility in choosing the class of contribution.

CHN/79/6

MOD 376

1. (1) The scale from which each Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class	4 unit class
35 unit class	3 unit class
<u>33 unit class</u>	2 unit class
30 unit class	1.5 unit class
<u>28 unit class</u>	1 unit class
25 unit class	1/2 unit class
<u>23 unit class</u>	1/4 unit class
20 unit class	1/8 unit class for the
18 unit class	least developed
15 unit class	countries as listed
13 unit class	by the United
10 unit class	Nations and other
<u>9 unit class</u>	Members determined
8 unit class	by the
<u>7 unit class</u>	Administrative
<u>6 unit class</u>	Council.
5 unit class	

Reasons: To increase the scales of contribution so as to enable the Members of the Union to have greater choice based on their own economic conditions.

ATG/BAH/BRB/
BLZ/GRD/GUY/
JMC/VCT/TRD/91/1

MOD 376 1. (1) The scale from which each Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class	4 unit class
35 unit class	3 unit class
<u>38 unit class</u>	2 unit class
<u>36 unit class</u>	1.5 unit class
<u>34 unit class</u>	1 unit class
<u>32 unit class</u>	1/2 unit class
30 unit class	1/4 unit class
25 unit class	1/8 unit class
20 unit class	<u>1/16 unit class</u>
18 unit class	<u>1/32 unit class</u> for the least
15 unit class	developed countries as listed
13 unit class	by the United Nations and
10 unit class	other Members determined by
8 unit class	the Administrative Council
5 unit class	

NOC [609] 377 (2) In addition to the classes of contribution listed in No. 376
[112] [608] of this Convention, any Member may choose a number of contributory units over 40.

NOC [610] 378 (3) The Secretary-General shall communicate the decision of
[609] each Member as to the unit class chosen by it to all the Members of the Union.

NOC [611] 379 (4) Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them.

NOC [612] 380 2. (1) Every new Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession.

NOC [613] 381 (2) Should the Constitution and this Convention be denounced by a Member, its contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect.

NOC [614] 382 3. The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.

NOC [615] 383 4. The following provisions shall apply to contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations:

NOC [616] 384 a) Recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate. Recognized private operating agencies shall likewise share in defraying the expenses of the administrative conferences in which they have agreed to participate, or have participated, in accordance with No. 154 [358] of this Convention;

NOC [617] 385 b) International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless they are exempted by the Administrative Council, subject to reciprocity;

NOC [618] 386 c) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with Nos 384 [616] and 385 [617] of this Convention, shall freely choose from the scale in No. 376 [608] of this Convention their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses, with the exception of the 1/4 or 1/8 unit classes reserved for Members of the Union, and shall inform the Secretary-General of the class chosen;

NOC [619] 387 d) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them;

NOC [620] 388 e) Reduction in the number of contributory units shall only be possible in accordance with the principles stipulated in the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution;

- NOC [621] 389 f) In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of an International Consultative Committee, the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect;
- NOC [622] 390 g) The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate shall be fixed at 1/5 of the contributory unit of Members of the Union. These contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of No. 382 [614] of this Convention;
- NOC [623] 391 h) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of administrative conferences by recognized private operating agencies which participate in accordance with No. 154 [358] of this Convention and by participating international organizations shall be fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in No. 382 [614] of this Convention.

CHN/79/7
SUP [624] 392

Reasons: Due to the deletion of 121 d).

D/108/14
SUP [624] 392

Reasons: There is no need for the Union to operate laboratories or similar technical installations. This has also been confirmed by the IXth Plenary Assembly which decided that the CCITT laboratory is no longer needed and therefore recommended its dissolution (Document AP IX-Temp. 36/73).

GRC/110/25
SUP [624] 392

Reasons: There is no need for the Union to operate laboratories or similar technical installations as confirmed by the IXth Plenary Assembly which decided that the CCITT laboratory is no longer needed and therefore recommended its dissolution (Document AP IX-Temp. 36/73). This will also lead to economies.

NOC [625] 393 6. The sale price of publications sold to administrations, recognized private operating agencies or individuals shall be determined by the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrative Council, bearing in mind that the cost of reproduction and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the publications.

NOC [626] 394 7. The Union shall maintain a reserve account in order to provide working capital to meet essential expenditures and to maintain sufficient cash reserves to avoid resorting to loans as far as possible. The amount of the reserve account shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council on the basis of expected requirements. At the end of each financial year all budget credits which have not been expended or encumbered will be placed in the reserve account. Other details of this account are described in the Financial Regulations.

CAN/72/34 ADD [626] 394 A

A special account for TELECOM exhibition events shall be maintained as a separate budget under the comprehensive budget of the Union as presented to the Administrative Council for approval by the Secretary-General.

REASON: To include the accounts from TELECOM exhibitions (eg. TELECOM 87) in the annual ITU budget and to ensure complete financial transparency of all Union activities to the Members.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL I

G/82/15

Additional Protocol I:

That the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nice, 1989, should decide to include in a supplement to AP I the ceilings for expenditures on any RARC it may include in the programme of conferences and meetings, and should resolve that this be instituted as the normal practice of the Union.

Reasons: To establish a budgetary limit for any future RARC which the Administrative Council may not exceed and to provide a basis for national budgeting by administrations of the region concerned.

Considerations regarding the budget to cover future expenditure of the ITU

In light of the results of the financial management of the ITU for the period 1983 to 1989, the following proposals are put forward:

CHL/112/1

An appendix to the Convention (draft Convention, Document B) should be maintained with the same characteristics and structure of Additional Protocol I to the ITU Convention, Nairobi, 1982, in order to preserve an effective instrument for controlling the financial management of the ITU, in the interest of Members, who in the event contribute the necessary financial resources.

CHL/112/2

, Considering the financial effect of above-ceiling expenses, the weighting given to the factors referred to under sections 4.1, 4.2 and 4.3 of Additional Protocol I needs to be revised and improved. If this Conference is unable to complete this analysis, the task should be entrusted to the Administrative Council.

CHL/112/3

Without detracting from the measures which need to be adopted within the Department of Technical Cooperation to reduce the considerable budget deficit, brought about by the support provided by the ITU to telecommunication projects financed by the UNDP, budget limits should be established for the Special Accounts for Technical Cooperation, with a view to reducing to zero the accumulated deficit, within a period of five years, and of maintaining as a matter of course a provision equivalent to 5% of the funds assigned by the UNDP to telecommunication projects, in order to absorb expenditure arising from the support provided by the ITU for these projects, taking into account that this Conference will take measures aimed at diminishing these costs.

CHL/112/4

To the provisions contained in the Additional Protocol I of the Nairobi Convention, 1982, should be added others aimed at lessening the impact of significant increases in the value of the contributory unit. To this effect, the Administrative Council should ensure that the values of the contributory unit, with respect to the previous budgetary year, does not increase by more than 7%. The Administrative Council should adopt whatever budgetary cuts are required to implement the above.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/26-E
5 June 1989
Original: English

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Chairman of Committee 5

PROPOSALS ON ARTICLE 13

To facilitate the work of Committee 5, the proposals concerning Article 13 in the Draft Constitution (Document A) have been assembled in this working document.

F. MOLINA NEGRO
Chairman of Committee 5

Annex 1

ANNEX

ARTICLE 13

PRG/95/36
NOC

Elected Officials and Staff of the Union

PRG/95/37
NOC

101 to 102

Reasons: The present text can be retained in the Constitution. No need for any change.

ETH/66/6
MOD

104

(4) In order to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, any Member, a national of which has been elected Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General, member and Director of the International Frequency Registration and Orbital Space Regulatory Board, Director of an International Consultative Committee or of the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that person between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

ETH/68/19
MOD

104

(4) In order to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, any Member, a national of which has been elected Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General, member and Director of the International Frequency Registration and Orbital Space Regulatory Board, Director of an International Consultative Committee or of the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that person between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/24

MOD

104

(4) In order to ensure the efficient operation of the Union, any Member, a national of which has been elected Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General, ~~the member~~ Director of the International Frequency Registration Board, or Director of an International Consultative Committee shall refrain, as far as possible, from recalling that person between two Plenipotentiary Conferences.

INS/MLA/PHL/
SNG/THA/51/25

MOD

105

2. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and the ~~member~~ Director of the International Frequency Registration Board shall all be nationals of different Members. At their election, due consideration should be given to the principles embodied in No. 106 [104] of this Constitution and to equitable geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world.

ETH/66/7
MOD

105

2. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees, of the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau and the members and the Director of the International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory Registration Board shall all be nationals of different Members. At their election, due consideration should be given to the principles embodied in No. 106 [104] of this Constitution and to equitable geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world.

ETH/68/20
MOD

105

2. The Secretary-General, the Deputy Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees, of the International Telecommunication Promotion and Development Bureau and the members and the Director of the International Frequency and Orbital Space Regulatory Registration Board shall all be nationals of different Members. At their election, due consideration should be given to the principles embodied in No. 106 [104] of this Constitution and to equitable geographical distribution amongst the regions of the world.

PRG/95/38
NOC

106

Reasons: The present text can be retained in the Constitution. No need for any change.

SLM/17/20
ADD

106A

The Administrative Council shall have the authority to remove from office any elected official who acts in serious breach of this Article 13 or acts in any other way which is incompatible with the status of an international official.

Reasons: It is necessary to address the mechanism for removal from, as well as election to, an office.



Documents of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nice, 1989)

Document DT No. 27

Not available

Pas disponible

No disponible

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION
**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE**

NICE, 1989

Document DT/28-E
6 June 1989
Original: English

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Chairman of Committee 5

UNITED NATIONS GENERAL ASSEMBLY RESOLUTIONS

In accordance with the decision of the Committee, after the presentation of the Draft Resolution in Document 209, the following United Nations General Assembly Resolutions are provided for the information of delegates:

- 41/207 United Nations Common System: Report of the ICSC
adopted on 11.12.1986
- 41/208 United Nations Pension Fund
adopted on 11.12.1986
- 42/221 United Nations Common System: Report of the ICSC
adopted on 21.12.1987
- 42/222 United Nations Pension System
adopted on 21.12.1987
- 43/226 United Nations Common System: Report on the ICSC
adopted on 21.12.1988
- 43/227 United Nations Pension System
adopted on 21.12.1988

F. MOLINA NEGRO
Chairman of Committee 5

Annexes: 6

RESOLUTIONS

and

DECISIONS

adopted by the General Assembly

during its

FORTY-FIRST SESSION

16 September-19 December 1986

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

OFFICIAL RECORDS: FORTY-FIRST SESSION

SUPPLEMENT No. 53 (A/41/53)



UNITED NATIONS

41/207. United Nations common system: report of the International Civil Service Commission

The General Assembly,

Having considered the twelfth annual report of the International Civil Service Commission,⁴⁸

Recalling the establishment of the Commission by General Assembly resolution 3357 (XXIX) of 18 December 1974 for the regulation and co-ordination of the conditions of service of the United Nations common system,

Taking into account the differences in the nature and functions of the international civil service and the comparator civil service,

I

Noting that, as regards the broad principles for the determination of the conditions of service of the staff, the role of the International Civil Service Commission, under article 10 (a) of its Statute,⁴⁹ is to make recommendations to the General Assembly,

Recalling that by its resolution 40/244 of 18 December 1985, the General Assembly approved the range of 110 to 120, with a desirable mid-point of 115, for the net remuneration margin, on the understanding that the margin would be maintained at a level around the desirable mid-point of 115 over a period of time, and considering that the margin range should be maintained for some time,

*Noting that in its discussions in 1986 on recommendations ultimately to be placed before the General Assembly, the Commission, *inter alia*, agreed that remuneration comparisons should be carried out on the basis of the net remuneration of the two civil services in New York, and that the cost-of-living differential between New York and Washington, D.C., should not be taken into account in margin calculations,⁵⁰*

Noting also that in paragraph 70 of its report,⁴⁸ the Commission noted that the decisions made at its twenty-fourth session would result in significant changes in the margin calculation methodology, the level of the margin and the margin range itself,

Noting that the Commission, when reporting on the margin, has always taken into account the cost-of-living differential between Washington, D.C., and New York.

Requests the International Civil Service Commission to review, taking into account the views expressed at the current session of the General Assembly,⁵¹ the issues dealt with in paragraphs 69 (b) and 69 (c) of its report,⁴⁸ and to submit to the Assembly at its forty-second session its recommendations on the methodology for calculating the margin based on net remuneration;

II

1. *Requests the International Civil Service Commission to examine the total entitlements (salaries and other conditions of service) of both services with a view to determining the feasibility and usefulness of a comparison and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its forty-second session;*

⁴⁸ *Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-first Session, Supplement No. 30 (A/41/30 and Corr. 1 and 2)*

⁴⁹ Resolution 3357 (XXIX), annex

⁵⁰ See *Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-first Session, Supplement No. 30 (A/41/30 and Corr. 1 and 2)*, paras. 69 (b) and 69 (c)

⁵¹ *Ibid.*, Forty-first Session, Fifth Committee, 23rd to 26th, 28th and 44th meetings and corrigendum

2. *Approves, with effect from 1 April 1987, for staff in the Professional and higher categories, the revised scale of staff assessment, the revised base salary scale and the scale of separation payments, as contained in annexes I, X and XI of the report of the Commission⁴⁸ and consequently approves, with effect from 1 April 1987, the amendments to the Staff Regulations of the United Nations, as set forth in the annex to the present resolution, to replace, for staff in the Professional and higher categories, the present scale of net and gross salaries and the scale of staff assessment;*

III

1. *Approves, with effect from 1 January 1987, the introduction of the revised scale of staff assessment for staff in the General Service and related categories, as well as the manner of application, including the transitional arrangements, as recommended by the International Civil Service Commission in paragraphs 139 and 140 and annex XIII of its report;⁴⁸*

2. *Approves, with effect from 1 January 1987, the amendments to the Staff Regulations of the United Nations, as set forth in the annex to the present resolution, to replace the present scale of staff assessment for staff in the General Service and related categories;*

IV

1. *Takes note of the recommendations of the International Civil Service Commission contained in paragraph 209 of its report,⁴⁸ outlining measures for the recruitment of women;*

2. *Invites each organization of the common system to collect and analyse statistics regarding the relative time spent by women and men in each grade of the Professional and higher categories and to submit to the Commission proposals for removing obstacles to equality in promotion prospects for women and men and invites the Commission to co-ordinate these proposals with a view to making recommendations to the General Assembly at its forty-third session and to other legislative organs of the common system;*

V

1. *Requests the International Civil Service Commission to report to the General Assembly at its forty-second session on further progress in performance appraisal and the recognition of merit of staff;*

2. *Reiterates its request to the Commission to undertake a study of the mobility of Professional staff in the United Nations common system, including the frequency and average length of their assignments at different duty stations, and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its forty-second session;*

VI

1. *Recalls section IV of its resolution 40/244, concerning the maintenance and strengthening of the United Nations common system;*

2. *Requests the Secretary-General, in his capacity as Chairman of the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination, and, through him, the other executive heads of organizations participating in the United Nations common system, to ensure that all necessary measures are taken to promote uniform and co-ordinated action in the common system regarding conditions of service.*

VIII. Resolutions adopted on the reports of the Fifth Committee

243

3. Stresses the importance of ensuring that the governing organs of the specialized agencies do not take, on matters of concern to the common system, positions conflicting with those taken by the General Assembly;

4. Requests the International Civil Service Commission to continue reporting on the implementation of its decisions and recommendations by participating organizations;

5. Requests, through the Secretary-General, the executive heads of organizations participating in the United Nations common system to inform their respective governing bodies of the present resolution.

101st plenary meeting
11 December 1986

ANNEX

Amendments to the Staff Regulations of the United Nations

Regulation 3.3

Replace subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph (b) by the following text

"(b)(i) The assessment shall be calculated at the following rates for staff whose salary rates are set forth in paragraphs 1 and 3 of annex I to the present Regulations

Total assessable payments (US dollars)	Assessment (per cent)	
	Staff member with a dependent spouse or a dependent child	Staff member with nei- ther a dependent spouse nor a dependent child
First \$15 000 per year	10.0	14.0
Next \$5 000 per year	25.0	32.5

Next \$5 000 per year	28.0	33.8
Next \$5 000 per year	30.0	35.8
Next \$5 000 per year	32.0	38.1
Next \$10 000 per year	34.0	40.3
Next \$10 000 per year	36.0	42.7
Next \$10 000 per year	38.0	44.0
Next \$15 000 per year	40.0	46.6
Next \$20 000 per year	42.0	52.1
Remaining assessable payments	44.0	53.5

"(ii) The assessment shall be calculated at the following rates for staff whose salary rates are established under paragraph 7 of annex I to the present Regulations

Total assessable payments (US dollars)	Assessment (per cent)
First \$2 000 per year	11
Next \$2 000 per year	14
Next \$2 000 per year	17
Next \$2 000 per year	20
Next \$4 000 per year	22
Next \$4 000 per year	24
Next \$4 000 per year	26
Next \$6 000 per year	28
Next \$6 000 per year	30
Next \$6 000 per year	32
Next \$8 000 per year	34
Remaining assessable payments	36

ANNEX I TO THE STAFF REGULATIONS

Salary scales and related provisions

1. In paragraph 1, the salary figures for an Under-Secretary-General and an Assistant Secretary-General shall read \$US 94,802 and \$US 85,609, respectively

2. Replace the first table in annex I by the following table.

**SALARY SCALE FOR THE PROFESSIONAL AND HIGHER CATEGORIES SHOWING ANNUAL GROSS SALARIES
AND NET EQUIVALENTS AFTER APPLICATION OF STAFF ASSESSMENT**

(In US dollars)

(Effective 1 April 1987)

Level	Steps												
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	XIII
Under-Secretary-General													
USG Gross	94 802												
Net D	64 535												
Net S	58 290												
Assistant Secretary-General													
ASG Gross	85 609												
Net D	59 203												
Net S	53 887												
Director													
D-2 Gross	69 093	70 819	72 561	74 336									
Net D	49 406	50 441	51 487	52 552									
Net S	45 376	46 297	47 228	48 175									
Principal Officer													
P-1 Gross	59 373	60 972	62 551	64 140	65 739	67 340	68 895						
Net D	43 461	44 453	45 432	46 417	47 393	48 354	49 287						
Net S	40 039	40 934	41 819	42 708	43 585	44 440	45 270						
Senior Officer													
P-5 Gross	52 718	54 003	55 261	56 511	57 778	59 023	60 276	61 521	62 775	64 016			
Net D	39 290	40 112	40 912	41 687	42 472	43 244	44 021	44 793	45 571	46 340			
Net S	36 282	37 019	37 736	38 436	39 146	39 843	40 545	41 242	41 944	42 639			
First Officer													
P-4 Gross	42 356	43 575	44 795	46 038	47 313	48 518	49 718	50 918	52 178	53 455	54 686	55 901	
Net D	32 605	33 409	34 215	35 014	35 830	36 602	37 369	38 137	38 944	39 761	40 549	41 308	
Net S	30 282	31 009	31 738	32 455	33 185	33 876	34 563	35 251	35 973	36 705	37 410	38 095	
Second Officer													
P-3 Gross	34 329	35 480	36 625	37 736	38 877	40 040	41 202	42 340	43 377	44 398	45 448	46 500	47 573
Net D	27 294	28 067	28 822	29 556	30 309	31 077	31 843	32 594	33 279	33 953	34 637	35 310	35 997
Net S	25 475	26 177	26 860	27 523	28 205	28 899	29 593	30 272	30 891	31 501	32 117	32 719	33 334
Associate Officer													
P-2 Gross	27 608	28 533	29 451	30 382	31 337	32 284	33 239	34 181	35 136	36 117	37 082		
Net D	22 675	23 323	23 965	24 610	25 259	25 903	26 553	27 193	27 840	28 487	29 124		
Net S	21 259	21 853	22 443	23 031	23 623	24 209	24 800	25 383	25 971	26 557	27 133		
Assistant Officer													
P-1 Gross	20 953	21 816	22 690	23 542	24 408	25 282	26 192	27 056	27 905	28 725			
Net D	17 936	18 557	19 187	19 800	20 424	21 047	21 684	22 289	22 883	23 458			
Net S	16 906	17 477	18 056	18 620	19 193	19 766	20 350	20 905	21 450	21 976			

D -- Rate applicable to staff members with a dependent spouse or child
S -- Rate applicable to staff members with no dependent spouse or child

41/208. United Nations pension system

The General Assembly,

Recalling its resolutions 39/246 of 18 December 1984 and 40/245 of 18 December 1985, in which it requested the International Civil Service Commission, in co-operation with the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board, to review the methodology for the determination of pensionable remuneration for the Professional and higher categories, for monitoring the level of pensionable remuneration and for the adjustment of pensionable remuneration in between comprehensive reviews,

Having considered the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board for 1986 to the General Assembly and to the member organizations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund,⁵² chapter II of the report of the International Civil Service Commission⁴⁸ and the related report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions,⁵³

Recognizing the importance of encouraging a trend towards actuarial balance of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund,

I

PENSIONABLE REMUNERATION FOR THE PROFESSIONAL AND HIGHER CATEGORIES

Bearing in mind chapter II of the report of the International Civil Service Commission,⁴⁸ section III.C of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board⁵² and section B of the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions,⁵³

Convinced that the establishment of clearly defined criteria for the determination of pensionable remuneration for the Professional and higher categories and the introduction of a new scale based on such criteria would contribute to a period of stability, which is essential for the common system,

Further convinced that in order to achieve this goal full co-operation between the International Civil Service Commission and the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board and adequate reflection of the views of all parties concerned are necessary,

Recognizing that there is a need, within the framework of the recommendations of the International Civil Service Commission, to take into account the observations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board,

Having examined the ratios of pension benefits to final net remuneration and the levels of pension benefits, on a gross and net basis, for United Nations officials and officials of the comparator service,

Taking into account the following elements relating to the structure of a scale of pensionable remuneration for the common system:

(a) The introduction of a new scale of pensionable remuneration should not, except for the transitional measures, have any significant adverse actuarial impact on the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund;

(b) The scale of pensionable remuneration for the Professional and higher categories should be determined in relation to pension benefits earned after twenty-five years of service and should take into account:

- (i) Income replacement ratios of net pension benefits (calculated as gross pension minus staff assessment) to net remuneration for United Nations officials in New York at different grades and steps;
- (ii) Income replacement ratios of gross pension benefits to net remuneration for United Nations officials in New York at different grades and steps;
- (c) The scale should not create distortions upon promotion;
- (d) Pensionable remuneration for the Under-Secretary-General level should continue to be higher than that for the Assistant Secretary-General level,

1. *Approves*, for implementation with effect from 1 April 1987 for all participants in the Professional and higher categories in the member organizations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, the scale of pensionable remuneration that is set out in the appendix to the annex to the present resolution;

2. *Approves* the procedure for adjusting pensionable remuneration in between comprehensive reviews, as described in paragraph 40 of the report of the International Civil Service Commission;⁴⁸

3. *Approves* the transitional measures in respect of final average remuneration as recommended in section III.C.5 of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board;⁵²

4. *Amends* accordingly, with effect from 1 April 1987, article 54 (b) and supplementary article C of the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund as set forth in the annex to the present resolution, without retroactive effect;

5. *Requests* the International Civil Service Commission, in co-operation with the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board, to monitor regularly the pensionable remuneration for staff in the Professional and higher categories of the United Nations and that of the United States federal civil service employees in comparable grades, and to report thereon to the General Assembly as appropriate;

6. *Requests* the International Civil Service Commission to undertake, in full co-operation with the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board, a further comprehensive review of the methodology for the determination of the scale of pensionable remuneration for the Professional and higher categories, for monitoring the level of the scale and for its adjustment in between comprehensive reviews and to present its recommendations thereon to the General Assembly at its forty-fifth session;

II

OTHER PENSION MATTERS

Bearing in mind the views expressed in the Fifth Committee on lump-sum commutation,

1. *Takes note* of section III.D.1 of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board with respect to the method of calculating the lump-sum commutation of benefits, including the recommendation on the imposition of a limit on the amount that may be received by a participant through the commutation of a portion of his periodic benefit, and of the related views of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions contained in paragraphs 17 and 18 of its report;⁵³

2. *Approves* with effect from 1 April 1987 and without retroactive effect:

⁵² *Ibid.*, Forty-first Session, Supplement No. 9 (A/41/9)

⁵³ A/41/790

(a) The amendment to article 28 (g) of the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, as set forth in the annex to the present resolution, together with any required consequential renumbering of paragraphs and cross-references in the Regulations;

(b) A new supplementary article D, as set forth in the annex to the present resolution;

3. *Takes note* of section III.D.2 of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board on inequalities of benefits caused by different dates of separation and of the related views of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions contained in paragraph 19 of its report⁵³ and requests the Board to keep the situation under review;

4. *Takes note* of section III.D.3 of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board with respect to the review of the two-track pension adjustment system, and of the related views of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions contained in paragraph 20 of its report,⁵³ and requests the Board to continue to monitor the two-track pension adjustment system;

5. *Takes note* of section III.F of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board and of the recommendation of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions in this regard, as contained in paragraph 23 of its report,⁵³ and approves, with effect from 1 April 1987, and without retroactive effect, the changes in paragraphs 14 to 16 of the pension adjustment system⁵⁴ as set out in paragraph 103 of the report of the Board;⁵²

6. *Defers* until its forty-second session further consideration of the question of the increase in the rate of contribution to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund;

7. *Requests* the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to continue studying measures designed to improve the actuarial situation of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund;

III

COMPOSITION OF THE UNITED NATIONS JOINT STAFF PENSION BOARD

Recalling its request contained in section III of its resolution 40/245,

Takes note of the decision of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to report to the General Assembly at its forty-second session on the results of the review of the size and composition of the Board and in this context requests the Board to include in its report its views on observer participation and related costs;

IV

EMERGENCY FUND

Authorizes the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to supplement the voluntary contributions to the Emergency Fund, for a further period of one year, by an amount not exceeding \$100,000;

V

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

1. *Approves* additional expenses of \$900,000 (net) for the biennium 1986-1987, chargeable directly to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, for the administration of the Fund;

2. *Requests* the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to continue reporting on the fees paid to the institutional advisers;

VI

INVESTMENTS OF THE UNITED NATIONS JOINT STAFF PENSION FUND

Takes note of the report of the Secretary-General on the investments of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund;⁵⁵

*101st plenary meeting
11 December 1986*

ANNEX

Amendments to the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund

Article 28

RETIREMENT BENEFIT

Replace paragraph (g) by the following text

"(g) A benefit payable at the standard annual rate may be commuted by the participant into a lump sum subject to the following limitations and to supplementary article D, where applicable

"(i) If the rate is 300 dollars or more, the amount of the lump sum may not exceed the smaller of

"a The actuarial equivalent of one third of the benefit, or

"b The actuarial equivalent of one third of the benefit that would be payable to a participant retiring at age 60, on the same date as the participant, after 35 years of contributory service, with a final average remuneration equal to the pensionable remuneration on that date for the top step of level P-5 on the scale of pensionable remuneration appended to article 54.

"(ii) Nevertheless, if the amount calculated under (i) above is less than the amount of the participant's own contributions, then the benefit may be commuted to the extent of the latter amount."

Article 54

PENSIONABLE REMUNERATION

Replace paragraph (b) by the following text

"(b) In the case of participants in the Professional and higher categories, the pensionable remuneration effective 1 April 1987 shall be that set out in the appendix hereto. Thereafter, the scale of pensionable remuneration for such participants shall be adjusted as from the same date that the net remuneration amounts of officials in the Professional and higher categories in New York are adjusted. Such adjustment of the pensionable remuneration shall be by a uniform percentage equal to the weighted average percentage variation in the net remuneration amounts, as determined by the International Civil Service Commission, multiplied by 1.22."

⁵³ United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund pension adjustment system (JSPB G/12).

⁵⁵ A/C.5/41/1.

Supplementary article C

Replace the title and paragraph (a) by the following.

**"TRANSITIONAL MEASURES IN RESPECT OF
FINAL AVERAGE REMUNERATION**

"(a) Effective 1 April 1987, notwithstanding the provisions of article 1 (h), the final average remuneration of a participant in the Professional or higher categories who was in contributory service on 31 March 1987, who had at least 36 completed calendar months of such service as at that date and whose pensionable remuneration was lowered by the scale of pensionable remuneration effective 1 April 1987, shall be calculated under both article 1 (h) and paragraph (b) of this article, with the participant being entitled to that method of calculation that results in the higher benefit at the standard annual rate "

Add the following supplementary article

"Supplementary article D

**"TRANSITIONAL MEASURES IN RESPECT OF
LUMP-SUM COMMUTATION**

"Notwithstanding the provisions of article 28 (g), a participant in contributory service on 31 March 1987 may commute a retirement benefit payable to him into a lump sum to the extent of the greater of

- "(a) The amount calculated under article 28 (g), or
- "(b) (i) If his age on 31 March 1987 is less than 55, the actuarial equivalent of one third of the benefit that would have been payable to him had he retired on 31 March 1987 and had been aged 60 on that date; and
- (ii) If his age on 31 March 1987 is 55 or more, the actuarial equivalent of one third of the benefit that would have been payable to him had he retired on 31 March 1987 and had attained on that date the age at his actual date of separation."

APPENDIX

Scale of pensionable remuneration for contribution and benefit purposes
Professional and higher categories
(In United States dollars)
(Effective 1 April 1987)

Level	Steps												
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	XIII
Under-Secretary-General USG	106 100												
Assistant Secretary-General ASG	98 100												
Director D-2	81 800	83 900	85 900	88 000									
Principal Officer D-1	71 400	73 200	75 000	76 800	78 600	80 400	82 100						
Senior Officer P-5	64 300	65 800	67 200	68 600	70 100	71 400	72 900	74 300	75 800	77 200			
First Officer P-4	52 100	53 600	55 100	56 500	58 100	59 500	60 900	62 200	63 700	65 300	66 800	68 300	
Second Officer P-3	42 600	44 100	45 500	46 800	48 200	49 600	51 100	52 500	53 600	55 000	56 300	57 500	58 800
Associate Officer P-2	34 500	35 700	36 800	38 000	39 200	40 300	41 500	42 600	43 900	45 100	46 300		
Assistant Officer P-1	27 100	28 100	29 000	29 900	30 900	31 800	32 900	34 000	35 100	36 100			

RESOLUTIONS
and
DECISIONS
adopted by the General Assembly
during its
FORTY-SECOND SESSION
Volume I
15 September-21 December 1987

GENERAL ASSEMBLY

OFFICIAL RECORDS: FORTY-SECOND SESSION

SUPPLEMENT No. 49 (A/42/49)



UNITED NATIONS

United Nations system continues to be a standing item on the agenda of the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination;

9. *Requests* the Secretary-General to report to the General Assembly at its forty-third session on

(a) Progress made in evaluating the implementation of the recommendations of the Steering Committee as outlined in its first three reports;

(b) Progress made in meeting the objectives of the work programme set out in his report,⁶¹ as well as those objectives of the original action programme which are still to be implemented;

(c) The outcome of his decision to extend the office of the Co-ordinator for the Improvement of the Status of Women in the Secretariat of the United Nations for a period of six months and of the action called for in paragraph 2 of the present resolution;

and to transmit his report on the improvement of the status of women in the Secretariat⁶¹ to the Commission on the Status of Women at its thirty-second session.

99th plenary meeting
21 December 1987

42/221. United Nations common system: report of the International Civil Service Commission

The General Assembly,

Having considered the thirteenth annual report of the International Civil Service Commission⁶³ and other related reports,⁶⁴

Reiterating the importance of maintaining and strengthening the United Nations common system of salaries, allowances and personnel standards,

Concerned by the lack of transparency and simplicity in the present remuneration system and by the growing number of *ad hoc* measures that further add to its complexity and weaken its internal consistency, and stressing the need to improve this situation,

Stressing the need for the Commission to continue to improve its reporting so that in future its recommendations and decisions are presented with comprehensive background information and statistical evidence, with a view to facilitating comprehension by the general reader,

Recalling its resolution 41/213 of 19 December 1986, and taking note of the views of the Commission as reflected in paragraphs 44 to 46 of its thirteenth annual report,⁶³

I

Recalling that in its resolution 40/244 of 18 December 1985 it approved the range of 110 to 120, with a desirable mid-point of 115, for the net remuneration margin, on the understanding that the margin would be maintained at a level around the desirable mid-point of 115 over a period of time, and considering that the margin range should be maintained for some time,

Recalling also that the recommendation of the International Civil Service Commission which led to the adoption

of the margin range of 110 to 120 related to the methodology used then for margin calculations,

1. *Decides* to maintain the methodology described in annex I to the report of the International Civil Service Commission submitted to the General Assembly at its fortieth session⁶⁵ for the calculation of the margin between the net remuneration of staff in the Professional and higher categories of the United Nations and that of the comparator civil service, which should continue to be applied for the time being;

2. *Requests* the Commission to continue its examination of the methodology for calculating the net remuneration margin and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its forty-fifth session;

3. *Further requests* the Commission to continue reporting annually to the General Assembly on the net remuneration margin calculated in accordance with the methodology referred to in paragraph 1 above and to ensure that the margin is maintained at a level around the desirable mid-point of 115 over a period of time;

4. *Takes note* of the discussion referred to in paragraphs 97 to 104 of the report of the Commission⁶³ and requests the Commission to develop a methodology regarding total entitlements and to present its recommendations thereon to the General Assembly at its forty-fourth session;

II

Noting the projected deficit in the Tax Equalization Fund by the end of 1987,

Approves, with effect from 1 April 1988, the revised rates of staff assessment for staff in the Professional and higher categories to be used in conjunction with gross base salaries and gross amounts of separation payments; also approves the maintenance of the current rates of staff assessment for staff members with a dependent spouse or dependent child for purposes of pensionable remuneration and pensions; and consequently approves, with effect from 1 April 1988, the amendments to the Staff Regulations of the United Nations, as set forth in the annex to the present resolution, to replace, for staff in the Professional and higher categories, the present scale of staff assessment and the scale of net and gross salaries;

III

Noting that the post adjustment system is based on the concept of parity of purchasing power,

Mindful of the effects of currency fluctuations on the level of take-home pay of staff in the Professional and higher categories at different duty stations,

Noting the decision of the International Civil Service Commission in paragraph 174 of its report⁶³ to establish a working group to study the problems connected with the separation of the effects of inflation and currency fluctuations in the post adjustment system,

Noting further the recommendation of the Commission in paragraph 178 of its report⁶³ that for the time being post adjustment should be maintained at the base of the system,

Stressing the need to improve the response by the organizations of the United Nations common system to requests from Member States for assistance, through the continued

⁶¹ *Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-second Session, Supplement No. 30 (A/42/30 and Corr.1)*

⁶² *Ibid.*, Supplement No. 7A (A/42/7/Add.1-10), document A/42/7/Add.7 A/C.5/42/19, A/C.5/42/20, A/C.5/42/23 and A/C.5/42/38

⁶⁵ *Ibid.*, Fortieth Session, Supplement No. 30 (A/40/30 and Corr.1)

provision of staff of the highest efficiency, competence and integrity, particularly in the field.

Taking note of the statistics on the mobility of staff of different organizations provided in chapter VII.D of the report,⁶³

1. *Decides* that a comprehensive review of the conditions of service of staff in the Professional and higher categories should be undertaken in order to provide a sound and stable methodological basis for their remuneration, having due regard to:

(a) The need for securing the highest standards of efficiency, competence and integrity in recruiting staff with due regard being paid to equitable geographical distribution;

(b) The need for greater transparency and simplicity in the concepts and administration of the remuneration system;

(c) The need for sufficient flexibility to respond to varying requirements resulting from different types of appointments and changing circumstances;

(d) The relativity of benefits among duty stations as a factor in staff mobility;

(e) The need for long-term improvement in the operation of the post adjustment system, including the separation of the effects of inflation and currency fluctuations and a simpler and more accurate reflection of differences in cost of living between the base of the system—New York—and field duty stations;

2. *Requests* the International Civil Service Commission to submit to the General Assembly at its forty-third session a preliminary report on the comprehensive review described in paragraph 1 above, containing an analysis of the subject together with an outline of one or more possible alternatives, and to complete its review for presentation to the Assembly at its forty-fourth session;

3. *Approves*, as an interim measure for 1988 and 1989, the modifications to the post adjustment system recommended in paragraph 197 of the report of the Commission⁶³ for application at selected duty stations outside Europe and North America, while recognizing that this measure would not constitute an acquired right;

4. *Takes note* of the action taken by the Commission to introduce into the assignment allowance a financial incentive for mobility, for phased implementation with effect from 1 January 1988;

IV

1. *Approves* the modification recommended by the International Civil Service Commission in paragraph 153 of its report⁶³ of existing education grant provisions for staff serving at locations where educational facilities are not available or are deemed inadequate, to enable them to claim reimbursement of 100 per cent of boarding costs up to \$1,500 per year as an amount additional to the current maximum grant of \$4,500 per year, and requests the Commission to report to the General Assembly annually, starting in 1988, on the number of such cases in the common system and on the related costs;

2. *Requests* the Commission to indicate in its next report the type of guidelines used for assessing the adequacy of educational facilities at field duty stations for the application of the above measure;

V

1. *Takes note* of the decision of the International Civil Service Commission contained in paragraph 296 of its report⁶³ to reaffirm the validity of its previous recommendations on special measures for the recruitment of women and to keep the item on its work programme and, in the light of section IV of its resolution 41/207 of 11 December 1986, requests the Commission to report to the General Assembly at its forty-third session on:

(a) Measures taken by the organizations of the United Nations common system, since the end of the United Nations Decade for Women: Equality, Development and Peace, to improve the status of women in their secretariats;

(b) Results achieved during the same period at each level of the Professional category and in the General Service category;

2. *Takes note* of the report by the Commission on equitable geographical distribution in different organizations of the United Nations system;⁶⁶

3. *Takes note also* of the adoption by the Commission of eleven principles and guidelines for performance appraisal and recognition of merit of staff,⁶⁷ which should be taken into account by the organizations of the common system in the furtherance of their policies in these matters, and requests the Commission to report to the General Assembly at its forty-seventh session on the implementation by the organizations of measures taken in response to the Commission's recommendations;

VI

Reaffirming the importance of respect by all organizations of the United Nations common system of common standards and arrangements,

1. *Expresses its concern* over actions taken by some of the participating organizations which have led to disparities in the United Nations common system;

2. *Requests* the Secretary-General, in his capacity as Chairman of the Administrative Committee on Coordination, to draw to the attention of his colleagues the concern of the General Assembly at such departures from the common system;

3. *Urges* the executive heads of organizations concerned, after consultation with the International Civil Service Commission, to undertake a revision of their rules and regulations so that they may conform with decisions taken by the Commission;

4. *Requests* the Commission to continue reporting on the implementation of its decisions and recommendations by participating organizations;

5. *Further requests* the Commission to report to the General Assembly at its forty-fifth session on progress made in the promotion and strengthening of the United Nations common system through the development of common staff regulations;

VII

Recalling section II of its resolution 37/126 of 17 December 1982, concerning the practice of supplementary payments or deductions,

⁶⁶ *Ibid.*, Forty-second Session, Supplement No 30 (A/42/30 and Corr.1), chap. VII.A

⁶⁷ *Ibid.*, annex XV

Taking note of the ongoing review of the practice of supplementary payments or deductions being carried out by the International Civil Service Commission, in co-operation with the executive heads of the organizations of the United Nations common system,

Emphasizing that such a review can only bring about reliable results if full-scale information is provided by all Member States and organizations,

Requests all Member States and organizations of the United Nations common system to reply promptly to re-

quests for information by the International Civil Service Commission;

VIII

Requests the International Civil Service Commission to undertake a study of its functioning with a view to enhancing its work and to report thereon to the General Assembly at its forty-third session.

99th plenary meeting
21 December 1987

ANNEX

Amendments to the Staff Regulations of the United Nations

Regulation 3.3

Replace subparagraph (i) of paragraph (b) by the following text.

“(b) (i) The assessment shall be calculated at the following rates for staff whose salary rates are set forth in paragraphs 1 and 3 of annex I to the present Regulations

	Assessment (per cent)		
	Staff assessment rates used in conjunction with gross base salaries and the gross amounts of separation payments		
Total assessable payments (US dollars)	Staff assessment rates for purposes of pensionable remuneration and pensions	Staff member with a dependent spouse or a dependent child	Staff member with neither a dependent spouse nor a dependent child
First \$15 000 per year	10.0	13.0	18.0
Next \$5 000 per year	25.0	31.0	34.6
Next \$5 000 per year	28.0	34.0	38.9
Next \$5 000 per year	30.0	37.0	42.2
Next \$5 000 per year	32.0	39.0	44.2
Next \$10 000 per year	34.0	41.0	46.6
Next \$10 000 per year	36.0	43.0	48.7
Next \$10 000 per year	38.0	45.0	50.6
Next \$15 000 per year	40.0	46.0	51.5
Next \$20 000 per year	42.0	47.0	54.3
Remaining assessable payments . . .	44.0	48.0	59.2”

ANNEX I TO THE STAFF REGULATIONS

1. In paragraph 1, the salary figures for an Under-Secretary-General and an Assistant Secretary-General shall read \$US 105,259 and \$US 95,100, respectively
2. Replace the first table in annex I by the following table.

SALARY SCALE FOR THE PROFESSIONAL AND HIGHER CATEGORIES
showing annual gross salaries and net equivalents after application of staff assessment
(in US dollars)
(Effective 1 April 1988)

Level	Steps												
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	XIII
Under-Secretary-General													
USG Gross	105 259												
Net D	64 535												
Net S	58 276												
Assistant Secretary-General													
ASG Gross	95 100												
Net D	59 203												
Net S	53 891												
Director													
D-2 Gross	76 677	78 594	80 541	82 550									
Net D	49 406	50 441	51 487	52 552									
Net S	45 378	46 308	47 237	48 155									
Principal Officer													
D-1 Gross	65 668	67 505	69 318	71 142	72 950	74 729	76 457						
Net D	43 461	44 453	45 432	46 417	47 393	48 354	49 287						
Net S	40 039	40 930	41 809	42 694	43 571	44 434	45 272						
Senior Officer													
P-5 Gross	58 072	59 567	61 021	62 430	63 858	65 266	66 705	68 135	69 575	71 000			
Net D	39 290	40 112	40 912	41 687	42 472	43 244	44 021	44 793	45 571	46 340			
Net S	36 293	37 031	37 749	38 445	39 151	39 844	40 542	41 235	41 934	42 625			
First Officer													
P-4 Gross	46 236	47 647	49 061	50 463	51 894	53 249	54 594	55 976	57 443	58 929	60 361	61 741	
Net D	32 605	33 409	34 215	35 014	35 830	36 602	37 369	38 137	38 944	39 761	40 549	41 308	
Net S	30 279	31 003	31 728	32 448	33 182	33 877	34 567	35 257	35 982	36 716	37 423	38 105	
Second Officer													
P-3 Gross	37 193	38 503	39 783	41 027	42 303	43 605	44 903	46 217	47 419	48 601	49 801	50 982	52 187
Net D	27 294	28 067	28 822	29 556	30 309	31 077	31 843	32 594	33 279	33 953	34 637	35 310	35 997
Net S	25 476	26 176	26 859	27 523	28 205	28 900	29 593	30 269	30 886	31 492	32 108	32 714	33 332
Associate Officer													
P-2 Gross	29 563	30 611	31 663	32 721	33 785	34 840	35 937	37 022	38 118	39 215	40 294		
Net D	22 675	23 323	23 965	24 610	25 259	25 903	26 553	27 193	27 840	28 487	29 124		
Net S	21 262	21 856	22 443	23 033	23 627	24 216	24 805	25 385	25 970	26 556	27 132		
Assistant Officer													
P-1 Gross	22 175	23 116	24 071	24 999	25 990	26 979	27 990	28 951	29 893	30 832			
Net D	17 936	18 557	19 187	19 800	20 424	21 047	21 684	22 289	22 883	23 458			
Net S	16 899	17 474	18 057	18 624	19 197	19 769	20 353	20 908	21 453	21 979			

D = Rate applicable to staff members with a dependent spouse or child.

S = Rate applicable to staff members with no dependent spouse or child.

42/222. United Nations pension system

The General Assembly,

Recalling all previous relevant resolutions on the United Nations pension system,

Also recalling its resolution 41/213 of 19 December 1986,

Having considered the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board for 1987 to the General Assembly and to the member organizations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund,⁶⁸ and the related report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions,⁶⁹

I

AMENDMENTS TO THE REGULATIONS OF THE UNITED NATIONS JOINT STAFF PENSION FUND

Noting the actuarial situation of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, as reflected in paragraphs 10 to 24 of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board,⁶⁸

Recognizing the importance of encouraging a trend towards the actuarial balance of the Fund,

1. *Takes note of the recommendation of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board contained in paragraph 28 of its report⁶⁸ to increase the rate of contribution, and decides that the increase in the rate of contribution from 21.75 to 22.50 per cent of pensionable remuneration shall be implemented in two stages: on 1 July 1988 from 21.75 to 22.20 per cent of pensionable remuneration, of which the employing member organization shall pay 14.8 per cent and the participant 7.4 per cent, and on 1 July 1989 from 22.20 to 22.50 per cent of pensionable remuneration, of which the employing member organization shall pay 15 per cent and the participant 7.5 per cent;*

2. *Requests the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board:*

(a) *To continue studying all possible measures to restore over the long term the actuarial balance of the Fund, bearing in mind the desirability of avoiding further increases in the rate of contribution and of reviewing the rate of contribution should there be an actuarial surplus in the future;*

(b) *To submit an interim report to the General Assembly at its forty-third session and, in any event, to complete its study for presentation to the Assembly at its forty-fourth session, together with the results of the twentieth actuarial valuation of the Fund as at 31 December 1988;*

3. *Approves, with effect from 1 January 1989, the changes in the size and composition of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board and of the United Nations Staff Pension Committee, as indicated in paragraphs 87 and 91 of the report of the Board;⁶⁸*

4. *Requests the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board, taking into account the views expressed in the Fifth Committee, to keep under review the composition of the Board and the proportionate representation of the General Assembly and of the governing bodies of the other member organizations in the Board, and to report thereon to the Assembly at its forty-sixth session;*

5. *Amends, with effect from 1 January 1989, articles 5 and 6 of the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund as set forth in the annex to the present resolution;*

6. *Amends, with effect from 1 July 1988, article 25 of the Regulations of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund as set forth in the annex to the present resolution;*

II

CHANGES IN THE PENSION ADJUSTMENT SYSTEM

1. *Takes note of section III.D of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board⁶⁸ with respect to the review of the two-track pension adjustment system, of the intention of the Board to continue to monitor the operation of the system, and of the related views of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions contained in paragraph 22 of its report;⁶⁹*

2. *Takes note of section III.E of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board on inequalities of benefits caused by different dates of separation and of the related views of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions contained in paragraph 9 of its report, and approves, as an interim emergency measure, with effect from 1 January 1988, and without retroactive effect, the changes in the pension adjustment system⁷⁰ as set out in annex XI to the report of the Board, while emphasizing that this measure would apply from 1 January 1988 to 31 December 1990 and would not constitute an acquired right;*

III

EMERGENCY FUND

Authorizes the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to supplement the voluntary contributions to the Emergency Fund, for the biennium 1988-1989, by an amount not exceeding \$200,000;

IV

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Noting the decision of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to hold its next regular session in 1989;

Approves expenses, chargeable directly to the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, totalling \$22,877,400 (net) for the biennium 1988-1989 and additional expenses of \$472,900 (net) for the biennium 1986-1987, for the administration of the Fund;

V

INVESTMENTS OF THE UNITED NATIONS JOINT STAFF PENSION FUND

Takes note of the report of the Secretary-General on the investments of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund.⁷¹

*99th plenary meeting
21 December 1987*

⁶⁸ *Ibid.*, Supplement No. 9 (A/42/9 and Corr.1)
⁶⁹ A/42/682

⁷⁰ United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund pension adjustment system (JSPB/G 12)
⁷¹ A/C.5/42/13

ANNEX

Amendments to the Regulations of the United Nations
Joint Staff Pension Fund

Article 5

UNITED NATIONS JOINT STAFF PENSION BOARD

Replace paragraph (a) by the following text

"(a) The United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board shall consist of

"(i) Twelve members appointed by the United Nations Staff Pension Committee, four of whom shall be from the members and alternate members elected by the General Assembly, four from those appointed by the Secretary-General, and four from those elected by the participants in service in the United Nations; and

"(ii) Twenty-one members appointed by the staff pension committees of the other member organizations in accordance with the Rules of Procedure of the Fund, seven of whom shall be from the members and alternate members chosen by the bodies of the member organizations corresponding to the General Assembly, seven from those appointed by the chief administrative officers of the member organizations, and seven from those chosen by the participants in service"

Article 6

STAFF PENSION COMMITTEES

Replace paragraph (a) by the following text.

"(a) The United Nations Staff Pension Committee shall consist of four members and four alternate members elected by the General Assembly, four members and two alternate members appointed by the Secretary-General, and four members and two alternate members, who shall be participants in the Fund and on the staff of the United Nations, elected by the participants in service in the United Nations by secret ballot"

Article 25

CONTRIBUTIONS

Replace paragraph (a) by the following text.

"(a) Contributions by the participant and by the employing member organization shall be payable to the Fund concurrently with the accrual of contributory service under article 22 (a) at the percentage rates of pensionable remuneration specified below:

A	B	C
For periods of contributory service	Participants (percentage)	Employing member organizations (percentage)
Before 1984	7.00	14.00
As from 1 January 1984 to 30 June 1988	7.25	14.50
As from 1 July 1988 to 30 June 1989	7.40	14.80
As from 1 July 1989	7.50	15.00"

42/223. Financing of the United Nations Interim Force
in Lebanon

The General Assembly,

Having considered the report of the Secretary-General on the financing of the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon⁷² and the related report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions,⁷³

Bearing in mind Security Council resolution 425 (1978) of 19 March 1978, by which the Council established the

United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon, and the subsequent resolutions by which the Council extended the mandate of the Force, the latest of which was resolution 599 (1987) of 31 July 1987,

Recalling its resolution S-8/2 of 21 April 1978 on the financing of the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon and its subsequent resolutions thereon, the latest of which was resolution 41/179 of 5 December 1986,

Reaffirming its previous decisions regarding the fact that, in order to meet the expenditures caused by such operations, a different procedure from the one applied to meet expenditures of the regular budget of the United Nations is required,

Taking into account the fact that the economically more developed countries are in a position to make relatively larger contributions, that the economically less developed countries have a relatively limited capacity to contribute towards peace-keeping operations, and that the States permanent members of the Security Council have special responsibilities in the financing of peace-keeping operations decided upon in accordance with the Charter of the United Nations,

Having regard to the financial position and the administration of the Special Account for the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon, as set forth in the report of the Secretary-General,⁷² and referring to paragraph 18 of the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions,⁷³

Recalling its decision 34/439 of 17 December 1979 that the Special Account for the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon should be maintained for the periods of its mandates subsequent to 18 January 1979,

Recalling also its resolution 34/9 E of 17 December 1979 and subsequent resolutions which suspended the provisions of regulations 5.2 (b), 5.2 (d), 4.3 and 4.4 of the Financial Regulations of the United Nations, the latest of which was resolution 41/179 B,

Mindful of the fact that it is essential to provide the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon with the necessary financial resources to enable it to fulfil its responsibilities under the relevant resolutions of the Security Council,

Concerned that the Secretary-General is continuing to face increasing difficulties in meeting the obligations of the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon on a current basis, including reimbursement to current and former troop-contributing States, resulting from the withholding of contributions by certain Member States,

Concerned also that the surplus balances in the Special Account for the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon have, in effect, been drawn upon to the full extent to supplement the income received from contributions for meeting expenses of the Force,

Concerned further that the application of the provisions of financial regulations 5.2 (b), 5.2 (d), 4.3 and 4.4 would aggravate the already difficult financial situation of the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon,

1. *Decides* to appropriate to the Special Account referred to in section I, paragraph 1, of General Assembly resolution S-8/2 an amount of \$77,932,200 gross (\$76,627,400 net) authorized and apportioned by section IV of Assembly resolution 41/179 A for the operation of the United Nations Interim Force in Lebanon from 19 January to 31 July 1987, inclusive;

2. *Decides also* to appropriate to the Special Account an amount of \$67,567,800 gross (\$66,436,600 net) authorized and apportioned by section IV of General Assembly resolution 41/179 A for the operation of the United Na-

⁷² A/42/692

⁷³ A/42/791, sect. III

United Nations

Press Release

.....
Department of Public Information • Press Section • New York
.....

Press Release GA/7814
16 January 1989

RESOLUTIONS AND DECISIONS ADOPTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY DURING THE FIRST PART OF ITS FORTY-THIRD SESSION

From 20 September to 22 December 1988

4. Deplores the increase in the number of cases where the functioning, safety and well-being of officials have been adversely affected;
5. Also deplores the increasing number of cases in which the lives and well-being of officials have been placed in jeopardy during the exercise of their official functions;
6. Calls upon all Member States scrupulously to respect the privileges and immunities of all officials of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and related organizations and to refrain from any acts that would impede such officials in the performance of their functions, thereby seriously affecting the proper functioning of the Organization;
7. Calls upon those Member States holding under arrest or detention officials of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and related organizations to enable the Secretary-General or the executive head of the organization concerned to exercise fully the right of functional protection inherent in the relevant multilateral conventions and bilateral agreements, particularly with respect to immediate access to detained staff members;
8. Calls upon all Member States otherwise impeding officials of the United Nations, specialized agencies and related organizations in the proper discharge of their duties to review the cases and to co-ordinate efforts with the Secretary-General or the executive head of the organization concerned to resolve each case with all due speed;
9. Calls upon the staff of the United Nations and the specialized agencies and related organizations to comply with the obligations resulting from the Staff Regulations and Rules of the United Nations, in particular regulation 1.8, and from the equivalent provisions governing the staff of the other agencies;
10. Calls upon the Secretary-General to use all such means as are available to him to bring about an expeditious solution of the cases still pending, which were referred to in the report;
11. Also calls upon the Secretary-General, as Chief Administrative Officer of the United Nations, to continue personally to act as the focal point in promoting and ensuring the observance of the privileges and immunities of officials of the United Nations and the specialized agencies and related organizations by using all such means as are available to him;
12. Urges the Secretary-General to give priority, through the United Nations Security Co-ordinator and his other special representatives, to the reporting and prompt follow-up of cases of arrest, detention and other possible matters relating to the security and proper functioning of officials of the United Nations and the specialized agencies and related organizations;
13. Requests the Secretary-General, as Chairman of the Administrative Committee on Co-ordination, to review and appraise the measures already taken to enhance the proper functioning, safety and protection of international civil servants and to modify them, where necessary.

43/226. United Nations common system: report of the International Civil Service Commission

Date: 21 December 1988
Adopted without a vote

Meeting: 84
Report: A/43/977

The General Assembly.

Having considered the fourteenth annual report of the International Civil Service Commission 117/ and other related reports, 118/

117/ Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-third Session, Supplement No. 30 (A/43/30 and Corr. 1).

118/ A/C.5/43/12 and Add.1, A/C.5/43/19, A/C.5/43/21, A/C.5/43/26 and A/43/7/Add.3.

I

COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF THE CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF THE STAFF
IN THE PROFESSIONAL AND HIGHER CATEGORIES

Recalling that, by part III of its resolution 42/221 of 21 December 1987, it requested the International Civil Service Commission to undertake a comprehensive review of the conditions of service of the staff in the Professional and higher categories in order to provide a sound and stable methodological basis for their remuneration,

Reaffirming the guidelines provided in paragraph 1 of section III of resolution 42/221,

Recalling also that, by part III, paragraph 3, of resolution 42/221, the Commission was requested to submit to the General Assembly at its forty-third session a preliminary report on the comprehensive review containing an analysis of the subject, together with an outline of one or more possible alternatives,

Noting that the preliminary report on the comprehensive review contained in chapter III, section C, of the report of the International Civil Service Commission, 119/ does not contain the analysis requested,

Bearing in mind that the International Civil Service Commission should allocate the highest priority to the comprehensive review in its programme of work for 1989,

Recognizing that the scope of the review should not necessarily be limited to the four areas identified by the Commission in its preliminary report,

Mindful of the interrelationship between these four areas and of the need for conditions of service whose component parts are appropriately balanced,

Emphasizing, in the light of the long-term consequences of this review, the desirability in the review process for close co-operation between the Commission, the organizations of the United Nations common system and the staff representatives,

1. Requests the Commission, as a priority, to pursue the comprehensive review and, if necessary, to adjust its programme of work and schedule of meetings for 1989, in order to provide conditions for substantive discussion and finalization of the comprehensive review at its second session in 1989;

2. Invites the Commission to make arrangements to allow for the fullest participation of organizations and staff representatives in all aspects and at all stages of the comprehensive review;

3. Also requests the Commission to submit a comprehensive report to the General Assembly at its forty-fourth session together with a preliminary assessment of the impact of the relevant recommendations therein on pensionable remuneration;

4. Further requests the Commission in its review to be guided by the following:

(a) The Commission should examine all elements of the present conditions of service and after identifying problems related to staff recruitment, retention and mobility, should propose solutions to these problems;

(b) The proposed solutions should be accompanied by an indication of their financial implications, together with an estimate of the overall costs;

(c) The overall costs should, as far as possible, be comparable to the costs of the current remuneration system;

119/ Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-third Session, Supplement No. 30 (A/43/30 and Corr. 1).

(1) Comparator

(a) The Noblemaire principle should continue to serve as the basis of comparison between United Nations emoluments and those of the highest-paying civil service - currently the United States Federal Civil Service - which, by its size and structure, lends itself to such comparison;

(b) The Commission should review how best the application of the Noblemaire principle can ensure the competitiveness of United Nations remuneration without resorting to comparison with the private sector;

(c) In this connection the Commission should undertake a comparative study of the concept of the margin including the way in which it is intended to compensate for expatriation;

(2) Remuneration system

(a) A single world-wide salary scale should be a fundamental goal of the remuneration system. Within this framework, a review should be made of how best special recruitment needs can be accommodated. The Commission should look into the present multiplicity of salary scales with a view to their correlation and possible amalgamation;

(b) In the context of equalizing purchasing power, the Commission should consider among other alternatives:

(i) The division of the pay package into its major component parts, one of which would be housing, reflecting the spending patterns of staff;

(ii) Major simplification of the post adjustment system, including eliminating negative post adjustment, separating out the housing component, streamlining the cost-of-living survey and computation process;

(c) The Commission should also review the rationale and magnitude of all elements of remuneration;

(3) Motivation and productivity

Consideration should be given to enhancing productivity through the introduction of incentives for merit and rewards on promotion payable on a one-time basis, coupled with less financial reward for longevity, which should be linked to a more rigorous performance appraisal system. Consideration should also be given to the introduction of administrative arrangements and of other non-monetary awards for meritorious service. The Commission should review and report on the current practice of automatic advancement to the next step without rigorous performance appraisal as well as on existing and new possible non-monetary awards for meritorious performance;

(4) Mobility and hardship

The Commission should analyse how best adequate incentives can be provided for mobility and for service in hardship duty stations. It should take into account the particular needs of those organizations whose programmes require that staff be reassigned to and from headquarters and field locations. In reviewing the scope and purpose of all the current allowances payable in cases of mobility and hardship, the entitlements provided by the comparator for non-diplomatic expatriates may serve as a general point of reference. In this respect, the Commission should, bearing in mind the different types of contractual arrangements existing in the system, review whether incentives should be provided by way of lump sums on transfers in lieu of or as well as ongoing payments in the form of allowances to compensate for hardships;

5. Requests the Commission to analyse the feasibility of utilizing existing data sources; in this regard, consideration should be given to both public and private sources which publish timely and accurate data on relevant subjects;

II

FUNCTIONING OF THE INTERNATIONAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Recalling paragraph 1 of its resolution 3042 (XXVII) of 19 December 1972, whereby it decided to establish in principle an international civil service commission consisting of independent experts having the requisite qualifications and experience who would be appointed in their individual capacities by the General Assembly,

Recalling further the subsequent establishment of the Commission by its resolution 3357 (XXIX) of 18 December 1974,

Reaffirming the importance of the role of the Commission as an independent technical body answerable to the General Assembly,

Recalling also its request contained in section VIII of resolution 42/221 of 21 December 1987 that the Commission should undertake a study of its functioning with a view to enhancing its work,

Expressing concern over the position taken by the staff representatives to suspend their participation in the work of the Commission,

Noting that the Commission has not found it possible to undertake a more in-depth review of its functioning,

Noting further the need to undertake, as soon as possible, a full review of the functioning of the Commission, including the definition of the role of the Commission in relation to the determination of the conditions of service of the staff, and the Commission's relation to the General Assembly,

1. Requests the Commission to expand the review of its functioning in consultation with the organizations of the United Nations common system and staff representatives and to present proposals thereon to the General Assembly at its forty-fifth session;
2. Invites the Commission to review its rules of procedure at the earliest opportunity to allow for the fullest possible consultations with, and, to the greatest extent possible, the presence of organizations and staff representatives in its deliberations;
3. Also requests the Secretary-General, in the context of article 4 of the statute of the Commission, to propose to the General Assembly an appropriate deadline for the submission of candidatures for appointment to the Commission so as to allow for full and timely consultations with the three parties concerned;
4. Further requests the Secretary-General in his report to the General Assembly to reflect the views resulting from the consultations referred to in paragraph 3 above;
5. Urges the two staff representative bodies to resume participation in the work of the Commission at the earliest possible opportunity;

III

DECISIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS CONTAINED IN THE REPORT
OF THE INTERNATIONAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION 120/

A. Functioning of the post adjustment within the margin range

Recalling that in its resolution 40/244 of 18 December 1985, it approved the range of 110 to 120, with a desirable mid-point of 115, for the net remuneration margin, on the understanding that the margin would be maintained at a level around the desirable mid-point of 115 over a period of time,

Recalling also that in section I, paragraph 1, of its resolution 42/221 of 21 December 1987, it decided to maintain the methodology described in annex I to the report of the International Civil Service Commission 121/ to the General Assembly at its fortieth session for the calculation of the margin between the net remuneration of staff in the Professional and higher categories of the United Nations and that of the comparator civil service, which should continue to be applied for the time being,

Confirming that the decisions of the Commission contained in paragraph 17 of its report 122/ are in conformity with the decision of the General Assembly contained in section I, paragraph 1, of resolution 42/221,

Noting that the determination of parameters for the operation of the post adjustment system within the margin range should be considered as a principle under article 10 (a) of the statute of the Commission,

Noting further that, under the four-month rule currently in operation, when a post adjustment index increases by 5 per cent above the level corresponding to the class of post adjustment currently being paid, a new class of post adjustment at Headquarters becomes effective only after a waiting period of four months, during which the post adjustment index must not have fallen below the level corresponding to the new class,

1. Takes note of the guidelines to be followed for the maintenance of the net remuneration margin around the desirable mid-point of 115 over a period of time contained in paragraph 23 of the Commission's report 123/ and decides that the resulting margin referred to in paragraphs 23 (b) and (c) relates to the average of the successive margins reported to the General Assembly from 1986 onwards (1 October 1985-30 September 1986) and continuing until the submission of the report on the margin methodology requested by the General Assembly for presentation to its forty-fifth session;

2. Decides, as an interim measure and until the forty-fifth session of the General Assembly, that the application of the above guidelines should not result in the granting of successive classes of post adjustment in New York at less than four-month intervals;

B. Allowances

Having reviewed chapters V and XIII of the report of the International Civil Service Commission, 124/

1. Requests the Commission to include, as an integral part of the comprehensive review, a study of:

- (a) The purpose and conditions of an education grant;
- (b) The purpose and methodology for dependency allowances for staff in the Professional and higher categories;

2. Approves, as an interim measure and until a revised system based on the above study is adopted:

- (a) The recommendations of the Commission concerning the education grant as outlined under paragraph 75 of its report; 125/
- (b) The recommendations of the Commission concerning the children's allowance for the Professional and higher categories as contained in paragraph 79 (a) of its report; 126/

3. Approves consequently the relevant amendments to staff regulations 3.2 and 3.4 (a) (i);

121/ Official Records of the General Assembly, Fortieth Session, Supplement No. 30 (A/40/30 and Corr.1).

122/ Ibid., Forty-third Session, Supplement No. 30 (A/43/30 and Corr. 1).

123/ Ibid.

124/ Ibid.

125/ Ibid.

126/ Ibid.

C. Others

Recalling its resolutions 40/244 and 41/207 of 18 December 1985 and 11 December 1986, and concerned with the uneven progress achieved by the organizations of the United Nations common system regarding implementation of the Commission's recommendations approved by the General Assembly in 1985,

Recalling also section II of its resolution 37/126 of 17 December 1982 and section VII of its resolution 42/221 of 21 December 1987,

1. Endorses the recommendations of the International Civil Service Commission contained in paragraph 91 of its report 127/ concerning special measures to be undertaken by the organizations for the recruitment of women, and requests the Commission to report to the General Assembly at its forty-fifth session on the progress made in this regard, with supporting data for each organization of the United Nations common system;

2. Requests the Commission to continue its review of the practices of supplementary payments and deductions, to pursue its collection of information on these practices and to include such information in its report to the General Assembly at its forty-fourth session.

43/227. United Nations pension system

Date: 21 December 1988
Adopted without a vote

Meeting: 84
Report: A/43/846/Add.1

The General Assembly,

Recalling its resolution 42/222 of 21 December 1987,

Having considered the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board for 1988 to the General Assembly and to the organizations members of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund, 128/ the report of the Secretary-General on the investments of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund 129/ and the related report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, 130/

I

MEASURES TO RESTORE THE ACTUARIAL BALANCE OF THE UNITED NATIONS
JOINT STAFF PENSION FUND

1. Takes note of section III.A of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board, 131/ which contains the interim report of the Board on its study of all possible measures to restore the actuarial balance of the Fund over the long term;

2. Requests the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to continue its work in implementing paragraph 2 of section I of resolution 42/222;

II

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Approves the revised staffing table for the secretariat of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund for the biennium 1988-1989, as contained in annex IV of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board, on the understanding that the additional costs will be met within the expenses approved for the biennium 1988-1989;

127/ Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-third Session, Supplement No. 30 (A/43/30 and Corr. 1).

128/ Ibid., Supplement No. 9 (A/43/9).

129/ A/C.5/43/3.

130/ A/43/712.

131/ Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-third Session, Supplement No. 9 (A/43/9).

III

Takes note of the remaining sections of the report of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board; 132/

IV

INVESTMENTS OF THE UNITED NATIONS JOINT STAFF PENSION FUND

Takes note with appreciation of the report of the Secretary-General on the investments of the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Fund. 133/

43/228. Financing of the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force

Date: 21 December 1988 Meeting: 84
Vote: 132-2-8 (recorded) Report: A/43/956

The General Assembly,

Having considered the report of the Secretary-General on the financing of the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force, 134/ as well as the related report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, 135/

Bearing in mind Security Council resolution 350 (1974) of 31 May 1974, by which the Council established the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force, and the subsequent resolutions by which the Council extended the mandate of the Force, the latest of which was resolution 624 (1988) of 30 November 1988,

Recalling its resolution 3211 B (XXIX) of 29 November 1974 on the financing of the United Nations Emergency Force and the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force and its subsequent resolutions thereon, the latest of which was resolution 42/70 A of 3 December 1987,

Reaffirming its previous decisions regarding the fact that, in order to meet the expenditures caused by such operations, a different procedure is required from that applied to meet expenditures of the regular budget of the United Nations,

Taking into account the fact that the economically more developed countries are in a position to make relatively larger contributions and that the economically less developed countries have a relatively limited capacity to contribute towards peace-keeping operations involving heavy expenditures,

Bearing in mind the special responsibilities of the States permanent members of the Security Council in the financing of such operations, as indicated in General Assembly resolution 1874 (S-IV) of 27 June 1963 and other resolutions of the Assembly,

Having regard to the financial position of the Special Account for the United Nations Emergency Force and the United Nations Disengagement Observer Force, as set forth in the report of the Secretary-General, 136/ and referring to paragraph 6 of the report of the Advisory Committee on Administrative and Budgetary Questions, 137/

Recalling its resolution 33/13 E of 14 December 1978 and the subsequent resolutions in which it decided that the provisions of regulations 5.2 (b), 5.2 (d), 4.3 and 4.4 of the Financial Regulations of the United Nations should be suspended, the latest of which was resolution 42/70 B of 3 December 1987,

132/ Official Records of the General Assembly, Forty-third Session, Supplement No. 9 (A/43/9).

133/ A/C.5/43/3.

134/ A/43/769.

135/ A/43/941.

136/ A/43/769.

137/ A/43/941.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/29-E

6 June 1989

Original: French/
English

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Secretary-General

EVOLUTION OF THE VOLUME OF WORK

The annexed information on the evolution of the volume of work is provided to assist the Committee in the consideration of staff requirements.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

Annex: 1

ANNEX

Evolution of the volume of work

1. Introduction

A number of documents before the Plenipotentiary Conference indicate staff requirements and raise the question as to whether these requirements are justified by increased workload in the services concerned. The need for additional staff has been formulated only after careful study.

In particular, the need to provide sufficient credits to unfreeze and permit regular use of all posts which are currently frozen has been explained in Document 87 on "Staff requirements and financial ceilings". These posts are located primarily in the Common Services Department and in the RM Division of the External Relations Department where considerable increases in the volume of work have been experienced dictating that existing manning table posts should be unfrozen and made available.

The following data on the evolution of the workload in different Departments and Services is provided for the information of delegates.

2. Department of Conferences and Common Services

Since the last Plenipotentiary Conference the Union's workload has increased significantly, even though the number of meeting days has remained practically unchanged (see Annex 1). There are two reasons for this:

- increase in the number of delegates attending conferences and CCI meetings (see Annex 1)
- increase in the number and volume of contributions.

Results for the period 1982-1988

Annex 2 gives the key figures for the Common Services (pages translated, typed and reproduced).

A significant increase has been recorded between 1982 and 1988, as follows:

pages translated: +18.5%

pages typed: +56%

pages reproduced: +112%.

It might, however, be more appropriate to compare 1988 with 1984 on the one hand and 1980 on the other, in view of the fact that the CCITT and CCIR operate on the basis of four-year cycles.

The results given in Annex 2 show annual growth rates varying from 2.3% to 2.8% for translation, 3.3% to 7.6% for typing and 4.7% to 13.4% for reproduction.

The evolution of the volume of work varies from one service to another and it is necessary to analyse the changes service by service.

2.1 Languages Division

The volume of translation in English, French and Spanish has evolved as follows:

	<u>1982</u>	<u>1988</u>
Pages (all languages)	54,045	64,145
Pages in Arabic/Chinese/ Russian	-	-1,813
Pages in English, French and Spanish recuperated by Reference Section (estimate)	<u>+3.000</u>	<u>+5.500</u>
Totals (English, French, Spanish)	<u>57.045</u>	<u>67.832</u>

In addition to the increase in the volume of translation in English, French and Spanish, the following entirely new activities have been performed by the division:

- a) creation of the Arabic, Chinese and Russian services;
- b) creation of a terminology data bank and preparation of glossaries;
- c) increases in the reference service resulting from the creation of the new translation services mentioned in a) above and resulting in a growth in the volume of documentation used for reference purposes.

2.2 Typing/Reprography/Printing

As can be seen in Annex 2, the volume of typing has, over the period 1982-1988, increased by 56% whereas the number of pages reproduced increased by 112%.

2.3. Evolution of staff in the Department

Over the reference period 1982-1988, the staff of the Department increased by 15.6%.

3. Department of External Relations

The workload of this Department increased considerably in the period considered, as shown in the table below:

Year	Participation in Conferences, CCI meetings and other missions (work-weeks)	Treatment of Information Publications - Service Documents		
		International telex relations and traffic (entries)	List V - Ship Stations	
			Stations notified	Introduction of new systems and services (EPIRBs, FAX, NTLX, SAT, SSFC, TELEX)** Number of ships
1982	98	18,970	131,932	23,744
1983	105	19,524	141,662	26,030
1984	100	20,627	150,653	30,583
1985	128	21,560	160,650	34,454
1986	100	22,120	169,681	38,839
1987	179	22,800	200,768	49,969
1988	151	23,500	223,583*	56,407*

* As of 6 December 1988

** EPIRBs - Emergency position-indicating radiobeacons
FAX - Facsimile service
NTLX - National telex system equipment
SAT - Ship earth station equipment
SSFC - Sequential single-frequency code system equipment
TELEX - Telex service

During the same period the number of staff was reduced by one person.

4. Personnel Department

Some figures indicative of the workload are given in the table below:

Year	Recruitment			Personnel actions: Decisions	Pension Fund Affiliates	Health Insurance persons covered
	Headquarters' staff		Conference/Temp. staff			
	Vacancies	Applicants	Contracts			
1982	97	1246	1260	394	983	3052
1983	111	967	1297	297	909	3000
1984	122	1299	1316	341	925	2940
1985	108	1795	1460	411	1017	3106
1986	84	1673	1147	378	1066	3159
1987	92	2005	1727	317	1036	3304
1988	59	1175	1480	335	1081	3251

The above table shows that the workload varies greatly from one year to another, in particular in the field of recruitment. It also shows the upward trend of the indicators used to represent as closely as possible the workload of the Department. In addition, it has to be noted that post classification work has increased as a result of the decision taken at Nairobi and that the work related to the calculation of rental subsidies introduced after 1982 following a decision of the United Nations General Assembly has also increased; the greater complexity of the method used to calculate education grant allowances has also created extra work. It should also be noted that the duties of Head of Protocol are now being performed by an official of the Department.

The number of staff employed (including short-term staff) was reduced by 6% during the period considered.

5. Finance Department

	<u>1982</u>	<u>1988</u>	<u>% increase</u>
General accounting and Technical Cooperation accounts:			
Number of accounting vouchers and book entries	31,185	39,745	+27%
Salaries service:			
Number of posts	851	1,018	+20%
Number of short-term contracts processed	1,261	1,480	+17%
Budget control service:			
Number of staff requests	696	1,112	+60%
Number of expenditure commitments and travel authorizations	2,452	3,664	+49%

It should also be borne in mind that a sales counter for publications has been opened and is being run by the staff of the Sales Service.

The establishment of the Centre for Telecommunications Development and contracts for the building extensions have added quite considerably to the workload.

The staff has been increased by 3, from 44 to 47 persons (+9%). However, the workload has increased much more, as shown by the figures above.

6. Computer Department

During the period concerned, the use of computer facilities has become much more widespread.

The Department's role, however, is not confined to ensuring general operation of computer systems, maintaining them in working order and assisting the other Departments; it also develops many applications used by all ITU Services. Many gains in productivity recorded in other Departments are thus partly attributable to the Computer Department.

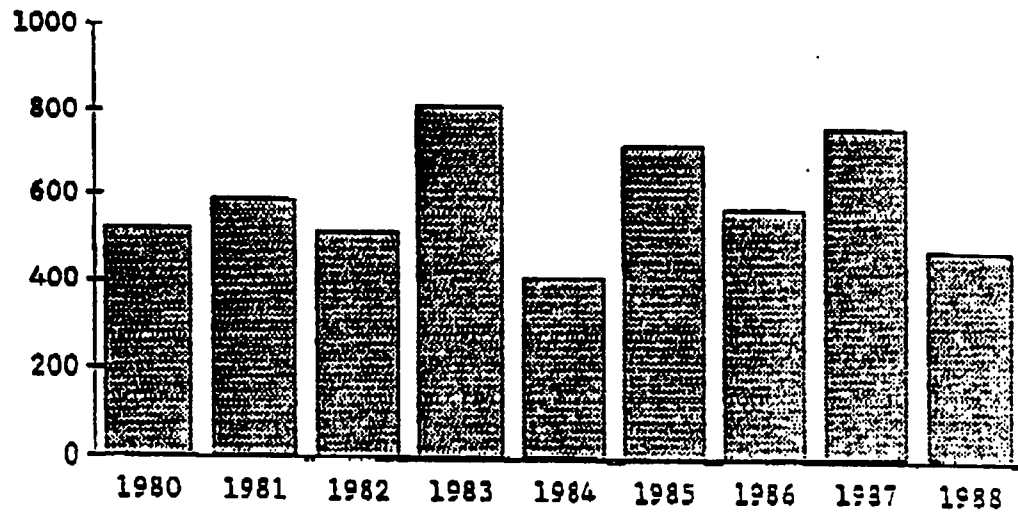
It should be noted that 300 workstations were equipped with a terminal in 1988, and that the related staff training function is performed through the Computer Department's services.

The number of staff has increased by 8.6% from 46 to 50. Documents 25 and 28 provide an overview of some of the Computer Department's growth in activities.

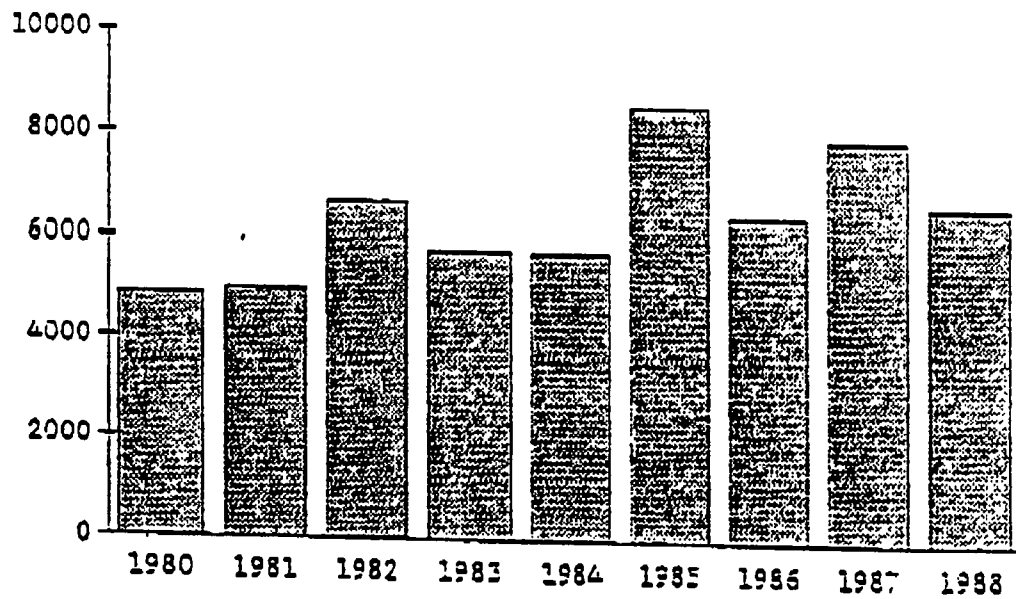
Annexes: 2

ANNEX 1

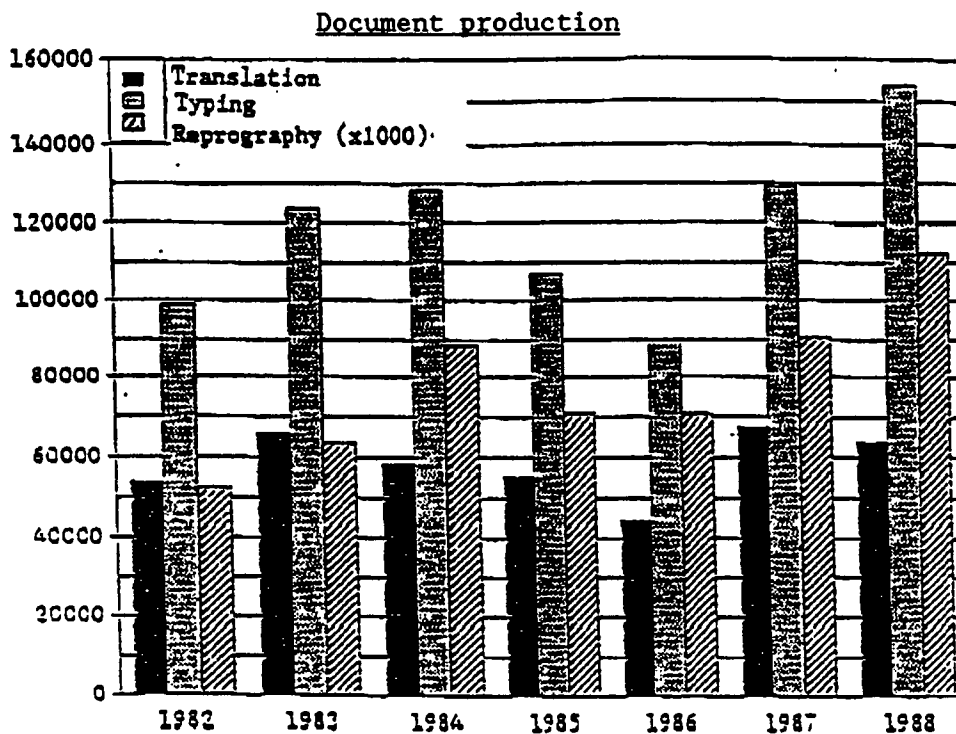
Total number of meeting days



Total number of participants in meetings



ANNEX 2



Evolution of the number of pages translated, typed and reproduced

<u>Year</u>	<u>Pages translated</u> (thousands)	<u>Pages typed</u> (thousands)	<u>Pages reproduced</u> (thousands)
1982	54	99	52,720
1983	66	124	63,780
1984	58	129	88,595
1985	55	107	70,950
1986	44	90	70,780
1987	68	129	90,780
1988	64	154	112,180
<u>Growth</u> 1988/80	20.7%	29.8%	44%
per year	2.4%	3.3%	4.7%
1988/82	18.5%	56%	112%
per year	2.8%	7.6%	13.4%
1988/84	9.5%	20%	27%
per year	2.3%	4.6%	6.1%

Growth offset by Reference Section

<u>Year</u>	<u>Pages recuperated</u> (thousands)
1982	31
1983	52
1984	65
1985	54
1986	50
1987	65
1988	55

Difference: 1982-88: +81%

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/30(Rev.1)-E

9 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Chairman of Committee 6

Following discussions in Committee 6 on Wednesday, 7 June 1989, this document is submitted as a complement to the information contained in Document 33.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

The Group of Experts, comprising representatives from eight Member countries (Argentina, Japan, Kenya, the Philippines, Senegal, Sweden, the USA and the USSR), were commissioned to undertake a study on "The changing nature of ITU technical cooperation and related field activities". In Document 33 the Group sought to set a framework for, and lend balance to, the Union's various activities within its dual role as Specialized Agency for telecommunications of the United Nations system and Executing Agency for technical cooperation activities, basing itself on the experience gained over the past 25 years.

By Resolution 18 of the Nairobi Convention, the Plenipotentiaries decided to finance some technical cooperation and assistance activities from ITU's own resources. The table overleaf, complemented by some additional activities, lists all those activities attributed to ITU's Specialized Agency role, and provides information on their financial implications as indicated in the provisional 1990 budget (column 2), as well as further allocations, in accordance with the proposals contained in Document 33 (column 3). During the course of deliberations in Committee 6, some additional proposals were discussed, and these are indicated in column 4.

ITU'S SPECIALIZED AGENCY ROLE

Section 7 - Technical cooperation and assistance	Provisional Budget 1990	Proposals Doc. 33	Proposals COM6 deliberations
Items 1	2	3	4
7.110 Service of the Group of Engineers (GRE)	1'278'000	225'000 (para. 4.2)	
7.120 Training Division, including CODEVTEL	2'140'000	160'000 (para. 4.3)	
7.130 Short-term missions: Specialists and GRE	400'000	100'000 (para. 4.2)	
7.140 Logistic support for seminars (CCIR/CCITT)	100'000	-	
7.150 Fellowship programme	320'000	-	680'000 ¹⁾
7.160 Regional presence	784'000	1'320'000 (para. 4.7)	320'000 (Docs. 92, 138, 142)
7.170 Office of Chief of TCD	158'000	-	
7.180 Logistic support for the Voluntary Programme of technical cooperation	428'000	-	
7.190 Special assistance for the Least Developed Countries	200'000	-	1'800'000 ²⁾
7.200 Provision of additional common services for technical cooperation	26'000	-	
7.210 Identification of the benefits of telecomms. for development	-	-	
7.260 Resources to promote technical cooperation among developing countries	50'000	150'000 (para. 4.7)	
7.300 Project evaluation	156'000	-	
7.--- Regional Development Conferences		325'000 (par.4.5.2)	
7.--- Specialized Agency role	-	3'850'000 (para. 5.5)	
7.--- Other activities			
TOTAL - Section 7	6'040'000	6'130'000	2'800'000
	12'170'000		
	14'970'000		

Notes 1) and 2)

With regard to fellowships, and bearing in mind that, as stated in paragraph 4.4 of Document 33, the Group noted that: "It is essential that these activities continue and be strengthened in the future.", ITU is often faced with requests for ad hoc training which do not fall within UNDP-financed projects or with other requests for a fellowship. Similarly, countries frequently submit requests to enable their participation in regional seminars organized by various institutions, including ITU (for example, training of trainers, course developers).

The annual provision of 1'000'000 Swiss francs for this activity is relatively modest and only allows participation of the developing countries with, as examples:

- one representative each from half of the countries in a single one-week seminar in their region. Estimated cost: 230'000 Swiss francs;
- one representative each from the other half of the countries in a one-month training course in an industrialized country. Estimated cost: 840'000 Swiss francs.

For the LDCs whose number has increased from 31 to 42 since the last Plenipotentiary Conference, and whose situation has worsened, the spirit of Document 33 is to lend more effective support to these countries in all basic areas, be it structural management, human resources development, the introduction of new technology and new services, etc.

On average, the 2'000'000 Swiss franc budget figure mentioned caters for a maximum of 2.5 months worth of technical support per year and per LDC.

The Union's budget (chapter 7) relates to financial provisions made for technical cooperation activities managed through the Technical Cooperation Department which include the contribution towards training standards which, by decision of the previous Plenipotentiaries, are developed more effectively by the Training Division, CODEVTEL, etc.

The budget also includes provision for short-term advice on implementation standards for the development of national and international networks with the preparation of technical specifications, etc.

The question of IFRB seminars contained in Document 219 and its Addendum 1, is also shown in Document 105 in regard to the Conference preparation and application of information, and not provided for in the table.

ITU'S EXECUTING AGENCY ROLE

Section 21 - Technical cooperation	Provisional Budget 1990
Total Section 21	9'883'000
<u>LESS</u> Specialized Agency Role/ Institutional Responsibility	<u>- 3'850'000</u>
Revised Total Section 21	6'033'000

Note: Assuming a delivery of 30 million US dollars at an average 13% support costs at 1.65 SF/1 US\$, the income for the management of technical cooperation projects funded by UNDP and trust funds will be 6'600'000 Swiss francs. The margin between the income and expenditure is intended to cover possible exchange rate fluctuations, possible variations in delivery and evolution in Common System conditions of employment.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/30-E

7 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 6

Note by the Chairman of Committee 6

Pursuant to discussions held in Committee 6, the additional information required on financial implications relating to Document 33 are transmitted herewith.

ITU'S SPECIALIZED AGENCY ROLE

Section 7 - Technical cooperation and assistance	Provisional Budget 1990	Proposals Doc. 33	Proposals COM6 deliberations
Items			
7.110 Service of the Group of Engineers (GRE)	1'278'000	225'000	
7.120 Training Division, including CODEVTEL	2'140'000	160'000	
7.130 Short-term missions: Specialists and GRE	400'000	100'000	
7.140 Logistic support for seminars (CCIR/CCITT)	100'000	-	
7.150 Fellowship programme	320'000	-	680'000
7.160 Regional presence	784'000	1'320'000	
7.170 Office of Chief of TCD	158'000	-	
7.180 Logistic support for the Voluntary Programme of technical cooperation	428'000	-	
7.190 Special assistance for the Least Developed Countries	200'000	-	1'800'000
7.200 Provision of additional common services for technical cooperation	26'000	-	
7.210 Identification of the benefits of telecoms. for development	-	-	
7.260 Resources to promote technical cooperation among developing countries	50'000	150'000	
7.300 Project evaluation	156'000	-	
7.--- Regional Development Conferences		325'000	
7.--- Specialized Agency role	-	3'850'000	-
7.--- Other activities			
TOTAL - Section 7	6'040'000	6'130'000	2'480'000
		8'610'000	

ITU'S EXECUTING AGENCY ROLE

Section 21 - Technical cooperation	Provisional Budget 1990
Total Section 21	9'883'000
<u>LESS</u> Specialized Agency Role/ Institutional Responsibility	<u>- 3'850'000</u>
Revised Total Section 21	6'033'000

Note: Assuming a delivery of 30 million US dollars at an average 13% support costs at 1.65 SF/1 US\$, the income for the management of technical cooperation projects funded by UNDP and trust funds will be 6'600'000 Swiss francs. The margin between the income and expenditure is intended to cover possible exchange rate fluctuations, possible variations in delivery and evolution in Common System conditions of employment.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/31-E
7 June 1989
Original: English/
Spanish

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Chairman of Committee 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION ON IN-SERVICE TRAINING

Following the decision taken at the third meeting of Committee 5 to revise Resolution No. 60 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982), the annexed draft Resolution is submitted for consideration.

F. MOLINA NEGRO
Chairman of Committee 5

Annex: 1

A N N E X

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM5/2

In-Service Training

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

recalling

Resolutions 7 and 60 adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference of Malaga-Torremolinos (1973) and Nairobi (1982) on in-service training,

recognizing

the positive role of in-service training in optimizing staff productivity and effectiveness and the importance which should be attached to maintaining and to upgrading technical excellence and competence of the staff;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to continue to apply the "Rules for in-service training of the ITU staff" as adopted by the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference;
2. to report to the Administrative Council on progress in the implementation of in-service training and to prepare medium and long-term plans to respond to the needs of the Union and its staff;

instructs the Administrative Council

to allocate the appropriate credits for in-service training in accordance with an established programme which shall represent approximately 0.25% of the portion of the budget allocated to staff costs with an upper limit not exceeding [0.5%].

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/32-E
7 June 1989
Original: English

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Chairmen of Committees 4, 7, 8 and 9 to the Plenary Meeting

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS AND RELATED MATTERS

1. The Second Plenary Meeting, on 24 May 1989, approved, subject to further adjustments as may be necessary, the allocation of documents to Committees as presented to it in Document DT/5(Rev.1), which thereafter became Document DT/5(Rev.2) (see also the Minutes of that meeting in Document 123).
2. On 1 June 1989, the Chairmen/Vice-Chairmen and Secretaries of Committees 7, 8 and 9 held a joint working meeting to discuss matters related to that allocation of documents and to the further handling of proposals submitted by their respective Committees and agreed to contact also the Chairman/Vice-Chairman and the Secretary of Committee 4 in that respect.
3. The Chairmen and Vice-Chairmen of the above four Committees agreed as follows:
 - a) In accordance with their Committees' respective terms of reference as contained in Document 118, matters of substance shall be dealt with by each of the respective Committees, whereas, in respect of Articles and related proposals allocated to Committees other than Committee 9, specific legal matters (e.g. reservations) and those related to the insertion of provisions into, or to the placement of annexes with, either the Constitution or the Convention shall be dealt with by Committee 9.
 - b) In line with the contents of the foregoing sub-paragraph:
 - (i) proposals related to the articles and numbers of Documents A and B listed in the Annex 1 to the present document shall also be considered by Committee 9;
 - (ii) the proposals KWT/11/1 ("focal point") and ARS/60/12 and 13 ("additional Article 17A") shall first be considered by Committee 8 as to their substance;
 - (iii) the proposals KEN/86(Rev.1)/23 and DDR/6/26 shall be considered by the Plenary Meeting and the proposal TZA/56/7 by Committee 8.

- c) If texts of modifications or additions adopted by other Committees to the provisions as contained in Documents A and B would not require any consequential action by Committee 9 in view of their harmonious and consistent incorporation either in Document A or in Document B, prior to their consideration by the Plenary Meeting, these texts shall immediately be forwarded to Committee 10 (Editorial Committee), which will, after consideration and appropriate action, forward them directly to the Plenary Meeting. If, however, such action appears to be required, the Chairman of Committee 9 will consult with the Chairman of the Committee from which those texts emanate on their eventual forwarding to Committee 9 for the latter's consideration prior their being passed on to Committee 10.
4. The Plenary Meeting is kindly requested to approve the course of action proposed in paragraph 3 above and/or to give any directives in that respect, which it considers necessary or appropriate.

The Chairmen of Committees 4, 7, 8 and 9

ANNEX 1

Matters also to be considered by Committee 9

DOCUMENT A:

<u>Articles</u>	<u>Nos</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
6	45	-
8	57	With regard to determining the inclusion of the number/percentage of the Members elected at the Administrative Council into either the Constitution or the Convention (see also paragraph 35 of GE-BIU Final Report).
10	73	With regard to determining the inclusion of the number of the members of the IFRB into either the Constitution or the Convention (see also paragraph 35 of GE-BIU Final Report).
	75	Incorporation of Nairobi No. [315] into that article, as proposed by GE-BIU.
11	94	Incorporation of Nairobi No. [323] into that article, as proposed by GE-BIU.
15	113-119	Re-arrangement of those provision (partly additional) due to the creation of a Constitution and transfer of scale of classes of contribution to the Convention.
16	124-131	With regard to determining which of these provision should be incorporated in the Constitution or the Convention.
18 to 33		Consideration of the splitting of the Articles in the present Chapters II and III of the Nairobi Convention and their incorporation by the GE-BIU partly into Document A and partly into Document B, as Articles 29-33 thereof (see also paragraphs 7 to 10 and 36 of GE-BIU Final Report).
34	162+163	See paragraphs 24 to 30 of GE-BIU Final Report.
Annex 1		Close relationship with Article 1 of Draft Constitution.
Annex 2		See paragraph 23 of GE-BIU Final Report.

DOCUMENT B:

Articles	Nos	<u>Remarks</u>
3	31	See above (under Document A) remark against Article 8, No. 57.
4	101	Matter of "Additional Protocols" (see paragraphs 32 and 33 of GE-BIU Final Report; cf. also No. 301 of the Nairobi Convention).
5	110	See above (under Document A) remark against Article 10, No. 73.
6	120	See above (under Document A) remark against Article 11, No. 94.
15		No marginal numbering of sections in that Article, as proposed by GE-BIU.
27	376-378	See above (under Document A) remark against Article 15, No. 113-119.
29 to 33		See above (under Document A) remark against Articles 18 to 33.
Annex 1		See above (under Document A) remark against Annex 2.

Additional Matters raised in GE-BIU Final Report (GE-BIU Document 50(Rev.)):

<u>Paragraphs of that Report</u>	<u>Subjects</u>
6	"complementarity" and "unitary construction approach"
11, 12+20	"entry into force", "continuity of membership" and "provisional application"
14	cross-references in both instruments to articles and numbers
15 + 16	issue of No. 180 of the Draft Constitution (Document A)
18, 19+36	additional information concerning amendment procedures
21 + 22	date of entry into force
31	"terminological issues" and "linguistic discrepancies"
34	title for second instrument (Document B)
38 + 39 + Annex 4	Optional Protocol on Compulsory Settlement of Disputes
40+Annex 5	declarations and reservations ("Final Protocol")

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/33-E

7 June 1989

Original: English/
Spanish

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Chairman of Committee 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION ON RECRUITMENT OF UNION STAFF

Following the decision taken at the fourth meeting of Committee 5 to revise Resolution No. 58 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982), the annexed draft Resolution is submitted for consideration.

F. MOLINA NEGRO
Chairman of Committee 5

Annex: 1

ANNEX

DRAFT

RESOLUTION No. COM5/3

Recruitment of Union Staff

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

noting

- a) Provision No. 104 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982);
- b) the report of the Administrative Council concerning the implementation of Resolution No. 58 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982);
- c) the increase in the number of countries from which the staff of the Union is recruited and the improvement in the geographical distribution of appointed staff;
- d) the successful implementation of the measures designed to encourage the recruitment of young professionals at the P.1/P.2 level,

further noting

the recommendations of the ICSC on recruitment policy and procedures as reported in Conference Document 29 entitled "General Staff Policy and Management",

considering

- [a) the pertinent provisions of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nice, 1989);]
- b) the need to follow a recruitment policy appropriate to the requirements of the Union while observing the relevant recommendations as established by the ICSC;
- c) the need to continue to improve the geographical distribution of the appointed staff of the Union;
- d) the need to encourage the recruitment of women in particular in the Professional category,

resolves

1. that appointed staff in the Professional category (grades P.1 and above) will continue to be recruited on an international basis and, in general, vacancies for these posts will be advertised to the administrations of all Members of the Union; however, reasonable promotion possibilities for existing staff must continue to be ensured;
2. that, when filling vacant posts by international recruitment, in choosing between candidates who meet the qualification requirements for a post, preference will be given to the candidates from regions of the world which are insufficiently represented in the staffing of the Union;

3. that, in general, staff in the General Service category (grades G.1 to G.7) will be recruited from among persons resident in Switzerland, or in French territory within 25 km of Geneva. Exceptionally, when vacancies at the G.5, G.6 and G.7 level are of a technical nature, recruitment to fill these posts may be made on an international basis,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to continue to pursue a recruitment policy designed to improve the geographical representation of the appointed staff of the Union;
 2. other qualifications being equal, to favour the appointment of women candidates to posts in the Professional category with a view to improving the representation of women in the staff of the Union;
 3. to continue to recruit young specialists at the P.1/P.2 level where appropriate with a view to improving the professionalism of the secretariats of the Union;
 4. to continue to observe the recommendations of the ICSC relevant to the situation of the Union in matters of recruitment.
-

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/34-E

8 June 1989

Original: French

WORKING GROUP OF
THE PLENARY

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF THE CONFERENCE

Subject: Working Group of the Plenary

In accordance with the decision adopted by the Conference at its tenth Plenary Meeting on 2 June 1989, the terms of reference, membership and Chairman of the Working Group of the Plenary on the changing telecommunication environment will be as follows:

Terms of reference

To consider Documents 37 and 90 relating to the changing telecommunication environment and to map out a programme of action together with guidelines to be set out in a draft [Resolution] for submission to the Plenary Meeting.

Participation

The following Member countries have announced their participation: Germany (Federal Republic of), Antigua and Barbuda, Australia, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Canada, Central African Republic, Chile, China (People's Republic of), Korea (Republic of), Côte d'Ivoire (Republic of), Spain, United States of America, Ethiopia (People's Democratic Republic of), Finland, France, Guinea (Republic of), Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Lebanon, Liberia (Republic of), Malaysia, Malta (Republic of), Morocco (Kingdom of), New Zealand, Niger (Republic of the), Nigeria (Federal Republic of), Papua New Guinea, Netherlands (Kingdom of the), Peru, Philippines (Republic of the), United Kingdom, Singapore (Republic of), Sweden, Switzerland (Confederation of), Tanzania (United Republic of), Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, Thailand, Turkey, USSR, Venezuela, Viet Nam (Socialist Republic of), Yugoslavia (Socialist Federal Republic of), Zambia (Republic of), Zimbabwe (Republic of).

Chairman

After his election, the future Secretary-General will serve as Chairman of the Group.

J. GRENIER
Chairman

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/35-E

8 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 9

Note by the Chairman

As agreed by Committee 9 at the end of its 4th meeting, a consolidated text for Article 1 of the draft Constitution is submitted in the Annex hereto for the Committee's consideration. This text reflects the provisional outcome having emerged from the Committee's discussions on that Article during its previous meetings.

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

A N N E X

CHAPTER I

Composition, Purposes and Structure of the Union

ARTICLE 1

Composition of the Union

- 2 1. The International Telecommunication Union shall, having regard to
the principle of universality and the desirability of universal
participation in the Union, be composed of:
- 3 a) any State having become a Member of the Union as a Party to any
International Telecommunication Convention prior to the entry
into force of this Constitution and the Convention;
- 4 b) any other State, which becomes a Member of the United Nations and
which accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in
accordance with Article 39 of this Constitution;
- 5 c) any other State not a Member of the United Nations, which applies
for membership of the Union and which, after having secured
approval of such application by two-thirds of the Members of the
Union, accedes to this Constitution and the Convention in
accordance with Article 39 of this Constitution. If an
application for membership is made during the interval between
two Plenipotentiary Conferences, the Secretary-General shall
consult the Members of the Union; a Member shall be deemed to
have abstained if it has not replied within four months after its
opinion has been requested.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/36-E

9 June 1989

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

EVOLUTION OF ITU CEILINGS, BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTS FROM 1983 TO 1989

During the discussion of Document DT/21 at the fourth meeting of the Finance Committee, further particulars were requested on the evolution of the limits of expenditure fixed by the Nairobi Conference, the budgets approved by the Administrative Council and actual expenditure in the years 1983 to 1989.

The annexed table contains some figures showing the evolution of ceilings, budgets and expenditure from 1983 to 1989 as compared with the movement of the Geneva consumer price index.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

Annex : 1

EVOLUTION OF ITU CEILINGS, BUDGETS AND ACCOUNTS FROM 1983 TO 1989

YEAR	EXPENDITURE CEILING, OPERATING BUDGET (Sect. 1-8)	Index	CEILING AND EXPENDITURE NOT AFFECTED BY THE CEILING, OPERATING BUDGET (Sect. 1-8)	Index	TOTAL BUDGET APPROVED (Sect. 1-8)	Index	TOTAL BUDGET APPROVED AND ADJUSTED (Sect. 1-8)	Index	TOTAL ACTUAL EXPENDITURE (Sect. 1-8)	Index	GENEVA CONSUMER PRICE INDEX	Index
- In Swiss Francs -												
1983	66.950.000		66.974.000		66.698.000		68.397.000		68.118.318			
1984	72.300.000	100	73.084.000	100	71.088.000	100	75.968.200	100	76.747.371	100	130,9	100
1985	72.850.000	101	76.988.000	105	76.838.000	108	81.718.400	108	81.498.638	106	136,5	104
1986	74.100.000	102	83.095.000	114	82.968.000	117	81.400.700	107	81.021.729	106	137,9	106
1987	75.060.000	104	83.314.000	114	83.308.000	117	82.014.000	108	81.499.469	106	140,9	108
1988	75.400.000	104	82.334.000	113	82.215.000	116	82.986.600	109	82.150.002	107	144,3	110
1989	76.550.000	108	83.486.000	114	83.461.000	117	83.461.000	110				

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/37-E

7 June 1989

Original: English/
French/

COMMITTEE 5

Note by the Chairman of Committee 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION ON ADJUSTMENT OF PENSIONS

A consolidated text of the draft Resolution on Adjustment of Pensions, as prepared by Working Group 5-A, is submitted for the attention of Committee 5.

F. MOLINA NEGRO
Chairman of Committee 5

Annex: 1

ANNEX

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. COM5/1

Adjustment of Pensions

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

recalling

Resolution No. 61 adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference of Nairobi (1982) in
connection with the adjustment of the level of pensions,

having considered

the reports of the Administrative Council, the Secretary-General and the ITU
Staff Pension Committee;

acknowledging

the concern of ITU staff about the level of pensions in the present system and
possible subsequent changes to it, as well as the potential effects of future monetary
fluctuations and inflation;

concerned

by the fact that no long-term solution has yet been found which satisfies the
concerns expressed by the staff on this issue;

[further concerned

by the uncertainties which weigh heavily on the future level of pensions and
their consequences for the staff in the professional and higher categories retiring to
countries with strong currencies;]

noting that

the United Nations General Assembly has commissioned reviews of staff
remuneration and conditions of service and pensions and is to take decisions on these
matters by the end of 1990;

noting further that

interim measures have been taken within the framework of the United Nations
common system to reduce the impact of currency fluctuations and that these measures
will come to an end on 31 December 1990 and will not constitute an acquired right;

reaffirming

the strong attachment of ITU Members to the UN common system;

strongly urges

the representative of the ITU Staff Pension Committee on the United Nations Joint Staff Pension Board to take all the necessary steps to ensure that the proposal for a Pension Purchasing Power Protection Insurance Plan is fully evaluated as one possible response to the concerns of ITU staff and that an appropriate solution is found to the problem;

urges

all ITU Members to take all the necessary steps to ensure that the concerns of ITU staff are properly understood by Members' representatives dealing with the general policy of remuneration and conditions of service of international civil servants in order that these concerns are taken into account in the decision-making process;

instructs the Administrative Council

1st alternative text:

[to follow carefully the evolution of this issue in order to ensure that ITU views are fully and appropriately represented in the common system bodies responsible for the pensions of ITU staff and to implement any decision adopted within the framework of the United Nations common system];

2nd alternative text:

1. to take appropriate action to provide for a level of pension benefits of ITU staff retiring in any country of the world comparable to that prevailing at the base of the system (New York);

2. to envisage the implementation from 1991 onwards of the Pension Purchasing Power Protection Insurance or any other equivalent scheme found to be compatible with the United Nations common system, making use of the financial resources allocated for the purpose by the Plenipotentiary Conference on the basis of the Report on the Planned Pension Purchasing Power Protection Insurance (Document 30), if the objective set in point 1 above were not to be achieved as a result of the comprehensive review of the common system;]

instructs the Secretary-General

to transmit the text of this Resolution to the Secretary-General of the United Nations and to the relevant United Nations bodies responsible for staff conditions of service and remuneration including pensions.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/38-E

9 June 1989

Original: French

COMMITTEE 9

Note by the Chairman

I have the honour to transmit to Committee 9 herewith a proposal by the delegation of the Gabonese Republic on Article 36 of the draft Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union (Document A).

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

ANNEX

ARTICLE 36

Instruments of the Union

1. The instruments of the Union are:

- The Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union;
- The general regulations;
- The Convention of the International Telecommunication Union.

2. The Constitution is the fundamental act of the Union, containing its organic provisions.

The general regulations contain the provisions ensuring the application of the Constitution and governing the operation of the organs of the Union.

The International Telecommunication Convention contains the provisions regulating the use of international telecommunications.

3. These instruments are binding on all States Members of the Union.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Addendum 2 to
Document DT/39-E
20 June 1989
Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-B

Pages 21 and 22 should be added to this document with the following text:

3. Draft Resolution

DDR/6/26

ADD

RESOLUTION ...

**Review of the Preparatory, Regulatory
and Post-Conference Activities of
Administrative Radio Conferences**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

taking account of

- a) the expenses incurred and the high performance demand of the IFRB because of character, duration and scope of the recent administrative radio conferences;
- b) the enormous changes resulting from applications of computer techniques in preparing and holding administrative radio conferences and implementing their decisions;
- c) the dynamic development of telecommunications and the resulting changes in character and extent of the utilization of frequencies;

resolves to initiate a careful review of the preparatory and
regulatory system of administrative radio conferences and their
post-conference activities

- 1. to instruct the Administrative Council;
 - 1.1 to establish a group of experts of administrations in order to effect the review referred to in this Resolution;
 - 1.2 to request the group of experts to effect the review and submit to the Administrative Council a report on the review, including relevant recommendations, by 1 January 1993;
 - 1.3 to instruct the group of experts to consider carefully the replacement of the forthcoming administrative radio conferences by a more cost-effective, time-saving and less energy-consuming alternative and to submit relevant recommendations to the Administrative Council by 1 January 1993;

1.4 to instruct the group of experts to compare in its report all advantages and disadvantages of any suggested alternative;

1.5 to include the matter on the agenda of the forthcoming Plenipotentiary Conference;

2. to invite administrations to support the initiative to be taken by the Administrative Council by naming suitable experts for the group of experts referred to in paragraph 1.1;

3. to request the Secretary-General, the Chairman and the members of the IFRB, and the Directors of the International Consultative Committees as well, to provide all necessary assistance to the group of experts in completing the review;

4. to urge the forthcoming Plenipotentiary Conference to consider the report and the recommendations of the group of experts following the approval by the Administrative Council, and initiate appropriate measures.

Reasons: Some of the main reasons, which led to an increase of the ITU's general and staff costs in recent years, are to be found in character, extent and duration of the administrative radio conferences.

Since the IFRB had been increasingly furnished with new computer techniques, this ITU organ had been involved in preparation of frequency planning procedures and software to an ever more extensive degree.

While in the course of conferences, in particular frequency planning conferences, a high amount of time and energy is required for the elaboration of technical parameters (Study Groups, Interim Working Parties and Plenary Assembly of CCIR), which are to be adopted at the first session, the software for the planning process is arising after the first session and is as a consequence available to the administrations at the second session.

During recent conferences this resulted in extended and ineffective debates on the availability of the elaborated planning parameters and principles and the software as well. Furthermore, the capability of a timely and unambiguous regulation of the resultant planning procedures is restricted.

In accordance with the reasons mentioned it is necessary to elaborate alternatives of the current preparatory, regulatory and post-conference activities of administrative radio conferences.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Addendum 1 to
Document DT/39-E
15 June 1989

WORKING GROUP PL-B

At the end of Page 8, ADD the following text:

recognizing

that the plan for the aeronautical mobile (OR) service contained in Appendix 26 to the Radio Regulations will have to be reviewed;

resolves to invite the Administrative Council

to take necessary steps to convene a world administrative radio conference to review Appendix 26 and the related provisions of the Radio Regulations before 1993;

invites administrations

to communicate their aeronautical mobile (OR) service requirements to the IFRB for the inclusion in the plan;

requests the IFRB

to study new requirements and to prepare the technical and operational basis for the Conference;

requests the Secretary-General

to communicate this Resolution to the International Aviation Organization (ICAO).

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/39-E

14 June 1989

Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-B

Note by the Chairman of PL-B

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF PL-B

In order to facilitate the work of PL-B, proposals by administrations related to the future conference programme are included in the annex to this document.

K. BJORNSJO
Chairman, Working Group PL-B

Annex: 1

ALG/57/11

The Algerian Administration proposes that the programme of future conferences of the Union should include two world administrative radio conferences in 1992 and 1994. These two conferences would deal with the following subjects:

1. World Administrative Radio Conference, 1992
 - establishment of plans in the HF bands assigned exclusively to the broadcasting service;
 - adoption of an improved procedure under Article 17 of the Radio Regulations.
2. World Administrative Radio Conference, 1994
 - revision of certain parts of the Radio Regulations in keeping with the decisions of previous world administrative radio conferences.

Reasons: Implementation of relevant Resolutions and Recommendations of WARC HFBC-87, MOB-87 and ORB-88.

ALG/57/12

The Algerian Administration proposes that the next Plenipotentiary Conference should be convened in 1995.

Reasons: 1. The period chosen does not exceed six years, and is thus in keeping with No. 34 of the draft Constitution.

2. It avoids holding two world conferences in the same year.

AUS/69/12

Planning for future conferences should include a limited reallocation conference to concentrate on the bands 1 - 3 GHz.

Reasons: It would be preferable to introduce allocation changes as soon as possible rather than having to deal with a large transitional exercise at a later date when the number of existing systems has significantly increased.

Such a reallocation conference has been called for by WARC MOB-87 Resolution No. 208 to meet the needs of mobile-satellite and mobile services.

WARC ORB-88 Resolution COM5/1 also recommended that a future conference review the bands 0.5 - 3.0 GHz to accommodate the broadcasting-satellite (sound) service. Australia could support such a broader review if the Plenipotentiary Conference agrees.

AUS/69/13

Conferences to consider complex allotment plans requiring significant ITU computer resources should normally be held at the seat of the Union in Geneva.

Reasons: The effectiveness of such a conference would be impaired if held at a location remote from the computer facilities and other resources of the ITU, while costs would be increased.

CAN/72/35

RESOLUTION No. N

Allocation of the Radio Frequency Spectrum

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

taking account of

the schedule of future conferences;

having considered

- a) the fundamental importance of internationally agreed to frequency allocations for the establishment and operation of interference-free radiocommunication services;
- b) the ever increasing demand for and complexity of use of the radio frequency spectrum;
- c) that users of the radio frequency spectrum require long-term stability, given the high cost of radio equipment;

further considers that

- a) there is an increasing divergence in the world-wide use of the spectrum as evidenced by the increased sharing of bands by radio services;
- b) some of the sharing combinations now in the Table of Frequency Allocations are not compatible, which results in large separations of radio stations which in turn causes inefficient use of the spectrum;
- c) the widespread use of Article 14 in the Table may create significant inefficiencies in the manner in which services are able to make use of the radio frequency spectrum;
- d) new uses of the spectrum can be inhibited by the long intervals between spectrum allocation conferences;
- e) extensive or complex, but desirable, changes to the Table are difficult or impossible to undertake because of the extremely limited frequency and duration of allocation conferences;
- f) there is little or no opportunity at an allocation conference to consider innovative alternatives to the basis and process of frequency allocation;
- g) without the identification of new alternatives, future allocation conferences will be faced with even greater difficulties than those experienced in the past,

resolves

that there should be a thorough review of the way the radio frequency spectrum is currently allocated and an investigation of alternatives which might lead to improvements in the frequency allocation process;

resolves further

1. to invite the Administrative Council:

1.1 to establish a voluntary group of experts from administrations to conduct this review;

1.2 to invite the voluntary group to consider carefully alternatives which might enhance the spectrum allocation function in the future;

1.3 to request this voluntary group to consider the advantages and disadvantages of alternatives, and submit a Report, including its recommendations to Council by [1 January, 1993];

1.4 to consider the Report and recommendations of the voluntary group of experts and forward the Report together with its own conclusions thereon to administrations by [1 July 1993];

1.5 to include this subject in the agenda of the next Plenipotentiary Conference;

2. to invite administrations to nominate appropriate experts to the voluntary group;

3. to invite the organs of the ITU to provide all necessary assistance to the voluntary group;

4. to invite the next Plenipotentiary Conference to consider the Report and recommendations of the voluntary group after approval by the Administrative Council and to take appropriate action.

G/

PROGRAMME OF CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

1. In accordance with Article 6 of the Convention, Nairobi, 1982, and usual practice, the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nice, 1989 will no doubt establish a programme of conferences and meetings of the Union for the following period. The programme just completed was the heaviest in the recent history of the Union comprising as it did two WARC's (MOB-83, MOB-87), two double session WARC's (HFBC-84/87, ORB-85/88), a WATTC (88) and several RARC's, in addition to the usual heavy cycles of CCIR and CCITT meetings. Additional Protocol I of 1982 shows that the Union authorized expenditures of up to 107 million Swiss francs for these conferences and meetings and for associated seminars. Given the burden of work imposed on administrations and on the staff of the ITU, as well as the budgetary demands, such a programme should not again be foreseen.

2. In view of this background a slim-line programme of conferences is proposed for the period after 1989 based on:

- a) an appreciation of operational priorities for future conferences;
- b) a realistic appreciation of their possible success or failure;
- c) an appreciation of what the Union can afford;
- d) the provision of adequate time for full preparations.

3. On this basis the following proposals are submitted as the basis for the programme of conferences and meetings, post-1989.

G/82/13

WARC 1992:

To review and take appropriate action upon those Resolutions and Recommendations of the WARC MOB-83/87, the WARC HFBC-84/87 and the WARC ORB-85/88 relating to very specific matters of frequency allocations.

Reasons: Various new and established radio services cannot make progress until their frequency allocations have been determined by a WARC. New frequency allocations once made, particularly if they involve the removal of existing services, need long periods for implementation. The ITU must respond to the requirements of new and growing services in a timely manner. This WARC should therefore be afforded the highest priority. In the history of the ITU the allocation conferences of 1947, 1959, 1963, 1971 and 1979 have all achieved a large measure of success. The Union cannot afford NOT to respond to the requirements expressed by the recent WARC's. A single-session conference would be sufficient and three years, 1989-1992, would be enough time to make the necessary preparations.

G/82/14

WARC 1994 or PEO 1994:

To review the regulatory definitions of radio services and to standardize the radio regulatory procedures in terms of terminology, phraseology and procedural mechanisms.

Reasons: The precise and mutually exclusive definitions of some radio services are proving too rigid in practice, particularly when there is convergence or overlapping of two or more services. Also, the continued addition of new regulatory procedures developed by different conferences is generating serious problems of comprehension and application (this has been recognized by the Panel of Experts on the long-term future of the IFRB). A WARC in 1994, or alternatively a Panel of Experts in 1994 as a preliminary to a later WARC to tackle these growing problems is essential as a high priority of the ITU. The time available for preparation, (1980-1994), five years, would be sufficient to ensure a successful outcome and will avoid a build-up of problems that will require, if postponed, more effort and expense to find solutions.

KEN/86/23

5. Conferences and meetings of the ITU

Having made a general analysis of some Resolutions and Recommendations of Administrative Radio Conferences held in 1987 and 1988, and in particular, the HFBC-87, MOB-87, and ORB-88, which require further consideration by future competent conferences, it is proposed that these issues be considered in one general WARC for practical purposes and economic reasons. It is further proposed that 1992 would be the most appropriate time for convening such a conference with an agenda having the elements proposed in the annex to this document.

Possible agenda items for consideration by the proposed World Administrative Radio Conference of 1992

KEN/86/36

1. Issues concerning high frequency broadcasting services

To consider the results of the "HFBC Planning System" currently being developed by the IFRB including implementation of the same and the related issues as outlined in Resolution No. 511 of WARC HFBC-87.

KEN/86/37

2. Issues concerning mobile services

- i) To revise some parts of Article 8 of the Radio Regulations to provide the necessary spectrum for mobile satellite services as outlined in Resolution No. 208 and Recommendation No. 205 of WARC MOB-87.
- ii) To consider the provision for the Future Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (FGMDSS) and the provision of the existing distress and safety systems.

- iii) To consider issues related to aeronautical-mobile services with particular regard to microwave landing systems (5 000 - 5 200 MHz), future use of band 4 200 - 4 400 MHz by radio altimeters, and the introduction of aeronautical public correspondence service.

GRC/98/9

4. Future programme of conferences and meetings

These should be kept to an absolute minimum and held only when assured that they will produce useful results. This measure would economize greatly on expenditure.

Turkey

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF THE PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

The Frequency Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile service (Appendix 26) which was adopted by the Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1959, and included in the Radio Regulations, was reviewed at WARC-79 and the administrations were invited, through Recommendation No. 406, to urgently study their communications requirements. The Administrative Council was advised to convene a world administrative radio conference to review Appendix 26 and related provisions of the Radio Regulations.

The subject was taken up at the WARC MOB-87 Conference to deal with only minor changes. Consequently, this Conference assured that there was no possibility of making substantial changes to the Frequency Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile (OR) service to include national requirements of those administrations that were not contained in the plan.

TUR/103/1

Therefore, in order to have Appendix 26 improved to accommodate all national requirements of the countries that have already been included and also those that have not been included in the plan, Turkey requests Recommendation No. 406 be reconsidered and be replaced by the annexed Resolution, in order to have a competent conference convened as early as possible.

Reasons: Considerings and opinions of Recommendation No. 406 clearly states all reasons for the requirement of this Resolution.

TUR/103/2
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. ...

**Relating to the Revision of the Frequency Allotment Plan for the
Aeronautical Mobile (OR) Service**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989)

considering

a) that the Frequency Allotment Plan for the aeronautical service prepared by the International Administrative Aeronautical Radio Conference (IAARC), Geneva, 1949, and adopted by the Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1951, were substantially adopted by the Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1959, and included in the Radio Regulations;

b) that the Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference responsible for the aeronautical mobile (R) service, Geneva, 1966, decided to include this plan as Appendix 27;

c) that the World Administrative Radio Conference on the aeronautical mobile (R) service, Geneva, 1978, adopted technical principles for establishing the Frequency Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile (R) service, in particular the use of the 3 kHz separation between carrier frequencies for certain classes of emissions and powers which can be directly applied in establishing the Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile (OR) service;

d) that the Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile (OR) service has not been revised since the Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1959;

e) that, since 1959, many countries have become Members of the Union;

f) that WARC 1979 adopted Resolution No. 403 relating to the use of the frequencies 3 023 and 5 680 kHz common to the aeronautical mobile (R) and (OR) services;

g) that the International Telecommunication Convention (Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973) in Article 7, No. 44, provides that a world administrative radio conference may partially revise the Radio Regulations,

D/108/21

DRAFT RESOLUTION (A)

Panel of Experts on Allocations and Improved Use of the Radio
Frequency Spectrum

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International
Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) the need to review the service definitions (Radio Regulations Article 1) to cater for converging technologies and to develop the basis for a future review of the Table of Frequency Allocations (Radio Regulations Article 8), with a view to maximising the efficient use of the frequency spectrum, to cover multifunctional radio systems and improve the administrative provisions to allow more service and system sharing;
- b) the relevant parts of the final report of the Panel of Experts implemented in accordance with Resolution No. 63 of the Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi 1982, which concluded the need to simplify the regulatory procedures in the Radio Regulations and the related terminology, phraseology and mechanisms themselves;
- c) the need to minimise the amount of records the ITU is requested to keep in accordance with No. [82] 83 of the Constitution;

resolves

that a Panel of Experts should study the problems mentioned above and prepare proposals to solve these problems;

resolves further

- a) to invite the Administrative Council:
 - 1. to establish a Panel of Experts from administrations with the following terms of reference:
 - 1.1 to review, in the light of technical developments, the definitions in Article 1 of the Radio Regulations and the structure and definitions of the relative status of allocations in Article 8 of the Radio Regulations with a view to improving the utilisation and economic use of the radio frequency spectrum and increasing the flexibility in order to give more sharing possibilities;

- 1.2 to review the other regulatory provisions and procedures of the Radio Regulations with a view to developing proposals to simplify the Radio Regulations in general;
 - 1.3 to review the actual practice of the IFRB in applying provision No. [82] 83 of the Constitution with a view to defining what records are essential and develop proposals to simplify the keeping of records and minimise the paper load or other means of storing those records;
 2. to request the Panel of Experts to conduct the review and to submit a report including recommendations to the Administrative Council with respect to 1.1 and 1.3 of the terms of reference to the Council Meeting in [1991] and with respect to 1.2 to the Council Meeting in [1993];
 3. to consider the reports and recommendations of the Panel of Experts and to forward the report together with their own conclusions thereon to administrations by [1 January 1992 and 1 January 1994];
 4. to include these subjects in the agenda of subsequent World Administrative Radio Conferences for decision;
- b) to invite Administrations to respond to the initiative to be taken by the Administrative Council by nominating appropriate specialists to join the Panel of Experts;
- c) to invite the Secretary-General, the Chairman and members of the IFRB, and the Directors of the CCIs to afford the Panel of Experts all necessary assistance required for the successful completion of the review.

Reasons: Experience gained in the past clearly indicates the need to improve the administrative provisions in Articles 1 and 8 of the Radio Regulations in order to cater for converging technologies and to allow full use of sharing possibilities between various radio services that are feasible from a technical point of view.

At the same time it seems necessary to minimise the amount of records the IFRB is requested to keep.

Furthermore we see the need to simplify the regulatory procedures in the Radio Regulations in general.

For this work, a Panel of Experts - supervised and directed by the Administrative Council - should be established which would have to develop proposals on the items mentioned above. These proposals should subsequently be decided upon by competent World Administrative Radio Conferences.

Kingdom of the Netherlands

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF THE CONFERENCE

Future Administrative Radio Conferences

Article 6 no. 38 of the Convention states that the Plenipotentiary Conference shall establish a programme of conferences and other meetings.

The Netherlands Administration recommends that the PC-89 adopts a critical attitude towards the programme of conferences and that future administrative radio conferences are limited to those which:

1. can be clearly justified by objective necessity;
2. offer reasonable prospects of a successful outcome;
3. provide sufficient time for essential preparations.

In this respect and in order to achieve the most effective results within the constraints of a limited budget, the Netherlands takes the view that priorities should be set regarding the programme of future conferences. It therefore wishes to make the following proposals.

- HOL/ 109 /1 - That consideration should be given to the scheduling of a selective allocation conference to cover the following subjects:
- 500-3000 MHz specifically:
 - a. additional allocations for the mobile-satellite service and the mobile service in accordance with Res 208 (MOB-87);
 - b. an allocation for the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) in accordance with Res COM 5/1 (ORB-88); and of a band for associated feeder links from within any of the existing fixed-satellite service bands, whether currently allocated on a worldwide basis or not;
 - c. Recommendation COM 6/F (ORB-88) in respect of the space research and space operations services;
 - d. any consequential changes to Article 8 of the Radio Regulations or other provisions arising from any changes in respect of a. to c. above.

- 11.7-23 GHz specifically to consider the selection of a frequency band for use by the broadcasting-satellite service in accordance with Resolution COM 5/3 (ORB-88) to provide for the introduction of wide band high definition television. Further, to consider any consequential changes to Article 8 of the Radio Regulations arising from such a decision together with the identification of an appropriate band to accommodate feeder links from within any of the existing fixed-satellite service bands whether currently allocated on a worldwide basis or not.
- (2-30) MHz specifically to consider extension of broadcasting bands below (30 MHz) and if necessary the re-accommodation of any displaced services;

Reason: We feel that it is too early to convene a new general WARC within the next few years, because the last one was only held 10 years ago. Nevertheless, several cases have shown that there is a pressing need to re-allocate parts of the frequency spectrum. If our proposal is accepted, the most urgent problems can be solved at a conference with a limited mandate without unduly burdening the ITU budget.

Panels of Experts

- HOL/109 /2 - Consideration should be given to the establishment of:
- a. An international Panel of Experts to review the service definitions to cater for converging technologies and to develop the basis for a future review of the Table of Allocations, with a view also to maximizing the efficient use of the frequency spectrum.
 - b. An international Panel of Experts to give further consideration to improving and where possible simplifying the Radio Regulations, the need for which is clearly identified in the Report on the Long Term Future of the IFRB. This subject needs to be handled by a separate Panel of Experts. Further thought will have to be given to the scope of the review (perhaps specifically identifying parts of the RR's to be included in the review and those to be excluded) and the timing of the review in relation to the work of the other Panel of Experts mentioned at a. above.

J/111/3

Japan proposes that, in order to simplify the Radio Regulations and to study its legal as well as technical feasibility in advance, the International Frequency Registration Board drafts simplified Radio Regulations and that a Group of Experts be set up to consider the draft, taking into account opinions of the various administrations and that the Administrative Council prepare a future World Administrative Radio Conference for simplification of the Radio Regulations (see draft Resolution J/111/10).

J\111\10
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Simplification of the Radio Regulations

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

a) that the procedures provided in the present Radio Regulations are too complex, and they place a burden on both the administrations and the International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB), and accordingly it is required to simplify the procedures provided in the Radio Regulations for the purpose of their efficient execution of the work of administrations and the IFRB;

b) that there are some redundant descriptions in the present Radio Regulations, and it would be possible to simplify them;

c) that simplification of the Radio Regulations requires its legal and technical feasibility study before a World Administrative Radio Conference,

resolves

to start its preparatory study for simplification of the Radio Regulations;

instructs the IFRB

to draw up a draft of the simplified Radio Regulations;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to establish a Group of Experts designated, on a voluntary basis, by administrations to study a draft of the simplified Radio Regulations and to report the results of their study to the Administrative Council;

2. to ensure that the Group of Experts, taking into account opinions of all administrations, as much as possible, prepares a report that will be distributed to all administrations before 1 January 1993;

3. to take necessary measures to enable the next Plenipotentiary Conference to decide on the schedule of the World Administrative Radio Conference for the simplification of the Radio Regulations;

instructs the Secretary-General and the Director of the CCIR

to provide all necessary assistance to the IFRB and the Group of Experts for execution of this Resolution.

IND/124/5
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Future Conferences of the Union

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

having considered

a) paragraph 3.4 of the Report of the Administrative Council to the
Plenipotentiary Conference relating to planned administrative conferences and the
general agreement reached on this matter at the 44th session of the Administrative
Council (Document 41);

b) the proposals submitted by several Members of the Union;

c) the necessary preparatory work to be carried out both by the permanent
organs of the Union and by the administrations before each session of a Conference,

decides

1. that the schedule of future administrative conferences shall be as
follows:

- 1.1 second session of the Regional Administrative Conference for the
planning of VHF/UHF Television broadcasting in the African
Broadcasting Area and Neighbouring Countries (Geneva, 13 November-
8 December, 1989);
- 1.2 Regional Administrative Conference of the Members of the Union in
the African Broadcasting Area to Abrogate the Regional Agreement
for the African Broadcasting Area (Geneva, 1963) Geneva, (4-5
December, 1989);
- 1.3 World Administrative Radio Conference for dealing with matters
connected with High Frequency Broadcasting Service (September-
November, 1992, four weeks);
- 1.4 World Administrative Radio Conference for dealing with Frequency
Allocations for High Definition Television (HDTV) and Broadcasting
Satellite Service (Sound) and for limited review of BSS-77 Plan
for Regions 1 and 3 (latter half of 1993, five weeks);
- 1.5 Regional Administrative Conference for evolving an Assignment Plan
for the Broadcasting Service in VHF and UHF bands allocated to the
Broadcasting Service in the Region 3, either on exclusive or
shared basis (end 1994, four weeks);
- 1.6 Plenipotentiary Conference (September-November 1994, five weeks);

2. regarding the agendas of the conferences, that:

- 2.1 the agendas for the conferences mentioned on 1.1 and 1.2 already
established by the Administrative Council, shall remain unchanged;

- 2.2 the agenda for the WARC on HFBC shall be established by the Council taking into account the Resolutions and Recommendations of WARC HFBC-87 with due regard to the need for adoption of HFBC Planning System and procedures;
- 2.3 the agenda for the Broadcasting Conference dealing with specific questions indicated in paragraph 1.4 earlier shall be finalized by the Administrative Council with due regard to the Resolutions/Recommendations on these subjects of WARC ORB-88;

3. that the conferences shall be held within the period indicated in paragraph 1 above, the precise dates being set by the Administrative Council after consulting the Members of the Union, and leaving sufficient time between the various conferences. However, in cases where precise dates are indicated for the session of conferences, they shall not be changed. The durations indicated in paragraph 1 above for conferences for which the agendas have already been established shall not be changed; the precise duration of the other Conferences shall be decided by the Administrative Council after their agendas have been established, within the duration limits indicated in paragraph 1.

Kingdom of Morocco

FUTURE CONFERENCES OF THE UNION

The world and regional administrative conferences are privileged instruments of the Union in the performance of its regulatory duties. The increasingly intensive use of the frequency spectrum, coupled with the increasing development of communication techniques, calls for the regular holding of such conferences.

The Moroccan Administration considers that the period following the Nairobi Conference (1982) was distinguished by a great plethora of conferences and subjects discussed. Mobile, space, telegraph and telephone communications, as well as broadcasting, are only some of the examples which may be mentioned.

Despite this, the Moroccan Administration nevertheless feels that the world telecommunication community is still confronted with the problem of the rearrangement of the radio spectrum allocated to HF broadcasting and mobile telecommunications.

With regard, therefore, to the future conferences of the Union, our Administration would put forward the following proposals:

MRC/129/1

A WARC for the planning of HF broadcasting should be convened by about 1992.

Reasons: The previous conferences on this subject failed to produce satisfactory solutions to the problem of HF broadcasting. At the HFBC(2) of 1987, substantial resources were deployed to refine the planning software, which would facilitate the work of the future conference.

MRC/129/2

A WARC concerning mobile and mobile-satellite telecommunications should be held.

Reasons: Mobile and mobile-satellite telecommunications are steadily expanding. They permit a greater interconnection of telecommunication networks and a better coverage of rural, oceanic and desert areas. They are capable of securing intercommunication between different users of whatever type: vehicles, aircraft, ships, fixed subscribers, etc.

An attempt should be made at such a conference to rearrange the radio spectrum allocated to the mobile and mobile-satellite services in the light of technological developments in these two fields.

United States

PROPOSAL FOR THE WORK OF THE CONFERENCE

USA/140/1

The United States proposes to the Plenipotentiary Conference that, in considering the programme of future conferences to be convened in the period of the Nice Plenipotentiary cycle, it is essential that the needs of long-range space exploration and development programmes be addressed. There is no intention to treat space services in general, but only those required for the manned and unmanned exploration and establishment of temporary and permanent installations in space as well as on or around the moon and/or other bodies of the solar system.

The Conference designated to treat these needs should be competent to make allocations of spectrum above 20 GHz and define new space services necessary to support such long-range programmes in space. As the necessary studies to be performed in the CCIR are ongoing and will not result in Recommendations until the XVIIIth Plenary Assembly in 1994, this treatment should not be scheduled prior to that time; as the requirements to be satisfied are being actively planned even today, the designated conference should be convened soon thereafter.

Reasons: The existing allocations are inadequate to the needs of the future in several respects: There is insufficient total bandwidth; many of the bands used to date are allocated on a secondary basis; many are subject to the provisions of Article 14; many are allocated to the Space Research Service, the definition of which is no longer adequate in an age of commercial and ongoing operations in space, and which lacks the safety-of-life recognition needed in manned operations. These shortcomings can be solved by new, carefully developed, service definitions and by new allocations in the bands above 20 GHz, where other services will be minimally or not at all affected, so that mankind can fulfill his destiny to explore, develop and inhabit the solar system.

France

PROPOSALS FOR THE WORK OF THE CONFERENCE

FUTURE ADMINISTRATIVE RADIO CONFERENCES

At its 44th session, the Administrative Council put forward a draft outline programme of major ITU conferences and meetings for the next five years.

It deliberately confined itself to one major conference or meeting a year, in order to avoid having such a heavy programme as in the period now coming to an end and thus:

- reduce the operating costs involved;
- allow proper preparations to be made for the conferences scheduled.

It is in fact essential, before deciding to convene a conference, to make sure that there is a good enough chance of achieving concrete and positive results.

Given the meetings that must be held (Plenary Assemblies of the CCI, next Plenipotentiary Conference) and the time required for preparation, it will only be possible to convene one conference between 1990 and 1994, which might be held in 1992.

It will be necessary to establish priority between the various possible subjects (in the light of the requests made by previous conferences), applying the principle stated above of a reasonable chance of success and considering the urgency of the decisions to be taken and the logical sequence of such decisions; it seems sensible, for example, to allocate frequency bands to a new service before planning the bands for that service.

In the light of these various considerations, the following proposals are submitted to the Plenipotentiary Conference:

F/187/1

A WARC should be convened in 1992 to consider a limited reallocation of the radio-frequency spectrum, in particular for:

- 1) the mobile and mobile-satellite services and the UHF space research and operation services;
- 2) satellite broadcasting (sound broadcasting, HDTV);
- 3) HF broadcasting.

Reasons: These services are expanding vigorously, but they cannot develop correctly if they do not have the frequencies they need. They have been the subject of resolutions adopted by the WARC held since the last Plenipotentiary Conference. It therefore does not seem reasonable to wait for a WARC on a general reallocation, which might be held at the end of the 1990s. A reallocation of the kind indicated is the first thing that has to be done before any study on the planning of these services (particularly in the case of HF broadcasting).

F/187/2

Groups of Experts should be set up to:

- prepare a revision of the definitions of services (Article 1) in the Radio Regulations so as to take account of the development of new technology and prepare for a subsequent revision of the table of frequency allocations (Article 8), with a view to making more effective use of the frequency spectrum;
- to consider how to improve and simplify the Radio Regulations.

Reasons: It is essential to revise the definitions of services so as to allow for the contribution of new technology in the use of frequencies and thus, by making better use of the spectrum, try to ward off the day when it will become saturated.

Formal simplification of the Radio Regulations is a complex matter which should be tackled cautiously. It is however urgently necessary if the Regulations are to remain easy to use, which is essential for the harmonious development of radiocommunications.

F/187/3

The holding of a conference to plan HF broadcasting should be contingent upon the conclusions reached by a Group of Experts convened first.

Reasons: To make sure that the conference has a reasonable chance at arriving at concrete and positive results.

II. Administrative Radio Conference - Future programme

BFA/194/5

We are in favour of convening, for 1992, an World Administrative Radio Conference for planning the HF frequency bands allocated exclusively to broadcasting.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/40-E

10 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

Note by the Chairman of Committee 8

Remaining proposals relevant to the text of draft Constitution (Document A) are given in the annex:

Sources: - Document DT/9
- Add.1(Rev.1) to Document DT/9
- Note by the Chairman of Committee 6 (Documents 221, 222, 223)
- Note by the Chairmen of Committees 4, 7, 8 and 9 to the Plenary (Document DT/32)
- Add.2 to Document 16

Relate to: Article 2
Article 4
Article 16

Article 1
Article 17A

M.F. DANDATO
Chairman of Committee 8

Annex: 1

ANNEX

ARTICLE 2

Rights and Obligations of Members

B 58/4

NOC 7 to 11

PRG/95/7

NOC 9 to 11

CAN/72/2 MOD 10 b) subject to the provisions of Nos. 122 [117] and 175 [179] of this Constitution and in the case of regional conferences to membership in the region concerned, each Member shall have one vote at all ~~conferences of the Union, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees and meetings of the Union and~~, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council;

ARG/178/1

MOD 10

b) subject to the provisions of Nos. 122 and 175 of this Constitution, each Member shall have one vote at all ~~conferences of the Union~~ Plenipotentiary Conferen at all world administrative conferences, at all meetings of the International Consultative Committees and, if it is a Member of the Administrative Council, at all sessions of that Council. At regional administrative conferences, only the Members of the Region concerned shall have a vote;

ARG/178/2

MOD 11

c) subject to the provisions of Nos. 122 and 175 of this Constitution, each Member shall also have one vote in all consultations carried out by correspondence, subject to the provisions of No. 10.

ARTICLE 4

Purposes of the Union

- CHL/18/1
MOD 14 a) To maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications, including the study and dissemination of background information which will facilitate the proper assessment of the social and economic benefits to be derived from telecommunications as a support for development.
- CHL/43/3
MOD 14 a) to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications, including the investigation and dissemination of data which facilitate a correct assessment of the socio-economic benefits accruing from the part played by telecommunications in supporting development.
- CAN/72/3 MOD 14 a) to provide the principal international forum by which to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications;
- CLM/157/1
MOD 14 a) to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, for the development of projects designed to meet social objectives, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications;
- SLM/17/6
(MOD) 14 Separate into two distinct paragraphs, the first ending "... telecommunications of all kinds." and the second paragraph starting "To promote and to offer ...".

B/58/5			
NOC	13 to 15		
USA/96/1			
ADD	15A	c)	to foster, where appropriate, diversity and innovation in telecommunication;
USA/96/2			
(MOD)	[16]	16	e) <u>d)</u>
B/58/5			
MOD	16	c)	to harmonize the actions of nations <u>Members</u> in the attainment of those ends.
PRG/95/12			
MOD	16	c)	to harmonize the actions of nations <u>Members</u> in the attainment of those ends.
SLM/17/7			
SUP	16		
KWT/11/2			
ADD	16A	d)	promote the use of telecommunication services for peaceful purposes.
URS/16/20			
ADD	16A	d)	to promote the computerization of the world community through a greater provision of services by means of telecommunications.
B/58/6			
NOC	17		
PRG/95/13			
<u>NOC</u>	17		

- | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-------|--|
| B/58/6
MOD | 18 | a) | effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and registration of radio frequency assignments <u>and orbital positions</u> in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries; |
| KEN/86/1
MOD | 18 | a) | effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum and registration of radio frequency assignments <u>and orbital positions in the GSO</u> in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries. |
| PRG/95/13
MOD | 18 | a) | effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum, <u>and registration of radio frequency assignments and recording of orbital positions</u> in order to avoid harmful interference between radio stations of different countries; |
| CTI/132/9
MOD | 18 | a) | effect allocation of the radio frequency spectrum <u>bands</u> and registration of radio frequency assignments in order to avoid, <u>for the radio services</u> , harmful interference between radio stations of different countries <u>the Members</u> ; |
| IND/124/1
ADD | 18 | aa) | effect registration of positions of satellites in geostationary-satellite orbit. |
| ARG/115/7
ADD | 18A | a)bis | <u>to frame Recommendations designed to ensure the interconnection and interoperability of telecommunication facilities of all kinds, to be freely adopted by the Members of the Union.</u> |
| MRC/126/1
ADD | 18A | abis) | to coordinate the use of the geostationary-satellite orbit, ensure that this use is efficient and economical and guarantee equitable access for the various countries or group of countries. |

SLM/17/8
(MOD)

19

Separate into two distinct paragraphs, the first ending "... of different countries." and the second paragraph starting "Coordinate efforts to improve ...".

B/58/7
MOD

19

- b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary satellite orbit;

TUR/65/3
MOD

19

- b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary-satellite orbit for space radiocommunications services;

PRG/95/14
MOD

19

- b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and the geostationary-satellite orbit;

DNK/FNL/ISL/
NOR/S/70/1

MOD

19

- b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary orbit for space radiocommunication services;

G/82/1
MOD

19

- b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary-satellite orbit for space radiocommunication services;

GRC/110/5
MOD

19

- b) coordinate efforts to eliminate harmful interference between radio stations of different countries and to improve the use made of the radio frequency spectrum and of the geostationary orbit for space radiocommunication services;

B/58/7
NOC

20 to 24

PRG/95/15
NOC

21

KEN/86/2
MOD

21

- d) coordinate efforts ~~with a view to harmonizing and~~ harmonize the development of telecommunication facilities, notably those using space techniques, with a view to full advantage being taken of their possibilities.

KWT/11/3
MOD

21

- d) coordinate efforts with a view to harmonizing the development of telecommunication facilities, notably those using space techniques and including the coordination of geostationary orbital locations for telecommunication satellites, with a view to full advantage being taken of their possibilities;

ARG/115/5
MOD

22

- e) foster collaboration among its Members with a view to the establishment of rates at levels as low as possible consistent with an efficient service and taking into account the necessity for maintaining independent financial administration of telecommunication on a sound basis, founded on an equitable apportionment of revenues and the need to promote the universal development of telecommunications.

SLM/17/34

7.1 At No. 22 the Constitution requires the Union, particularly, to foster collaboration between Members to establish (international) rates at levels as low as possible. We endorse this objective but would comment that some measure of subsidization from international revenues into rural telecommunications development is considered proper by the Solomon Islands' Administration even should this mean a modest increase over a "low as possible" rate to users of international services.

PRG/95/16
NOC

23 to 24

CLM/151/1
MOD

24

- g) undertake studies, make treaties, agreements and regulations, adopt resolutions, formulate recommendations and opinions, and collect and publish information concerning telecommunication matters.

CLM/149/1
ADD

24A

- h) promote with international financial organizations the establishment of preferential and favourable lines of credit to be used for the development of social projects aimed at extending the telephone service to the most isolated areas in countries.

GRC/98/1

1. International role of the ITU

This role should be enhanced by suitable additions to the fundamental instrument of the Union (the Convention and/or the Constitution).

B/58
NOC

ARTICLE 16

Languages

PRG/95
NOC 124

OMA/10/1
MOD [120] 125 (2) The working languages of the Union shall be Arabic,

KWT/11/17
MOD [120] 125 (2) The working languages of the Union shall be Arabic, English, French and Spanish.

QAT/13/1
Introduction of the Arabic language as a working language. Document A, Article 16, Provision 125 [120] should be amended accordingly to include the Arabic language as a working language.

MRC/126/6
MOD [120] 125 1. (1) The working languages of the Union shall be Arabic, English, French and Spanish.

ARS/60/9
MOD 125 (2) The working languages of the Union shall be ~~English, French and Spanish~~ as defined in the Convention.

URS/16/17
MOD [120] 125 (2) The working languages of the Union shall be English, French, Russian and Spanish.

PRG/95/45
NOC 126 to 131

CLM/151/6
MOD [122] 127 2. (1) The final documents of the Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences, agreements and treaties, their final acts, protocols, resolutions, recommendations and opinions, shall be drawn up in the official languages of the Union, in versions equivalent in form and content.

CHN/159/1
MOD [123] 128

(2) All other documents of these conferences shall be issued in the working languages of the Union. However the main documents in this category shall be issued in Chinese which is an official language of the Union (it is estimated that the volume of documentation involved will be approximately 50% of the total volume).

OMA/10/2
MOD [126] 131

(3) All other ... shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~ four working languages.

KWT/11/18
MOD [126] 131

(3) All other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~ four working languages.

ARS/60/10
MOD 131

(3) All other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~-working languages.

URS/16/18
MOD [126] 131

(3) All other documents ... shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~ four working languages.

MRC/126/7
MOD [126] 131

(3) All other documents ... shall be drawn up in the ~~three~~ four working languages.

CHN/159/2
MOD [126] 131

(3) All other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties shall be drawn up in the three working languages. However the main documents in this category shall be drawn up in Chinese which is an official language of the Union (it is estimated that the volume of documentation involved will be approximately 50% of the total volume).

TZA/56/7
MOD

133

(2) At other meetings of the International Consultative Committees, discussions shall be conducted in the working languages provided that Members requiring interpretation for a particular official language give at least 90 days' notice of their participation in these meetings.

ARS/60/25
ADD

ARTICLE ..

Language

1. The official languages of the Union shall be Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish.
2. The working languages of the Union shall be Arabic, English, French and Spanish.

SYR/15/1

Adopting the Arabic language as a working language in the ITU

SYR/15/4

Updating the Arabic telecommunication terms dictionary

QAT/13/4

Updating of the Telecommunication Glossary.

OMA/10/5

Updating of the Glossary of Telecommunication Terms. English-Arabic-French-Spanish.

In accordance with Committee 9 decisions, the following proposals on texts relating to draft Constitution (Document A) have been transmitted to Committee 8 for consideration:

ARTICLE 1

Composition of the Union

KWT/11/1
ADD

3A

Each Member will appoint a "Focal Point" to deal with the Union in its day-to-day operations. The Focal Point will normally be the specialized telecommunication entity, designated by the government of the Member, for this purpose.

ARS/60/11
ADD

ARTICLE 17A

ARS/60/12

135A

1. The Plenipotentiary Conference has the sovereign right to suppress membership of any Member from the Union when it is proved that this Member has been destructing by force the telecommunications network of another country, Member of the Union.

ARS/60/13

135B

2. The Chairman of the Plenipotentiary Conference shall bring the resolution relating to this Article immediately to the attention of the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/41-E
13 June 1989
Original: English

WORKING GROUP 8A

Note by the Chairman of Working Group 8A

Committee 8, at its 9th session, established a Working Group to deal with issues of "**Regional Administrative Conferences**" as presented in Doc. 44 (Joint Report by the Secretary-General and the IFRB).

The following Administrations were invited to participate : ALG, ARG, ARS, CAN, D, F, G, GRC, INS, IRN, J, MEX, MLI, TUR, URS and USA.

Committee 8 agreed on terms of reference as follows:

- 1) to study Document 44 so as to establish an appropriate mechanism for determining a **definition** for the region for particular purposes (certain services, certain bands) in the framework of the activities of the ITU (p.5, 7, 9, 10);
- 2) to study the questions of **financial character** related to the regional conferences as given in the above document (p. 13, 14, 15, 16) including the question of passive presence;
- 3) to study the questions related to the **right to vote** of a Member participating in a regional administrative conference and which primary interest belongs to another region (Art. 2):

Proposals CAN/72/2
ARG/178/1
ARG/178/2

It was the understanding of Committee 8 that appropriate provisions will be drawn by the Working Group relative to Articles 2, 7 and 28 of Draft Constitution to cover the points as indicated in Doc. 44 (and submitted to Com.8 for further consideration).

Concerning the problem of **legal aspects** and **applicability** of regional agreements to the countries of the region concerned (as presented in Doc. 44, paragraphs 23, 27, 31), it was decided that this aspect will be dealt with by Committee 8 at a later stage.

M. B. GNON
Chairman

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/42(Rev.1)-E

14 June 1989

Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-B

Note by the Chairman of the Working Group
of the Plenary on Future Conferences - PL-B

TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE PLENARY WORKING GROUP PL-B

The following are the terms of reference of the Working Group of the Plenary on future conferences (PL-B), as agreed at the thirteenth Plenary Meeting on 13 June 1989:

- 1) to consider a draft future programme of conferences and meetings*, taking account of proposals by administrations, as well as Resolutions and Recommendations of preceding conferences and the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- 2) to prepare any appropriate draft Resolutions and Recommendations relating to the preparation of future conferences, as well as relevant financial information for consideration in Committee 4.

K. BJORNSJO
Chairman, Working Group PL-B

* CCIR and CCITT meetings will be taken into account only for the purpose of deciding on schedules. These meetings are not for discussion and are not intended to be included in the Resolution(s) to be adopted.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/42-E
13 June 1989
Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-B

Note by the Chairman of the Working Group
of the Plenary on Future Conferences - PL-B

TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE PLENARY WORKING GROUP PL-B

The following are the terms of reference of the Working Group of the Plenary on future conferences (PL-B), as agreed at the thirteenth Plenary Meeting on 13 June 1989:

- 1) to consider a draft future programme of conferences, taking account of proposals, as well as Resolutions and Recommendations of preceding conferences and the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference;
- 2) to prepare any appropriate draft Resolutions and Recommendations relating to the preparation of future conferences, as well as relevant financial information for consideration in Committee 4.

K. BJORNSJO
Chairman, Working Group PL-B

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/43-E
13 June 1989
Original: English/
French

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. COM4/4

ABSORPTION OF SHORTFALL IN TECHNICAL COOPERATION SPECIAL ACCOUNTS

1980-1989

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

in view of

the provisions of Resolution No. 16 of the International Telecommunication
Convention (Nairobi, 1982), particularly those concerning:

- the decisions of the Governing Council of the United Nations Development
Programme (UNDP) relating to the existing arrangements for reimbursing the support
costs of the United Nations specialized agencies;
- the ITU's responsibility under its partnership with UNDP,

having noted

that the shortfall in income to cover the expenditure in Technical Cooperation
Special Accounts for the years 1980 to 1989 is estimated at 17,226,870 Swiss francs, of
which 13,026,870 Swiss francs have already been amortized between 1986 and 1989,

instructs the Administrative Council

to continue its endeavours to find ways and means of absorbing, within a
reasonable space of time, the remaining shortfall in income, estimated at
4,200,000 Swiss francs.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/44-E

14 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 9

Note by the Chairman

As requested, the title of Article 38 of the draft Constitution as adopted and the text of paragraph 1 thereof (see No. 173 in Document A) as read out at the end of the Seventh Meeting of Committee 9 are reproduced below:

"Article 38

Ratification, acceptance or approval

173 1. This Constitution and the Convention shall be ratified, accepted or approved simultaneously by any signatory Member, in accordance with its constitutional rules, in one single instrument. This instrument shall be deposited, in as short a time as possible, with the Secretary-General. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of any such instrument."

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/45-E

15 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 6

Fourteen draft Resolutions have so far been reviewed by the Drafting Group set up by Committee 6 for this purpose. The draft Resolutions are COM6/1 to COM6/14 inclusive and are submitted to Committee 6 for its consideration.

H. VIGNON
Chairman of Committee 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/1

The Role of the International Telecommunication Union in the
Development of World Telecommunications

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication
Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~, (Nice, 1989),

considering

a) the provisions of the International Telecommunication [Convention]
~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989) together with those of the International Telephone
Telecommunication Regulations, (Melbourne, 1988), ~~the Telegraph Regulations~~ and
the Radio Regulations annexed thereto;

b) the recommendations of the [CCIR and of the CCITT;]

considering also

c) that together these instruments are essential to provide the
technical foundations for the planning and provision of telecommunication
services throughout the world;

d) that the pace of ~~technical~~ development of technology and services
necessitates the continuing cooperation of all administrations and private
operating agencies to ensure the world-wide compatibility of
telecommunications;

e) that the availability of modern telecommunications is vital to the
economic, social and cultural progress of all countries;

recognizing

the interests of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural
Organization (UNESCO), the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), the
International Maritime Organization (IMO), the International Organization for
Standardization (ISO), the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)
[the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)] and other specialized
agencies in certain aspects of telecommunications;

~~accordingly~~ resolves that the International Telecommunication Union
should

1. continue to work for the harmonization, development and enhancement
of telecommunications throughout the world;

2. ensure that all its work reflects the position of the ITU as the
authority responsible within the United Nations family for establishing in a
timely manner technical and operational standards for all forms of
telecommunication and for effecting the rational use of the radio frequency
spectrum and of the geostationary-satellite orbit;

3. encourage and promote technical cooperation in the field of
telecommunications among Members to the maximum possible extent.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/2

Inter-Country Projects Financed by the United Nations Development
Programme (UNDP) in the Field of Telecommunications

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication
Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

having noted

the Report of the Administrative Council on the technical cooperation
activities of the Union (Document No. 47) and the note of the Secretary-General
on "the changing nature of ITU technical cooperation and related field
activities" (Document No. 33),

emphasizing

that, ~~as a large extent,~~ telecommunication services are a basic service
for any country and to a large extent are also of an inter-country nature
needing the same degree of sophistication in regard to technical facilities and
to staff training in all countries to achieve successful operation of
international ~~services and for the management of the radio frequency
spectrum;~~ telecommunication services;

recognizing

that in many of the developing countries the national resources in
respect of equipment, operational arrangements and national staff ~~are not yet
of a sufficiently high~~ continue to be of inadequate standard to ensure
telecommunication services of an acceptable quality and at reasonable rates;

~~expressing the opinion~~

~~a) that a certain amount of well-functioning telecommunication
installations for domestic and international services is a basic requirement
for any country, irrespective of its stage of technical and economic
advancement; and~~

recognizing also

a) the importance of regional telecommunication cooperation, and the
necessity to maximize it in order to foster in particular telecommunication
development so as to facilitate and speed up development in other sectors as
emphasized by the Missing Link Report;

b) that the UNDP and particularly its inter-country programme is a
one of the valuable means of assisting the developing countries to improve
their telecommunication services;

expressing its appreciation

of the consideration given to this matter in certain regions by the UNDP
in making available to the ITU allocations for inter-country projects of
technical cooperation to developing countries, noting however that these
allocations do not adequately meet some regions' aspirations;

resolves to invite the UNDP

with a view to ~~increasing the~~ strengthening technical cooperation in the telecommunication sector and thereby contributing significantly to an accelerated pace of integration and development, to consider favourably ~~as a~~ a sufficient increase of the allocations to inter-country projects of assistance and to sectoral support activities in this sector;

invites Member ~~administrations~~ Governments

~~to inform the governmental authority responsible for coordinating external aid to their countries of the contents of this Resolution and to stress the importance the Conference attaches to it;~~

to pursue this matter appropriately with a view to fulfilling the objective of this Resolution;

invites those Members which are also Members of the Governing Council of the UNDP

~~to take account~~ to make possible favourable consideration of this Resolution in that Council.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/3

Application of Science and Telecommunication Technology in the
Interest of Developing Countries

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication
Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

in view of

the provisions of various resolutions adopted by the Economic and Social
Council and by the General Assembly of the United Nations for the purpose of
expediting the application of science and technology in the interest of
developing countries,

considering

that the International Telecommunication Union should, in its own field,
associate itself in every way possible with efforts being thus undertaken by
the organizations of the United Nations family,

having noted

the separate report of the Administrative Council (Document No. ~~46~~ 47)
on the action taken in application of Resolution No. ~~18~~ 25 of the
Plenipotentiary Conference ~~(Malaga-Torremolinos, 1979)~~ (Nairobi, 1982);

instructs the Administrative Council

to take the necessary measures, within the limit of the available
resources, to ensure that the Union:

1. cooperates to the greatest extent possible with the appropriate
organs of the United Nations;
2. contributes to the greatest extent possible to expediting the
transfer to, and assimilation in, the developing countries of the scientific
knowledge and technological ~~experience~~ expertise in telecommunication, which
are available in technically more advanced countries, by the publication of
appropriate handbooks and other documents;
3. bears this Resolution in mind in its technical cooperation
activities in general.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/4

Training of Refugees

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~, (Nice, 1989),

having noted

a) United Nations General Assembly Resolution 36/68 on the implementation of the declaration on the granting of independence to colonial countries and peoples and other resolutions relevant to assistance to refugees,

~~b) Administrative Council Resolutions Nov-659 and Nov-708;~~

~~c) the separate report of the Administrative Council on implementation of Resolutions, etc. relating to the Technical Cooperation Activities of the Union (Document Nov-46);~~

b) the report of the Administrative Council on the action taken in application of Resolution No. 31 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nairobi, 1982);

considering

~~the action taken to implement Resolution Nov-24 of the Plenipotentiary Conference (Mataga-Torremoninos, 1973);~~

requests the Secretary-General

1. to continue his efforts with a view to the application of the United Nations Resolution;

2. to collaborate fully with the organizations concerned with the training of refugees, both within and outside the United Nations system;

invites administrations of Member countries

to do even more to receive certain selected refugees and to arrange for their training in telecommunications in professional centres or schools.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/5

International Programme for the Development of Communication

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1962)~~, (Nice, 1989)

recalling

- a) the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on 10 December 1948;
- b) Resolutions 31/139 and 33/115 adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on 16 December 1976 and on 18 December 1978, respectively;
- c) the recommendations of the Intergovernmental Conference for Cooperation Activities, Needs and Programmes for Communication Development (Paris, April 1980), and in particular Recommendation viii) of part III of the report of this Conference;
- d) Resolution No. 4.21 of the 21st Session of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) General Conference (Belgrade, 1980), establishing the International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC);

~~having noted~~

~~the report submitted by the Secretary-General (Document No. 54) at the request of the Administrative Council for consideration by the Plenipotentiary Conference with a view to establishing appropriate policy guidelines for the Union's participation in the activities in the International Programme for the Development of Communication (IPDC);~~

recognizing

- a) the importance of the cooperation between the Union and UNESCO for the effective development of the IPDC activities;
- b) the good results being achieved through the ITU/IPDC joint efforts concerning the development of Broadcasting in Africa;

~~b) c)~~ the importance of providing adequate telecommunication infrastructure to meet the objectives of ~~such a programme~~ the IPDC;

~~e) d)~~ the necessity of maintaining continuous liaison between the Union and the various UNESCO units involved in the work of the IPDC;

reaffirming

the primordial role played in the field of telecommunications within the United Nations system by the Union, which is the main international forum for the consideration and promotion of international cooperation for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds;

approves

the measures taken by the ~~Administrative Council~~ Secretary-General for the enhancement of the ~~cooperation-between-the-Union-and-UNESCO~~; participation of the Union in the work of the IPDC through the Special Voluntary Programme;

resolves

that the Administrative Council and the Secretary-General shall ~~take appropriate-measures-for-maintaining-and-supporting~~ maintain and support the Union's participation in the IPDC, including its Intergovernmental Council, this participation also being directly related to the Union's activities in rendering technical assistance to developing countries;

requests

member countries of UNESCO to make available greater resources for the telecommunication components of IPDC projects contributing to the development of all communications facilities, set up to improve the quality of life in the developing countries;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to report to the Administrative Council on the development of these activities;

2. to bring this Resolution to the attention of the United Nations General Assembly, to the Intergovernmental Council of the IPDC and to the Director General of UNESCO;

instructs the Administrative Council

to study the reports submitted by the Secretary-General and to take appropriate action to assure technical support by ITU to the work of the IPDC by including in the annual budget of the Union appropriate credits for maintaining liaison with the Intergovernmental Council, the Secretariat of IPDC and the UNESCO units involved in the work of IPDC.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/6

Recruitment of Experts for Technical Cooperation Projects

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~, (Nice, 1989)

considering

a) the importance of recruiting highly qualified and experienced experts for the successful conduct of the Union's technical cooperation activities;

b) the increasing difficulties encountered in such recruitment, both quantitatively and qualitatively;

c) the growing demand for highly specialized expertise over short periods both in traditional and new services;

having noted

~~a) that in many countries which are the main sources of candidates for expert posts, the age of retirement is being steadily lowered while the health of the population improves;~~

~~a)~~ a) that the Union's needs for well qualified experts and the conditions of their recruitment are not adequately ~~known~~ disseminated within the countries which are in a position to make available such experts;

~~a)~~ b) the separate report by the Administrative Council (Document No. 46 47) in application of Resolution No. ~~22~~ 23 of the Plenipotentiary Conference ~~(Mataga-Torremedinas, 1979)~~; (Nairobi, 1982)

considering further

the great importance of strengthening technical cooperation among developing countries;

wishes to express

its gratitude to the ~~administrations~~ Members which have provided experts from their countries for technical cooperation projects;

invites the Members of the Union

1. to ~~make every possible effort~~ increase their efforts to explore all sources of candidates for expert posts among the staffs, both active and retired, of administrations, recognized operating agencies, industry, universities, and training institutions and scientific and research bodies, etc. by giving the widest possible publicity to the information concerning vacancies and through direct contacts with these potential sources of expertise;

2. to facilitate to the maximum the secondment of the candidates chosen and their reintegration at the end of their mission so that their period of absence does not prove a handicap in their careers;

3. to continue to offer, free of charge, lecturers and the necessary services for seminars organized by the Union;

invites the developing countries Members of the Union

to take particular account of candidates presented by other developing countries provided they meet the requirements;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to pay the greatest possible attention to the qualifications, experience and aptitudes of candidates for vacant expert posts when drawing up lists of experts for submission to beneficiary countries;

2. not to impose age limits on candidacies for expert posts but to make sure that candidates who have passed the retirement age fixed in the United Nations Common System are fit enough to perform the tasks listed in the vacancy notice;

3. to ~~establish~~keep up to date and disseminate and disseminate on a monthly basis, a list of vacant ~~of~~ expert posts ~~in the different specialties which it is foreseen will have to be filled during the next few years to come, accompanied by~~ which are to be filled during the forthcoming months and to provide information on conditions of service;

4. to ~~establish and~~ continue to keep up to date ~~a~~ the register of potential candidates for expert posts with due emphasis on specialists for short-term missions; ~~this register will be sent to all Members on request;~~

5. to submit each year to the Administrative Council a report on the measures adopted in pursuance of this Resolution and on the evolution of the expert recruitment problem in general;

invites the Administrative Council

to follow with the greatest attention the question of expert recruitment and to adopt the measures it deems necessary to obtain the largest possible number of candidates for expert posts advertised by the Union for technical cooperation projects on behalf of the developing countries.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/7

Improvement of Union Facilities for Rendering
Technical Assistance and Advice to Developing Countries

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

having taken note

of the separate reports of the Administrative Council on the implementation of resolutions etc., relating to ~~the~~ Technical Cooperation Activities of the Union (Document No. ~~46~~ 47) and on The ~~Future~~ Changing Nature of ITU Technical Cooperation ~~Activities~~ (Document No. ~~47~~ 33);

~~appreciative of~~ recognizing

the technical assistance rendered to developing countries in pursuance of Resolution No. ~~17~~ 22 of the Plenipotentiary Conference ~~(Makaga-Torremontinos, 1979)~~ (Nairobi, 1982);

considering

a) that the volume of the Union's technical assistance needs to be ~~further~~ increased and the quality further improved;

b) that in many cases the developing countries, and in particular the newly independent countries, need advice of a highly specialized nature and that such advice must often be obtained at short notice;

c) that technical knowledge and experience of great value to the developing countries is also obtainable from or through the [International Consultative Committees and ~~from~~ the International Frequency Registration Board (IFRB)];

resolves

~~It that duties of the Group of Engineers of the Technical Cooperation Department shall be expanded to cover specialties such as switching, network planning, microwave and satellite communication, transmission, radio broadcasting, television and telecommunication power plants;~~

~~The~~ that the duties of the [Group of Engineers] will be:

- 1.1 to work with the specialized secretariats of the [International Consultative Committees and the IFRB] in providing information and advice on subjects of importance to developing countries for the planning, organization, ~~and~~ development and the operation of their telecommunication systems;
- 1.2 the preparation of standard technical specifications for equipment most commonly used;

- 1.23 to give prompt and constructive advice, either by correspondence or by mission, in response to practical questions addressed to it by developing countries, Members of the Union;
- 1.34 to provide an opportunity for expert and high-level consultation for senior personnel from developing countries visiting the seat of the Union;
- 1.45 to participate in seminars and courses organized at the seat of the Union or elsewhere on specialized aspects of telecommunication ~~problems~~ subjects;
- 1.6 to provide technical advice to the other divisions of the [Technical Cooperation Department] related to the activities of these divisions;

2. that highly qualified ~~specialists~~ experts shall be recruited, as needed, for periods ~~not~~ normally not exceeding one month at a time in order to complement the expertise provided by the Group of Engineers;

instructs the Secretary-General

to include in the annual reports to the Administrative Council:

~~to make a study of the volume and nature of requirements by developing countries for urgent advice of a highly specialized character;~~

~~to submit a report to the Administrative Council;~~

~~1. indicating~~ the specialities and the type of assistance required for from the Group of Engineers by the developing countries, taking into account the rapid technology changes mentioned in resolves;

~~2. giving~~ his appraisal of the volume and quality of the technical assistance provided and mentioning any difficulties encountered in meeting the these requests made by developing countries;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to consider the Secretary-General's ~~report~~ annual reports and to take all necessary measures in order to meet the requests for the [Group of Engineers] services;

2. to include in the annual budget of the Union the credits necessary for the proper functioning of the [Group of Engineers] and a global amount to cover the estimated costs of the services of the short-term specialists mentioned in resolves 2;

3. to follow closely the development of the volume and quality as well as the type of the technical assistance provided by the Union in application of this Resolution.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/8

ITU Regional Presence

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

recognizing

a) the important role the ITU plays in the promotion and development of telecommunications networks and services in all Member countries;

b) the contribution which the activities of the Union in the area of technical cooperation and assistance make towards the achievement of this objective in developing countries;

c) the need for close and continuing contacts between the Union and all countries in the various geographical regions and the interactive benefits thereof;

d) the ~~necessity~~ importance of responding adequately to the growing requirements of individual countries, sub-regions and regions in regard to information, advice and assistance in the realm of telecommunications;

e) that in carrying out these activities, all the permanent organs would have to play ~~their~~ the appropriate role;

f) that the Union's role as executing agency of the United Nations Development Programme is an essential component in the achievement of these objectives;

g) that these objectives are already being furthered by ~~regional advisers and experts on behalf of the Union~~ Area and Senior Regional Representatives;

h) that the pace of development of telecommunication services of the developing countries in various regions needs to be accelerated in future years;

considering

a) that the separate report of the Administrative Council on the "Future Changing Nature of ITU Technical Cooperation and Related Field Activities" (Document No. ~~47~~ 33) has highlighted the ~~importance of adopting measures to ensure a strengthened and more effective regional presence~~ need, in view of the encouraging results obtained, to strengthen the Union's regional presence and to increase its effectiveness in order to enhance the assistance to developing countries for the expansion and improvement of their networks and services through better use of the Union's standards and regulations and other related actions;

b) the need for the Union to comply with United Nations guidelines concerning the regional presence of specialized agencies of the United Nations;

resolves

~~as a principle~~ that a stronger presence of the Union is required in the regions to increase ~~the efficiency~~ its efficiency ~~of its~~ and enhance the assistance to Member countries and especially the developing ones;

instructs the Secretary-General

~~to carry out the necessary cost/benefit and organizational studies, including studies of the Technical Cooperation Department of the Union with the objective of achieving a strengthened regional presence which will be as economical as possible and at the same time improve the effectiveness of the Union's activities;~~

1. to carry out the necessary studies in the light of various other relevant decisions of this Conference for implementing the interest of this Resolution;

2. ~~to submit a report including recommendations to the 1983 session of the Administrative Council as early as possible and not later than 1 March 1983;~~

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to consider the report of the Secretary-General;

2. to consult as necessary Member administrations ~~about its provisional conclusions;~~

~~on the basis of these consultations, to take appropriate steps to implement the recommendations with due regard to the Union's budgetary constraints while taking into account the United Nations guidelines concerning the regional presence of specialized agencies;~~

3. to decide on further appropriate steps to give effect to the recommendations accepted or modified by it, with due regard to the Union's budgetary situation and taking into account the United Nations guidelines concerning the regional presence of specialized agencies;

4. to evaluate ~~continually~~ the efficiency of the ~~gradually increasing~~ regional presence as part of its ~~ongoing management~~ annual review of the Union's activities;

5. to submit a report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference on the results achieved and difficulties encountered ~~in the implementation of this Resolution.~~

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/9

Regional and World Telecommunication Development Conferences

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

recalling

that one of the purposes of the Union is to coordinate efforts to harmonize the development of telecommunication facilities with a view to full advantage being taken of their possibilities,

considering

a) the need for balanced growth and global compatibility in the development of telecommunication facilities and services;

b) the need for periodic review of the progress in development of telecommunications at national and regional levels for the purpose of exchanging views and experience and for comparing the strategies for their future growth;

c) the need for evolution of new ideas for enhancing the integration and effectiveness of telecommunication networks;

d) the need for the involvement of, and coordination with, various interested regional and international agencies in achieving satisfactory development of this sector,

considering also

that all Member countries recognize the need to cooperate for the purpose of harmonizing the growth of regional and world-wide telecommunication networks so as to serve the best interests of mankind;

recognizing

the central role of improved telecommunications as an engine for socio-economic development,

having taken note of

the recommendations in the Missing Link Report for review by the developing countries of national development plans with a view to assigning a sufficiently high priority to investments on telecommunications; and the emphasis in the Report on regional cooperation and concerted endeavours for collective actions for achieving a progressively self-reliant development of telecommunications,

[resolves that the International Telecommunication Union

shall convene regional and world-wide telecommunication development conferences at appropriate intervals to foster international cooperation in harmonizing and furthering the development of telecommunication facilities and services;]

instructs the Secretary-General

to prepare detailed proposals, in consultation with the Member countries and other interested agencies, for convening one development conference in each region and one on a world-wide basis, in the interval between two Plenipotentiary Conferences and to make preparations for convening them;

instructs the Administrative Council

to establish the agenda for these Conferences and to make funds available within the regular budget for their implementation;

to review the results achieved and to take all steps necessary to assure the implementation of the Recommendations emerging from these conferences;

requests

Member countries to extend every cooperation and assistance to the Secretary-General in the holding and conducting of the Conferences.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/10

~~Training=Standards=for=Telecommunication=Staff~~

Standards for Human Resources Management/Development (HRM/HRD)

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi=1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

having examined

the question of the development of human resources for telecommunications and the training of telecommunication staff on the basis of the information provided in the relevant sections of the Report of the Administrative Council to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Document No. 65 47) and the ~~following=separate reports=Implementation=of=Resolutions,=etc.=relating=to=the=Technical Cooperation=Activities=of=the=Union=(Document=No=46),=The=Future=of=ITU Technical=Cooperation=Activities=(Document=No=47)=and=Review=of=the=State=of Telecommunications=in=the=Least=Developed=Countries=and=Concrete=Measures=for Telecommunication=Development=(Document=No=48)=as=well=as=the=UNDP/ITU=CODEVTEL project=(Document=No=175)~~ report on The Changing Nature of ITU Technical Cooperation and Related Field Activities (Document No. 33),

expresses its satisfaction

with the results so far achieved in the realization of the objectives set out in Resolution No. ~~23~~ 29 of the Plenipotentiary Conference ~~(Mabaga=Forremotinos,=1979)~~ (Nairobi, 1982),

notes with appreciation

the support extended to the Union in the implementation of the above Resolution by its Members and by the United Nations Development Programme,

considering

that the rapid and effective ~~establishment=of=a=connection=and=the=maintenance=of=it=results=requires~~ introduction of new technologies into telecommunication systems requires:

- a) compatible equipment at both ends and at transit offices;
- b) equivalent technical/management training and appropriate linguistic fluency of technical and operational personnel,

considering also the importance of

- a) further improving the quality of training of telecommunication personnel;

- b) further improving the quality of human resources management in telecommunication organizations;

b) c) establishing and disseminating ~~training~~ HRM/HRD standards for the different categories of personnel involved in the construction, operation and maintenance of telecommunication equipment and systems;

e) d) the efficient coordination of ~~training~~ activities ~~and course~~ for management and development of telecommunication personnel at the national, regional and interregional levels ~~in the light of the experience gained from the CODEVTEK project,~~

convinced

of the importance of the development of human resources for telecommunications and of the need for technical and management training to enable developing countries to accelerate the introduction and application of appropriate technology,

instructs the Secretary-General

for the purpose of attaining the objectives listed under the considerations:

1. to continue to develop training standards, and to develop standards in other domains of human resources management, in particular:

- 1.1 by participating in research relating to ~~training~~ HRM/HRD (including training) conducted by United Nations specialized agencies and by other organizations;
- 1.2 by investigating the possibilities of utilizing modern ~~training~~ methodologies and new telecommunication technology technologies, especially in solving the ~~training~~ HRM/HRD problems of developing countries;
- 1.3 by holding ~~further~~ meetings of ~~the~~ working groups on ~~training~~ HRM/HRD standards;
- ~~1.4~~ by continuing to organise meetings of manufacturers and users of telecommunication equipment and to elaborate the guidelines for training provided by manufacturers;
- ~~1.5~~ by updating and improving the Training Development Guidelines, the ITU Reference Manual for Telecommunication Training Centres and the Sharing System Manual, taking into account the experience gained through their application;
- 1.4 by updating and improving all the guides and manuals prepared up to the present to improve training activities, and by developing new manuals and guides for the remainder of the activities involved in HRM/HRD, taking into account the experience gained through the application of the existing documents;

2. to promote task-oriented training, to advise administrations, on request, on the most suitable ~~training~~ methods for human resources management (including training) and to assist them in applying the methods recommended ~~training methods;~~

~~3. to contribute further to the training of staff responsible for telecommunication training (instructors, course developers and training managers) and to instruct ITU training experts in the use of current ITU training standards;~~

3. to contribute further to the training of staff responsible for management of human resources in telecommunications (managers of different human resources activities, instructors, course developers, etc.) and to instruct ITU human resources experts in the use of current ITU human resources standards;

4. to assist in the interregional coordination of ~~telecommunication training~~ HRM/HRD activities, in particular:

4.1 by cooperating with regional telecommunication organizations and with associated ~~training~~ organizations for human resources management and training;

4.2 by promoting the creation of regional or subregional ~~training and~~ resource or training centres and the use in these centres of ~~training~~ the methods and standards for HRM/HRD recommended by the ITU;

4.3 by facilitating the interchange of information and experience ~~of personnel management and the~~ on HRM/HRD (including management of training);

5. ~~to develop and maintain~~ continue developing and maintaining an international system for ~~the exchange of telecommunication training material and relevant information~~ sharing of resources pertaining to HRM/HRD (including training materials and equipment) and other relevant information, in order to facilitate horizontal cooperation between countries;

6. to continue to facilitate, within the framework of technical cooperation activities, the exchange of human resources managers, instructors, ~~and trainees, technicians, training material and personnel~~ between administrations;

7. to maintain up-to-date information on the results achieved by the ~~exchange~~ sharing system;

8. to propose to the Administrative Council the organizational and staffing arrangements needed to attain the objectives specified in this Resolution;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to consider the recommendations submitted to it by the Secretary-General with a view to providing adequate means and credits to attain the objectives specified in this Resolution;

2. to review at its annual sessions the arrangements and their development and progress, and to take the necessary steps to ensure the attainment of the objectives of this Resolution;

~~conv~~need

~~of-the-importance-of-the-development-of-human-resources-for
telecommunications-and-of-the-need-for-technical-training-to-enable-developing
countries-to-accelerate-the-introduction-and-application-of-appropriate
technology;~~

invites

all Members of the Union to participate and assist to the greatest possible extent in the implementation of this Resolution ~~to-the-greatest possible extent.~~

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/11

Special Voluntary Programme for Technical Cooperation

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

recognizing

a) the ~~central~~ fundamental role of ~~improved~~ telecommunications in the achievement of balanced economic and social development;

b) the interest of all ~~telecommunication administrations and operating agencies in fostering the most rapid possible~~ Member countries in the expansion of world-wide networks based on well-developed national telecommunication networks;

and in particular

c) the need to bring all mankind within easy reach of a telephone by the early part of the next century and hence;

~~e)d)~~ the requirement for specific technical assistance in many countries in order to improve the capacity and efficiency of their telecommunication equipment and networks, and thereby narrow the large gap between the developing and developed countries;

considering

~~that the funds within the regular budget for technical cooperation and assistance activities of the permanent organs of the ITU are not sufficient to cover the needs of the developing countries to improve their national networks;~~

that the needs of the developing countries for technical cooperation and assistance to improve their national networks cannot be fully satisfied by the funds allocated in the regular budget of the Union to this purpose nor by the insufficient allocation of funds from the United Nations Development Programme to Telecommunications Projects executed by the ITU;

considering also

that the Union can play a very useful catalytic role in identifying development projects and bringing them to the attention of bilateral and multilateral programme managers with a view to a better matching of resources to needs;

resolves

to ~~set up a~~ maintain and strengthen the special voluntary programme for technical cooperation based on contributions in currency, ~~training~~ expert services, or in any other form to meet as much of the telecommunication ~~needs~~ requests of developing countries as possible;

urges Member countries, their recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and other entities and organizations

~~in close collaboration with the Union, to make technical cooperation available in whatever form is required to meet the telecommunications needs of the developing countries more effectively;~~

to support the Special Voluntary Programme by making available the required resources in whatever form may be convenient to meet the telecommunications needs of the developing countries more effectively;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to ~~take immediate steps to~~ ascertain the specific types of technical cooperation and assistance required by developing countries and suited to this special voluntary programme;

2. actively to seek wide support for the programme and regularly to publish the results for the information of all the Members of the Union;

3. within the existing resources ~~of the Technical Cooperation Department, to establish~~ provide the necessary administrative and operational regulations, management structure framework and procedures to administer and coordinate for the functioning of the programme;

4. to ~~take the necessary steps to~~ ensure proper integration of the programme with other technical cooperation and assistance activities;

5. to submit to the Administrative Council an annual report on the development and management of the programme;

instructs the Administrative Council

to review the results achieved by the programme and take all steps necessary to promote its continued success.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM 6/12

Special Measures for the Least Developed Countries

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

considering

the United Nations General Assembly Resolution 36/194 of 17 December 1981, which adopted the "Substantial New Programme of Action for the 1980s for the Least Developed Countries" established by the United Nations Conference on the Least Developed Countries (Paris, September 1981) and the separate report (Document No ~~48~~ 47) by the Administrative Council in application of Resolution No. ~~19~~ 27 of the Plenipotentiary Conference ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~, (Nice, 1989),

recognizing

the importance of telecommunications ~~as~~ for the development of the countries concerned,

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to continue to review the state of telecommunication services in the least developed countries identified by the United Nations and needing special measures for telecommunication development;

2. to report his findings to the Administrative Council;

3. to propose concrete measures ~~envisaged~~ intended to bring about genuine improvements and provide effective assistance to these least developed countries from the Special Voluntary Programme for Technical Cooperation, the Union's own resources and other sources;

4. to report annually on the matter to the Administrative Council;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to consider the above-mentioned reports and take appropriate action so that the Union may continue to display its active interest and cooperation in the development of telecommunication services in these countries;

2. to make appropriations for the purpose from the Special Voluntary Programme for Technical Cooperation, the Union's own resources and other sources;

3. to keep the situation under constant review and to report on the matter to the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/13

ITU Training Fellowship Programme

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

recognizing

that a similar level of technical competence throughout the world is important for successful global communications,

considering

a) the importance, ~~as~~ for technical cooperation activities, of providing highly applicable programmes to recipients of ITU Fellowships;

b) the difficulties encountered in ensuring such applicability;

having noted that

a) fellowship requirements delineated in nomination forms may vary from country to country for similar fields of training;

b) the cost of specialized programmes is frequently high and, consequently, prohibitive to recipient countries having limited UNDP funds;

c) candidates sometimes have insufficient knowledge of an appropriate language to derive maximum benefit from a training programme;

wishes to express

its gratitude to the administrations which have provided fellowship programmes for technical cooperation projects;

urges donor/host countries

1. to make every ~~possible~~ effort to identify sources of training for ITU Fellows in their administrations, industry and training institutions, by giving the widest possible publicity to information concerning the needs of recipient countries;

2. to make every effort to provide programmes that address the needs of recipient countries and to keep the Secretary-General apprised of programmes that are available to meet these needs;

3. to continue to offer, at no cost or as little cost as possible to the Union, the most applicable training to fellowship holders;

urges the recipient countries

1. to ensure that candidates have a working knowledge of the language in which the programme will be conducted, it being understood that in some cases special arrangements could be made with the donor/host country;

2. to endeavour to provide fellowship nominations well in advance of the time when the training is due to begin;

3. to ensure that candidates are briefed on the duration and content of their fellowship programmes as conveyed by the host country to the ITU;

4. to ensure that candidates have familiarized themselves with the "Administrative Guide for ITU Fellows";

5. to ~~utilize~~ employ the Fellow upon return in the most appropriate manner so as to derive the maximum benefit from the training received;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to pay the greatest possible attention to consolidating similar needs when submitting requests for fellowship programmes to host countries;

2. to continue to develop and publish information describing a set of standardized training requirements at appropriate skill levels that will meet the typical needs of developing countries;

~~3. to establish in accordance with specific technical cooperation projects a catalogue of associated fellowship requirements based on estimates from recipient countries which it is foreseen will have to be accommodated in the year to come; this catalogue will be available to all Members on request;~~

4.3. to establish and keep up to date a ~~catalogue~~ database of fellowship opportunities that are available in host countries in the year to come; this ~~catalogue~~ information will be available to Members on request;

5.4. to submit requests for fellowship programmes to host countries as far as possible well in advance of the time frame required for the programme;

invites the Administrative Council

to follow with great attention the question of providing the most applicable training to ITU Fellows in the most cost-effective manner.

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM 6/14

Seminars

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

recognizing

a) that for the staff of ~~telecommunication~~ member administrations, particularly ~~in the new or~~ developing countries members, seminars are a ~~very~~ valuable means of acquiring knowledge of the latest developments in telecommunication techniques and of comparing experience;

b) that this ITU activity should be continued and expanded;

having noted

the ~~separate~~ report of the Administrative Council (Document No. ~~46~~ 47) on ~~the~~ action taken in application of Resolution No. ~~25~~ 28 of the Plenipotentiary Conference ~~(Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973)~~ (Nairobi, 1982);

thanks administrations

which have already organized or which intend to organize seminars and which provide at their own expense qualified lecturers or discussion leaders for this purpose;

urges administrations

to continue and intensify their efforts in this direction in coordination with the Secretary-General;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to coordinate the efforts of the Members of the Union which plan to organize seminars with a view to avoiding duplication and overlapping, paying particular attention to the languages used;

2. to ascertain and provide information on the subjects which should be dealt with by seminars;

3. to promote or to organize seminars within the limits of available funds;

4. constantly to improve the effectiveness of these seminars in the light of experience;

5. to make *inter alia* the following arrangements:

5.1 publish the preliminary and final documents of seminars and forward them in good time to the administrations and participants concerned by the most appropriate means;

5.2 take appropriate action following these seminars;

6. to submit an annual report to the Administrative Council and to make proposals to it with a view to ensuring the effective attainment of the objectives referred to above, bearing in mind the opinions expressed by the Conference and the available credits;

requests the Administrative Council

to take account of the recommendations of the Secretary-General and to ensure that appropriate credits are included in the annual budgets of the Union to permit the accomplishment of the tasks envisaged in this Resolution.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/46-E

15 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 9

Note by the Chairman of Committee 9

As requested by Committee 9, at the end of its Eighth Meeting, the following, revised text for Article 39 (see Document A) prepared by the Legal Adviser is hereby submitted for the Committee's consideration:

"ARTICLE 39

Accession

- MOD 177 1. A Member which is not a signatory of this Constitution and the Convention or any other State referred to in Article 1 of this Constitution may accede thereto at any time, subject to the provisions of the latter Article. Such accession shall be made simultaneously in the form of one single instrument covering both this Constitution and the Convention.
- MOD 178 2. The instrument of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General. The Secretary-General shall notify the Members of each deposit of any such instrument when it is received and shall forward to each of them a certified copy thereof.
- ADD 178bis 3. After the entry into force of this Constitution and the Convention in accordance with Article 46 of this Constitution, an instrument of accession shall become effective on the date of its deposit with the Secretary-General, unless otherwise specified therein."

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/47(Rev.1)-E

16 June 1989

Original: French

WORKING GROUP 8A

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF WORKING GROUP 8A

In view of the time available to Committee 8 to submit its conclusions, I would suggest for the continuation of our discussions and with reference to my note of 15 June 1989 (DT/47) that account should be taken of the fact that adopting the draft Resolution in Annex A entails:

- a) supporting the Argentine and Canadian proposals (ARG/178/1: DT/40 page 2 and CAN 72/2);
- b) consequently amending No. 11 of Article 2 of the draft Constitution (Annex B of this document);
- c) amending No. 120 of Article 15 of the draft Constitution (Annex C to this document).

In order to speed up our work, I suggest that these annexes should be automatically adopted and should be read only once.

With regard to Annex D, draft Resolution B, I would draw your attention to the fact that this draft takes up the text of Annex 1 relating to provisional rules concerning "passive presence" in Document DT/44, and thereby facilitates the ruling on financial contributions to regional administrative conferences in that particular situation.

If we adopt this second draft Resolution, we shall fulfil our terms of reference, as set out in Document DT/41.

I would appeal for everyone's cooperation to ensure that we are in a position to submit our conclusions to Committee 8 by the end of our meeting on Saturday, 17 June.

B. GNON
Chairman of Working Group 8A

Annexes: A, B, C, D.

ANNEX A

DRAFT RESOLUTION [A]

Procedure for the ~~Establishment~~ Definition of a Region for the
Purposes [~~Specific~~]^{1,2} of Convening a [~~Specific~~]³
Regional Administrative Conference

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

recognizing

- a) that certain provisions of the [draft Constitution and draft Convention] relate to the convening of a regional administrative conference (in particular No. [~~49~~ 50] of the draft Constitution and Nos. 16-21, and 167 of the draft Convention);
- b) that some specific regions and areas are defined in the Radio Regulations;
- c) that the Administrative Council constitutes the most appropriate means of determining when such a measure needs to be taken in the interval between two world administrative or Plenipotentiary Conferences. that a Plenipotentiary Conference and a world administrative conference have the competence to ~~create~~ define a new region for a specific regional administrative conference,

~~d) that there has been no explicit authority for the Administrative Council to take a decision on the definition of a region;~~

considering

- a) that it may be necessary to ~~establish~~ define a region for the purposes of convening a [specific] regional administrative conference;
- b) that such action may be necessary in the interval between two appropriate world administrative conferences;
- c) that the Administrative Council provides the most appropriate alternative means of ~~establishing~~ defining a new region,

resolves

- a) that, if and when it becomes necessary to ~~establish~~ define a new region for the purpose of convening a [specific] regional administrative conference, the Administrative Council shall propose a [~~precise~~] definition of the [new] region;
- b) that all Members of the proposed region shall be consulted on that proposal and all Members of the Union shall be informed of the proposal;
- c) that the new definition of the region shall be deemed to have been established when [a majority] [two thirds] of the Members of the proposed region have responded in the affirmative;
- d) that the composition of the [new] region shall be communicated to all Members;

further resolves

that within the [draft Constitution and draft Convention] the term "region" shall, [except where otherwise stated,] include the regions and areas defined in the Radio Regulations and any [new] region ~~established~~ defined under the provisions of this Resolution;

invites

the Administrative Council to take note of this Resolution and take any appropriate action.

ANNEX B

Possible modification to Article 2 of the draft Constitution

- 10 b) [As ARG/178/1 - see Document DT/40, page 2.]
- 11 c) subject to the provisions of Nos. 122 and 175 of this
Constitution, each Member shall also have one vote in
all consultations carried out by correspondence. In the
case of consultations regarding regional administrative
conferences, only those Members of the region in
question shall have a vote.

ANNEX C

Possible modification to Article 15 of the draft Constitution

- 120 6. Expenses incurred by regional administrative conferences referred to in No. 50 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members of the region concerned ~~and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences.~~

ANNEX D

DRAFT RESOLUTION [B]

Rules for Attending Regional Administrative Conferences
by Members Not Belonging to the Region Concerned

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) that, in accordance with [relevant provisions], regional administrative conferences may be convened;
- b) that Members of the Union not belonging to the region in question may wish to attend such a conference;
- c) that, in accordance with [relevant provisions], Members not belonging to the region may not vote in a regional administrative conference;
- d) that, in accordance with [relevant provisions], only those Members who belong to the region contribute to the full cost of the regional administrative conference,

resolves

- a) that any Member of the Union not belonging to the region concerned and not participating as an observer (as defined in No.) may attend a regional administrative conference if it so wishes;
- b) that such a Member shall not have the right to participate in the discussion;
- c) that such a Member shall be seated in a separate area of the conference room without a microphone;
- d) that such a Member shall not be liable for contribution to the expenses incurred by the regional administrative conference but shall pay, per set of documents ordered, a documentation fee to be fixed in accordance with the instructions of the Administrative Council pertaining at the time;
- e) that the instructions referred to in d) above shall be reviewed periodically by the Administrative Council;

invites the Administrative Council

to take note of this Resolution and take any appropriate action.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/47-E
15 June 1989
Original: English

WORKING GROUP 8-A

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF WORKING GROUP 8-A

1. Procedure for establishing a new region for the purpose of convening a regional administrative conference

As agreed in Working Group 8-A, the attached draft Resolution [A] is presented for consideration. If accepted in principle, the Working Group will need to decide on the majority needed in "resolves c)".

2. Participation in and financial matters concerning regional administrative conferences

The question of participation in regional conferences by Members who do not belong to the region in question raises many problems.

A simple approach would be to decide that only Members of the region may participate fully. That is they may make proposals, participate in discussions, and vote. Those Members would then contribute to the full costs of the conference.

Other Members of the Union (that is those outside the region) may then participate only in a passive way. That is, they may not make proposals, participate in discussions, or vote. They should then only pay for documentation.

If this policy is accepted, the following action will be necessary:

- a) modification of Nos. 9 and 10 of Article 2 of the Draft Constitution to limit participation and voting in regional administrative conferences (see proposals CAN/72/2 and ARG/178/1 and 2);
- b) modification to No. 120 of the Draft Constitution to limit the provision to Members of the region concerned;
- c) some provision to confirm the rules adopted provisionally by the Administrative Council for the attendance at regional administrative conferences by Members not belonging to that region (Document 44, Annex 1).

Suitable texts are annexed.

3. Impact of decisions of regional conferences on Members not belonging to the region

This issue appears to be covered by No. 56 of Article 7 of the Draft Constitution. Any further refinement necessary beyond this provision would appear to be more appropriate to a world administrative conference.

B. GNON
Chairman of Working Group 8-A

Annexes: A, B, C, D

ANNEX A

DRAFT RESOLUTION [A]

Procedure for the Establishment of a Region for the Purposes
of Convening a Regional Administrative Conference

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

recognizing

- a) that certain provisions of the [Draft Constitution and Draft Convention] relate to the convening of a regional administrative conference (in particular No. [49 of the Draft Constitution and Nos. 16-21, and 167 of the Draft Convention];
- b) that some specific regions and areas are defined in the Radio Regulations;
- c) that a Plenipotentiary Conference and a World Administrative Conference have the competence to create a new region for a specific regional conference;
- d) that there has been no explicit authority for the Administrative Council to take a decision on the definition of a region,

considering

- a) that it may be necessary to establish a new region for the purposes of convening a regional administrative conference;
- b) that such action may be necessary in the interval between appropriate world conferences;
- c) that the Administrative Council provides the most appropriate alternative means of establishing a new region,

resolves

- a) that, if and when it becomes necessary to establish a new region for the purpose of convening a regional administrative conference, the Administrative Council shall propose a precise definition of the new region;
- b) that all Members of the proposed region shall be consulted on that proposal and all Members of the Union shall be informed of the proposal;
- c) that the new region shall be deemed to have been established when [a majority] [two thirds] of the Members of the proposed region have responded in the affirmative;
- d) that the composition of the new region shall be communicated to all Members;

further resolves

that within the [Draft Constitution and Draft Convention] the term "region" shall, [except where otherwise stated,] include the regions and areas defined in the Radio Regulations and any new region established under the provisions of this Resolution;

invites

the Administrative Council to take note of this Resolution and take any appropriate action.

ANNEX B

Possible modification to Article 2 of the Draft Constitution

- 10 b) [As ARG/178/1 - see Document DT/40, page 2.]
- 11 c) subject to the provisions of Nos. 122 and 175 of this
Constitution, each Member shall also have one vote in
all consultations carried out by correspondence. In the
case of consultations regarding regional administrative
conferences, only those Members of the region in
question shall have a vote.

ANNEX C

Possible modification to Article 15 of the Draft Constitution

- 120 6. Expenses incurred by regional administrative conferences referred to in No. 50 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members of the region concerned ~~and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences.~~

ANNEX D

DRAFT RESOLUTION [B]

Rules for Attending Regional Administrative Conferences
by Members Not Belonging to the Region Concerned

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) that, in accordance with [relevant provisions], regional administrative conferences may be convened;
- b) that Members of the Union not belonging to the region in question may wish to attend such a conference;
- c) that, in accordance with [relevant provisions], Members not belonging to the region may not vote in a regional administrative conference;
- d) that, in accordance with [relevant provisions], only those Members who belong to the region contribute to the full cost of the regional administrative conference,

resolves

- a) that any Member of the Union not belonging to the region concerned and not participating as an observer (as defined in No. .) may attend a regional administrative conference if it so wishes;
- b) that such a Member shall not have the right to participate in the discussion;
- c) that such a Member shall be seated in a separate area of the conference room without a microphone;
- d) that such a Member shall not be liable for contribution to the expenses incurred by the regional administrative conference but shall pay, per set of documents ordered, a documentation fee to be fixed in accordance with the instructions of the Administrative Council pertaining at the time;
- e) that the instructions referred to in d) above shall be reviewed periodically by the Administrative Council;

invites the Administrative Council

to take note of this Resolution and take any appropriate action.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/48-E

15 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 8

Draft Resolution
Draft Recommendation

Further to the decision of the Plenary Meeting to establish a Working Group of the Plenary (PL-B), with its terms of reference, some of the proposals originally allocated to Committee 8 (DT/11) have been reallocated to the PL-B (DT/39).

However, Committee 8 still has to deal with proposals and related draft Resolution and draft Recommendation as annexed hereto:

G/82/5

ARS/63/1

M.F. DANDATO
Chairman of Committee 8

Annex: 1

ANNEX

G/82/5
ADD

DRAFT RESOLUTION

Relating to the Practice of Making Claims to Locations
on the Geostationary-Satellite Orbit Unconnected
with Plans for Their Use

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

a) that the International Telecommunication Conventions of Malaga-Torremolinos, 1973 and of Nairobi, 1982, as well as the [Constitution] [Convention] adopted by this present Conference have all recognized that "radio frequencies and the geostationary-satellite orbit are limited natural resources and that they must be used efficiently and economically, in conformity with the provisions of the Radio Regulations";

b) that the World Administrative Radio Conference 1979 adopted Resolution No. 2 which resolved:

- "1. that the registration with the IFRB of frequency assignments for space radiocommunication services and their use should not provide any permanent priority for any individual country or groups of countries and should not create an obstacle to the establishment of space systems by other countries;
2. that, accordingly, a country or a group of countries having registered with the IFRB frequencies for their space radiocommunication services should take all practicable measures to realize the possibility of the use of new space systems by other countries or groups of countries so desiring;
3. that the provisions contained in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Resolution should be taken into account by the administrations and the permanent organs of the Union."

recognizing

c) that any attempt through the procedures of the Radio Regulations to make claims to locations on the geostationary-satellite orbit unconnected with plans for their use would:

1. contravene the instruments quoted above;
2. stimulate others into taking similar action;
3. obstruct or delay access to the orbit by the space systems of other administrations;
4. bring into disrepute and undermine the regulatory regime established over many years by the Union to govern access to the orbit,

resolves

1. to express its grave [and unanimous] concern over the adverse consequences of any Member of the Union employing the procedures of the Radio Regulations in order any Member of the Union employing the procedures of the Radio Regulations in order to make claims to locations on the geostationary-satellite orbit unconnected with plans for their use;
2. to unreservedly [and unanimously] condemn this practice;
3. to invite administrations to take all necessary action to prevent or eliminate this practice;
4. to instruct the Secretary-General, following consultation with the Chairman of the IFRB and the administrations that may be concerned, to report any such case to the Administrative Council;
5. to invite the Administrative Council after considering any reports on this practice to take prompt action to render the practice ineffective.

Reasons: To indicate more fully than can be done in the new Constitution the serious view the Union as a whole takes of this practice and to lay a basis for action in any case where the practice is being followed.

FURTHER IMPROVEMENT AND ENLARGEMENT OF THE MULTILINGUAL
GLOSSARY FOR TELECOMMUNICATION TERMS

Recalling

that the Union in cooperation with the Arab Telecommunication Union has published in 1987 a Glossary of Telecommunication Terms in Arabic, English, French and Spanish equivalents;

appreciating

the efforts of the Union in the compilation of about 15,000 terms in the multilingual glossary forming an extremely useful document for the Member Administrations and the Union itself;

noting, however

that the Glossary, within this short period from its issue, needs improvement further include thousands of terms to meet the rapid development in technology and regulations;

recalling

that the Glossary serves as a useful document for translators and interpreters of the Union;

The Kingdom of Saudi Arabia

recommends

ARS/63/1

1. that the Plenipotentiary Conference of the ITU, meeting in Nice in 1989, authorize the ITU Secretary-General to undertake immediately the job of improvement and expansion of the Glossary of Telecommunication Terms in the shortest possible time, and in future regularly review the need for updating, and possible issue of supplements;
-

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/49-E

16 June 1989

Original: French

COMMITTEE 8

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 8

I have the honour to transmit to Committee 8 the attached information concerning the use of the French, English, Spanish, Chinese, Arabic and Russian languages as official and/or working languages in the international organizations of the United Nations common system, GATT, INMARSAT and INTELSAT.

A synoptic table is given in Annex 1 to this document.

Annex 2 contains relevant extracts of the Constitutions, Rules of Procedure or General Rules of the organizations listed in Annex 1, concerning the use of languages.

I would draw the Committee's attention to the difficulty of deriving from the practices of the organizations any uniform definition of the notions of working language and official language, as appears in the texts attached in Annex 2.

M.F. DANDATO
Chairman of Committee 8

Annexes: 2

ANNEX 1

Use of languages in the organizations of the United Nations common system, GATT, INMARSAT and INTELSAT.

	English	French	Spanish	Arabic	Chinese	Russian
UNO	O W	O W	O W	O W	O W	O W
IAEA	O W	O W	O W	O W	O W	O W
FAO	O	O	O	O	O	-
ICAO	-	-	-	-	-	-
ILO	O	O	- W	-	-	-
IMO	O	O	O	-	O	O
WMO	O W	O W	O W	O W	O W	O W
WIPO	O	O	-	-	-	O
WHO	O W	O W	O W	O W	O W	O W
WTO	O	O	O	-	-	O
UNIDO	O	O	O	O	O	O
UNESCO	O W	O W	O W	O W	O W	O W
UPU	W	O W	- W	- W	-	-
GATT	W	W	- W	-	-	-
INMARSAT	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTELSAT	O	O	-	-	-	-

O: official language
W: working language

UNO - UNITED NATIONS ORGANIZATION

VIII. LANGUAGES

Official and working languages

Rule 51

Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish shall be both the official and the working languages of the General Assembly, its committees and its subcommittees.

Interpretation

Rule 52

Speeches made in any of the six languages of the General Assembly shall be interpreted into the other five languages.

Rule 53

Any representative may make a speech in a language other than the languages of the General Assembly. In this case, he shall himself provide for interpretation into one of the languages of the General Assembly or of the committee concerned. Interpretation into the other languages of the General Assembly or of the committee concerned by the interpreters of the Secretariat may be based on the interpretation given in the first such language.

Languages of verbatim and summary records

Rule 54

Verbatim or summary records shall be drawn up as soon as possible in the languages of the General Assembly.

Languages of the Journal of the United Nations

Rule 55

During the sessions of the General Assembly, the *Journal of the United Nations* shall be published in the languages of the Assembly.

Languages of resolutions and other documents

Rule 56

All resolutions and other documents shall be published in the languages of the General Assembly.

Publications in languages other than the languages of the General Assembly

Rule 57

Documents of the General Assembly, its committees and its subcommittees shall, if the Assembly so decides, be published in any language other than the languages of the Assembly or of the committee concerned.

IAEA - INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY

XV. LANGUAGES AND RECORDS

Rule 86. Official and working languages

Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish shall be the official languages of the General Conference. Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish shall be the working languages of the General Conference. Speeches made in any one of the working languages shall be interpreted into the other working languages.

Rule 87. Interpretation from other languages

Any delegate may make a speech in a language other than the working languages provided, however, that if he does so he shall himself provide for interpretation into one of the working languages. In such cases, interpretation into the other working languages by the interpreters of the Secretariat may be based on the interpretation provided by the delegate.

Rule 88. Languages of records and important documents

Summary records of meetings shall be prepared in the working languages. All resolutions and other important documents shall be made available in the working languages.

FAO - FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION

Rule XLI

Languages

Arabic, Chinese, English, French and Spanish are the languages of the Organization.

ILO - INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION

ARTICLE 24

Languages

1. The French and English languages shall be the official languages of the Conference.
2. Speeches made in French shall be summarised in English, and vice versa, by an interpreter belonging to the Secretariat of the Conference.
3. Speeches made in Spanish shall be summarised by the official interpreters, who shall also give a summary in Spanish of speeches made in English or French.
4. A delegate may speak in another non-official language, but his delegation must provide for a summarised translation of his speech into one of the two official languages by an interpreter attached to the delegation, unless an interpreter of the Conference for the official languages can be placed at its disposal by the Secretariat of the Conference. This summarised translation shall then be rendered in the other official language by an interpreter belonging to the Secretariat.
5. The translation and circulation of documents shall be in the hands of the Secretariat and all such documents shall appear in English, French and Spanish.

IMO - INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION

Rule 29

The official languages of the Organization are Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish; the working languages are English, French and Spanish.

Rule 30

Speeches at the Assembly and its subsidiary bodies shall be made in one of the official languages and will be interpreted into the other four official languages.

Rule 31

All supporting documents to agenda items of the Assembly and its subsidiary bodies and summary records shall be issued in the working languages.

All reports, resolutions, recommendations and decisions of the Assembly and its subsidiary bodies shall be drawn up in one of the official languages and translated into the other four official languages.

WMO - WORLD METEOROLOGICAL ORGANIZATION

Languages

REGULATION 115

The official and working languages of the Organization shall be Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish.

REGULATION 116

The six official and working languages of the Organization shall be used for interpretation at the Congress and in the Executive Council and in their committees and working groups.

All documentation of the above-mentioned bodies shall, however, be distributed in English, French, Russian and Spanish.

REGULATION 117

The president of a regional association, after ascertaining the requirements of the Members concerned, shall notify the Secretary-General, at least 180 days before the opening of each session of Congress, of the working languages which will be required at sessions of that association during the following financial period.

When the membership of a working group of a regional association has been completed, the president of the association shall notify the Secretary-General of the working languages that will be required for sessions, if any, of that working group.

REGULATION 118

The English, French, Russian and Spanish languages shall be used in the technical commissions and their committees. In addition, interpreters and interpretation facilities shall also be provided for the use of the Arabic and Chinese languages.

When the membership of a working group of a technical commission has been completed, the president of the commission shall notify the Secretary-General of the working languages that will be required for sessions, if any, of that working group.

REGULATION 119

At sessions of regional associations and their committees and working groups and at sessions of working groups of technical commissions, the languages designated in accordance with Regulations 117 and 118 shall be used for interpretation.

All documentation for the above-mentioned bodies shall be issued in the languages determined for the session in accordance with Regulations 117 and 118 except that documentation in the Arabic and Chinese languages shall not be prepared.

REGULATION 120

As decided by Congress, the Convention, the regulations and relevant reports and publications of the Organization shall be published in English, French, Russian and Spanish. The Convention and the General Regulations of the Organization shall also be published in Arabic and Chinese.

WIPO - WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION

Rule 40: *Languages of Documents*

(1) Documents intended for the various bodies shall be drawn up in English and French. The Director General may, in so far as he considers it advisable and practicable, decide that certain documents shall be drawn up also in Spanish or Russian, or in both of those languages.

(2) The Director General shall decide on the language or languages in which documents intended for subsidiary bodies shall be drawn up.

Rule 41: *Languages of Oral Interventions.*
Interpretation

(1) Oral interventions during meetings of the various bodies shall be in English or French, and interpretation shall be provided for in the other language. The Director General may, however, decide that oral interventions may also be made in Spanish or Russian, or in both of those languages; in such cases, interpretation shall be provided for in all the accepted languages.

(2) With regard to the subsidiary bodies, the Director General shall decide on the language or languages in which oral interventions shall be made and for which interpretation shall be provided.

(3) In any meeting in which simultaneous interpretation is provided by the Secretariat in at least two languages, any participant may make oral interventions in another language in so far as he provides for simultaneous interpretation in one of the languages for which interpretation is provided by the Secretariat.

WHO - WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION

LANGUAGES

Rule 87

Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish shall be both the official and the working languages of the Health Assembly.

Rule 88

Speeches made in an official language shall be interpreted into the other official languages.

Rule 89

Any delegate or any representative of an Associate Member or any representative of the Board may speak in a language other than the official languages. In this case he shall himself provide for interpretation into one of the official languages. Interpretation into the other official languages by interpreters of the Secretariat may be based on the interpretation given in the first such language.

Rule 90

Verbatim and summary records and the *Journal* of the Health Assembly shall be drawn up in the working languages.

Rule 91

All resolutions, recommendations and other formal decisions of the Health Assembly shall be made available in the working languages.

WTO - WORLD TOURISM ORGANIZATION

Interpretation and Languages

Article 38

The official languages of the Organization shall be English, French, Russian and Spanish.

Article 39

The English, French, Russian and Spanish texts of these Statutes shall be regarded as equally authentic.

UNESCO -

X. Languages

Rule 52

Working languages

Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish are the working languages of the General Conference.

Rule 53

Language of the country where the General Conference is held

When the Conference is held in a country where the national language is not one of the working languages, the Executive Board may make special arrangements for the use of the national language of the country concerned during the Conference.

Rule 54

Official languages

1. Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Hindi, Italian, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish are the official languages of the General Conference.
2. Any other language may also be recognized as an official language of the General Conference on the request of the Member State or Member States concerned, provided that no Member State may request recognition of more than one language.

Rule 55

Use of working languages

All documents, as well as the Journal of the General Conference, shall be issued in the working languages. The verbatim records of plenary meetings shall be published in provisional form in a single edition, in which each intervention shall be reproduced in the working language in which it was given; and in final form in a single edition, in which each intervention shall be reproduced in the working language in which it was given and interventions given in a working language other than English or French shall be followed by a translation into either English or French, alternately meeting by meeting.

Rule 56

Use of official languages

1. Any amendments to the text of the Constitution, and any decision of the Conference regarding the Constitution and the legal status of Unesco, shall be translated into all the official languages.
2. At the request of any delegation, any other important document, including verbatim records, may be translated into any other official language. The interested delegation shall provide the necessary translators if the occasion arises.

Rule 57

Interpretation of other languages

Delegates may speak in other than the working languages, but they must themselves provide for interpretation of their speech into one of the working languages, according to their choice; the Secretariat shall provide interpretation into the other working languages.

UPU - UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION

Article 6

Official language of the Union (Gen Regs 107)

The official language of the Union shall be French.

Article 107

Languages used for the publication of documents, for debates and for official correspondence

1 For the documents of the Union, the French, English, Arabic and Spanish languages shall be used. The Chinese, German, Portuguese and Russian languages shall also be used provided that only

the most important basic documents are produced in these languages.

Other languages may also be used on condition that the costs to be borne by the Union under paragraph 6 are not thereby increased.

2 The member country or countries which have requested a language other than the official language constitute a language group. The member countries which have not made any express request shall be regarded as having asked for the official language.

3 Documents shall be published by the International Bureau in the official language and in the languages of the duly constituted language groups, (*) either directly or through the intermediary of the regional offices of those groups in conformity with the procedures agreed with the International Bureau. Publication in the different languages shall be effected in accordance with a common standard.

4 Documents published directly by the International Bureau shall as a rule be distributed simultaneously in the different languages requested.

5 Correspondence between the postal administrations and the International Bureau and between the latter and outside entities may be exchanged in any language for which the International Bureau has available a translation service.

6 The cost of translation into any language other than the official language, including those resulting from the application of paragraph 5, shall be borne by the language group which has asked for that language. The Union shall bear the cost of translation into the official language of documents and correspondence received in Arabic, English and Spanish, as well as all other costs involved in the supply of documents. The ceiling of the costs to be borne by the Union for the production of documents in Chinese, German, Portuguese and Russian shall be fixed by a Congress resolution.

7 The costs to be borne by a language group shall be divided among the members of that group in proportion to their contributions to the expenses of the Union. These costs may be divided among the members of the language group according to another system, provided that the countries concerned agree to it and inform the International Bureau of their decision through the intermediary of the spokesman of the group.

8 The International Bureau shall give effect to any change in the choice of language requested by a member country after a period which shall not exceed two years.

9 For the discussions at meetings of the Union's bodies, the French, English, Spanish and Russian languages shall be admissible, by means of a system of interpretation – with or without electronic equipment – the choice being left to the judgment of the organizers of the meeting after consultation with the Director-General of the International Bureau and the member countries concerned.

10 Other languages shall likewise be admissible for the discussions and meetings mentioned in paragraph 9.

11 Delegations using other languages shall arrange for simultaneous interpretation into one of the languages mentioned in paragraph 9, either by the system indicated in the same paragraph, when the necessary technical modifications can be made, or by individual interpreters.

12 The costs of the interpretation services shall be shared among the member countries using the same language in proportion to their contributions to the expenses of the Union. However, the costs of installing and maintaining the technical equipment shall be borne by the Union.

13 Postal administrations may come to an understanding about the language to be used for official correspondence in their relations with one another. In the absence of such an understanding the language to be used shall be French.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/50-E

16 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 6

The attached draft Resolution, COM6/15, has now been reviewed by the Drafting Group and is submitted to Committee 6 for its consideration.

H. VIGNON
Chairman of Committee 6

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/15

Participation of the Union in the
United Nations Development Programme (UNDP)
and in Other Programmes of the United Nations System

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

having noted

~~section 5.2 of the Report of the Administrative Council (Document No 65); the separate report on the implementation of resolutions etc. relating to the technical cooperation activities of the Union (Document No 46) and the separate Report on the Future of ITU Technical Cooperation Activities (Document No 47);~~

the Report of the Administrative Council relating to the technical cooperation activities of the Union (Document No 47) and the note of the Secretary-General on "the changing nature of ITU technical cooperation and related field activities" (Document No 33),

having endorsed

the action taken by the Administrative Council in application of Resolution No 16 of the Plenipotentiary Conference ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nairobi, 1982) as regards participation of the Union in the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP),

having expressed

its appreciation of the consideration given by the UNDP to the development of telecommunications,

resolves

~~that the Union shall continue its full participation in the UNDP, within the framework of the Convention and under the conditions established by the UNDP Governing Council or by other competent bodies of the United Nations system;~~

1. that the Union, as part of its dual function as the United Nations specialized agency for telecommunications and the UNDP executing agency, shall continue its full participation in the UNDP within the framework of the [Convention] and under the conditions established by the UNDP Governing Council or by other competent bodies of the United Nations system;

2. that the administrative and operational service costs resulting from the Union's participation in the UNDP shall be included in a separate part of the budget of the Union, on the understanding that the support cost payments from the UNDP shall be included as income in that part of the budget;

3. that the support cost payments received from the UNDP shall not be taken into consideration in fixing the limits of the Union's ordinary budget;

4. that the Union's auditors shall check all the expenditures and income relative to participation of the Union in the UNDP;

5. that the Administrative Council shall also examine these expenditures and take whatever steps it deems appropriate to ensure that the funds thus assigned by the UNDP are used exclusively for administrative and operational services costs;

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to present each year to the Administrative Council a detailed report on the participation of the Union in the UNDP;

2. to submit to the Administrative Council such recommendations as he may deem necessary to improve the efficiency of this participation;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to take all necessary measures to ensure the maximum efficiency of the Union's participation as a partner in the UNDP;

2. to take into account the decisions of the Governing Council of the UNDP with regard to support cost payments for the executing agencies, when establishing the credits required to cover the total administrative and service costs to be incurred as a result of the Union's participation in the UNDP.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/51-E
16 June 1989
Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-B

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF PL-B

In order to facilitate the work of PL-B, Resolution No. 511 (HFBC-87) is reproduced in the annex to this document.

K. BJORNSJO
Chairman of Working Group PL-B

Annex: 1

ANNEX

RESOLUTION No. 511 (HFBC-87)

**Programme of Action Relating to the Improvement, Testing,
Adoption and Practical Implementation of the Planning System
for the High Frequency Bands Allocated Exclusively to the
Broadcasting Service, and Associated Provisions**

The World Administrative Radio Conference for the Planning of the
HF Bands Allocated to the Broadcasting Service (Geneva, 1987),

considering

the need to adopt a programme of action,

resolves

1. that the HFBC Planning System and associated software are to be improved in accordance with the further instructions contained in Resolution 515 (HFBC-87);
2. that the improved HFBC Planning System is to be tested in accordance with the instructions contained in Resolution 515 (HFBC-87) for adoption, if acceptable to a competent world administrative radio conference and for application in the following bands allocated exclusively to the broadcasting service:

26 MHz band: 25 900 - 26 100 kHz
21 MHz band: 21 650 - 21 850 kHz
17 MHz band: 17 550 - 17 750 kHz
15 MHz band: 15 400 - 15 600 kHz
13 MHz band: 13 600 - 13 800 kHz
11 MHz band: 11 650 - 11 700/11 975 - 12 050 kHz
9 MHz band: 9 775 - 9 900 kHz¹,

¹ This band cannot be implemented before 1 July 1994 (see Resolution 8).

decides to recommend

that a world administrative radio conference (WARC) should be convened not later than 1992,

that this conference should:

- examine the results, provided by the IFRB, of the improved HFBC Planning System and the Consultation Procedure in Article 17;
- examine the effects of the interaction between the two "systems" (improved HFBC Planning System and Consultation Procedure in Article 17);
- decide on any improvements to be made to the two "systems";
- on the basis of the analysis of test results, decide on the date of introduction of the two "systems", which should be as soon as possible after the WARC of 1992*;
- decide on the date of introduction of the HFBC Planning System in the 9 MHz extension band;
- take the necessary steps to settle the question of the processing of national broadcasting requirements;
- establish a long-term plan with a view to planning all the bands allocated exclusively to HF broadcasting,

invites the Plenipotentiary Conference

as a matter of priority to make the necessary arrangements for including the WARC of 1992 in the schedule of conferences it is to establish,

invites the Administrative Council

to take whatever action is necessary for convening the conference not later than 1992,

instructs the IFRB

to undertake the improvements in the software of the HFBC Planning System, to test the system and to submit their results to administrations and to the WARC mentioned above,

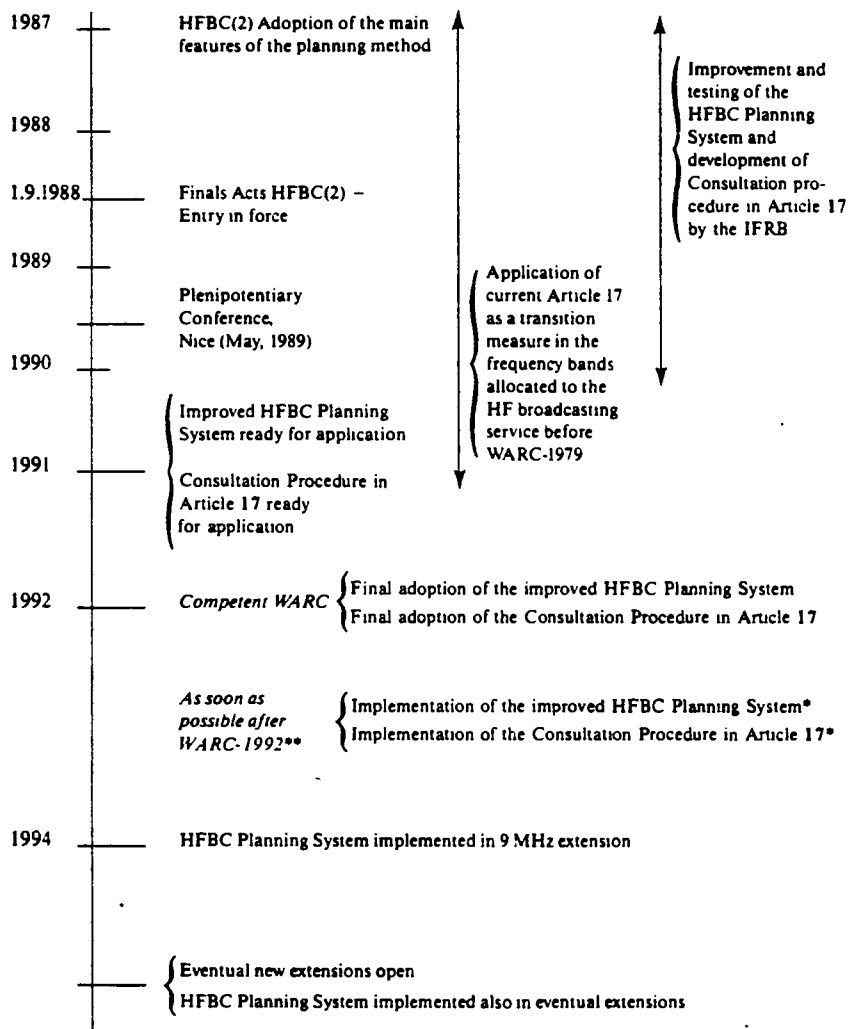
instructs the Secretary-General

to bring this Resolution to the attention of the Administrative Council.

* *Note by the General Secretariat:* Subject to the inclusion of this conference in the conference programme to be adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference.

ANNEX TO RESOLUTION No. 511 (HFBC-87)

Programme of Action



* Frequency bands, see Resolution 515 (HFBC-87)

** Note by the General Secretariat: Subject to the inclusion of this conference in the conference programme to be adopted by the Plenipotentiary Conference

**PLENIPOTENTIARY
CONFERENCE**

NICE, 1989

Document DT/52-E

17 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 7**Note by the Chairman of Committee 7 (Structures)**

Due to the specialised nature of the subject matter and the heavy workload of Committee 7, the following documents and proposals which relate to the **information systems and the reciprocal of exchange of information through the ITU** are being referred back to Plenary for appropriate treatment.

<u>Source</u>	<u>Doc</u>	<u>Prop</u>
URS	16	3
SG	25	-
SG	26	-
SG	27	-
SG	28	-
SG	42	-
CAN	72	28
G	82	16
KEN	86Rev.1	21
KEN	86Rev.1	22
SEN	93	2
D	108	1
D	108	22
GRC	110	15
MRC	127	1
MRC	127	2
MRC	127	3
BFA	194	2

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/53-E
17 June 1989
Original: English

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF PL-B

Working Group PL-B at its second meeting decided that a review of allotments in Appendix 26 would not have to be done by a world administrative radio conference. Instead, a procedural approach should be taken, by which the IFRB will be instructed to take certain actions which would make it possible to satisfy the requirements of administrations.

A draft Resolution to this effect has been prepared by a Drafting Group consisting of the United Kingdom (Chairman), Turkey, Switzerland and the IFRB, and is annexed to this document.

K. BJORNSJO
Chairman, Working Group PL-B

Annex: 1

ANNEX

RESOLUTION No. [X1]

**Improvement of Use by the Aeronautical Mobile (OR)
Service of the Frequency Bands Governed by Appendix 26
to the Radio Regulations**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

a) that the Frequency Allotment Plan for the aeronautical service prepared by the International Administrative Aeronautical Radio Conference (IAARC), Geneva, 1949, and adopted by the Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1951, was substantially adopted by the Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1959, and included in the Radio Regulations as Appendix 26;

b) that the Extraordinary Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1966, adopted a separate plan for the aeronautical mobile (R) service and decided to include this plan as Appendix 27;

c) that the World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1978, on the aeronautical mobile (R) service, adopted technical principles for establishing the Frequency Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile (R) service, in particular the use of the 3 kHz separation between carrier frequencies for certain classes of emissions and powers which can be directly applied in establishing the Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile (R) service;

d) that the Allotment Plan for the aeronautical mobile (OR) service, Appendix 26, has not therefore been revised since the Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, 1959;

e) that, since 1959 many additional countries have become Members of the Union and therefore have no allotments in the Plan of Appendix 26;

f) that the WARC-79 adopted Resolution No. 403 relating to the use of the frequencies 3 023 and 5 680 kHz common to the aeronautical mobile (R) and (OR) services necessitating common characteristics between these mobile services for safety purposes,

recognizing

1. that the plan for the aeronautical mobile (OR) service contained in Appendix 26 of the Radio Regulations requires appropriate adjustments with a view to using modern technology and a more efficient use of the spectrum;

2. that the programme of conferences and meetings to be held in the period preceding the next Plenipotentiary Conference does not permit the convening of a planning conference;

3. that, pending the convening of such a conference, there is a need for early action to improve use by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service of the frequency bands governed by Appendix 26,

instructs the IFRB

1. to prepare a draft channelling arrangement for the frequency bands allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service contained in Appendix 26 using the criteria adopted in this respect for the aeronautical mobile (R) service in Appendix 27;
2. to obtain the view of all administrations on the proposed channelling arrangement and to modify it in accordance with these comments to the extent practicable;
3. to propose to each administration concerned the minimum necessary frequency shift resulting from the new channelling arrangements and intended to replace its allotment(s) in Appendix 26;
4. to inform administrations at an appropriate date on the need for them to transfer their operating stations to the new allotted channel;
5. to apply the procedures outlined in the annex to Resolution No. 325 (MOB-87) and in Article 16 of the Radio Regulations commencing with the requirements of administrations not appearing in Appendix 25;
6. to prepare for consideration by the WARC [1992] the minimum modification of Article 12 of the Radio Regulations to take account of the above actions;

resolves

that, at 0001 hours on 1 July [1991] administrations shall change the transmitting frequencies of their operating stations in the aeronautical mobile (OR) service to the replacement frequencies resulting from the action taken in accordance with this Resolution;

recommends

that the next Plenipotentiary Conference, when considering Recommendation 406¹ of the WARC-79, to take account of the results of the action taken in accordance with this Resolution.

¹ Recommendation 406 - "Relating to the Revision of the Frequency Allotment Plan for the Aeronautical Mobile (OR) Service".

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/54-E

18 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEES 7.9**DRAFT**Note by the Chairman of Committee 7 (Structures)

An agreement was reached at the nineteenth meeting of Committee 7 on Friday, 16 June 1989, that the number of elected Members of the IFRB would remain at five for the purposes of their election at the Nice Plenipotentiary. The following proposals relating to the number of Members, as they concern the placement of this number vis-a-vis the Constitution or Convention are brought to the attention of Committee 9.

<u>Source</u>	<u>Doc</u>	<u>Prop</u>
DDR	6	4
DDR	6	18
TCH	8	2
TCH	9	2
URS	16	2
HNG	22	4
HNG	22	19
TZA	56	6
TZA	56	25
B	58	21
B	59	5
ARS	60	6
TUR	65	5
TUR	65	22
ETH	68	5
CAN	72	7
CAN	72	11
NIG	74	4
CHN	78	2
CHN	79	2
F	83	2
F	83	14
KEN	86R1	20
SEN	93	1
MRC	126	3
MRC	126	12

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman of Committee 7

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/55-E
18 June 1989
Original: English

COMMITTEES 7

DRAFT

Note by the Chairman of Committee 7 (Structures)

An agreement was reached at the nineteenth meeting of Committee 7 on Friday, 16 June 1989, that structural issues related to the IFRB would be referred to the *Review of the Structure and Functioning of the ITU* and the next competent Plenipotentiary Conference. The following proposals relating to IFRB structural issues are affected by this agreement:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Doc</u>	<u>Prop</u>
INS/MLA*	51	1-5
INS/MLA*	51	7-9
INS/MLA*	51	12-15
INS/MLA*	51	18-21
ALG	57	3
ETH	68	4-5
ETH	68	7-8
ETH	68	15-17
ETH	68	31-32
AUS	69	9
CAN	72	28
SEN	93	3
GRC	98	4
GRC	110	11-14
GRC	110	16-22
IRQ	141	3
INS	162	
INS	162A1	
BFA	194	3-4

* INS/MLA/PHL/SNG/THA

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman of Committee 7

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/56-E
20 June 1989
Original: English

COMMITTEE 2

Draft

REPORT OF COMMITTEE 2 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

(CREDENTIALS)

1. Terms of reference

The terms of reference of the Committee are set out in Document 118.

2. Meetings

The Committee met twice, on 30 May and 21 June 1989.

At its first meeting, it set up a Working Group consisting of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Committee and one delegate from Argentina, Czechoslovakia, Indonesia, Kenya and Sweden to verify Delegations' credentials in accordance with Article 67 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi (1982).

3. Transfers of powers

Transfers of powers, according to the provisions of No. 391 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982), were approved at the first meeting of Committee 2 and by the Chairman of Committee 2 as authorized by the Committee and by the Eleventh Plenary Meeting.

4. Conclusions

The conclusions reached by the Committee are reproduced in the annex attached hereto and submitted to the Plenary Meeting for approval.

5. Final remark

The Committee recommends that the Plenary Meeting authorize the Chairman and the Vice-Chairman of Committee 2 to verify the credentials received after the date of the present report and to submit their conclusions to the Plenary Meeting on the matter.

J. SZEKELY
Chairman of Committee 2

1. Credentials found to be in order, deposited by the Delegations of countries having the right to vote

Afghanistan (Republic of)
Albania (Socialist People's Republic of)
Algeria (People's Democratic Republic of)
Germany (Federal Republic of)
Angola (People's Republic of)
Antigua and Barbuda
Saudi Arabia (Kingdom of)
Argentine Republic
Australia
Austria
Bahamas (Commonwealth of the)
Bahrain (State of)
Bangladesh (People's Republic of)
Barbados
Belgium
Benin (People's Republic of)
Bhutan (Kingdom of)
Byelorussian Soviet Socialist Republic
Burma (Union of)
Botswana (Republic of)
Brunei Darussalam
Bulgaria (People's Republic of)
Burkina Faso
Burundi (Republic of)
Cameroon (Republic of)
Canada
Cape Verde (Republic of)
Central African Republic
Chile
China (People's Republic of)
Cyprus (Republic of)
Vatican City State
Colombia (Republic of)
Congo (People's Republic of the)
Korea (Republic of)
Côte d'Ivoire (Republic of)
Cuba
Denmark
Djibouti (Republic of)
Egypt (Arab Republic of)
El Salvador (Republic of)*
United Arab Emirates
Ecuador
Spain
United States of America
Ethiopia (People's Democratic Republic of)

*Transfer of powers to the Argentine Republic (see Document 261)
as from 2 June 1989.

Finland
France
Gabonese Republic
Gambia (Republic of the)
Ghana
Greece
Guinea (Republic of)
Hungarian People's Republic
India (Republic of)
Indonesia (Republic of)
Iran (Islamic Republic of)
Iraq (Republic of)
Ireland
Iceland
Israel (State of)
Italy
Jamaica
Japan
Kenya (Republic of)
Kuwait (State of)
Lesotho (Kingdom of)
Lebanon
Luxembourg
Madagascar (Democratic Republic of)
Malaysia
Malawi
Maldives (Republic of)
Mali (Republic of)
Malta (Republic of)
Morocco (Kingdom of)
Mauritius
Mexico
Monaco
Mongolian People's Republic
Nepal
Niger (Republic of the)
Nigeria (Federal Republic of)
Norway
New Zealand
Oman (Sultanate of)
Pakistan (Islamic Republic of)
Papua New Guinea
Paraguay (Republic of)
Netherlands (Kingdom of the)
Peru
Philippines (Republic of the)
Poland (People's Republic of)
Portugal
Qatar (State of)
Syrian Arab Republic
German Democratic Republic
Democratic People's Republic of Korea
Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic

Romania (Socialist Republic of)
United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
Rwandese Republic
San Marino (Republic of)
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Senegal (Republic of)
Singapore (Republic of)
Sudan (Republic of the)
Sri Lanka (Democratic Socialist Republic of)
Sweden
Switzerland (Confederation of)
Suriname (Republic of)
Swaziland (Kingdom of)
Tanzania (United Republic of)
Chad (Republic of)
Czechoslovak Socialist Republic
Thailand
Togolese Republic
Tonga (Kingdom of)
Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia
Turkey
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Uruguay (Eastern Republic of)
Venezuela (Republic of)
Viet Nam (Socialist Republic of)
Yemen Arab Republic
Yemen (People's Democratic Republic of)
Yugoslavia (Socialist Federal Republic of)
Zaire (Republic of)
Zambia (Republic of)
Zimbabwe (Republic of)

Conclusion: The Delegations of these countries are entitled to vote and to sign the Final Acts.

2. Credentials found to be in order, deposited by the Delegations of countries which do not have the right to vote (see Document 88 (Rev.10))

Brazil (Federative Republic of)
Comoros (Islamic Federal Republic of the)
Costa Rica
Guatemala (Republic of)
Equatorial Guinea (Republic of)
Liberia (Republic of)
Libya (Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)
Uganda (Republic of)
Somali Democratic Republic

Conclusion : The Delegations of these countries are not entitled to vote, but may sign the Final Acts.

3. Transfers of powers found to be in order, deposited by countries which have not been able to send their own Delegation to the Conference (No. 391 of the Convention)

<u>Column 1 (From)</u> =====	<u>Column 2 (To)</u> =====
Jordan (Hashemite Kingdom of)	Iraq (Republic of)
Liechtenstein (Principality of)	Switzerland (Confederation of)
Solomon Islands	Australia
Vanuatu (Republic of)	Japan
Kiribati (Republic of)	United Kingdom

Conclusion: The Delegations of the countries listed in column 2 above are entitled to vote or to vote and sign on behalf of the countries listed in column 1 as detailed in Documents 174, 175, 176, 246 and 255 of the Conference.

4. Delegations attending the Conference which have not deposited credentials

*Dominican Republic
*Mauritania (Islamic Republic of)
Mozambique (People's Republic of)

Conclusion: The Delegations of these countries are entitled neither to vote nor to sign the Final Acts.

=====

* Included in the list of countries which have lost the right to vote (see Document 88 (Rev.10)).

CONFÉRENCE DE PLÉNIPOTENTIAIRES

NICE, 1989

Corrigendum 1 to
Document DT/57-FES
19 juin 1989

Note du Président de la Commission 7 (Structures)

LIRE le dernier paragraphe comme suit :

A strictement parler, sur la base de la Convention de Nairobi, les Directeurs titulaires peuvent être élus à la présente Conférence avec possibilité de réélection à la prochaine Conférence de plénipotentiaires.

This Corrigendum does not concern the English text

Este Corrigéndum no concierne al texto español.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/57-E

19 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 7

Note by the Chairman of Committee 7 (Structures)

DRAFT

Summary of the Chairman of Committee 7 (Structures)

Number of Terms of Elected Office of CCI Directors

According to the Legal Adviser, the Nairobi Conference has already limited the by term of office of the Directors of the CCIs to two terms only. Thus, from the Nice Plenipotentiary onwards, there can only be one re-election by the next Plenipotentiary.

- The large majority that spoke today reaffirmed the Nairobi decision - namely only two terms for the post of Director of a CCI.

The Legal Adviser stated that there is already now a limitation to 2 terms of office in No. 323 of the Nairobi Convention in force, which in this respect deviated from the previous Conventions. The records of the Nairobi Conference confirm this, and *clearly show that that Conference wanted to limit to 2 terms, the offices of the Secretary-General, Deputy Secretary-General, and the two Directors of the CCIs*, but not those of the Members of the IFRB.

He added that neither the Nairobi Convention nor the Additional Protocol VI contained a provision which stipulated that previous terms of office - through election by the CCI Plenary Assemblies - had to be taken into account with regard to the issue of re-eligibility during the election of the two Directors of the CCIs at this Nice Plenipotentiary Conference.

- There was very substantial majority agreement at this meeting that a more explicit limitation proposed by Hungary, Algeria, Canada, Brasil, Nigeria, and China, and amended by Mexico, should be adopted.
- Strictly speaking on the basis of Nairobi Convention, the incumbent Directors are entitled to be elected at this Conference with the possibility of re-election at the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

A. VARGAS ARAYA
Chairman of Committee 7

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/58-E

19 June 1989

Original: French

Note by the Secretary-General

LIMITS ON UNION EXPENDITURE
FOR THE PERIOD 1990-1994

This working document contains an initial list of expenditure to be foreseen for the years 1990 to 1994, taking into account the decisions of the Plenipotentiary Conference, the provisions of the ITU Staff Regulations and Staff Rules as well as the adjustment of certain credits.

It should be noted that the staff costs quoted in this document are based on the conditions of employment applicable on 1 April 1989.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

EVALUATION OF EXPENDITURE CEILING								
No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	Priority	Accepted by
		- Thousand Swiss francs -						
	I. SECTIONS 1 TO 8							
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989 (Document DT/6)	92.452	92.452	92.452	92.452	92.452		CA/44
	Various increases/decreases							
A.1	Contribution to the Technical Cooperation Programme - Administrative support (credit to be cancelled in 1991)		-765	-765	-765	-765	Yes	
A.2	Reimbursement of income tax for officials of United States nationality	40					Yes	
A.3	Step increases in the same grade		300	600	900	1.200	Yes	
A.4	Adjustment of credits for interest rates on FIPOL loans		141	141	141	141		
A.5	Maintenance of simultaneous interpretation installations	15	15	15	15	15		
	Decisions of Committee 5 - Staff							
B.1	Classification of posts (creation of 3 posts)	247	250	253	256	259	Yes	Com. 5
B.2	Adjustment of credits for in-service training (Res.Com5/2)	246	246	246	246	246	Yes	Plen.Meet.
B.3	Credit for long-service steps for professional category staff	65	70	70	70	70		Com.5
B.4	Remuneration and representation allowances of elected officials (Res.Com5/4)	12	12	12	12	12		Com.5
B.5	Staffing and financial requirements :							
B.5a	Transfer of credits for certain posts from Section 17 to Sections 2 & 3 (These expenses are compensated by an equivalent reduction of conferences and meetings costs)	1.470	1.495	1.520	1.545	1.570		Com.5
B.5b	Transfer of credits for upkeep of office machines from Section 6 to Sections 2 and 3 : no repercussions							Com.5
B.5c	Re-establishment of credits for frozen posts	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500		Com.5
B.5d	Future evolution 1 % (Percentage figure to be confirmed by Committee 4)							
	- General Services staff		300	600	900	1.200		Com.5
	- Professional staff	300	630	960	1.290	1.620		Com.5

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	Priority	Accepted by
		- Thousand Swiss francs -						
	Decisions of Committee 6 - Technical Cooperation							
C.1	Changing nature of ITU Technical Cooperation - Additional expenditure :							
C.1a	Service of the Group of Engineers :							
	- Increase in staff	225	228	231	234	237		Com. 6
	- Missions	100	100	100	100	100		Com. 6
C.1b	Training	160	162	164	166	168		Com. 6
C.1c	Strengthening of ITU regional presence :							
	- Increase in staff :							
	. Regional experts	1.320	1.340	1.360	1.380	1.400		Com. 6
	. ITU representatives	320	325	330	335	340		
	- Other resources	150	150	150	150	150		Com. 6
C.1d	Conference on regional development	325	325	325	325	325		Com. 6
C.1e	Specialized agency rôle	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850		Com. 6
	- Updated to 01.04.1989	71	71	71	71	71		
C.1f	Fellowship Programme	680	680	680	680	680		Com. 6
C.1g	Special assistance to least developed countries	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800		Com. 6
	Decisions of Committee 7 - Structure of the Union							
D.1	Establishment of a permanent organ for telecommunications development		500	500	500	500		Com. 7
	Decisions of Committee 8 - Purposes, rights and obligations							
E.1								
	Transfers between sections of the ordinary budget							
F.1	Transfer of credits from Section 18	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061		
	TOTAL	106.409	107.238	108.226	109.214	110.202		

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	Priority	Accepted by
		- Thousand Swiss francs -						
G.1	II. SECTION 9 Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989 (Document DT/6)	2.904	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504		CA/44
	TOTAL	2.904	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504		

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	Priority	Accepted by
		- Thousand Swiss francs -						
	III. Sections 11 to 18							
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989 (Document DT/6)	11.990						CA/44
	Cancellation	-11.990						
H.1	Cost of conferences and meetings (Document 105(Corr.1 to Rev.1)) : *)							TOTAL
	- CCITT meetings	5.832	8.068	8.837	5.825	6.830		35.392
	- CCIR meetings	1.651	4.069	4.021	6.099	1.747		17.587
	- WARC	1.380	1.380	8.301	1.380			12.441
	- Plenipotentiary Conference					5.046		5.046
	- Seminars :							
	. IFRB	750	990	750	990	750		4.230
	. Administrations	200	200	200	200	200		1.000
								75.696
H.2	Post-conference work for conferences held between 1984 and 1989 :							
	- Plenipotentiary Conference	35						
	- WARC MOB-87	261						
	- Implementation by the IFRB of the decisions of administrative conferences	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061		
H.3	Expenditure currently charged to Section 18, to be transferred to Sections 2 and 3	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061		
	TOTAL	10.109	14.707	22.109	14.494	14.573		
	GENERAL TOTAL	119.422	124.449	132.839	126.212	127.279		

For comparison :

Provisional budget for 1990 (DT/6) :

108.324

Percentage increase :

10,25

*) In establishing the cost of conferences and meetings, account has been taken of the transfer of credits for certain posts from Section 17 to Sections 2 and 3 (see point B.5a above).

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/59-E

19 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 6

Following discussions in Committee 6, I am pleased to submit to it for consideration draft Resolutions COM6/17 and COM6/18 (ex Nairobi Resolutions 18 and 24, respectively).

H. VIGNON
Chairman of Committee 6

(ex Nairobi Res. 18)

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/17

**Budgetary and Organizational Aspects
of Technical Cooperation and Assistance of the Union**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union ~~(Nairobi, 1982)~~ (Nice, 1989),

taking account

of the provisions of the [Convention] concerning the technical cooperation and assistance ~~function~~ to be performed by the Union for the benefit of the developing countries in relation to its two functions of United Nations Specialized Agency for telecommunications and Executing Agency for technical cooperation projects (UNDP and trust funds),

considering

a) the importance of telecommunications for the economic and social development of mankind;

b) that the Member countries, whether developing or developed, recognize the need to cooperate for the purpose of establishing a world-wide telecommunication network serving the general interest;

c) that the imbalance between the level of development of ~~the~~ networks and services of the developing and developed countries is constantly increasing;

d) that the Union is the most appropriate international forum for the study of all kinds of problems connected with telecommunications, and in particular for coordinating ~~most~~ the use of the resources assigned to technical cooperation and assistance in the field of telecommunications;

e) that one of the main purposes of the Union is to promote international cooperation among Members in the field of telecommunications and emphasize the particular importance of assistance to developing countries;

f) that some of the objectives for the Union in technical cooperation and assistance should be:

i) to seek greater appreciation of the role of telecommunications in a balanced programme of economic development;

ii) to promote a strategy for a plan of action for regional and global development of telecommunications including the identification of needs for assistance and technical cooperation and the coordinated use of the resources provided for these activities;

~~##~~ iii) to promote ~~training~~ the development of human resources in all activities connected with the development of telecommunications;

- ~~iii)~~iv) to take all such action as necessary within the ambit of the Union to help countries become self-reliant;
- ~~iv)~~v) to encourage cooperation among developing countries in order that they could set up a lasting programme of mutual assistance;
- ~~v)~~vi) to promote the transfer of resources and technology for the benefit of all Members, in particular to the developing countries;
- ~~vi)~~vii) to provide assistance for the development of telecommunications in rural areas;

decides

1. to continue Union participation in the programmes of the United Nations system and other programmes;
2. to reinforce the operational capacity of the Union to promote and provide technical cooperation and assistance for the benefit of the developing countries;
3. to agree on the list of technical cooperation and assistance activities which could possibly be taken into consideration for funding to be financed from the ITU's own resources, as follows:
 - Coordination and promotion of the action of all interested parties in world-wide network and services development
 - Identification, in this information age, of the role of computerized communications in socio-economic development
 - Organization of regional development conferences
 - ~~Services of the~~ Technical advisory and support services [Group of Engineers]
 - ~~Services of the Training Division, including the COBIVTEL activity (Training Standards)~~ (standards for training and management/development of human resources)
 - Short-term missions - specialists and [Group of Engineers]
 - Logistic support for seminars
 - ~~Fellowship programme to participate in ITU seminars (e.g. ITB seminars) and in CCI Study Group meetings~~ organized or sponsored by the ITU
 - Regional presence
 - Services of the [Head of the Technical Cooperation Department] and his office

- Logistic support for the special voluntary programme of technical cooperation
- Special assistance for the Least Developed Countries
- Provision of common services for technical cooperation activities
- ~~Identification-of-benefits-of-telecommunications-for development~~
- Follow-up action on the recommendations and decisions taken by conferences and meetings of the Union for the benefit of developing countries
- ~~ITU-publications~~
- ~~World-Communications-Year~~
- ~~Review-of-ITU-technical-cooperation-and-assistance activities~~
- Resources to promote technical cooperation among developing countries (TCDC)
- Any other activities that the Administrative Council considers appropriate;

4. that increases in demands upon the regular budget of the Union that will occur from expansion of technical cooperation and assistance activities should be found, whenever possible, by effecting economies elsewhere within the budget;

instructs the Secretary-General

~~1. to review the existing technical cooperation and assistance activities of the Union;~~

~~2. to review the organization and structure of the Technical Cooperation Department and submit proposals for the improvement of its managerial capability so as to enable the Union to contribute to the development process in the most effective and economic manner practicable; in conformity with the decision of the Plenipotentiary Conference;~~

~~3. to submit to the Administrative Council as soon as possible a detailed report on the immediate changes required to attain the objectives in 2. above;~~

4.1. to submit each year to the Administrative Council the draft technical cooperation and assistance programme for the following year together with a detailed report on the implementation of the previous year's programme, accompanied by qualitative and quantitative assessments of the difficulties encountered, taking due account the Union's two functions as the specialized agency for telecommunications of the United Nations system and as executing agency for technical cooperation projects (UNDP and trust funds);

5=2. to submit to the ~~1989~~ 1991 Administrative Council a detailed draft medium-term programme for the technical cooperation and assistance activities decided upon by the Plenipotentiary Conference. In particular, each activity listed under decides above should be described in such a way as to enable the Council to assess the effectiveness, degree of priority and costs of its implementation;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to ~~establish an advisory committee of the Administrative Council~~
~~without additional expense to the Union; for the purpose of considering~~ consider
how the priorities of the Union for technical cooperation and assistance can be achieved within available resources;

2= to ~~study in detail the organization and management of the Union~~
~~technical cooperation and assistance activities so as to~~

2=1 ~~identify the functions arising from Union participation in~~
~~the programmes of the United Nations System and other~~
~~programmes;~~

2=2 ~~define the functions of the permanent organs of the Union~~
~~in connection with technical assistance to the developing~~
~~countries;~~

3= to ~~reorganize, in the light of the foregoing, the Technical~~
~~Cooperation Department and define the role assigned under the Convention to the~~
~~Secretary-General with a view to the effective and economical performance of the~~
~~tasks referred to above;~~

4=2. to provide funding within the regular budget for technical assistance activities ~~of the permanent organs of the ITU;~~ relating to the ITU's
role as United Nations specialized agency for telecommunications, consistent
with the purposes of the Union;

5=3. to prepare for the information of all administrations an annual report on the progress of the Union's technical cooperation and assistance activities.

(Ex Nairobi Res. 24)

DRAFT RESOLUTION COM6/18

Telecommunication Infrastructure and Socio-Economic
and Cultural Development

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

recognizing

that the social and economic underdevelopment of a large part of the world is one of the most serious problems affecting not only the countries concerned but also the international community as a whole,

considering

a) that telecommunication facilities and services are not only the consequence of economic growth, but a prerequisite of overall development;

b) that telecommunications is an integral part of the national and international development process;

c) that the recent spectacular progress, and particularly the convergence of telecommunication and computer technologies and services, has transformed telecommunications into an agent of change for the information age;

stresses

the important participatory, and not merely infrastructural, role played by telecommunications in the development of agriculture, health, education, transport, industry, human settlement, trade, transfer of information for social welfare and in the general economic and social progress of developing countries;

recalling

that the Independent Commission for World-Wide Telecommunications Development in its report "The Missing Link" had highlighted the unacceptable imbalance in the distribution of telecommunications and the imperative and urgent need to remedy the same;

that in this context the Independent Commission had inter alia called on Governments, international agencies and all others concerned to accord, particularly in the developing countries, an appropriate higher priority to investment and other related actions for the development of telecommunications;

recognizing

that given the stringent world economic situation and the continuing constraint of resources in most developing countries for investments in various development sectors;

that in this scenario doubts continue to arise as to the inter se priorities for resource allocation among the various sectors to guide national decisions;

that it was therefore necessary to provide decision makers relevant and timely information on the role and overall contribution of telecommunications to the totality of planned development;

that past studies undertaken at the initiative of the Union for assessing the benefits of telecommunications have had a salutary impact;

appreciating

the various studies that have been carried out in compliance of Resolution No. 24 (Nairobi, 1982) as part of the programme of technical cooperation and assistance activities of the Union;

decides

that the Union should continue to organize, conduct or sponsor necessary studies to bring out, in the different and changing context, the contribution of telecommunications to overall development;

that the Union should also act as a clearing house for information on the results of similar studies carried out by other national, regional and international bodies;

invites

the administrations and governments of Member States, agencies and organizations of the United Nations system, non-governmental and inter-governmental organizations, financial institutions and providers of telecommunication equipment and services to extend their support for the satisfactory implementation of this Resolution;

urges

all agencies responsible for development aid/assistance, including the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), UNDP, as well as donor and recipient Member States to attach greater importance to telecommunications in the development process and to accord an appropriate higher priority for resource allocation to this sector;

requests the Secretary-General

1. to bring this Resolution to the attention of all interested parties, including, in particular, the UNDP, IBRD, Regional Development Banks and National Development Funds for cooperation;

2. to organize studies, as found necessary, from time to time within the available credits;

3. to report annually to the Administrative Council on the progress made in the implementation of this Resolution;

4. to arrange for the wide dissemination of the findings of the studies carried out in accordance with this Resolution;

requests the Administrative Council

1. to review the Secretary-General's reports and take appropriate measures to ensure the implementation of this Resolution;
2. to report on the matter to the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/60-E

22 June 1989

Original: English

PLENARY MEETING

**Note by the Chairman of Committee 8
to the Plenary Meeting**

ALLOCATION OF DOCUMENTS

While preparing the rest of the work for Committee 8 within the time available and taking into account the re-allocation of the proposals ARS/60/11 and ARS/60/12 (DT/32) related to Article 17A, which is not, in my view, within the Terms of reference of Committee 8 (doc.118), I consider it indispensable for the Plenary to review the decision on re-allocation of these particular proposals and to decide in principle whether such a new text, introducing the possibility of suppressing the membership of any Member of the Union, should be dealt with and taken over by the Plenary itself.

M. F. DANDATO
Chairman of Committee 8

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/61-E
21 June 1989
Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-C

Note by the Chairman of the Working Group
of the Plenary on Information Systems (PL-C)

TERMS OF REFERENCE OF THE WORKING GROUP PL-C

The following are the terms of reference of the Working Group of the Plenary on Information Systems (PL-C), as agreed at the sixteenth Plenary Meeting on 20 June 1989:

To consider proposals and documents listed in Document DT/52 dealing with the exchange of and access to information including the use of the computer in order to make appropriate recommendations to the Plenary and provide relevant financial information to Committee 4.

C. MERCHAN
Chairman of Working Group PL-C

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/62-E
21 June 1989
Original: English

COMMITTEE 8

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 8

The Informal Group established by the Committee 8 to deal with the proposals of Administrations related to Article 16 of the Constitution and Article 19 of the Convention, held three meetings.

After considerable discussion and examination of various options, there was a general consensus to submit the following proposal to the Committee for further consideration.

The proposal, as annexed hereto, contains draft modifications to Article 16 and Article 19 mentioned above, as well as associated draft Resolution which could replace the present Resolution No. 65 of Nairobi.

M. F. DANDATO
Chairman of Committee 8

Annex

A N N E X

ARTICLE 16
(of the Constitution)

Languages

MOD [119] 124 1.(1) The official and working languages of the Union shall be Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish.

ADD 124A These languages shall be used for drawing and publishing of documents and texts of the Union. in versions equivalent in form and content. as well as for reciprocal interpretation during conference. assemblies and meetings of the Union.

SUP [120] 125

NOC [121] 126

SUP [122] 127

SUP [123] 128

SUP [124] 129

SUP [125] 130

SUP [126] 131

SUP [127] 132

SUP [128] 132

NOC [129] 134

ARTICLE 19
(of the Convention)

~~Languages~~ and Right to Vote in Plenary Assemblies

SUP [417] 214

SUP [418] 215

NOC [419] 216

NOC [420] 217

Draft Resolution No....[65]

Limitations in usage of working languages

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

having regard

to Article 16 of the Constitution and Article 27 [78] of the Convention,

taking into account

Resolution No. 65 of the International Telecommunication Convention
(Nairobi, 1982).

conscious

a) of the desirability of greater use of the official languages of the Union as working languages so as to enable a larger number of Member countries to participate more actively in the work of the Union;

b) of the technological, administrative, financial and staffing advantages of such greater use,

c) of the need for such use of the official languages in order to permit greater understanding among Member countries and to arrive at full realization of the Union's purposes;

considering

that full scale use of all official languages as working languages of the Union in the present structure of the Union could involve significant resources which can now hardly be provided;

notwithstanding

the provisions of No. [124A] of the Constitution

resolves

1. that the following documents of the Union shall be drawn only in English, French and Spanish:
 - all documents of the Plenipotentiary and administrative conferences except their final acts, protocols, resolutions, recommendations and opinions;
 - the preparatory documents of the International Consultative Committees' Study Groups, the documents and minutes of their Plenary Assemblies except the texts of the volumes of these Committees;
 - the proposals and contributions to Conferences, Plenary Assemblies and meetings of the International Consultative Committees communicated to the Members, the originals of which were submitted to these conferences, assemblies and meetings in any of the working languages of the Union;
 - all other documents for general distribution prepared by the Secretary-General in the course of his duties except of Weekly Circulars of the IFRB, circular-letters of the Secretary-General, the Directors of the International Consultative Committees and also of the IFRB, according to the agreement of the Secretary-General with the countries or group of countries concerned.
2. At the meetings of study groups and working groups of the International Consultative Committees except of those which are included in the programme of work approved by a Plenary Assembly, reciprocal interpretation between English, French and Spanish are provided if those Members requiring interpretation for a particular working language give at least 90 days notice of their participation in these meetings;
3. that the total expenditure incurred shall remain within the financial limits fixed [in Additional Protocol I];

instructs the Secretary-General

1. to organize, after consulting the countries or groups of countries concerned, the preparation of the documents of the Union in Arabic, Chinese and Russian languages as efficiently and economically as possible;
2. to submit a report to the Administrative Council on progress in this field;

instructs the Administrative Council

1. to consider the report prepared by the Secretary-General;
2. to take appropriate action as necessary to ensure general circulation in the official languages of the Union of the documents chosen by the countries or groups of countries concerned within the credit limit fixed by this Conference.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/63-E

22 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 6

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 6

The present document is intended to set down in writing my summary of the discussions held in Committee 6 on Wednesday, 21 June 1989, as they relate to the Centre for Telecommunications Development (point 4 of Agenda C6-10).

H. VIGNON

Chairman of Committee 6

SUMMARY BY THE CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE 6

After an in-depth debate of point 4 of Agenda C6-10 concerning the Centre for Telecommunications Development (CTD), the Chairman concluded as follows:

1. Committee 6 considered Document 34 - Report concerning the Centre for Telecommunications Development - as introduced by the Executive Director.
2. In view of the short time the Centre has had to operate, the Committee concurred with the opinion that it is premature to consider its merger with the Technical Cooperation Department (TCD) now and that the Centre should be given more time (at least two years) to pursue its catalytic role and to prove itself, always within the ITU's structure.
3. The Committee is also of the opinion that the CTD's mandate, although broad, is still valid (chapter 8 of The Missing Link Report and Administrative Council Resolution 929 refer); however several delegations expressed the view that the mandate should be more precise. In this respect, it should be left to the Administrative Council to consider possible changes to the Centre's mandate, taking account of available resources.
4. It was emphasized that the Centre's activities should complement those of the TCD.
5. The Centre should not be financed from the ITU's own resources, but continue to operate on the basis of voluntary funding, mainly from the private sector, with its own separate and identifiable budget. With regard to stable funding, the Administrative Council could consider the affiliate system proposal (J/111/9) by Japan to this effect.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/64(Rev.2)-E

26 June 1989

Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-A

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF WORKING GROUP PL-A

On the basis of comments made during the first three meetings of Working Group PL-A and the written suggestions received, I have the honour to submit herewith the Chairman's revised draft Resolution on the Changing Telecommunication Environment for detailed consideration by members of the Working Group at the fourth meeting.

G.I. WARREN

Chairman of Working Group PL-A

Annex: 1

ANNEX

DRAFT RESOLUTION

(Chairman's draft)

The Changing Telecommunication Environment

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

having considered

- a) the Report of the Independent Commission for World-Wide Telecommunications Development (The Missing Link, December 1984);
- b) the Arusha Declaration on World Telecommunications Development (May 1985);
- c) WATTC-88 Resolution No. PL/4 on the Changing Telecommunication Environment (December 1988); and
- d) the Report of the Secretary-General's Advisory Group on Telecommunication Policy (The Changing Telecommunication Environment, February 1989),

recalling

that the purposes of the Union are:

- a) to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications;
- b) to promote the development of technical facilities and their most efficient operation with a view to improving the efficiency of telecommunication services, increasing their usefulness and making them, so far as possible, generally available to the public;
- c) to harmonize the actions of nations in the attainment of those ends,

taking into account

- a) the recent and continuing changes in the world telecommunication environment as a consequence of the advances in and increased convergence of technologies;
- b) the pressures on traditional telecommunication systems and structures that have resulted from:
 - i) the globalization and increasing information - intensive environment;
 - ii) the lowered barriers to entry into both the telecommunication equipment manufacturing and services provision markets;

iii) the changing cost structure of other industries which are dependent on telecommunications;

iv) the development of new services and new methods of delivering traditional services;

c) that telecommunications is becoming more closely linked with international trade and commerce and is involving a growing diversity of participants;

d) that effective domestic, regional and international telecommunication policy can not be determined in isolation by those involved in such activities;

e) that access to reliable modern telecommunications has become an economic necessity in all countries of the world,

conscious of

a) the current imbalance in the distribution of telecommunications around the world;

b) the need for developing countries to cope with the challenges of the new telecommunication environment at the same time as they are building their basic national networks;

c) the inadequate investment in developing countries in telecommunications, which has often not been given a sufficiently high priority in their economic plans;

d) the insufficiency of services and networks existing in many developing countries, which may lead, in some cases, large users to construct their own networks, and thus to a reduction of resources for the suppliers of basic telecommunication services;

e) the increasing internationalization of new information, computer and communication services, the increasing competition in international telecommunications, and the need in industrialized as well as developing countries for access to the international network and services under competitive conditions,

convinced

a) that effective telecommunication systems are essential to the process of development, no matter what level of development a particular country has achieved;

b) that the new technologies, and the transfer of those technologies and the associated knowledge can help to close the gap between industrialized and developing countries,

recognizing

a) that each country has the right to choose, and the responsibility to define, the telecommunication policy that best meets the needs of its people, while keeping in mind the impact on other countries;

b) the need for the Union to adapt itself to the new circumstances in the telecommunication environment;

c) that the ITU is the only telecommunication organization in which virtually all governments of the world are Members, making it the appropriate forum for the harmonization of national, regional and international telecommunication policies,

declares

following examination of the Report of the Secretary-General's Advisory Group on Telecommunication Policy, that the changing telecommunication environment has fundamental consequences for national, regional and international policies and structures and commends it to the attention of Members, national, regional and international development agencies, financial institutions and to all other parties with an interest in the development of telecommunications structures, systems and services;

resolves

that the International Telecommunication Union should, within the scope of the available resources and insofar as there is consistency with the decisions of this Conference, particularly the new Telecommunications Development Bureau:

1. analyse the impact and challenges of the changing telecommunication environment on the Union's role and continue to adapt itself to meet these challenges;
2. ensure, where appropriate, that the impact of the changing telecommunication environment on international, regional and national policies continues to be considered in policy forums, seminars and exhibitions;
3. stimulate the application at a broad multi-disciplinary perspective to telecommunication policy issues by encouraging the examination of the impact of telecommunications on other areas of activity and as an important technology underlying the information economy and society;
4. encourage these newly emerging policy issues to be appropriately reflected in telecommunications training programmes and in human resources development activities;
5. assist Members to analyse the impact and challenges of the changing telecommunication environment on national telecommunication structures and policies, and encourage Members to exchange information, or sources of information, on the range of options available to enable administrations to adapt their telecommunication policies and structures;
6. make its role in coordinating international telecommunications even more effective by:
 - 6.1 means of a stronger collaboration with international organizations having common interests, in particular by:
 - strengthening its cooperation, on subjects of mutual interest concerning telecommunications, with other United Nations specialized agencies such as GATT, UNCTAD and UNESCO, with other multilateral organizations such as the OECD, with regional and subregional telecommunications organizations and the United Nations regional economic commissions, and with the principal non-governmental international organizations and institutes and academic institutions concerned with telecommunications;
 - continuing and expanding upon initiatives to have the user communities participate, where appropriate, in the formulation of international telecommunications policies and regulations;

6.2 devoting even more attention to the needs of developing countries, in particular, by:

- continuing international initiatives to close the "telecommunications gap" between developing and developed countries;
- promoting cooperation with the principal international, regional and national development and investment agencies to assess the availability of financial resources for telecommunications and to examine how telecommunications can be given a higher priority in the broader development strategies of these agencies;

invites

a) Member countries to take necessary action to implement this Resolution and, in particular, to set up appropriate national mechanisms to formulate and review telecommunication policies;

b) all concerned national, regional and international organizations to take appropriate action to achieve the purposes of this Resolution;

instructs the Secretary-General in performing his duties including those related to setting up of the new Technical Development Bureau

to follow up the implementation of this Resolution as required and make periodic reports, containing Recommendations, if required, to the Administrative Council for the fulfilment of the objectives of this Resolution;

requests the Administrative Council

a) to consider and approve, as is deemed appropriate, these reports and Recommendations;

b) to review progress; and

c) to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/64(Rev.1)-E

25 June 1989

Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-A

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF WORKING GROUP PL-A

On the basis of comments made during the first three meetings of Working Group PL-A and the written suggestions received, I have the honour to submit herewith the Chairman's revised draft Resolution on the Changing Telecommunication Environment for detailed consideration by members of the Working Group at the fourth meeting.

G.I. WARREN

Chairman of Working Group PL-A

Annex: 1

ANNEX

DRAFT RESOLUTION

(Chairman's draft)

The Changing Telecommunication Environment

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

having considered

a) the Report of the Independent Commission for World-Wide Telecommunications Development (The Missing Link, December 1984);

b) the Arusha Declaration on World Telecommunications Development (May 1985);

c) WATTC-88 Resolution No. PL/4 on the Changing Telecommunication Environment (December 1988); and

d) the Report of the Secretary-General's Advisory Group on Telecommunication Policy (The Changing Telecommunication Environment, February 1989),

recalling

that the purposes of the Union are:

a) to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications;

b) to promote the development of technical facilities and their most efficient operation with a view to improving the efficiency of telecommunication services, increasing their usefulness and making them, so far as possible, generally available to the public;

c) to harmonize the actions of nations in the attainment of those ends,

taking into account

a) the recent and continuing changes in the world telecommunication environment as a consequence of the advances in - and increased convergence of technologies;

b) the pressures on traditional telecommunication systems and structures that have resulted from:

i) the globalization and increasing information - intensive environment;

ii) the lowered barriers to entry into both the telecommunication equipment manufacturing and services provision markets;

iii) the changing cost structure of other industries which are dependent on telecommunications;

iv) the development of new services and new methods of delivering traditional services;

c) that telecommunications is becoming more closely linked with international trade and commerce and is involving a growing diversity of participants;

d) that effective domestic, regional and international telecommunication policy can not be determined in isolation by those involved in such activities;

e) that access to reliable modern telecommunications has become an economic necessity in all countries of the world,

conscious of

a) the current imbalance in the distribution of telecommunications around the world;

b) the need for developing countries to cope with the challenges of the new telecommunication environment at the same time as they are building their basic national networks;

c) the inadequate investment in developing countries in telecommunications, which has often not been given a sufficiently high priority in their economic plans;

d) the insufficiency of services and networks existing in many developing countries, which may lead, in some cases, large users to construct their own networks, and thus to a reduction of resources for the suppliers of basic telecommunication services;

e) the increasing internationalization of new information, computer and communication services, the increasing competition in international telecommunications, and the need in industrialized as well as developing countries for access to the international network and services under competitive conditions,

convinced

a) that effective telecommunication systems are essential to the process of development, no matter what level of development a particular country has achieved;

b) that the new technologies, and the transfer of those technologies and the associated knowledge can help to close the gap between industrialized and developing countries;

recognizing

a) that each country has the right to choose, and the responsibility to define, the telecommunication policy that best meets the needs of its people, while keeping in mind the impact on other countries;

b) the need for the Union to adapt itself to the new circumstances in the telecommunication environment;

c) that the ITU is the only telecommunication organization in which virtually all governments of the world are Members, making it the appropriate forum for the harmonization of national, regional and international telecommunication policies,

declares

following examination of the Report of the Secretary-General's Advisory Group on Telecommunication Policy, that the changing telecommunication environment has fundamental consequences for national, regional and international policies and structures and commends it to the attention of Members, national, regional and international development agencies, financial institutions and to all other parties with an interest in the development of telecommunications structures, systems and services;

resolves

that the International Telecommunication Union should, within the scope of the available resources and insofar as there is consistency with the decisions of this Conference particularly the new Telecommunication Development Bureau:

1. increase its capacity to analyse the impact and challenges of the changing telecommunication environment on the Union's role and continue to adapt itself to meet these challenges;

2. ensure, where appropriate, that the impact of the changing telecommunication environment on international, regional and national policies continues to be considered in policy forums, seminars and exhibitions;

3. stimulate the application at a broad multi-disciplinary perspective to telecommunication policy issues by encouraging the examination of the impact of telecommunications on other areas of activity and as an important technology underlying the information economy and society;

4. encourage these newly emerging policy issues to be appropriately reflected in telecommunications training programmes and in human resources development activities;

5. assist Members to analyse the impact and challenges of the changing telecommunication environment on national telecommunication structures and policies, and encourage Members to exchange information, or sources of information, on the range of options available to enable administrations to adapt their telecommunication policies and structures;

6. make its role in coordinating international telecommunications even more effective by:

6.1 means of a stronger collaboration with international organizations having common interests, in particular by:

- strengthening its cooperation, on subjects of mutual interest concerning telecommunications, with other United Nations specialized agencies such as GATT, UNCTAD and UNESCO, with other multilateral organizations such as OECD, with regional and subregional telecommunications organizations and the United Nations regional economic commissions, and with the principal non-governmental international organizations and institutes and academic institutions concerned with telecommunications;
- continuing and expanding upon initiatives to have the user communities participate, where appropriate, in the formulation of international telecommunications policies and regulations;

6.2 devoting even more attention to the needs of developing countries, in particular, by:

- giving even greater attention to the requirements of developing countries by continuing international initiatives to close the "telecommunications gap" between developing and developed countries;
- periodically convening regional or global meetings with the principal international, regional and national development and investment agencies to assess the availability of financial resources for telecommunications and to examine how telecommunications can be given a higher priority in the broader development strategies of these agencies;

invites

a) Member countries to take necessary action to implement this Resolution and, in particular, to set up appropriate national mechanisms to formulate and review telecommunication policies;

b) all concerned national, regional and international organizations to take appropriate action to achieve the purposes of this Resolution;

instructs the Secretary-General in performing his duties including those related to setting up of the new Technical Development Bureau

to follow up the implementation of this Resolution as required and make periodic reports, containing Recommendations, if required, to the Administrative Council for the fulfilment of the objectives of this Resolution;

requests the Administrative Council

a) to consider and approve, as is deemed appropriate, these reports and Recommendations;

b) to review progress; and

c) to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/64-E
22 June 1989
Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-A

NOTE BY THE CHAIRMAN OF WORKING GROUP PL-A

On the basis of comments made during the first meeting of Working Group PL-A and the written suggestions received, I have the honour to submit herewith the Chairman's draft Resolution on the Changing Telecommunication Environment for detailed consideration by members of the Working Group at the second meeting.

G.I. WARREN
Chairman of Working Group PL-A

Annex: 1

ANNEX

DRAFT RESOLUTION

(Chairman's draft)

The Changing Telecommunication Environment

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

having considered

a) the Report of the Independent Commission for World-Wide Telecommunications Development (The Missing Link, December 1984);

b) the Arusha Declaration on World Telecommunications Development (May 1985);

c) WATTC-88 Resolution No. PL/4 on the Changing Telecommunication Environment (December 1988); and

d) the Report of the Secretary-General's Advisory Group on Telecommunication Policy (The Changing Telecommunication Environment, February 1989),

recalling

that the purposes of the Union are, inter alia, to maintain and extend international cooperation between all Members of the Union for the improvement and rational use of telecommunications of all kinds, as well as to promote and to offer technical assistance to developing countries in the field of telecommunications, and to harmonize the actions of nations in the attainment of those ends,

taking into account

a) the recent and continuing dramatic changes in the world telecommunication environment as a consequence of the increased convergence of technologies;

b) the pressures on traditional telecommunication systems and structures that have resulted from:

- i) the globalization and increasing information intensity of economic activity;
- ii) the lowered barriers to entry into both the telecommunication equipment manufacturing and services provision markets;
- iii) the changing cost structure of other industries which are dependent on telecommunications;
- iv) the introduction of a multitude of new services and new ways of delivering traditional services;

c) that telecommunications is becoming more closely linked with international trade and commerce and is involving a growing diversity of participants;

d) that domestic, regional and international telecommunication policy can no longer be determined in isolation by parties traditionally involved in such activities;

e) that access to reliable modern telecommunications has become an economic necessity in all countries of the world,

conscious

a) of the unacceptable imbalance in the distribution of telecommunications around the world;

b) that developing countries must cope with the challenges of the new telecommunication environment at the same time as they are building their basic national networks;

c) that there has been inadequate investment in telecommunications, which has traditionally been given a low priority in the economic plans of developing countries;

d) that the insufficiency of services and networks which exists in many developing countries may lead large users to construct their own networks, which could result in a siphoning of resources from the suppliers of basic telecommunication services;

e) that the increasing internationalization of new information, computer and communication services, and increasing competition in international telecommunications, are bringing pressure in industrialized as well as developing countries for access to the international network and services under competitive conditions,

convinced

a) that effective telecommunication systems are essential to the process of development, no matter what level of development a particular country has achieved;

b) that the new technologies and the transfer of those technologies and the associated knowledge, used positively, can help to close the technological gap between industrialized and developing countries;

c) that each country has the right to choose, and the responsibility to define, the telecommunication policy that best meets the aspirations of its people, while keeping in mind the impact on other countries,

recognizing

a) that the ITU is the only telecommunication organization in which virtually all governments of the world are Members, making it the appropriate forum for the harmonization of national, regional and international telecommunication policies;

b) the need to adapt the role of the Union to the new circumstances in the telecommunication environment,

endorses

the general thrust of the Report of the Secretary-General's Advisory Group on Telecommunication Policy and commends it to the attention of Members, national, regional and international development agencies, financial institutions and to all other parties with an interest in the development of telecommunications structures, systems and services;

resolves

that the International Telecommunication Union should:

1. increase its capacity to analyse the impact and challenges of the changing telecommunication environment on the Union's role and continue to adapt itself to meet these challenges;
2. ensure that the impact of the changing telecommunication environment on the Union's role and on international, regional and national policies continues to be considered in policy forums, seminars and exhibitions sponsored by the Union on a regular basis regionally and globally, or organized in conjunction with other international organizations, and is included on the agenda of future Plenipotentiary Conferences and development conferences and of the annual session of the Administrative Council;
3. ensure that a broad multi-disciplinary perspective is applied to telecommunication policy issues by examining the impact of telecommunications on other sectors and as an important technology underlying the information economy and society;
4. ensure that these newly emerging policy issues are appropriately reflected in telecommunications training programmes and in human resources development activities;
5. provide information to administrations, if requested, on the range of options available to enable administrations to adapt their telecommunication policies and structures;
6. provide information to administrations, if requested, through the maintenance of a data bank of case studies, reports, legislative material, regulations, contracts, service agreements, technical specifications, tender documents, etc. provided voluntarily by countries;
7. make its role in coordinating international telecommunications even more effective by:
 - strengthening its cooperation, on subjects of mutual interest concerning telecommunications, with other United Nations specialized agencies such as GATT, UNCTAD and UNESCO, with other multilateral organizations such as OECD, with regional and subregional telecommunications organizations and the United Nations regional economic commissions, and with the principal non-governmental international organizations and institutes and academic institutions concerned with telecommunications;
 - giving even greater attention to the requirements of developing countries by spearheading international initiatives to close the "telecommunications gap" between developing and developed countries, including an emphasis on the development of human resources;
 - periodically convening regional or global meetings with the principal international, regional and national development and investment agencies to assess the availability of financial resources for telecommunications and to examine how telecommunications can be given a higher priority in the broader development strategies of these agencies;

- continuing and expanding upon initiatives to have the user communities participate more fully in the formulation of international telecommunications policies and regulations;

invites

- a) Member countries to take necessary action to implement this Resolution and, in particular, to set up appropriate national mechanisms to formulate and review telecommunication policies;
- b) all concerned national, regional and international organizations to take appropriate action to achieve the purposes of this Resolution;

instructs the Secretary-General

to follow up the implementation of this Resolution as required and make proposals to the Administrative Council for the fulfilment of the objectives of this Resolution;

requests the Administrative Council

- a) to consider and approve, as is deemed appropriate, these proposals;
 - b) to review progress; and
 - c) to report to the next Plenipotentiary Conference.
-

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/65(Rev.)-E

24 June 1989

Original: English
French

COMMITTEE 9

Note by the Chairman of Committee 9

In accordance with the Committee's decision taken at its thirteenth meeting, on 21 June 1989, to request the Chairman and the Secretariat to present to the Committee a new, revised text for Article 40 ("Administrative Regulations") of the draft Constitution (Document A), this text is hereby submitted for the Committee's consideration in the Annex to the present document.

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

Annex: 1

A N N E X

Article 40

Administrative Regulations

- MOD 179 1. The Administrative Regulations, as specified in Article 36 of this Constitution, are international agreements and shall be subject to the provisions of this Constitution and the Convention.
- MOD 180 2. Ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, this Constitution and the Convention, in accordance with Articles 38 and 39 of this Constitution, shall also constitute consent to be bound by the Administrative Regulations adopted by competent world administrative conferences prior to the date of signature (29 June 1989) of this Constitution and the Convention. Such consent is subject to any reservation made at the time of signature of the Administrative Regulations or revisions thereof to the extent maintained at the time of deposit of the instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession.
- MOD 181 3. Revisions of the Administrative Regulations, either partial or complete, adopted subsequent to the aforementioned date shall, to the extent permitted by their domestic law, apply provisionally in respect of all Members having signed such revisions. Such provisional application shall be effective from the date or dates specified therein, and shall be subject to such reservations as may have been made at the time of signature of such revisions.
- ADD 181A 4. Such provisional application shall continue until:
- a) the Member notifies the Secretary-General of its approval of any such revision and indicates the extent to which it maintains any reservation made at the time of signature of that revision; or
 - b) sixty days after receipt by the Secretary-General of the Member's notification informing him that it will not consent to be bound by any such revision.
- ADD 181B 5. If no notification under a) or b) in paragraph 4 above has been received by the Secretary-General from any Member having signed any such revision, prior to the expiry of a period of twelve months from the date or dates specified therein for the commencement of provisional application, that Member shall be deemed to have consented to be bound by that revision, subject to any reservation it may have made at the time of signature of that revision.

- ADD 181C 6. Any Member of the Union not having signed revisions of the Administrative Regulations, either partial or complete, adopted subsequent to the date stipulated in paragraph 2 above, shall endeavor to promptly notify the Secretary-General of its approval.
- ADD 181D 7. The Secretary-General shall inform Members promptly of any notification received pursuant to this Article.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

Document DT/65-E

22 June 1989

Original: English

NICE, 1989

COMMITTEE 9

Note by the Chairman of Committee 9

In accordance with the Committee's decision taken at its thirteenth meeting, on 21 June 1989, to request the Chairman and the Secretariat to present to the Committee a new, revised text for Article 40 ("Administrative Regulations") of the draft Constitution (Document A), this text is hereby submitted for the Committee's consideration in the Annex to the present document.

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

Annex: 1

A N N E X

Administrative Regulations

- MOD 179 1. The Administrative Regulations are treaties and shall be subject to the provisions of this Constitution and the Convention.
- MOD 180 2. Ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, this Constitution and the Convention, in accordance with Articles 38 and 39 of this Constitution respectively, shall also constitute approval of the Administrative Regulations adopted by competent world administrative conferences prior to the date of signature (29 June 1989) of this Constitution and the Convention.
- MOD 181 3. Revisions of the Administrative Regulations, either partial or complete, adopted subsequent to the afore-mentioned date shall, to the extent permitted by their domestic law, apply provisionally in respect of all Members having signed such revisions. Such provisional application shall be effective from the date or dates specified therein, and shall be subject to such reservations as may have been made at the time of signature of such revisions.

- ADD 181A 4. Such provisional application shall continue until:
- a) the Member notifies the Secretary-General of its approval of any such revision and indicates the extent to which it maintains any reservation made at the time of signature of that revision; or
 - b) sixty days after receipt by the Secretary-General of the Member's notification informing him that it will not consent to be bound by any such revision.
- ADD 181B 5. If no notification under a) or b) in paragraph 4 above has been received by the Secretary-General from any Member having signed any such revision, prior to the expiry of a period of twelve months from the date or dates specified therein for the commencement of provisional application, that Member shall be deemed to have consented to be bound by that revision, subject to any reservation it may have made at the time of signature of that revision.
- ADD 181C 6. Any Member of the Union not having signed revisions of the Administrative Regulations, either partial or complete, adopted subsequent to the date stipulated in paragraph 2 above, shall endeavor to promptly notify the Secretary-General of its approval.
- ADD 181D 7. The Secretary-General shall inform Members promptly of any notification received pursuant to this Article.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/66-E

22 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 7

DRAFT

Note by the Chairman of Committee 7 (Structures)

An agreement was reached at the twenty-third meeting of Committee 7 on Thursday, 22 June 1989, that:

- proposal CAN/72/6 relating to No. 60 of Article 8 the draft Constitution and concerning the transition to a Constitution/Convention should be transferred to Committee 9; and
- proposal PRG/95/98&99 relating to Nos. 46 and 47 of Article 3 of the draft Convention and concerning an editorial movement of text should be transferred to Committee 10.

A. VARGAS ARAYA

Chairman of Committee 7

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/67-E

22 June 1989

Original: French

COMMITTEE 4

DRAFT SIXTH REPORT OF COMMITTEE 4 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

1. At its 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th meetings, the Finance Committee considered proposals put forward by Members of the Union with modifications to the Draft Constitution and Draft Convention of the Union prepared by the "Group of Experts Basic Instrument of the Union" and presented as Documents A and B in Conference Document 47.
2. With regard to Article 15 "Finances of the Union" of the Constitution, only one proposed modification was accepted by the majority of the Committee. That proposal authorizes a Member - with the approval of the Administrative Council - to reduce the level of its contributory unit if - once the new classes of contribution have been decided by all the Members - that Member is in a substantially worse position than under the existing Convention.
3. For Article 27 "Finances" of the Convention, the main modifications considered by the Committee may be summarized as follows:
 - a) New classes of 28 and 23 units have been added to the table of contributions to Union expenses. At the lower end of the scale of contributions, a new class of contribution of 1/16 unit has been agreed to allow small countries and developing countries to suit their contribution better to their financial possibilities. The Committee proposed that the classes of 1/8 and 1/16 unit should be available only to "the least developed countries as listed by the United Nations and other Members determined by the Administrative Council". This clause already applies to the 1/8 unit class.

The financial cost of introducing this minimum class of 1/16 unit may be estimated at not more than 600,000 Swiss francs, which could entail an increase in the value of the contributory unit of the order of 0.6%.

In the light of the above, the Finance Committee proposes that the Plenary Meeting adopt an opinion asking Members, under the provisions of the Nice Constitution/Convention, to choose a class of contribution which is suited to their financial possibilities and, wherever possible, to increase their class of contribution.
 - b) The Committee considered at length a proposal to prevent the recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations from opting for the 1/2 unit class, and oblige them all to contribute at least one unit.

Arguing in favour of the proposal, many delegations said that the ITU - in its present financial situation and in view of the substantial extra expenditure which may be expected - should seek the support of the RPOAs and SIOs by asking them to bear a larger share of the Union's expenses.

On the other hand, a significant number of delegations considered that doubling the minimum contribution of the RPOAs and SIOs would probably lead to many withdrawals and that part of the standardization work might be removed from the Union, to the latter's detriment.

A compromise proposal to increase the value of the contributory unit of RPOAs and SIOs from 1/5 of the value of the contributory unit of Members to 1/4 was rejected by the Committee.

By a majority, the Committee finally arrived at the following proposal:

maintaining the value of the contributory unit of the RPOAs and SIOs at 1/5 of the value of the contributory unit of Members;

maintaining a free choice of class of contribution by the RPOAs and SIOs;

for the larger agencies and organizations, provided that their means are sufficient and that they agree, the minimum class of contribution should be one unit. For the other agencies and organizations, the minimum class of contribution of 1/2 unit would be maintained.

A Resolution entitled "Contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations", requesting them to choose a class of contribution better adapted to their financial capacity in the future, was approved.

Some delegations reserved the right to raise the matter at the Plenary Meeting.

c) A proposal to make Member Administrations liable for the debts of their RPOAs and SIOs was not accepted.

d) Another proposal to introduce a provision in the Convention relating to the budgets and accounts of Union activities in the field of world and regional exhibitions and other similar events was rejected and it was decided to propose that the Plenary Meeting instruct the Administrative Council to introduce the matter in the Financial Regulations of the Union, which would be reviewed in the near future.

4. The Finance Committee also prepared a Resolution for the Plenary Meeting (formerly additional Protocol I) on the "Expenses of the Union for the period 1990 to 1994". This Resolution containing the proposed amounts will be submitted in a special report to the Plenary Meeting.

In that connection, the Committee considered that the Resolution dealing with expenditure limits should also contain ceilings for planned regional conferences.

5. The Committee also considered a draft Resolution for revising Resolution No. 49 of the Nairobi Conference to facilitate the participation in the work of the Union of small countries not included in the United Nations list of least developed countries. The proposal was accepted by the Finance Committee.

M. GHAZAL
Chairman of Committee 4

<u>Annexes:</u>	Approved texts of the Constitution and Convention)	These annexes will not
)	be attached to the
	Draft Opinion No. COM4/1)	reports submitted to
)	the Plenary Meeting.
	Draft Resolution No. COM4/8 on the RPOAs and SIOs)	They will be
)	transmitted directly
)	to the Editorial
	Draft Resolution No. COM4/7 on expenditure limits)	Committee.
)	
	Draft Resolution No. COM4/6 on the participation of small countries in the work of the Union)	
)	
	List of the least developed countries (for information))	

ANNEX 1

TEXTS FOR THE CONSTITUTION

Document A

ARTICLE 15

Finances of the Union

- NOC [107] 109 1. The expenses of the Union shall comprise the costs of:
- NOC [108] 110 a) the Administrative Council and the permanent organs of the Union;
- NOC [109] 111 b) Plenipotentiary Conferences and world administrative conferences;
- NOC [110] 112 c) technical cooperation and assistance provided to the developing countries.
- NOC [111] 113 2. The expenses of the Union shall be met from the contributions of its Members, each Member paying a sum proportional to the number of units in the class of contribution it has chosen from the scale figuring in Article 27 [79] of the Convention.
- NOC [113] 114 3. Members shall be free to choose their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses.
- NOC [113a] 115 (1) This choice shall be made within six months following the end of a Plenipotentiary Conference in accordance with the table of classes of contribution in force at the time the choice is notified to the Secretary-General.
- NOC [113b] 116 (2) If a Plenipotentiary Conference adopts an amendment to the table of classes of contribution in the Convention, the Secretary-General shall inform each Member of the date of the entry into force of the amendment. Each Member shall notify the Secretary-General, within six months of the date of this communication, of the class of contribution it has chosen in accordance with the amended table in force.

NOC [113d] 117 (3) The class of contribution chosen by each Member, in accordance with No. 115 [113a] or No. 116 [113b] of this Constitution, is applicable only as from 1 January following the expiry of the six-month period referred to in Nos 115 [113a] or 116 [113b] of this Constitution.

NOC [113c] 118 4. Members who have failed to make known their decision in the time [610] specified respectively in Nos 115 [113a] and 116 [113b] of this Constitution shall retain the class of contribution previously chosen.

NOC [114] 119 5. The class of contribution chosen by a Member can only be reduced in accordance with Nos 115 [113a], 116 [113b] and 117 [113d] of this Constitution. However, under exceptional circumstances such as natural disasters necessitating international aid programmes, the Administrative Council may authorize a reduction in the number of contributory units when so requested by a Member which has established that it can no longer maintain its contribution at the class originally chosen.

ARG/115/13

ADD 119A 5A Likewise, Members may, subject to the approval of the Administrative Council, reduce the level of the contributory unit selected under No. 115, if their relative contributory positions are substantially worse than their previous positions from the date fixed in No. 117 for a new period of contribution.

NOC [115] 120 6. Expenses incurred by the regional administrative conferences referred to in No. 50 of this Constitution shall be borne in accordance with their unit classification by all the Members of the region concerned and, where appropriate, on the same basis by any Members of other regions which have participated in such conferences.

NOC [116] 121 7. Members shall pay in advance their annual contributory shares, calculated on the basis of the budget approved by the Administrative Council.

VOC [117] 122 8. A Member which is in arrear in its payments to the Union shall lose its right to vote as defined in Nos 10 and 11 of this Constitution for so long as the amount of its arrears equals or exceeds the amount of the contribution due from it for the preceding two years.

VOC [118] 123 9. The provisions which apply to the financial contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations are in the Convention.

TEXTS FOR THE CONVENTION

Document B

ARTICLE 27 [79]

Finances

URS/16/12
CHN/79/6
ATG/BAH/BRB/
BLZ/GRD/GUY/
JMC/VCT/TRD/91/1

MOD [608] 376 1. (1) The scale from which each Member shall choose its class of contribution, in conformity with the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution, shall be as follows:

40 unit class	4 unit class
35 unit class	3 unit class
30 unit class	2 unit class
<u>28 unit class</u>	1,5 unit class
25 unit class	1 unit class
<u>23 unit class</u>	1/2 unit class
20 unit class	1/4 unit class
18 unit class	1/8 unit class
15 unit class	<u>1/16 unit class</u> } for the least
13 unit class	developed countries as
10 unit class	listed by the United
8 unit class	Nations and other Members
5 unit class	determined by the
	Administrative Council.

NOC [609] 377 (2) In addition to the classes of contribution listed in No. 376
[112] [608] of this Convention, any Member may choose a number of contributory
units over 40.

NOC [610] 378 (3) The Secretary-General shall communicate the decision of
[609] each Member as to the unit class chosen by it to all the Members of the
Union.

- NOC [611] 379 (4) Members may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them.
- NOC [612] 380 2. (1) Every new Member shall, in respect of the year of its accession, pay a contribution calculated as from the first day of the month of accession.
- NOC [613] 381 (2) Should the Constitution and this Convention be denounced by a Member, its contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect.
- NOC [614] 382 3. The amounts due shall bear interest from the beginning of each financial year of the Union at 3% (three per cent) per annum during the first six months, and at 6% (six per cent) per annum from the beginning of the seventh month.
- NOC [615] 383 4. The following provisions shall apply to contributions by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations:
- NOC [616] 384 a) Recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall share in defraying the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate. Recognized private operating agencies shall likewise share in defraying the expenses of the administrative conferences in which they have agreed to participate, or have participated, in accordance with No. 154 [358] of this Convention;
- NOC [617] 385 b) International organizations shall also share in defraying the expenses of the conferences or meetings in which they have been allowed to participate, unless they are exempted by the Administrative Council, subject to reciprocity;

- NOC [618] 386 c) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings in accordance with Nos 384 [616] and 385 [617] of this Convention, shall freely choose from the scale in No. 376 [608] of this Convention their class of contribution for defraying Union expenses, with the exception of the 1/4 or 1/8 unit classes reserved for Members of the Union, and shall inform the Secretary-General of the class chosen;
- NOC [619] 387 d) Recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations which share in defraying the expenses of conferences or meetings may at any time choose a class of contribution higher than the one already adopted by them;
- NOC [620] 388 e) Reduction in the number of contributory units shall only be possible in accordance with the principles stipulated in the relevant provisions of Article 15 of the Constitution;
- NOC [621] 389 f) In the case of denunciation of participation in the work of an International Consultative Committee, the contribution shall be paid up to the last day of the month in which such denunciation takes effect;
- NOC [622] 390 g) The amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations or international organizations towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate shall be fixed at 1/5 of the contributory unit of Members of the Union. These contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest in accordance with the provisions of No. 382 [614] of this Convention;

NOC [623] 391 h) The amount of the contribution per unit payable towards the expenses of administrative conferences by recognized private operating agencies which participate in accordance with No. 154 [358] of this Convention and by participating international organizations shall be fixed by dividing the total amount of the budget of the conference in question by the total number of units contributed by Members as their share of Union expenses. The contributions shall be considered as Union income. They shall bear interest from the sixtieth day following the day on which accounts are sent out, at the rates fixed in No. 382 [614] of this Convention.

CHN/79/7
D/108/14
GRC/110/25

SUP [624] 392

NOC [625] 393 6. The sale price of publications sold to administrations, recognized private operating agencies or individuals shall be determined by the Secretary-General, in collaboration with the Administrative Council, bearing in mind that the cost of reproduction and distribution should, in general, be covered by the sale of the publications.

NOC [626] 394 7. The Union shall maintain a reserve account in order to provide working capital to meet essential expenditures and to maintain sufficient cash reserves to avoid resorting to loans as far as possible. The amount of the reserve account shall be fixed annually by the Administrative Council on the basis of expected requirements. At the end of each financial year all budget credits which have not been expended or encumbered will be placed in the reserve account. Other details of this account are described in the Financial Regulations.

ANNEX 2

DRAFT OPINION No. COM4/1

Contributions to Defraying Union Expenses

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

considering

1. that the expenses of the Union are met from the contributions of its Members on the basis of the number of contributory units chosen freely by each Member;
2. that this system of contributions, which has been applied since the establishment of the Union has been found fully satisfactory;
3. that, under the system, the Members of the Union are supposed to choose their class of contribution in accordance with their financial possibilities,

is of the opinion

that when choosing the class in which they wish to contribute for the period beginning (1 January 1991), the Members of the Union should, as far as possible, avoid reducing the number of units chosen and consider the possibility of increasing their participation in defraying Union expenses.

ANNEX 3

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. COM4/8

**Contributions of Recognized Private Operating Agencies, Scientific
or Industrial Organizations and International Organizations**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

noting

a) the contribution towards the activities of the Union made by recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations;

b) that the voluntary principle which applies to contributions from Member countries also applies to the contributions of recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations within the limits set in the Convention;

c) that, under the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982), recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations have never chosen a class of contribution higher than 5 units;

d) that No. ... of the Convention fixes the amount of the contribution per unit payable by recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations towards the expenses of the International Consultative Committees in the work of which they have agreed to participate at 1/5 of the contributory unit of Members of the Union;

e) that recognized private operating agencies and international organizations share likewise in defraying the expenses of the administrative conferences in which they have agreed to participate,

recognizing

a) that recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations make a significant technical contribution to the deliberations of the International Consultative Committees;

b) that recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations (and international organizations) also derive substantial benefits from the deliberations of the International Consultative Committees and the standardization work of the Union,

resolves

that recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations should be encouraged to choose the highest possible contributory class in the light of the benefits they derive;

resolves further

a) that the larger private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations should be encouraged to choose the 1 unit class as minimum contribution, provided that their means are sufficient and subject to their agreement;

b) that the contributory class for all other recognized private operating agencies and scientific or industrial organizations shall remain ½ unit;

instructs the Secretary-General

to inform all recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations of the terms of this Resolution.

ANNEX 4

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. COM 4/7

Expenses of the Union for the Period 1990 to 1994

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunications Union (Nice, 1989)

in view of

the provisions of No. 38 of the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, Nice, 1989,

decides

1.1 to authorize the Administrative Council to draw up the annual budget of the Union in such way that the annual expenses of

- the Administrative Council,
- the General Secretariat,
- the International Frequency Registration Board,
- the secretariats of the International Consultative Committees,
- technical cooperation and assistance provided to the developing countries

do not exceed the following amounts for the years 1990 onwards until the next Plenipotentiary Conference of the Union:

000,000,000 Swiss francs for 1990
000,000,000 Swiss francs for 1991
000,000,000 Swiss francs for 1992
000,000,000 Swiss francs for 1993
000,000,000 Swiss francs for 1994

1.2 For the years after 1994 the annual budgets shall not exceed the sum specified for the preceding year.

1.3 The amounts specified above do not include the amounts for the conferences, meetings and seminars included in paragraph 2.

2. Expenditure on conferences referred to in No. 111 of the Constitution, expenditure on meetings of the International Consultative Committees and seminars may be authorized by the Administrative Council. The sum allocated to such action should include the expenses of pre-conference activities, intersessional work, the actual conference and immediate post-conference expenses including, where known, those immediate expenses expected to result from decisions of the conferences or meetings.

2.1 During the years 1990 to 1994, the budget adopted by the Administrative Council for conferences, meetings and seminars, shall not exceed the following amounts:

- a) World Conferences
- b) Regional Conferences
- c) CCIR Meetings
 - 0,000,000 Swiss francs for 1990
 - 0,000,000 Swiss francs for 1991
 - 0,000,000 Swiss francs for 1992
 - 0,000,000 Swiss francs for 1993
 - 0,000,000 Swiss francs for 1994
- d) CCITT Meetings
 - 0,000,000 Swiss francs for 1990
 - 0,000,000 Swiss francs for 1991
 - 0,000,000 Swiss francs for 1992
 - 0,000,000 Swiss francs for 1993
 - 0,000,000 Swiss francs for 1994
- e) Seminars
 - 000,000 Swiss francs for 1990
 - 000,000 Swiss francs for 1991
 - 000,000 Swiss francs for 1992
 - 000,000 Swiss francs for 1993
 - 000,000 Swiss francs for 1994

2.2 If no Plenipotentiary Conference is held in 1994, all conferences referred to in No. 111, and an annual budget for the International Consultative Committee meetings beyond 1994 must be individually costed by the Administrative Council, with approval for their budgeted costs being sought in advance from the Members of the Union in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 6 of this Resolution. Such budgeted costs shall not be transferable.

2.3 The administrative Council may authorize expenditure in excess of the limits for the meetings and seminars specified in each sub-paragraph 2.1c), 2.1d) et 2.1e) above if the excess can be compensated by sums within the expenditure limits:

- accrued from previous years; or
- charged to the following year.

3. The Council shall each year assess retrospectively what changes have taken place in the last two years, what changes seem likely to take place in the current year, and what changes, on the best based estimates, seem likely to take place in the coming years (the budget year and the one to follow), under the following items:

3.1 salary scales, pension contributions and allowances, including post adjustments established by the United Nations for application to their staff employed in Geneva;

3.2 the exchange rate between the Swiss franc and the US dollar insofar as this affects the staff costs of those on UN scales;

3.3 the purchasing power of the Swiss francs in relation to non-staff items of expenditure.

4. In the light of this information, the Council may authorize expenditure for the budget year (and provisionally authorize expenditure for the following year) up to but not beyond the amounts indicated in paragraph 1 and 2 above adjusted to take account of paragraph 3, giving weight to the desirability of achieving significant absorption of such increases through savings within the organization, while also recognizing that certain expenditures are not capable of being adjusted quickly in response to changes outside the Union's control. However, the actual expenditure may not exceed the amount resulting from the actual changes under paragraph 3 above.

5. The Administrative Council shall be entrusted with the task of effecting every possible economy. To this end, it shall be the duty of the Administrative Council annually to establish the lowest possible authorized level of expenditure commensurate with the needs of the Union, within the limits established by paragraphs 1 et 2 above, if necessary taking account of the provisions of paragraph 3.

6. If the credits which may be used by the Council by virtue of paragraphs 1 to 3 above cannot meet the expenditures on activities which are not foreseen but are urgent, the Council may exceed the credits of the ceiling laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference by less than 1%. If the proposed credits exceed the ceiling by 1% or more, the Council may authorize those credits only with the approval of a majority of the Members of the Union after they have been duly consulted. Whenever Members of the Union are consulted, they shall be presented with a full statement of the facts justifying the step.

7. In determining the value of the contributory unit in any particular year, the Administrative Council will take into account the future programme of conferences and meetings and the estimated related costs in order to avoid fluctuations from year to year.

ANNEX 5

DRAFT RESOLUTION No. COM4/6

Contributory Shares in Union Expenditure

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union (Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) that No. 376 of the Convention allows the least developed countries as listed by the United Nations to contribute to Union expenditure in the 1/8 or 1/16 unit class;
- b) that this provision provides that the 1/8 or 1/16 unit class may also be chosen by other countries determined by the Administrative Council;
- c) that some countries with a small population and a low per capita gross national product* may encounter financial difficulties in contributing to Union expenditure in the 1/4 unit class;
- d) that it is in the interest of the Union that participation should be universal;
- e) that the small countries should be encouraged to become Members of the Union;

notes

the references which were made during the debates regarding the membership of small sovereign countries;

instructs the Administrative Council

at each session to review, on their request, the situation of small countries not included in the United Nations list of the least developed countries which may encounter financial difficulties in contributing in the 1/4 unit class in order to decide which of them may be considered as being entitled to contribute to Union expenditure in the 1/8 or 1/16 unit class.

*) For example, the following countries : St. Lucia, Seychelles, Tuvalu, Saint Kitts and Nevis.

ANNEX 6

LISTE DES PAYS LES MOINS AVANCES
LIST OF THE LEAST DEVELOPED COUNTRIES
LISTA DE PAISES MENOS ADELANTADOS

Afghanistan (République d') / Afghanistan (Republic of) / Afganistán (República del)

Bangladesh (République populaire du) / Bangladesh (People's Republic of) / Bangladesh (República Popular de)

Bénin (République populaire du) / Benin (People's Republic of) / Benin (República Popular de)

Bhoutan (Royaume du) / Bhutan (Kingdom of) / Bhután (Reino de)

Birmanie (République socialiste de l'Union de) / Burma (Socialist Republic of the Union of) / Birmania (República Socialista de la Unión de)

Botswana (République du) / Botswana (Republic of) / Botswana (República de)

Burkina Faso / Burkina Faso / Burkina Faso

Burundi (République du) / Burundi (Republic of) / Burundi (República de)

Cap-Vert (République du) / Cape Verde (Republic of) / Cabo Verde (República de)

Centrafricaine (République) / Central African Republic / Centroafricana (República)

Comores (République fédérale islamique des) / Comoros (Islamic Federal Republic of the) / Comoras (República Federal Islámica de las)

Djibouti (République de) / Djibouti (Republic of) / Djibouti (República de)

Ethiopie (République démocratique populaire d') / Ethiopia (People's Democratic Republic of) / Etiopía (República Democrática Popular de)

Gambie (République de) / Gambia (Republic of the) / Gambia (República de)

Guinée (République de) / Guinea (Republic of) / Guinea (República de)

Guinée-Bissau (République de) / Guinea-Bissau (Republic of) / Guinea-Bissau (República de)

Guinée équatoriale (République de) / Equatorial Guinea (Republic of) / Guinea Ecuatorial (República de)

Haiti (République d') / Haiti (Republic of) / Haití (República de)

Kiribati (République de) / Kiribati (Republic of) / Kiribati (República de)

Lao (République démocratique populaire) / Lao People's Democratic Republic / Lao
(República Democrática Popular)

Lesotho (Royaume du) / Lesotho (Kingdom of) / Lesotho (Reino de)

Malawi / Malawi / Malawi

Maldives (République des) / Maldives (Republic of) / Maldivas (República de)

Mali (République du) / Mali (Republic of) / Malí (República de)

Mauritanie (République islamique de) / Mauritania (Islamic Republic of) /
Mauritania (República Islámica de)

Mozambique (République populaire du) / Mozambique (People's Republic of) /
Mozambique (República Popular de)

Népal / Nepal / Nepal

Niger (République du) / Niger (Republic of the) / Níger (República del)

Ouganda (République de l') / Uganda (Republic of) / Uganda (República de)

Rwandaise (République) / Rwandese Republic / Rwandesa (República)

Samoa-Occidental (Etat indépendant du) / Western Samoa (Independent State of) /
Samoa Occidental (Estado Independiente de)

Sao Tomé-et-Principe (République démocratique de) / Sao Tome and Principe
(Democratic Republic of) / Santo Tomé y Príncipe (República Democrática
de)

Sierra Leone / Sierra Leone / Sierra Leona

Somalie (République démocratique) / Somali Democratic Republic / Somali
(República Democrática)

Soudan (République du) / Sudan (Republic of the) / Sudán (República del)

Tanzanie (République-Unie de) / Tanzania (United Republic of) / Tanzania
(República Unida de)

Tchad (République du) / Chad (Republic of) / Chad (República del)

Togolaise (République) / Togolese Republic / Togolesa (República)

Vanuatu (République de) / Vanuatu (Republic of) / Vanuatu (República de)

Yémen (République arabe du) / Yemen Arab Republic / Yemen (República Árabe del)

Yémen (République démocratique populaire du) / Yemen (People's Democratic
Republic of) / Yemen (República Democrática Popular del)

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/68-E

22 June 1989

Original : anglais

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

LIMITS ON UNION EXPENDITURE
FOR THE PERIOD 1990 TO 1995

Document DT/58 is updated to take into account decisions of Committees 5, 6 and 7, the final report of PL/B (Document 379) and Document 388 concerning contribution to the work of the Conference.

Concerning Document 379, financial implications of conferences and meetings cover two World Administrative Radio Conferences in 1992 and 1993 and the Plenipotentiary Conference in 1995.

Concerning Document 388, the cost associated with a special Administrative Council Session in 1989 are included in the present Document DT/68. Cost for the study for the structure of the Union and the possible additional Plenipotentiary Conference are not included in DT/68. Financial implications for the Telecommunications Development Bureau as indicated in paragraph 4.2 of Document 388 are included taking into account existing budgetary allocations in the 1990 provisional budget.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

EVALUATION OF EXPENDITURE CEILING								6/22/89 22 H 30	
No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	Priority	Accept. by
	- Thousand Swiss francs -								
	I. SECTIONS 1 TO 8								
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989 (Document DT/6)	92.452	92.452	92.452	92.452	92.452	92.452		CA/44
	Various increases/decreases								
A.1	Contribution to the Technical Cooperation Programme - Administrative support (credit to be cancelled in 1991)		-765	-765	-765	-765	-765	Yes	
A.2	Reimbursement of income tax for officials of United States nationality	40						Yes	
A.3	Step increases in the same grade		300	600	900	1.200	1.500	Yes	
A.4	Adjustment of credits for interest rates on FIPOI loans		141	141	141	141	141		
A.5	Maintenance of simultaneous interpretation installations	15	15	15	15	15	15		
	Decisions of Committee 5 - Staff								
B.1	Classification of posts (creation of 3 posts)	247	250	253	256	259	262	Yes	Com. 5
B.2	Adjustment of credits for in-service training (Res.Com5/2)	246	246	246	246	246	246	Yes	PM
B.3	Credit for long-service steps for professional category staff	65	70	70	70	70	70		Com.5
B.4	Remuneration and representation allowances of elected officials (Res.Com5/4)	12	12	12	12	12	12		Com.5
B.5	Staffing and financial requirements :								
B.5a	Transfer of credits for certain posts from Section 17 to Sections 2 & 3 (These expenses are compensated by an equivalent reduction of conferences and meetings costs)	1.470	1.495	1.520	1.545	1.570	1.595		Com.5
B.5b	Transfer of credits for upkeep of office machines from Section 6 to Sections 2 and 3 : no repercussions								Com.5
B.5c	Re-establishment of credits for frozen posts	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500		Com.5
B.5d	Future evolution 0.5 %								
	- General Services staff	-150		150	300	450	600		Com.5
	- Professional staff	135	300	465	630	795	960		Com.5

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	Priority	Accept. by
	Decisions of Committee 6 - Technical Cooperation	- Thousand Swiss francs -							
C.1	Changing nature of ITU Technical Cooperation - Additional expenditure :								
C.1a	Service of the Group of Engineers :								
	- Increase in staff	225	228	231	234	237	240		Com. 6
	- Missions	100	100	100	100	100	100		Com. 6
C.1b	Training	160	162	164	166	168	170		Com. 6
C.1c	Strengthening of ITU regional presence :								
	- Increase in staff :								
	Regional experts	1.320	1.340	1.360	1.380	1.400	1.420		Com.6
	ITU representatives	320	325	330	335	340	345		
	- Other resources	150	150	150	150	150	150		Com.6
C.1d	Conference on regional development	325	325	325	325	325	325		Com.6
C.1e	Specialized agency rôle	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850		Com.6
	- Updated to 01.04.1989	71	71	71	71	71	71		
C.1f	Fellowship Programme	680	680	680	680	680	680		Com.6
C.1g	Special assistance to least developed countries	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800		Com.6
	Decisions of Committee 7 - Structure of the Union								
D.1	Establishment of a permanent organ for telecommunications development		500	500	500	500	500		Com.7
D.2	Administrative Council - increase from 41 to 43 Members	15	15	15	15	15	15		
	Decisions of Committee 8 - Purposes, rights and obligations								
E.1	Working languages (DL/25)	8.675	8.675	8.675	8.675	8.675	8.675		Com.8
	Transfers between sections of the ordinary budget								
F.1	Transfer of credits from Section 18	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061		
	Decisions of the Plenary Meeting PL/17								
G.1	Extraordinary session of the Administrative Council	696							
G.2	Study of the structure of the Union								
G.3	Additional Plenipotentiary Conference								
G.4	Cost implications for the Telecommunications Development Bureau - Para. 4.2 - Doc. 388	-1.708	-363	1.482	3.327	5.172	5.142		
	TOTAL	113.772	114.935	117.453	119.971	122.489	123.132		711.752

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	Priority	Accept. by
G.1	II. SECTION 9	- Thousand Swiss francs -							
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989 (Document DT/6)	2.904	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504		CA/44
	TOTAL	2.904	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504		15.424

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	Priority	Accept. by
	III. Sections 11 to 18	- Thousand Swiss francs -							
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989 (Document DT/6)	11.990							CA/44
	Cancellation	-11.990							
H.1	Cost of conferences and meetings (Document 379) *)								TOTAL
	- CCITT meetings	5.832	8.253	10.265	4.726	6.195	9.492		44.763
	- CCIR meetings	1.651	4.130	4.046	6.274	1.673	4.469		22.243
	- WARC Frequency Allocation		1.336	6.140					7.476
	- WARC HFBC	1.380	1.380	1.380	4.328				8.468
	- Plenipotentiary Conference						4.485		4.485
	- Seminars :								
	. IFRB	750	990	750	990	750	990		5.220
	. Administrations	200	200	200	200	200	200		1.200
									93.855
H.2	Post-conference work for conferences held between 1984 and 1989 :								
	- Plenipotentiary Conference	35							
	- WARC MOB-87	261							
	- Implementation by the IFRB of the decisions of administrative conferences	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061		
H.3	Expenditure currently charged to Section 18, to be transferred to Sections 2 and 3	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061		
	TOTAL	10.109	16.289	22.781	16.518	8.818	19.636		94.151
	GENERAL TOTAL	126.785	133.728	142.738	138.993	133.811	145.272		821.327
	Installation/Repatriation - Elected officials								
	PL-B/3								
	Section 1		120	60	120				300
	PL-C								
	Ties Doc.25	332	332	332	332	332	332		1.992
	Remote Access Doc.26	1.507	967	967	967	967	967		6.342
	Computer resources Doc.28	425	571	571	571	1.013	1.013		4.164
	TOTAL	129.049	135.718	144.668	140.983	136.123	147.584		834.125

For comparison :

Provisional budget for 1990 (DT/6) : 107.346

Percentage increase : 20,22

*) In establishing the cost of conferences and meetings, account has been taken of the transfer of credits for certain posts from Section 17 to Sections 2 and 3 (see point B.5a above).

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/69-E

23 June 1989

Original: English
French

COMMITTEE 9

Note by the Chairman of Committee 9

DOCUMENT B

ARTICLE 35

NOC Provisions for amending this Convention

- NOC 420 1. Any Member of the Union may propose any amendment to this Convention. Any such proposal shall, in order to ensure its timely transmission to, and consideration by, all the Members of the Union, reach the Secretary-General not later than eight months prior to the date of the opening of the Plenipotentiary Conference at which the amendment is to be considered. The Secretary-General shall, as soon as possible, but not later than six months prior to the latter date, forward any such proposal to all the Members of the Union.
- MOD 421 2. Any proposed modification to any amendment submitted in accordance with paragraph 1 above may, however, be submitted at any time by a Member of the Union or by its delegation at the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- NOC 422 3. The quorum required at any Plenary Meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference for consideration of any proposal for amending this Convention or modification thereto shall consist of more than one half of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference.
- NOC 424 5. Unless specified otherwise in the preceding paragraphs of the present Article, which shall prevail, the general provisions regarding conferences and the rules of procedures of conferences and other meetings as contained in this Convention shall apply.
- MOD 425 6. Any amendments to this Convention adopted by any Plenipotentiary Conference shall, as a whole and in the form of one single amending instrument, enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession, by Members not having signed such amending instrument, with the Secretary-General by two-thirds of the Members and shall thereafter be binding on all the Members of the Union; ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, only a part of such amendments shall be excluded.

- MOD 427 8. The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the deposit of each instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession and of the date of entry into force of any such amending instrument.
- MOD 428 9. After entry into force of any amending instrument, ratification, acceptance, approval or accession in accordance with Article 38 and 39 of the Constitution shall apply to the Convention as amended.
- MOD 429 10. Upon entry into force of any such amending instrument, the Secretary-General shall register it with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 of the Constitution shall also apply to any such amending instrument.

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/70-E
23 June 1989
Original: English
French

COMMITTEE 9

Note by the Chairman of Committee 9

DOCUMENT A

ARTICLE 43

NOC Provisions for amending this Constitution

- | | | |
|-----|-----|---|
| NOC | 186 | 1. Any Member of the Union may propose any amendment to this Constitution. Any such proposal shall, in order to ensure its timely transmission to, and consideration by, all the Members of the Union, reach the Secretary-General not later than eight months prior to the opening date fixed for the Plenipotentiary Conference. The Secretary-General shall, as soon as possible, but not later than six months prior to the latter date, forward any such proposal to all the Members of the Union. |
| MOD | 187 | 2. Any proposed modification to any amendment submitted in accordance with paragraph 1 above may, however, be submitted at any time by a Member of the Union or by its delegation at the Plenipotentiary Conference. |
| NOC | 188 | 3. The quorum required at any Plenary Meeting of the Plenipotentiary Conference for consideration of any proposal for amending this Constitution or modification thereto shall consist of more than one half of the delegations accredited to the Plenipotentiary Conference. |
| NOC | 190 | 5. Unless specified otherwise in the preceding paragraphs of the present Article, which shall prevail, the general provisions regarding conferences and the rules of procedures of conferences and other meetings as contained in the Convention shall apply. |
| MOD | 191 | 6. Any amendments to this Constitution adopted by a Plenipotentiary Conference shall, as a whole and in the form of one single amending instrument enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit of instruments of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession, by Members not having signed such amending instrument, with the Secretary-General by three-quarters of the Members and shall thereafter be binding on all the Members of the Union; ratification, acceptance or approval of, or accession to, only a part of such amendments shall be excluded. |

- MOD 192 7. The Secretary-General shall notify all Members of the deposit of each instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession and of the date of entry into force of any such amending instrument.
- MOD 193 8. After entry into force of any such amending instrument, ratification, acceptance, approval or accession in accordance with Articles 38 and 39 of this Constitution shall apply to the Constitution as amended.
- MOD 194 9. Upon entry into force of any such amending instrument, the Secretary-General shall register it with the Secretariat of the United Nations, in accordance with the provisions of Article 102 of the Charter of the United Nations. Paragraph 4 of Article 46 of this Constitution shall also apply to any such amending instrument.

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/71-E

23 June 1989

Original: French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

LIMITS ON UNION EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1990-1995

This document is a supplement to Document DT/68.

The attached table shows the elements used in application of the provisions of section 4.2 of Document 388.

The difference of costs between the amounts included in Document 388 and the amounts which appear in Document DT/68 are entered in the latter document on line G.4, page 3, taking into account the fixed limits of the gradual increase of credits.

At the bottom of page 5, Document DT/68 recalls the suggestion in the work of Working Groups PL-B and C, for which decisions have not yet been taken by the Plenary.

For studies on the Union structure, costs are estimated as follows:

Consultants	1,000,000 Swiss francs
Groups of Experts	700,000 Swiss francs
Plenipotentiary Conference, two weeks	1,500,000 Swiss francs

These amounts have not been specified in Document DT/68.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

Annex: 1

Estimate of Technical Cooperation expenses	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Total of expenditure estimates according to Doc. DT/68	130.757	136.081	143.186	137.656	130.951	142.442
Total expenses under Section 7 included in the draft budget :						
- Direct costs (Section 7) *	6.040	6.040	6.040	6.040	6.040	6.040
- Common services costs according to cost analysis **	1.667	1.667	1.667	1.667	1.667	1.667
- Estimated additional costs ***	9.001	9.531	9.561	9.591	9.621	9.651
- Total Technical Cooperation expenses	16.708	17.238	17.268	17.298	17.328	17.358
- As % of total estimate	12,78	12,67	12,06	12,57	13,23	12,19
Percentage estimated in Doc. 388	13	14,75	16,5	18,25	20	20
In Swiss francs	16.998	20.072	23.626	25.122	26.190	28.488
Maximum amount estimated in Doc. 388	15.000	16.875	18.750	20.625	22.500	22.500
Difference to be included in limits	-1.708	-363	1.482	3.327	5.172	5.142

Notes :

- * Expenditure included in the 1990 provisional budget
- ** Compensation will enable absorption of other proposed expenditure
- *** Expenditure according to Document DT/30

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/72-E

24 June 1989

Original: French

Note by the Secretary-General

LIMITS ON UNION EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1990-1995

This document updates and completes the information contained in Documents DT/68 and DT/71.

The annexes to this document contain the following information:

- a) Annex 1 gives the provisional budget for 1990 adjusted at 1 April 1989 broken down into groups of activities used as a basis for expenditure limits.
- b) Annex 2 shows planned expenditure for the period 1990-1995 classified into expenditure limits based on Annex 1. Expenses related to Technical Cooperation (Document 388, section 4.2) and expenses related to Working Languages are therefore shown separately in these tables.
- c) Annex 3 shows the resources required for the continuation of the Union's activities at the current 1990 level. The annex shows the resources required in the event of varying increases in expenditure (5%, 10%, 15% and 20%) with the effects on the amount of the contributory unit (on the assumption that the number of contributory units remains the same as at present).
- d) Annex 4 compares the ceilings approved by the Nairobi Conference, adjusted at 1 April 1989, with the corresponding real expenditure, adjusted on the same basis.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

Annexes: 4

ANNEX 1

Provisional budget of the Union for 1990
(adjusted at 1 April 1989)

- Swiss francs -

Provisional budget of the Union for 1990
adjusted at 1 April 1989, in accordance with DT/6, page 4 109,096,000.--

Less:

Payment to the Union's Reserve Account, which is not
relevant for the purpose of expenditure limits - 1,750,000.--

Total expenditure Sections 0 - 18 107,346,000.--

Breakdown into groups of activities:

Recurring expenditure (Sections 0 - 8) 92,452,000.--

Less:

- Section 7 expenditure - Technical
cooperation and assistance - 6,040,000.--
- Common services for technical
cooperation and assistance,
according to cost analysis - 1,667,000.--
- Implementation of Resolution No. 65
(Working Languages) (Section 8) - 1,425,000.--

Total for Sections 0 - 6 83,320,000.--

Expenditure on Technical cooperation and assistance:

- Section 7 expenditure - Technical
cooperation and assistance 6,040,000.--
- Common services for technical
cooperation and assistance 1,667,000.--

Estimated total for Section 7 7,707,000.--

Expenditure for Working Languages:

- Implementation of Resolution No. 65 (Working Languages)	1,425,000.--
Section 9 expenditure for Extended use of the computer by the IFRB	2,904,000.--
Expenditure for conferences and meetings, including seminars (Sections 11 - 18)	11,990,000.--

	<u>107,346,000.--</u>

EVALUATION OF EXPENDITURE CEILING							
No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
	I. SECTIONS 0 TO 6						
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	83.320	83.320	83.320	83.320	83.320	83.320
	Various increases/decreases						
I.1	Administrative Council - increase from 41 to 43 Members	15	15	15	15	15	15
I.2	Extraordinary session of the Administ. Council (1989)	500					
I.3	PL-B/3 : Voluntary Group of Experts		120	60	120		
I.4	Installation/Repatriation - Elected officials	495					
I.5	Study of the structure of the Union						
I.6	Contribution to the Technical Cooperation Programme - Administrative support (credit to be cancelled in 1991)		-765	-765	-765	-765	-765
I.7	Reimbursement of income tax for officials of United States nationality	40					
I.8	Human resources Doc. 347	150					
I.9	Step increases in the same grade		300	600	900	1.200	1.500
I.10	Adjustment of credits for interest rates on FIPOI loans		141	141	141	141	141
I.11	Maintenance of simultaneous interpretation installations	15	15	15	15	15	15
I.12	Classification of posts (creation of 3 posts)	247	250	253	256	259	262
I.13	Adjustment of credits for in-service training (Res. Com5/2)	246	246	246	246	246	246
I.14	Credit for long-service steps for professional category staff	65	70	70	70	70	70
I.15	Remuneration and representation allowances of elected officials (Res. Com5/4)	12	12	12	12	12	12
I.16	Staffing and financial requirements :						
I.17	Transfer of credits for certain posts from Section 17 to Sections 2 & 3 (These expenses are compensated by an equivalent reduction of conferences and meetings costs)	1.470	1.495	1.520	1.545	1.570	1.595
I.18	Transfer of credits for upkeep of office machines from Section 6 to Sections 2 and 3 : no repercussions						

I.19	Transfer of credits from Section 18	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061
I.20	Re-establishment of credits for frozen posts	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500
I.21	Future evolution 0.5 %						
	- General Services staff	-150		150	300	450	600
	- Professional staff	135	300	465	630	795	960
I.22	PL-C						
	Ties Doc. 25	332	332	332	332	332	332
	Remote Access Doc. 26	1.507	967	967	967	967	967
	Computer resources Doc. 28	425	571	571	571	1.013	1.013
	TOTAL	91.385	89.950	90.533	91.236	92.201	92.844

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
	II. SECTION 7						
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	7.707	7.707	7.707	7.707	7.707	7.707
II.1	Service of the Group of Engineers :						
	- Increase in staff	225	228	231	234	237	240
	- Missions	100	100	100	100	100	100
II.2	Training	160	162	164	166	168	170
II.3	Strengthening of ITU regional presence :						
	- Increase in staff :						
	. Regional experts	1.320	1.340	1.360	1.380	1.400	1.420
	. ITU representatives	320	325	330	335	340	345
	- Other resources	150	150	150	150	150	150
II.4	Conference on regional development	325	325	325	325	325	325
II.5	Specialized agency rôle	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850
	- Updated to 01.04.1989	71	71	71	71	71	71
II.6	Fellowship Programme	680	680	680	680	680	680
II.7	Special assistance to least developed countries	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800
II.8	Establishment of a permanent organ for telecommunications development		500	500	500	500	500
II.9	Difference according to DT/71	-1.708	-363	1.482	3.327	5.172	5.142
	T O T A L according to Doc. 388, para. 4.2	15.000	16.875	18.750	20.625	22.500	22.500

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
	III. SECTION 8	- Thousand Swiss francs -					
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	1.425	1.425	1.425	1.425	1.425	1.425
III.1	Working languages (DL/25)	8.675	8.675	8.675	8.675	8.675	8.675
	TOTAL	10.100	10.100	10.100	10.100	10.100	10.100

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
	IV. SECTION 9						
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	2.904	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504
	TOTAL	2.904	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
	V. SECTIONS 11 TO 18	- Thousand Swiss francs -					
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	11.990					
	Cancellation	-11.990					
V.1	Cost of conferences and meetings (Document 379) *)						
	- CCITT meetings	5.832	8.253	10.265	4.726	6.195	9.492
	- CCIR meetings	1.651	4.130	4.046	6.274	1.673	4.469
	- WARC Frequency Allocation		1.336	6.140			
	- WARC HFBC	1.380	1.380	1.380	4.328		
	- Plenipotentiary Conference						4.485
	- Seminars :						
	. IFRB	750	990	750	990	750	990
	. Administrations	200	200	200	200	200	200
V.2	Post-conference work for conferences held between 1984 and 1989 :						
	- Plenipotentiary Conference	35					
	- WARC MOB-87	261					
	- Implementation by the IFRB on the decisions of administrative conferences	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061
V.3	Expenditure currently charged to Section 18, to be transferred to Sections 2 and 3	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061
V.4	Additional Plenipotentiary Conference						
	TOTAL	10.109	16.289	22.781	16.518	8.818	19.636
	RECAPITULATION						
	Sections 0 to 6	91.385	89.950	90.533	91.236	92.201	92.844
	Section 7	15.000	16.875	18.750	20.625	22.500	22.500
	Section 8	10.100	10.100	10.100	10.100	10.100	10.100
	Section 9	2.904	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504
	Sections 11 to 18	10.109	16.289	22.781	16.518	8.818	19.636
	GENERAL TOTAL	129.498	135.718	144.668	140.983	136.123	147.584

For comparison :

Provisional budget for 1990 (DT/6) : 107.346

Percentage increase : 20,64

*) In establishing the cost of conferences and meetings, account has been taken of the transfer of credits for certain post from Section 17 to Sections 2 and 3 (see point I.17 above).

ANNEX 3

Available Resources

(Base: 1990 provisional budget)

- Swiss francs -

According to DT/6, page 5:

Contributions of Members of the Union 396 3/4 units at 240,000 Swiss francs	95,220,000.--
Contributions of recognized private operating agencies, scientific or industrial organizations and international organizations to the expenses of the CCIs 213 1/2 units at 48,000 Swiss francs	10,248,000.-- ----- 105,468,000.--
Sundry income	513,000.-- ----- 105,981,000.--
Adjustment of 1990 provisional budget - additional expenditure to be covered by additional income:	3,115,000.-- ----- 109,096,000.--
which means	
for Members: 396 3/4 units at 247,000.--	
for the RPOASIOIO: 213 1/2 units at 49,400.--	

* * *

Possible Alternatives:

	Expenditure limits (possible alternatives)	Amount of Members' contributory unit
1990 provisional budget value 1.9.1988	105,081,000.--	240,000.--
1990 provisional budget adjusted at 1.4.1989	109,096,000.--	247,000.--
1990 final budget increased by 5% in relation to adjusted 1990 budget	112,700,000.--	260,000.--

Final 1990 budget	118,100,000.--	272,500.--
increased by 10% in relation to adjusted 1990 budget		
Final 1990 budget	123,500,000.--	285,000.--
increased by 15% in relation to adjusted 1990 budget		
Final 1990 budget	128,800,000.--	297,000.--
increased by 20% in relation to adjusted 1990 budget		

ANNEX 4

Situation of Expenditure Limits laid down by the Plenipotentiary Conference.
Nairobi, 1982, compared with real expenditure
(Period 1983 to 1989)

(all amounts have been adjusted at 1 April 1989)

	Expenditure limits adjusted at 1.4.1989	Real expenditure adjusted at 1.4.89	% utilization
Operating budget	590,180,000.--	585,757,400.--	99.25
Extended use of the computer by the IFRB	25,509,600.--	24,510,500.--	96.08
Conferences	44,202,800.--	41,143,300.--	93.08
CCIR meetings	27,730,000.--	26,039,700.--	93.90
CCITT meetings	52,215,000.--	44,397,500.--	85.03
Seminars	2,926,400.--	2,059,200.--	70.37
TOTAL	742,763,800.--	723,907,600.--	97.46

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/73-E

24 June 1989

Original: French

PLENARY MEETING

Note by the Secretary-General

ELECTIONS TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL

The annexed table is circulated for information, pending issue of the minutes of the Plenary Meeting in question.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

Annex: 1

ANNEX

Region A (8 seats)

CANADA	: 98
ARGENTINA	: 95
UNITED STATES	: 95
BRAZIL	: 83
MEXICO	: 78
JAMAICA	: 73
COLOMBIA	: 57
CUBA	: 53*

CHILE	: 53*
SURINAME	: 51
PERU	: 44
VENEZUELA	: 43
URUGUAY	: 41
PARAGUAY	: 33
COSTA RICA	: 30
ECUADOR	: 21

Region B (7 seats)

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	: 115
SWITZERLAND	: 114
FRANCE	: 112
ITALY	: 100
SWEDEN	: 94
SPAIN	: 90
GREECE	: 89

UNITED KINGDOM	: 85
TURKEY	: 62

* A special vote was necessary to decide between these two countries, with the following result:

- CUBA : 66
- CHILE : 58

Region C (4 seats)

BULGARIA	: 119
CZECHOSLOVAKIA	: 117
USSR	: 117
GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	: 115

Region D (12 seats)

ALGERIA	: 97
EGYPT	: 93
NIGERIA	: 92
CAMEROON	: 82
TANZANIA	: 80
SENEGAL	: 77
KENYA	: 74
MALI	: 74
BURKINA FASO	: 73
MOROCCO	: 71
BENIN	: 64
CAPE VERDE	: 60

TUNISIA	: 57
ZAMBIA	: 54
COTE D'IVOIRE	: 52
ETHIOPIA	: 50
SWAZILAND	: 49
SUDAN	: 48
MADAGASCAR	: 46
TOGO	: 41
CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	: 39

Region E (12 seats)

JAPAN	: 105
SAUDI ARABIA	: 104
THAILAND	: 104
INDIA	: 102
CHINA	: 98
PHILIPPINES	: 98
PAKISTAN	: 92
AUSTRALIA	: 90
KUWAIT	: 88
REPUBLIC OF KOREA	: 83
INDONESIA	: 79
MALAYSIA	: 78

ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN	: 68
SRI LANKA	: 60
LEBANON	: 54
SYRIA	: 49
JORDAN	: 44

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/74-E
24 June 1989
Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-C

Note by the Chairman of Drafting Group 7 ad hoc 3
to the Chairman of Working Group PL-C

ARTICLE 10 OF THE DRAFT CONSTITUTION

Your attention is invited to the following modified text for No. 80 of Article 10 of the Draft Constitution as recommended by Drafting Group 7 ad hoc 3 to Committee 7 (Document 420).

MOD

[79] 80

- c) to furnish advice to Members with a view to the operation of the maximum practicable number of radio channels in those portions of the spectrum where harmful interference may occur, and with a view to the equitable, effective and economical use of the geostationary satellite orbit, taking into account the needs of Members requiring assistance, the specific needs of developing countries, as well as the special geographical situation of particular countries; to provide Members of the Union with information contained in the IFRB data bases in machine-readable form;

S. ROESTAM
Chairman of
Drafting Group 7 ad hoc 3

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/75-E
24 June 1989
Original: English

WORKING GROUP PL-C

Draft report of Working Group PL-C
to the Plenary Meeting

1. According to its mandate (Documents DT/52 and DT/61) the Working Group of the Plenary on Information Systems (PL-C) held three meetings in order to consider all the matters referred to it:

- A. Future of the Frequency Management System, FMS,
- B. ITU Telecom Information Exchange Services,
- C. Remote Access,
- D. Dissemination of statistical information,
- E. Computer Department Role and Resources,
- F. Proposed Amendments to the basic instrument.

A - Future of the Frequency Management System

2. Having considered Document 27, a joint report by the General Secretariat and the IFRB on the Frequency Management System (FMS), Working Group PL-C recognized that:

- a) the development and installation of the Frequency Management System represent a successful but irreversible operational commitment without which the essential duties of the IFRB could not be performed; and
- b) the FMS software also represents a heavy financial investment by the Union which must be safeguarded by appropriate provisions to ensure its ongoing maintenance and development.

3. In view of these facts, Working Group PL-C recommends that the following action should be taken. This should be without prejudice to any comprehensive review of the structure and functioning of the Union that may be undertaken in future:

- a) the responsibility for ongoing maintenance and development of the FMS software should remain with the IFRB;
- b) in discharging this responsibility, the development of software to automate the Board's regulatory examinations and the development of the international monitoring sub-system are not considered priority items;

- c) the Board should seek by all available means to centralize and integrate all of the software development and maintenance essential for the discharge of its duties in the common ITU computer environment and software structure in order to promote efficiency and hold down long-range costs;
- d) the FMS Project Management Team should be dissolved as early as possible;
- e) some selected staff from the Project Management Team should be integrated into the Specialized Secretariat of the IFRB and the Computer Department of the General Secretariat; and
- f) as a result of the foregoing, Working Group PL-C recommends to the Plenipotentiary Conference that the Administrative Council be requested to take appropriate action on the recommendations in Document 27, section 7.

4. Working Group PL-C also recommends that, in view of the total dependence of the IFRB upon the FMS software, the Plenipotentiary Conference and the Administrative Council should afford adequate human resources for the maintenance and development of the software of this system.

5. A draft Resolution PL-C/1 (Annex 1) is submitted to cover a number of the foregoing points.

6. [Text to be added after the consideration of Document DL/46].

B - ITU Telecom Information Exchange Services

7. During the consideration of the Document 25 on the ITU Telecom Information Exchange Services by the Working Group, the following views were expressed:

- a) There is support for the modernization of the ITU information exchange capabilities. Surprise was expressed on the fact that the International Telecommunication Union does not yet use more modern methods of telecommunication for information exchange.
- b) It was recognized that there was a need to include these subject matters (information exchange, office automation, etc) in the Review of the Structure and Functioning of the ITU.
- c) Reference should be made to Resolutions Nos. 66 and 67 of Nairobi and to the decisions of the Nice Plenipotentiary in the area of Publication Policy.
- d) It was recommended that the services should use, to the extent possible, standard software packages existing in the market.
- e) It was recognized that there was a need for an implementation plan including the implementation priorities.
- f) It was emphasized the role of the Administrative Council in reviewing priorities, resources and developments was emphasized.

8. [Text reflecting the conclusion to be added].

9. [Text reflecting financial implications to be added].

C - Remote Access

10. Working Group PL-C has considered the documents submitted to the Plenipotentiary Conference on this subject and has drawn the following conclusions on the basis of the recommendations in Document 26, paragraph 7:

- a) the Union should agree upon the progressive introduction of facilities at its Headquarters, giving administrations the opportunity to have direct remote access to certain data bases held in Geneva, including those of the IFRB, for the purposes of submitting and extracting data;
- b) the common hardware and software required to give access must be the responsibility of the General Secretariat and overall coordination must be the responsibility of the Secretary-General. The responsibility for the data bases hitherto maintained by each permanent organ should remain with the organ concerned. The prime responsibility for the specialized software to provide access to each data base should also rest with each organ concerned.
- c) the Union should also agree that studies be made of the additional possibility of developing these facilities to permit administrations to undertake remote engineering studies using the computer resources of ITU headquarters jointly with local computer resources;
- d) in the provision of such facilities under a) and in the studies to be made under c), particular care should be taken to ensure that all administrations have equal opportunities to use the facilities provided; and
- e) similarly, the main purpose of providing any such facilities should be to meet the needs of all administrations in their dealings with the permanent organs of the Union.

11. Working Group PL-C recognized the potentially far-reaching impact of the use of such facilities upon many other activities of the Union (e.g. upon relations with Members, the relationships between the permanent organs, the internal staffing and working of these organs, and upon publications, their formats and costs). The Secretary-General and other Heads of Organs of the Union will therefore need to monitor that impact and advise the Administrative Council on any necessary action required to maximize the benefits for all Members of the Union.

12. The Working Group appreciated that the issue of information exchange is a highly complex and fast-developing, multi-disciplinary subject in which the Plenipotentiary Conference can best give overall policy direction to the Administrative Council, leaving to the Council responsibility for taking the high-level management decisions upon which Heads of Organs can then take action. A draft Resolution PL-C/2 (Annex 2) is submitted for this purpose.

13. [Text to be added after consideration of Document DL/46].

D - Dissemination of statistical information

14. Working Group PL-C noted Document 42 on the dissemination of telecommunication statistical information which had been considered by WATT-88 and transmitted to the Plenipotentiary by the 44th Session of the Administrative Council. Working Group PL-C recommends to the Plenipotentiary Conference that the Administrative Council be requested to take appropriate action on the proposal of the document.

E - Computer Department Role and Resources

15. Working Group PL-C noted Document 28 on the role of the Computer Department and expressed appreciation for the important work performed by it.

16. The Working Group also noted a draft Resolution on the Computer Department's role and resources which was presenting it.

While perhaps such a Resolution would give helpful guidance to Committee 4 in its work to establish financial ceilings it was felt that it was not appropriate to include such a Resolution in the Convention. Working Group PL-C felt that it was the role of the Administrative Council rather than that of the Plenipotentiary Conference to balance these requests for resources with other competing demands.

[Text to be added after consideration of DL/46].

F - Proposed amendments to the basic instrument

17. Proposed amendments to No. 80 of Article 10 of the Convention were submitted to PL-C for consideration.

At the third meeting of the Working Group, the Chairman was informed that Drafting Group 7 ad hoc 3 had already decided on this matter and approved the following addition to the text:

"to provide Members of the Union with information contained in the IFRB data in machine readable form".

[Text to reflect the decision of the Working Group PL-C to be added].

C. MERCHAN
Chairman, Working Group PL-C

Annexes : 2

ANNEX 1

DRAFT RESOLUTION PL-C/1

**The Frequency Management System of the
International Frequency Registration Board**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union,
(Nice, 1989),

considering

a) the success of the action taken under Resolution No. 69 of the
Plenipotentiary Conference, Nairobi, 1982;

b) the virtual completion of the project "Increased Computerization of the
IFRB";

c) the total dependence of the IFRB upon the resulting "Frequency Management
System" (FMS) for the discharge of its duties, and

d) the consequent need to terminate the project and provide the necessary
resources for the ongoing maintenance and development of the software of the FMS,

noting and accepting

e) the report of the Working Group PL-C in Document ... of the present
Plenipotentiary Conference,

resolves

1. to invite the Administrative Council to take the necessary decisions:

a) to dissolve the FMS Project Management Team;

b) to provide the minimum necessary staff to the Specialized
Secretariat of the IFRB and to the Computer Department of the
General Secretariat to ensure the ongoing maintenance and
development of the FMS software, and

c) in so doing, to have due respect to the importance of the FMS, the
severe pressures upon the budget of the Union and the report of
Working Group PL-C in Document ...;

2. to instruct the IFRB to ensure that the software of the FMS is maintained
for operational use and that further development is directed towards better meeting the
changing requirements of the Members of the Union;

3. to instruct the Secretary-General and the IFRB, through the Coordination
Committee, to submit to the Administrative Council revised proposals to achieve the
purposes of this Resolution.

ANNEX 2

DRAFT RESOLUTION PL-C/2

Development of Direct Remote Access to ITU Information Systems

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union,
(Nice, 1989),

considering

- a) the instructions given in Resolution No. 69 of Nairobi, 1982;
- b) the reports and contributions by administrations to the work of the Conference on this subject;
- c) the need for the Union to continue its efforts to improve the services provided for administrations, and
- d) the increasing opportunities provided by the convergence between telecommunications, computers and other electronic facilities,

recognizing

- e) the need to provide policy guidance for the Administrative Council to enable it to take the necessary decisions for execution by the Heads of Organs of the Union;
- f) the severe pressures on the budget of the Union;

noting and accepting

- g) the report of Working Group PL-C in Document ... of the present Plenipotentiary Conference,

recommends

to include the aspects of remote access in a broader study on information exchange and publication policy with a view to giving a better and more efficient response to the needs of all Members of the Union;

resolves

to invite the Administrative Council:

1. to authorize, within appropriate budgetary constraints, the progressive installation at the Union's headquarters of facilities giving all administrations the opportunity to obtain direct remote access to appropriate information systems;
2. to consider whether it would be helpful to establish a Panel of Experts from administrations to assist the Council and the permanent organs in the development of these facilities;

to instruct the Secretary-General

1. in consultation with the other permanent organs to submit detailed Recommendations with proposed costings for the first phase of the installation to the annual session of the Council in 1990;
 2. to ensure that these Recommendations have particular regard to problems that may face developing countries and take full account of the report of Working Group PL-C in Document ...;
 3. to use technical assistance programmes to support the related training and technology requirements of the developing countries.
-

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/76-E

24 June 1989

Original: French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

AMENDMENTS TO THE TEXT OF THE CONVENTION

No proposals have been received for amendments to Article 28 (80), dealing with the financial responsibility of the Administrative Conferences and the Plenary Assemblies of the CCIs, which is to be considered by Committee 4.

It is therefore proposed that the existing text of this article should be added to the texts approved by Committee 4 and listed in Annex 1 to Document DT/67.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/77-E
25 June 1989
Original: French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

LIMITS ON UNION EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1990-1995

This document was prepared in the light of discussions at the eleventh meeting of Committee 4.

The attached tables replace Annex 2 to Document DT/72. They contain some reductions in expenditure and the decisions taken in Working Group PL-C concerning computer requirements.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

Annex: 1

EVALUATION OF EXPENDITURE CEILING							
No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990 94
		- Thousand Swiss francs -					
	I. SECTIONS 0 TO 6						
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	83.320	83.320	83.320	83.320	83.320	416.600
	Various increases/decreases						
I.1	Administrative Council - Increase from 41 to 43 Members	15	15	15	15	15	75
I.2	Extraordinary session of the Administ. Council (1989)	500					500
I.3	PL-B/3 : Voluntary Group of Experts		120	60	120		300
I.4	Installation/Repatriation - Elected officials	495					495
I.5	Study of the structure of the Union						
I.6	Contribution to the Technical Cooperation Programme - Administrative support (credit to be cancelled in 1991)		-765	-765	-765	-765	-3.060
I.7	Reimbursement of income tax for officials of United States nationality	40					40
I.8	Human resources Doc. 347	150					150
I.9	Step increases in the same grade		300	600	900	1.200	3.000
I.10	Adjustment of credits for interest rates on FIPOI loans		141	141	141	141	564
I.11	Maintenance of simultaneous Interpretation installations	15	15	15	15	15	75
I.12	Classification of posts (creation of 3 posts)	247	250	253	256	259	1.265
I.13	Adjustment of credits for in-service training (Res. Com5/2)	246	246	246	246	246	1.230
I.14	Credit for long-service steps for professional category staff	65	70	70	70	70	345
I.15	Remuneration and representation allowances of elected officials (Res. Com5/4)	12	12	12	12	12	60
I.16	Staffing and financial requirements :						
I.17	Transfer of credits for certain posts from Section 17 to Sections 2 & 3 (These expenses are compensated by an equivalent reduction of conferences and meetings costs)	1.470	1.495	1.520	1.545	1.570	7.600
I.18	Transfer of credits for upkeep of office machines from Section 6 to Sections 2 and 3 : no repercussions						

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990/94
- Thousand Swiss francs -							
I.19	Transfer of credits from Section 18	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	5.305
I.20	Re-establishment of credits for frozen posts	600	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	6.500
I.21	Future evolution 0.5 %						
	- General Services staff	-150		150	300	450	750
	- Professional staff	135	300	465	630	795	2.325
I.22	Decisions of PL-C						
	Transfer from Section 9 to Sections 0 to 6 *)	2.904	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504	12.920
	Remote Access Doc. 26 *)		1.507	967	967	967	4.408
	Computer resources Doc. 28 **) ***)					442	442
TOTAL		91.025	92.091	92.134	92.837	93.802	461.889

*) To be reviewed by Committee 4 for minimum maintenance requirements.

**) Existing capacity in HFBC budget (1990-1993).

***) Growth of computer resources to be considered by Committee 4.

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990/94
	II. SECTION 7						
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	7.707	7.707	7.707	7.707	7.707	38.535
II.1	Service of the Group of Engineers :						
	- Increase in staff	225	228	231	234	237	1.155
	- Missions	100	100	100	100	100	500
II.2	Training	160	162	164	166	168	820
II.3	Strengthening of ITU regional presence :						
	- Increase in staff :						
	. Regional experts	1.320	1.340	1.360	1.380	1.400	6.800
	. ITU representatives	320	325	330	335	340	1.650
	- Other resources	150	150	150	150	150	750
II.4	Conference on regional development	325	325	325	325	325	1.625
II.5	Specialized agency rôle	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850	19.250
	- Updated to 01.04.1989	71	71	71	71	71	355
II.6	Fellowship Programme	680	680	680	680	680	3.400
II.7	Special assistance to least developed countries	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800	9.000
II.8	Establishment of a permanent organ for telecommunications development		500	500	500	500	2.000
II.9	Difference according to DT/71	-1.708	-363	1.482	3.327	5.172	7.910
	T O T A L according to Doc. 388, para. 4.2	15.000	16.875	18.750	20.625	22.500	93.750

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990/94
	IV. SECTION 9						
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	2.904	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504	12.920
IV.1	Transfer from Section 9 to Sections 0 to 6	-2.904	-2.504	-2.504	-2.504	-2.504	-12.920
	TOTAL						

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990/94
	V. SECTIONS 11 TO 18	- Thousand Swiss francs -					
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	11.990					11.990
	Cancellation	-11.990					-11.990
V.1	Cost of conferences and meetings (Document 379) *)						
	- CCITT meetings	5.832	7.272	9.260	4.299	6.124	32.787
	- CCIR meetings	1.651	4.000	4.001	6.204	1.654	17.510
	- WARC Frequency Allocation **)			5.125			5.125
	- WARC HFBC	1.380	1.380	1.380	4.313		8.453
	- Plenipotentiary Conference					4.232	4.232
	- Seminars :						
	. IFRB	100		100		100	300
	. Administrations	200	200	200	200	200	1.000
V.2	Post-conference work for conferences held between 1984 and 1989 :						
	- Plenipotentiary Conference	35					35
	- WARC MOB-87	261					261
	- Implementation by the IFRB on the decisions of administrative conferences	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	5.305
V.3	Expenditure currently charged to Section 18, to be transferred to Sections 2 and 3	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-5.305
V.4	Additional Plenipotentiary Conference						
	TOTAL	9.459	12.852	20.066	15.016	12.310	69.703
	RECAPITULATION						
	Sections 0 to 6	91.025	92.091	92.134	92.837	93.802	461.889
	Section 7	15.000	16.875	18.750	20.625	22.500	93.750
	Section 8	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	15.000
	Section 9						
	Sections 11 to 18	9.459	12.852	20.066	15.016	12.310	69.703
	GENERAL TOTAL	118.484	124.818	133.950	131.478	131.612	640.342

For comparison :

Provisional budget for 1990 (DT/6) :

107.346

Percentage increase :

10,38

*) In establishing the cost of conferences and meetings, account has been taken of the transfer of credits for certain posts from Section 17 to Sections 2 and 3 (see point L17 above).

**) WARC-82 : Cost based on a conference duration of 4 weeks + 2 days instead of six weeks .
Cost of 4 weeks conference could be reduced to : 5,000,000 Sw.fra.
No CCIR Conference preparatory meeting foreseen.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/78-E

25 June 1989

Original: French

COMMITTEE 3

Report by the Secretary-General

POSITION OF THE CONFERENCE ACCOUNTS AS AT 24 JUNE 1989

In accordance with 477 of the International Telecommunication Convention, Nairobi, 1982, I hereby submit a statement of the Conference accounts established at 24 June 1989 for consideration by the Budget Control Committee.

This statement shows that the Conference expenditure might exceed the budget approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted to take account of changes in the Common system of salaries and allowances.

However, the margin in relation to the limits on expenditure set by the Plenipotentiary Conference amounts to 112,000 Swiss francs.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

Annex: 1

Items	Titles	Budget approved by CA	Budget adjusted on 01.06.89	Expenditure as at 24 June 1989				Expenses charged to inviting Administ.	Expenses charged to PP
				actual	committed	estimated	total		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11-10100 11-10200 11-10300	<u>Sub.I - Staff expenditure</u>								
	Salaries & related exp.	1.669.000	1.908.600	23.675	1.395.000	11.325	1.430.000	- 300.000	1.730.000
	Travel (recruitment)	173.000	173.000	-	-	-	-	- 173.000	173.000
	Insurance	56.000	56.000	1.806	25.000	3.194	30.000	- 10.000	40.000
		1.898.000	2.137.600	25.481	1.420.000	14.519	1.460.000	- 483.000	1.943.000
	<u>Sub.II - Premises and equipment</u>								
	Premises, furnit, machine	130.000	130.000	15.066	-	14.934	30.000	- 100.000	130.000
	Document production	230.000	230.000	288.556	26.000	261.444	576.000	+ 126.000	450.000
	Off.supplies&overheads	180.000	180.000	144.221	40.715	5.064	190.000	-	190.000
	P.T.T.	70.000	70.000	48.938	-	51.062	100.000	-	100.000
11-10500	Tech. installations	10.000	10.000	-	-	-	-	-	-
11-10600	Sundry & unforeseen	10.000	10.000	3.934	-	6.066	10.000	-	10.000
11-10700		630.000	630.000	500.715	66.715	338.570	906.000	+ 26.000	880.000
11-10800	<u>Sub.III-Other expendit.</u>								
11-10900	Final Acts	72.000	72.000	-	-	72.000	72.000	-	72.000
11-11000	Travel costs prep.conf.	-	-	17.649	1.765	586	20.000	+ 20.000	-
11-11100	Staff put to the disposal of conference	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 155.000	-
11-11200		72.000	72.000	17.649	1.765	72.586	92.000	- 135.000	72.000
11-11300	<u>Sub.IV - Travel outside Geneva</u>								
11-11400	Subsistence allowances	-	-	8.647	1.897.931	23.422	1.930.000	+1.930.000	-
11-11500	Travels costs	-	-	84.612	227.677	7.711	320.000	+ 320.000	-
11-11600	Transp.& dispatch costs	-	-	24.451	3.338	32.211	60.000	+ 60.000	-
11-11700	Various expenses	-	-	12.008	-	12.992	25.000	+ 25.000	-
		-	-	129.718	2.128.946	76.336	2.335.000	+2.335.000	-
		2.600.000	2.839.600	673.563	3.617.426	502.011	4.793.000	1.743.000	2.895.000

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/79-E

24 June 1989

Original: French

COMMITTEE 3

DRAFT REPORT OF COMMITTEE 3 TO THE PLENARY MEETING

The Budget Control Committee held three meetings during the Conference. Under Chapter XI, Article 77, No. 476 of the International Telecommunication Convention (Nairobi, 1982), the Committee's terms of reference were:

- a) to determine the organization and the facilities available to delegates;
- b) to examine and approve the accounts for expenditure incurred throughout the duration of the Conference.

1. Agreement with the host Administration

Pursuant to Administrative Council Resolution No. 83 (amended) on the organization, financing and liquidation of the accounts of conferences and meetings, the Government of France and the Secretary-General of the ITU concluded an agreement on the arrangements to be made for the organization and financing of the present Conference. This Agreement is set out in Document 76. The Budget Control Committee has examined the Agreement and proposes that the Plenary Meeting approve it.

A draft Resolution on the subject has been transmitted directly to the Editorial Committee.

2. Assessment of the organization and the facilities available to delegates

The Budget Control Committee considered that the organization and the facilities available to delegates were entirely satisfactory.

3. Budget of the Conference

The Budget Control Committee carefully scrutinized the budget of the Conference approved by the Administrative Council at its 43rd session (1988), amounting to 2,600,000 Swiss francs.

The Committee also noted that the Conference budget did not include the cost of common service staff salaries, which are charged to a special section of the ordinary budget. The share of this special section for the Plenipotentiary Conference is estimated at 3,114,000 Swiss francs.

The Committee also noted that the budget of the Conference (2,600,000 Swiss francs) had been adjusted to take account of the changes which had taken place within the common system of the United Nations and the specialized agencies regarding the salaries and allowances of short-term staff and fluctuations in the exchange rate between the US dollar and the Swiss franc, under Administrative Council Resolution No. 647. These adjustments have increased the total budget of the Plenipotentiary Conference to 2,839,600 Swiss francs, representing an increase of 239,600 Swiss francs.

4. Statement of Conference expenditure

Under No. 478 of the Convention, the Budget Control Committee has to submit a report to the Plenary Meeting showing, as accurately as possible, the estimated expenditure of the Conference.

Accordingly, Annex 1 contains a statement showing the budget for the Conference, together with a breakdown of credits by budget subhead and item, and actual expenditure incurred as at 24 June 1989. The statement is supplemented by an indication of the expenditure committed up to that date together with an estimate of expenditure up to the date on which the Conference accounts will be closed.

The above-mentioned statement shows that the total amount to be charged to the ordinary budget is estimated at ... Swiss francs, i.e. ... Swiss francs more than the amount allocated by the Administrative Council and adjusted pursuant to Administrative Council Resolution No. 647. Nevertheless, the margin in relation to the limit on expenditure set by the Nairobi Plenipotentiary Conference is 112,000 Swiss francs.

The amounts to be paid by the host Administration are estimated at ... Swiss francs.

5. International organizations participating in the work of the Conference

Under Article 16 of the Financial Regulations of the Union, the Budget Control Committee's report must include a list of the international organizations which have participated in the work of the Conference. This list is given in Annex 2.

In accordance with No. 479 of the Convention, this report, together with the comments of the Plenary Meeting, will be transmitted to the Secretary-General for submission to the Administrative Council at its next annual session.

The Plenary Meeting is requested to approve this report.

Dr. M.K. RAO
Chairman of Committee 3

Annexes: 2

1 draft Resolution to be transmitted directly to Committee 10

ANNEX

DRAFT RESOLUTION NO. COM3/1

**Approval of the Agreement between the Government of France and the
Secretary-General Relating to the Plenipotentiary Conference (Nice, 1989)**

The Plenipotentiary Conference of the International Telecommunication Union
(Nice, 1989),

considering

a) that an Agreement concerning the arrangements to be made for organizing
and financing the Nice Plenipotentiary Conference was concluded between the Government
of France and the Secretary-General, pursuant to Resolution No. 83 (amended) of the
Administrative Council;

b) that the said Agreement has been considered by the Budget Control
Committee of the Conference,

resolves

to approve the Agreement concluded between the Government of France and the
Secretary-General.

ANNEX 1

This annex will consist of the table annexed to the document containing the statement of the Conference accounts as at 24 June 1989.

ANNEX 2

LIST OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS PARTICIPATING
IN THE WORK OF THE CONFERENCE

	<u>Number of contributory units</u>
1. United Nations (UN)	*)
United Nations Development Programme (UNDP)	*)
2. <u>United Nations specialized agencies</u>	
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development IBRD)	*)
International Maritime Organization (IMO)	*)
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO)	*)
Universal Postal Union (UPU)	*)
3. <u>Regional organizations</u>	
Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations of Central Africa (CAPTAC)	*)
European Conference of Postal and Telecommunications Administrations (CEPT)	*)
Inter-American Telecommunications Conference (CITEL)	*)
Asia-Pacific Telecommunity (UPT)	*)
African Postal and Telecommunications Union (UAPT)	*)
Arab Telecommunication Union (ATU)	*)
Pan African Telecommunications Union (PATU)	*)
*) Exempted from making any contribution by virtue of Administrative Council Resolution No. 925.	

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/80-E

27 June 1989

Original : French

COMMITTEE 4

Note by the Secretary-General

LIMITS ON UNION EXPENDITURE FOR
THE PERIOD 1990-1994

This document updates and completes the information contained in document DT/77 in the light of :

- discussions at the 13th meeting of Committee 4;
- decisions of PL/20 on the final report of PL/B (Document 379);
- matters referred to Committee 4 by PL/C (Document 431) concerning :
 - . Future of the Frequency Management System, FMS
 - . Information Exchange Services
 - . Remote Access
 - . Computer Department Resources.

The following annexes are included for consideration by Committee 4.

Annex 1 gives the Statuts of the Conference Decisions and Conclusions. It takes into account the following modifications :

1.. Cost transfer of activities classified under Technical Cooperation Bureau (Section 7), i.e. :

- 3 posts charged to the operational budget (Sections 0 to 6)
- Seminars organized by Members of the Union under Resolution No. 28 of the Nairobi Convention charged to Conferences and Meetings (Sections 11 to 18).

2. Inclusion of cost for review of the structure of the Union spread over 2 years 1990 and 1991.

Annex 2 gives the proposed budget for 1990 - breakdown of expenditure 0 to 6.

Annex 3 shows three variants for expenditure 1990 to 1994.

R.E. BUTLER
Secretary-General

ANNEX 1

STATUS OF CONFERENCE DECISIONS AND CONCLUSIONS						
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990/94
- Thousand Swiss francs -						
RECAPITULATION						
Sections 0 to 6	91.150	92.766	91.884	92.587	93.552	461.939
Section 7	15.000	16.875	18.750	20.625	22.500	93.750
Section 8	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	15.000
Section 9						
Sections 11 to 18	9.259	12.652	19.866	14.816	12.110	68.703
GENERAL TOTAL	118.409	125.293	133.500	131.028	131.162	639.392

For comparison :

Provisional budget for 1990 (DT/6) : 107.346

Percentage increase : 10,31

EVALUATION OF EXPENDITURE CEILING							
No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990 94
		- Thousand Swiss francs -					
	I. SECTIONS 0 TO 6						
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	83.320	83.320	83.320	83.320	83.320	416.600
	Various increases/decreases						
I.1	Administrative Council - increase from 41 to 43 Members	15	15	15	15	15	75
I.2	Extraordinary session of the Administ. Council (1989)	500					500
I.3	PL-B/3 : Voluntary Group of Experts		120	60	120		300
I.4	Installation/Repatriation - Elected officials	495					495
I.5	Study of the structure of the Union	850	850				1.700
I.6	Contribution to the Technical Cooperation Programme - Administrative support (credit to be cancelled in 1991)		-765	-765	-765	-765	-3.060
I.7	Reimbursement of income tax for officials of United States nationality	40					40
I.8	Human resources Doc. 347	75	75				150
I.9	Step increases in the same grade		300	600	900	1.200	3.000
I.10	Adjustment of credits for interest rates on FIPOI loans		141	141	141	141	564
I.11	Maintenance of simultaneous interpretation installations	15	15	15	15	15	75
I.12	Classification of posts (creation of 3 posts)	247	250	253	256	259	1.265
I.13	Adjustment of credits for in-service training (Res. Com5/2)	246	246	246	246	246	1.230
I.14	Credit for long-service steps for professional category staff	65	70	70	70	70	345
I.15	Remuneration and representation allowances of elected officials (Res. Com5/4)	12	12	12	12	12	60
I.16	Staffing and financial requirements :						
I.17	Transfer of credits for certain posts from Section 17 to Sections 2 & 3 (These expenses are compensated by an equivalent reduction of conferences and meetings costs)	1.470	1.495	1.520	1.545	1.570	7.600
I.18	Transfer of credits for upkeep of office machines from Section 6 to Sections 2 and 3 : no repercussions						

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990/94
		- Thousand Swiss francs -					
I.19	Transfer of credits from Section 18	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	5.305
I.20	Re-establishment of credits for frozen posts	500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	6.500
I.21	Future evolution 0.5 %						
	- General Services staff	-150		150	300	450	750
	- Professional staff	135	300	465	630	795	2.325
I.22	Decisions of PL-C						
	Transfer from Section 9 to Sections 0 to 6	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504	12.520
	Remote Access Doc. 26 *)		1.507	967	967	967	4.408
	Computer resources Doc. 28 **) ***)					442	442
I.23	Transfer of 3 posts charged to Section 2 to Section 7 (Bureau)	-250	-250	-250	-250	-250	-1.250
	TOTAL	91.150	92.766	91.884	92.587	93.552	461.939

*) To be reviewed by Committee 4 for minimum maintenance requirements.

**) Existing capacity in HFBC budget (1990-1993).

***) Growth of computer resources to be considered by Committee 4.

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990/94
	II. SECTION 7						
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	7.707	7.707	7.707	7.707	7.707	38.535
II.1	Transfer of 3 posts charged to Section 2 to Section 7 (Bureau)	250	250	250	250	250	1.250
II.2	Seminars Administrations	200	200	200	200	200	1.000
II.3	Service of the Group of Engineers :						
	- Increase in staff	225	228	231	234	237	1.155
	- Missions	100	100	100	100	100	500
II.4	Training	160	162	164	166	168	820
II.5	Strengthening of ITU regional presence :						
	- Increase in staff :						
	. Regional experts	1.320	1.340	1.360	1.380	1.400	6.800
	. ITU representatives	320	325	330	335	340	1.650
	- Other resources	150	150	150	150	150	750
II.6	Conference on regional development	325	325	325	325	325	1.625
II.7	Specialized agency rôle	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850	3.850	19.250
	- Updated to 01.04.1989	71	71	71	71	71	355
II.8	Fellowship Programme	680	680	680	680	680	3.400
II.9	Special assistance to least developed countries	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800	9.000
II.10	Establishment of a permanent organ for telecommunications development		500	500	500	500	2.000
II.11	Difference according to DT/71	-2.158	-813	1.032	2.877	4.722	5.660
	T O T A L according to Doc. 388, para. 4.2	15.000	16.875	18.750	20.625	22.500	93.750

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990/94
	III. SECTION 8	- Thousand Swiss francs -					
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	1.425	1.425	1.425	1.425	1.425	7.125
III.1	Working languages (DL/25)	1.575	1.575	1.575	1.575	1.575	7.875
	TOTAL	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	3.000	15.000

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990/94
	IV. SECTION 9						
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	2.904	2.504	2.504	2.504	2.504	12.920
IV.1	Transfer from Section 9 to Sections 0 to 6	-2.904	-2.504	-2.504	-2.504	-2.504	-12.920
	TOTAL						

No.		1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1990/94
	V. SECTIONS 11 TO 18						
	Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	11.990					11.990
	Cancellation	-11.990					-11.990
V.1	Cost of conferences and meetings (Document 379) *)						
	- CCITT meetings	5.832	7.272	9.260	4.299	6.124	32.787
	- CCIR meetings	1.651	4.000	4.001	6.204	1.654	17.510
	- WARC Frequency Allocation			5.125			5.125
	- WARC HFBC	1.380	1.380	1.380	4.313		8.453
	- Plenipotentiary Conference					**) 4.232	4.232
	- Seminars :						
	. IFRB	100		100		100	300
	. Administrations	200	200	200	200	200	1.000
	. Transfer to Section 7	-200	-200	-200	-200	-200	-1.000
V.2	Post-conference work for conferences held between 1984 and 1989 :						
	- Plenipotentiary Conference	35					35
	- WARC MOB-87	261					261
	- Implementation by the IFRB on the decisions of administrative conferences	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	1.061	5.305
V.3	Expenditure currently charged to Section 18, to be transferred to Sections 2 and 3	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-1.061	-5.305
V.4	Additional Plenipotentiary Conference **)						
	TOTAL	9.259	12.652	19.866	14.816	12.110	68.703

*) In establishing the cost of conferences and meetings, account has been taken of the transfer of credits for certain posts from Section 17 to Sections 2 and 3 (see point I.17 above).

**) Covered by the financial provision shown under point V.1 for a Plenipotentiary Conference in 1994. See Resolution Com4/ .

ANNEX 2

Provisional budget for 1990 approved by the
Administrative Council and adjusted
at 1 April 1989

SECTIONS 0 TO 6

Breakdown of the credit of 83,320,000 Swiss francs included in the budget approved by the 44th session of the Administrative Council, 1989:

	Swiss francs
Section 1 - Administrative Council	681,000.--
Sections 2/3 - Staff and social	71,246,000.--
less:	
frozen posts and general	
cut	1,500,000.--

	69,746,000.--
Section 4 - Premises	5,376,000.--
Section 5 - Mission expenses	230,000.--
Section 6 - Office and miscellaneous expenses	
- Subhead 1 - Office expenses	524,000.--
- Subhead 2 - Computer systems	6,325,000.--
- Subhead 3 - PTT	660,000.--
- Subhead 4 - Miscellaneous expenses	620,000.--
- Subhead 5 - Official Reports	60,000.--
Section 0 - Contribution to Technical Cooperation Programme - Management support	765,000.--

Sub-total	84,987,000.--
Charged to Section 7: Common service costs charged to Technical Cooperation and Assistance	1,667,000.--

	<u>83,320,000.--</u>

ANNEX 3

Alternatives

(Total credits for the period 1990 to 1994)

Swiss francs
(thousands)

Alternative I

- 1990 budget adopted by the Administrative Council and adjusted at 1 April 1989	536,730
- Regular growth (I.9 of Annex 1)	3,000
- Other changes (I.4, 6, 7, 10, 11)	- 1,886
	<u>537,844</u>

Alternative I A

- Increase in Technical Cooperation and Assistance (5 x 7,293)	36,465
	<u>574,309</u>

Alternative I B

- Growth of Technical Cooperation and Assistance expenses over the period 1990 to 1994 from 15,000 to 22,500	18,750
	<u>593,059</u>

Alternative II

- Growth of expenditure on Conferences and Meetings for the period 1990 to 1994 *)	21,408
	<u>614,467</u>

Alternative III

- Expenditure arising from Conference decisions	7,875
- Working Languages	17,050
- Other	
	<u>639,392</u>

*) If an additional Plenipotentiary Conference meets as a result of a decision taken by the Administrative Council in 1991, the credits entered under expenditure limits for 1994 (4,232) could be reduced by 2,732 Swiss francs.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/81-E

27 June 1989

Original: English

COMMITTEE 9

Note by the Chairman of Committee 9

At the request of Committee 9, a possible text for an additional Article 47 on transitional provisions, to be included in the draft Constitution, is hereby submitted in the Annex to the present document for the Committee's consideration.

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

Annex: 1

A N N E X

ARTICLE 47

Transitional Provisions

First alternative:

. If the Administrative Council at its 1991 Meeting considers that an additional Plenipotentiary Conference, prior to the Plenipotentiary Conference to be held normally in 1994, is required to implement, on the basis of proposals from Members, all or part of the recommendations contained in the Final Report to be drawn up by the Group charged with a general and exhaustive study concerning the structure and mode of operation of the permanent organs of the the Union, that Plenipotentiary Conference shall, in derogation of Art. 6 of this Constitution, only consider and adopt, if appropriate, proposals for amendments to Articles (...) of this Constitution and related Articles of the Convention, in accordance with Articles 43 of this Constitution and Article 35 of the Convention respectively.

Second Alternative:

1. If the Administrative Council at its 1991 Meeting considers that an additional Plenipotentiary Conference, prior to the Plenipotentiary Conference to be held normally in 1994, is required to implement, on the basis of proposals from Members, all or part of the recommendations contained in the Final Report to be drawn up by the Group charged with a general and exhaustive study concerning the structure and mode of operation of the permanent organs of the Union, that Plenipotentiary Conference shall, in derogation of Art. 6 of this Constitution, only consider and adopt, if appropriate, proposals for amendments to Articles (...) of this Constitution and related Articles of the Convention, subject to the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article.

2. At the next Plenipotentiary Conference, any proposals for amendments to Articles (...) of this Constitution and related Articles of the Convention shall, in derogation of Articles 43 of this Constitution and 35 of the Convention respectively, be adopted in conformity with the rules of procedure of conferences and meetings as contained in Article 25 of the Convention.

PLENIPOTENTIARY CONFERENCE

NICE, 1989

Document DT/82-E

27 June 1989

Original: French

COMMITTEE 9

Note by the Chairman of Committee 9

I have the pleasure of transmitting to Committee 9, in the Annex to this document, suggestions concerning the new structure of the draft Constitution and draft Convention.

H.H. SIBLESZ
Chairman of Committee 9

Annex: 1

ANNEX

Suggestions for new structures

CONSTITUTION

PREAMBLE

CHAP.I Basic provisions

Art.4 Purposes of the Union

Art.1 Composition of the Union

Art.2 Rights and obligations of Members

Art.36 and 37 Instruments of the Union

Art.41 Execution of the instruments of the Union

Art.5 Structure of the Union

Art.6 Plenipotentiary Conference

Art.7 Administrative conferences

Art.8 Administrative Council

Art.9 General Secretariat

Art.10 International Frequency Registration Board

Art.11 International Consultative Committees

Art.11A Telecommunication Development Bureau

Art.12 Coordination Committee

Art.13 Elected officials and staff of the Union

Art.15 Finances of the Union

Art.16 Languages

Art.3 Seat of the Union

Art.17 Legal capacity of the Union

Art.14 Rules of procedure of conferences and other meetings

CHAP.II	General provisions relating to telecommunications
Art.18	The right of the public to use the international telecommunications service
Art.19	Stoppage of telecommunications
Art.20	Suspension of services
Art.21	Responsibility
Art.22	Secrecy of telecommunications
Art.23	Establishment, operation and protection of telecommunication channels and installations
Art.24	Notification of infringements
Art.25	Priority of telecommunications concerning safety of life
Art.26	Priority of government telegrams and telephone calls
Art.27	Special arrangements
Art.28	Regional conferences, arrangements and organizations
CHAP.III	Special provisions for radio
Art.29	Rational use of the radio-frequency spectrum and the geostationary satellite orbit
Art.30	Harmful interference
Art.31	Distress calls and messages
Art.32	False or deceptive distress, urgency, safety or identification signals
Art.33	Installations for national defence services
CHAP.IV	Relations with the United Nations, international organizations and non-Member States
Art.34	Relations with the United Nations
Art.35	Relations with international organizations

Art.45	Relations with non-Members
CHAP.V	Final provisions
Art.38	Ratification
Art.39	Accession
Art.40	Status, validity and approval of Administrative Regulations
Art.43	Provisions for amending this Constitution
Art.42	Settlement of disputes
Art.44	Denunciation of the Constitution and the Convention
Art.46	Entry into force and related matters
Testimonium	

Annex 2 Definitions

CONVENTION

- CHAP. I Functioning of the Union
- Art. 1 Plenipotentiary Conference
- Art. 2 Administrative Conferences
- Art. 3 Administrative Council
- Art. 4 General Secretariat
- Art. 5 International Frequency Registration Board
- Art. 6 International Consultative Committees
- Art. 7 Coordination Committee
- CHAP. II General provisions regarding conferences
- Art. 8 Invitation and admission to Plenipotentiary Conferences when there is an inviting government
- Art. 9 Invitation and admission to Administrative Conferences when there is an inviting government
- Art. 10 Procedure for convening world administrative conferences at the request of Members of the Union or on a proposal of the Administrative Council
- Art. 11 Procedure for convening regional administrative conferences at the request of Members of the Union or on a proposal of the Administrative Council
- Art. 12 Provisions for conferences meeting when there is no inviting government
- Art. 13 Provisions common to all conferences
Change in the date or place of a conference
- Art. 14 Time-limits and conditions for submission of proposals and reports to conferences
- Art. 15 Credentials for delegations to conferences
- CHAP. III General provisions regarding International Consultative Committees
- Art. 16 Conditions for participation

Art.17	Duties of the Plenary Assembly
Art.18	Meetings of the Plenary Assembly
Art.19	Languages and right to vote in Plenary Assemblies
Art.20	Study groups
Art.21	Conduct of business of Study Groups
Art.22	Duties of the Director. Specialized Secretariat.
Art.23	Proposals for Administrative Conferences
Art.24	Relations of Consultative Committees between themselves and with other international organizations
CHAP.IV	Rules of Procedure
Art.25	Rules of procedure of conferences and other meetings
CHAP.V	Other provisions
Art.27	Finances
Art.28	Financial responsibilities of administrative conferences and Plenary Assemblies of the CCIs
Art.26	Languages
CHAP.VI	Various provisions related to the operation of telecommunication services
Art.29	Charges and free services
Art.30	Rendering and settlement of accounts
Art.31	Monetary unit
Art.32	Intercommunication
Art.33	Secret language
Art.35	Provisions for amending this Convention
Art.34	Arbitration
Annex 1 Definitions	
